

Statement.

I, Igor Gouzenko, wish to make the following statement:

Having arrived in Canada two years ago I was surprised during the first days by the complete freedom of the individual which exists in Canada but does not exist in Russia.

The false representations about the democratic countries which are increasingly propagated in Russia, were dissipated daily, as no lying propaganda can stand up against facts.

During two years of life in Canada I saw the evidence of what a free people can do. What the Canadian people have accomplished and is accomplishing here under conditions of complete freedom — the Russian people, under the conditions of the Soviet regime of violence and suppression of all freedom, cannot accomplish even at the cost of tremendous sacrifices, blood and tears.

The last elections which took place recently in Canada especially surprised me. In comparison with them the system of elections in Russia appears as a mockery of the conception of free elections. For example, the fact that in elections in the Soviet Union one candidate is put forward, so that the possibilities of choice are eliminated,

speaks for itself.

While creating a false picture of the conditions of life in these countries, the Soviet Government at the same time is taking all measures to prevent the peoples of democratic countries from knowing about the conditions of life in Russia. The facts about the brutal suppression of the freedom of speech, the mocking of the real religious feelings of the people cannot penetrate into the democratic countries.

Having imposed its communist regime on the people, the Government of the Soviet Union asserts that the Russian people have, as it were, its own particular understanding of freedom and democracy, different from that which prevails among the peoples of the western democracies. This is a lie. The Russian people have the same understanding of freedom as all the peoples of the world. However, the Russian people cannot realize their dream of freedom and a democratic government on account of cruel terror and persecution.

Holding forth at international conferences with voluble statements about peace and security, the Soviet Government is simultaneously preparing secretly for the third world war. To meet this war the Soviet Government is creating in democratic countries, including Canada, a fifth column, in the organization of which even diplomatic representatives of the

Soviet Government take part.

The announcement of the dissolution of the Comintern was, probably, the greatest force of the Soviet Government in recent years. Only the name was liquidated, with the object of reassuring public opinion in the democratic countries. Actually, the Comintern exists and continues its work, because the Soviet Government has never relinquished the idea of establishing a communist dictatorship throughout the world.

Taking into account least of all that this adventurous idea will cost millions of Russian lives, the Communists are engendering hatred in the Russian people towards everything foreign.

To many Soviet people here abroad it is clear that the Communist Party in democratic countries has changed long ago from a political party into an agency net of the Soviet Government, into a fifth column in these countries to meet a war, into an instrument in the hands of the Soviet Government for creating artificial unrest, provocation etc. etc.

Through numerous party agitators the Soviet Government stirs up the Russian people in every possible way against the peoples of the democratic countries, preparing the ground for the third world war. Convinced that such double-faced politics of the Soviet Government towards

the democratic countries do not conform with the interests of the Russian people and endanger the security of civilization, I decided to break away from the Soviet regime and to announce my decision openly.

I am glad that I found the strength within myself to take this step and to warn Canada and the other democratic countries of the danger which hangs over them.

Gouzenko.

I have read the foregoing translation, which was made from the original statement in Russian, and have found it to be correct.

October 10th. 1945. Gouzenko.

Заявление

Я, Игорь Гуренко, хочу сделать следующее заявление: Приска в Канаду два года назад я в первые же дни был поражен той полнотой свободой личности, которая существует в Канаде и которой нет в России. Невверные представления о демократических странах, которыми усиленно пропагандируются в России, испортились с каждым днем, так как никакая лживая пропаганда не могла устоять против фактов.

За два года жизни в Канаде я увидел воочию, что может сделать свободный народ. Но что канадский народ в условиях полной свободы создает и создает у себя — русский народ в условиях советского режима, режима насилия и подавления всех свобод, не может создать даже ценою огромных жертв, крови и слез.

Последние выборы, имевшие место недавно в Канаде, особенно поразили меня. По сравнению с ними система выборов в Сов. Союзе является простым издевательством над понятием о свободных выборах. Например, тот факт, что на выборах в Сов. Союзе выставляется один кандидат, так что возможность выбора исключается, говорит сам за себя.

Создавая у русского народа ложные предвзвешенные представления о условиях жизни в этих странах, советское правительство в то же время принимает все меры к тому, чтобы народы демократических стран не смогли бы узнать об условиях жизни в России.

Гавит о зверском подавлении свободы слова, глумлении над истинным революционным губом народа не могут проникнуть в демократические страны.

Правительство Советского Союза, навязав его народам коммунистический режим, утверждает, что, якобы, русский народ имеет свое, какое-то особенное понятие о свободе и демократии, отличное от того, которое существует у народов западных демократий.

Это ложь. Русский народ имеет такое же понятие о свободе, как и все народы мира. Однако русский народ не может осуществить свою мечту о свободе и демократическом правительстве ввиду жестокого террора и преследований.

Выступая на международной конференции с тем же заявлением о мире и безопасности Сов. правительство в то же время тайно готовится к новой мировой войне. На случай этой войны Сов. правительство создает в демократических странах и в частности в Канаде новую колонну, в организации которой принимают участие даже дипломатические представители Сов. правительства.

Заявление о роспуске Коминтерна было поправлено, самым большим маневром Коминтерна за последние годы. Ликвидировано было только одно имя с целью успокоить общественное мнение в демократических странах. На самом деле Коминтерн существует и продолжает

дает свою работу ибо советские ^{и др. стран} ~~правитель-~~
~~ства~~ никогда не отказывались от
идеи установления коммунистической
диктатуры во всем мире.

Меньше всего думаю о том, что эта
авантюристическая идея будет стоить
миллионы русских жизней, коммуни-
сты воспитывают ненависть в русском
народе ко всему иностранному.
Многие советские люди здесь, за границей,
ясно, что коммунистическая партия в
демократических странах давно превра-
тилась из политической партии в агентуру
Сов. Правительства, в пятую колонну
в этих странах на случай войны, в
инструмент в руках Сов. Правительства
для создания искусственных вооружен-
ных провокаций и т. д.

Советское правительство через многочислен-
ные партийные агитаторов всечески восста-
навливает русский народ против
народов демократических стран, подгото-
вляя почву для будущей мировой войны.
Убедившись, что подобная двуличная полити-
ка Сов. Правительства по отношению демокра-
тических стран никак не соответствует интере-
сам русского народа и угрожает безопасно-
сти цивилизации, я решил порвать с советским
режимом и открыто заявить о своем решении.
Я рад, что начал в себе силы
сделать этот шаг и предупредить
Канаду и другие демократические
страны о нависшей над ними опасности.
10 октября 1945 г. Пузенко.

Описание шагов, предпринятых
в Оттаве 5^{го}, 6^{го} и 7^{го} сентября 1945.

Сотни раз обдумывая, куда обратиться вначале с моим заявлением, я пришел к выводу, что надо сделать в газету, чтобы все дело стало известным канадскому народу и чтобы общественное мнение Канады потребовало от канадского правительства принятия мер. Я знал, что система военной разведки не имеет своего агента в штабе Канады Полиции в Оттаве, но я не знал имеет или нет система НКВД своего агента там. Поэтому я считал опасным для всего дела обращаться вначале в Канаду Полицию так как при худшем случае, если там имеется советский агент и все это дело попадет к нему, он скорее направит все дело в сторону, благоприятную для советской разведки и для самого этого агента. Упрямывая все эти бедствия, я, выйдя из здания Сов. Посольства в 8³⁰ вечера, шел на трамвай и дошел до здания газеты "Оттава-Джорнал". Спросив у дежурной женщины на первом этаже, где находится главный редактор газеты, я получил ответ, что он находится на 6 этаже.

Поднявшись на 6 этаж я, однако не решился обратиться с заявлением, спустился вниз и прошел пешком до своего дома. Там я сказал жене, что я решил окончательно сделать заявление. Выпив чайку, я и снова пошел обратно в здание "Оттава-Джорнал" на этот раз с твердым намерением сделать свое заявление. Однако, в то время главного редактора там не оказалось, а были второстепенные работники. Я обратился к одному пожилому человеку (худощавый, небольшого роста,

мент), на которого мне указали, как на
паричика среди находившихся в то время.

Я заявил ему о сути дела, указав на
важность моего заявления. Он, восприняв меня
заявил, что не имеет власти напечатать мое
заявление и что лучше всего пойти в здание
Юстиции в Конную Полицию или подорваться до
утра, когда придет главный редактор.

Он указал мне адрес здания Юстиции и как
туда пройти. Я решил идти в здание
Юстиции. Там у дежурного на первом этаже
(Дежурный был в форме "Конной Полиции") я
спросил, где я могу увидеть министра Юстиции.
Он сообщил, что о месте нахождения министра
Юстиции знает только его секретарь. Но
поскольку сейчас поздно, секретаря нет, то
лучше всего прийти завтра утром. Таким
образом в этот вечер я ушел из здания
Министерства Юстиции, не увидев министра.
На следующее утро я вместе с женой и
ребенком пришел в здание Юстиции.

Устав у дежурного, где находится кабинет
министра Юстиции, мы прошли туда.
Там был только секретарь Юстиции (Француз).
Он заявил, что министр Юстиции будет
вероятно в здании парламента. Он проводил
нас до кабинета министра Юстиции в
здании парламента, где представил нас
лично секретарю министра Юстиции
Француз (темноволосый, низкого роста), которому
я подробно изложил суть дела, указав, что
я хочу сделать заявление министру Юстиции
лично. Он спросил меня, знаю ли я французский
язык. Убав, что я не знаю французского языка,
он начал говорить с кем-то по телефону

а французского языка. Затем он заявил, что министр Юстиции будет в здании Юстиции. Он, посадив нас в автомобиль, отвез в здание Юстиции, привел в соответствующий кабинет секретаря Юстиции и сказав нам подождать, вышел куда-то. Мы ждали около двух часов. Наконец секретарь Юстиции вернулся и заявил, что министр Юстиции не может нас принять.

Видя от секретаря ни с чем не решив идти опять в редакцию газеты "Оттава Трибун". Там в то время главного редактора не было. Нас встретила девушка репортер, которая и заявила, что желает поговорить с советником, и она указала на причину. Она обратилась за советом к одному из работников, который, видимо, был старшим там. Он посоветовал обратиться в бюро натурализации Рональд Таммин. Видя в бюро натурализации я опять повторил суть дела главе бюро. Глава бюро посоветовал мне пойти в канцелярию судьи и Николаос Ситрин. Я спросил дать мне справку. Он не дал. Во время нашего разговора в комнате присутствовал какой-то молодой человек, видимо, один из работников того бюро. Так как было уже поздно и наш ребенок, еще ничего не кушая, сильно устал и хотел спать, мы пошли домой. Мы зашли не в наш апартамент, так как считали это опасным, а в апартамент нашей знакомой англичанке Mrs. Bourke, которая живет в соседнем доме на Lion Street. Он нам ничего не сказал, а только заявил, что решим пойти вместе в город покупать и спросим ее, знает ли наш ребенок посыл у нее то время и знает ли она за нас присмотрела. Прислав на

граница на Nichol Street, мы вошли в
здание суда. Там, человека, к которому нас
послали, не оказалось. Его кабинет был
заперт, так как был обеденный перерыв.
Спустив некоторое время пришла его секретарь
- француженка, темноволосая, в то время была
молода в красивой одежде. Она выслушала
нас и сказала, что посоветуется с кем-либо.
Во время разговора там присутствовал молодой
человек, видимо родственник или знакомый
секретарши. Некоторое время она старалась
договориться по телефону со знакомым
редактором, корреспондентом газет ("Ситизен",
"Отава Журнал" и одна французская газета)
и с одним католическим священником. Никто
не решился напечатать мое заявление, однако
один корреспондент (из "Отава Журнал")
принял сам и посетовал меня. Он попросил
меня показать ему документы. Я показал ему
досье на Сэм Карра. Он посоветовал мне
обратиться к инспектору Леонарду и дал
мне его адрес. Секретарша спросила меня
имею ли я хорошие знакомые в Канаде, у которых
я бы мог съехать пока она даст мне
меня "Landing card". Я ответил, что вряд ли
такие знакомые найдутся. Она обещала
мне весь процесс натурализации, выдала
мне анкету и сказала мне, чтобы я заполнил
эту анкету и представил фотокарточки.
Когда мы вышли из здания суда было
уже около 5-ти часов. Мы посетили дом
где живет соседка. Пришли к соседке
мы нашли, что ребенок уже родился.
Соседка утешала нас всем. Моя жена
спустя некоторое время была в аптеке.

иент через заднюю дверь на балконе. Вернувшись, она заявила, что ничем подозрительного не нашла там, что можно будет прожить еще с ребенком. Я с ребенком прошел в квартиру так же через дверь на балконе. В квартире я лег на кровать, крайне усталый. Полежав минут 15 я встал и посмотрел в окно. На скамейке в парке я увидел двух людей, которые изредка поглядывали в окна моего апартаментов. Через некоторое время (около 6-6³⁰) в дверь моего апартаментов кто-то постучал. Я не ответил. Стул продержал минут 10-15. Так как ребенок пробегал через наш "лифтинг ридж", то тот, кто стучал был уверен, что мой дом. В конце концов он позвал меня по имени - только раз. Я не ответил. Но голос я узнал Лавренцева, помещавшего ребенка, который приехал недавно работать в Канаду в амплуа Военного Атамана в качестве второго подполковника. Цвет волос светлый, рост средний, лицо худощавое. В те дни он носил светло-серые костюмы. Не получив ответа, он ушел. Мы с женой решили, что оставить ребенка в нашем апартаменте опасно. Она предложила оставить на ночь ребенка у наших соседей по дому. Выйдя из своего апартаментов через заднюю дверь на балконе я прошел на балкон соседа, где он находился в то время со своей женой и ребенком. Мой сосед - военный человек. Я его не знал до того близко. Моя жена знала довольно хорошо его жену. Я сказал ему вкратце о том деле и попросил его оставить на ночь ребенка в его апартаменте. Он с охотой согласился. Я прошел обратно в

свои апартаменты через балкон, а сосед вышел на свой балкон. В это время с улицы Lion Street к моему балкону подошел человек высокого роста, в темном костюме. Он окинул взглядом балкон и увидел, что там находится другая дверь, ушел. Видя это мой сосед заявил: „Я пойду позову полицию“. Сел на велосипед и поехал за полицией. Другая соседка по дому, апартаменты которой находились как раз против моего апартаментов, предложила нам всем переночевать в ее апартаментах. Мы переехали вместе с ребенком в ее апартаменты. К тому времени пришел полицейский. Он, выслушав в чем дело, заявил, что полицейская машина будет дежурить в парке всю ночь. Если что-нибудь случится мы должны будем дать сигнал - потушить свет в уборной. Мы улеглись спать. Приблизительно в 12 часов услышали шум подъехавшей машины. Мы встали, вскочили, однако ребенок продолжал спокойно спать. Хозяйка потушила свет в уборной, дав тем самым сигнал полиции. Я вместе с хозяйкой посмотрел в окно и увидел, что полицейская машина еще не подъехала. Мы снова зажгли и потушили свет в уборной (как потом выяснилось полицейские закуривали). Моя жена, которая стояла в запертую сварную дверь, видела, как Павлов, Рогов, Анисимов и Карпенков выламывали замок нашего апартаментов, с опаской оглядываясь по сторонам. Возвратившись, они вошли в мой апартаменты, зажгли свет, через некоторое время потушили. Как раз в это время подъехала полицейская

машину. Помпецкий открыл дверь моего
аппартамента, включил свет и увидел, как
Павлов, Доров, Ангелов и Гароудио вылезли
из-за мебели, за которой они прятались.
Помпецкий спросил у них имена.
Посмотрев документы, стоял в нерешительности.
Я слышал, как он повторял несколько раз:

«Я не знаю, что с вами делать? На что
Павлов отвечал: «Отпустите нас и все!»

В конце концов помпецкий отпустил их.
Помпецкий остался дежурить с нами после
их отъезда. Интересная деталь: Все время пока
Павлов и компания взламывали замок и прятались
в аппарате, у машины, на которой они
приехали, дежурил один человек, которого я
видел впервые. Помпецкий не спросил у этого
человека документов. Когда позже я поинтересовался
почему помпецкий не спросил у него
документов, помпецкий ответил, что этот
человек канадец, так как он хорошо
говорит по-английски. (Было бы не плохо
узнать, кто этот человек).

Вскоре приехал инспектор городской полиции.
Он выслушал меня и, узнав, что я хочу сделать
заявление в Канную Полицию, сказал, что он
сам отвезет меня утром в 11 часов в
здание Канной Полиции.

В четыре часа ночи в двери моего апарта-
мента кто-то постучал. Помпецкий
вышел и увидел в чем дело. На этот раз это
был Горюков - шеф Военного Агентства.
Помпецкий посмотрел у него сериализм-отпуск
Инспектор городской полиции в сопровождении
двух помпецких отвез меня в Канную Полицию,
и наконец, имел возможность сделать свое заявление.

Barbena Two agents under university
Leopold, university Williams a Superintendent
Rivett. Cornac.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT
REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT
REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT
REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

Account of Steps taken by COKBY in Ottawa
on September 5-th, 6-th. and 7-th. 1945.

After turning over in my mind a hundred times the question of where I should go with my statement, I came to the conclusion that this must be made to a newspaper, in order that the whole matter become known to the Canadian people and that public opinion in Canada should demand action from the Canadian Government.

I knew that the system of military intelligence had not its own agent on the staff of the R.C.M. Police in Ottawa, but I did not know whether or not the system of the NKVD had its own agent there. Therefore I considered that it was dangerous for the whole undertaking to turn to the R.C.M. Police at first as, under the worst circumstances, if there were a Soviet agent there and all this subject were turned over to him, he would be able to direct it into a channel favourable to the Soviet intelligence and to the benefit of the agent himself.

Taking all these circumstances into account, when I came out of the Soviet Embassy building at 8.35 p.m. on September 5-th., I boarded a street car and arrived at the building of the newspaper "Ottawa Journal". On asking the lady on duty on the first floor where the chief editor of the paper was located, I received the reply that he was on the sixth floor.

On arriving at the sixth floor, however, I was undecided about submitting my

statement and went down in the elevator and walked home. There I told my wife that I had definitely decided to make a statement. After drinking a cup of tea I returned to the building of the "Ottawa Journal", this time with the firm intention of making my statement.

However, the chief editor was not there then and only junior employees were there. I turned to an elderly man (rather thin, small, bald) who was pointed out to me as the senior among those present at that time.

I told him the gist of the matter, indicating the importance of my statement. After hearing me he said that he had no authority to print my statement and that it would be best to go to the Justice Building to the Royal Canadian Mounted Police or to wait until morning when the chief editor would come. He showed me the address of the Justice Building and how to go there. I decided to go to the Justice Building.

There I asked the man on duty on the first floor (he was in the uniform of the R.C.M. Police) where I could see the Minister of Justice.

He told me that only the secretary of the Minister of Justice knows where the Minister may be found. But in view of the lateness, and as the secretary was not present, it would be better to come tomorrow morning. Thus I left the Justice Building that evening without seeing the Minister.

On the following morning I came to the Justice Building with my wife and

child. On learning from the man on duty where the office of the Minister of Justice was located we went there. Only a secretary of the department of justice (a French Canadian) was there. He said that the Minister of Justice was probably in the Parliament Buildings.

He conducted us to the office of the Minister of Justice in the Parliament Buildings where he introduced us to the personal secretary of the Minister of Justice (a French Canadian, dark hair, small) to whom I outlined briefly the gist of the matter, pointing out that I wished to make a statement to the Minister of Justice personally. He asked me if I knew the French language. On learning that I did not know the French language, he began to talk to someone on the telephone in French. Then he told me that the Minister of Justice would be in the Justice Building.

Placing us in an automobile he drove us to the Justice Building and conducted us to the previously mentioned office of the secretary of the Department of Justice and, after telling us to wait, went out somewhere. We waited about two hours. Eventually the secretary of the department of justice returned and said that the Minister of Justice could not receive us.

After leaving the secretary my wife and I decided to go again to the editorial office of the newspaper the "Ottawa Journal". At that time the chief editor was not there. We were met by a lady reporter

whom I informed that I wished to break away from the Soviet regime and pointed out my reasons. She turned for advice to one of the employees who, evidently, was the senior there.

He advised me to apply to the bureau of naturalization of the R.C.M.P. Police. On arriving at the bureau of naturalization I again repeated the gist of the matter to the head of this bureau. The head of the bureau advised me to go to a Magistrate's office on Michol Street. I asked him to give me protection. He did not give me any. During our conversation a young man, apparently one of the employees in this bureau, was present.

As it was already mid-day and our child had not been fed yet and was very tired and sleepy, we went home. We did not go into our apartment, as we considered it dangerous to do so, but to the apartment of our ^{English} acquaintance, Mrs. BOURKE, who lives in the neighbouring house on Lion Street.

We did not tell her anything except that we said we had decided to go to the city together to shop and asked that our child might sleep with her and if she would look after him during that time.

Arriving by street car on Michol Street we entered the Magistrate's building. The man to whom we had been sent was not there.

This office was locked, as it was the lunch hour.

A little later his secretary came. She is a French-Canadian lady with dark hair

who at that time was wearing a red dress. She listened to us and then said she would consult with someone. During our conversation there was present a young man, apparently a relative or acquaintance of the secretary.

For a long time she tried to come to some arrangement with acquainted editors, correspondents of newspapers (Citizen, Ottawa Journal and a French newspaper) and with a catholic priest. Not one of them decided to print my statement. However, one correspondent (from the Ottawa Journal) came himself and listened to me. He asked me to show him the documents. I showed him the dossier of SAM CARR. He advised me to go to Inspector Leopold and gave me his address.

The secretary asked me if I had good acquaintances in Canada with whom I could hide while she obtained for me a "landing card." I replied that such acquaintances could hardly be found. She explained to me the whole procedure of naturalization, supplied me with an application and told me to complete it and to submit two photographs.

When we left the building of the Magistrate it was already about 5 o'clock p.m. of September 6-th. We hurried home to get the child as quickly as possible. When we came to our neighbour we found that the child had awakened. The neighbour served us tea.

After a little while my wife entered our apartment through the back door on

the balcony. In her return she told me that she had found nothing suspicious there and that I could go in with the child. I went over with the child to our apartment in like manner by the door on the balcony. In the apartment I lay down on the bed, extremely tired. After lying for about 15 minutes I got up and looked out of the window. On a bench in the park I saw two people who once in a while glanced at the windows of my apartment.

Some time later (about 6 to 6.30) someone knocked on the door of my apartment. I did not answer. The knocking continued for about 10 to 15 minutes. As the child ran across our living room, whoever was knocking was convinced that we were at home. In the end he called me by name - just once. I did not reply. From the voice I recognized LAURENTIEV, a young man who arrived recently to work in Canada in the apparatus of the Military Attache as the second chauffeur. (light-coloured hair, medium height, simple kind of face. In those days he wore a light grey suit.) On receiving no reply he went away.

My wife and I decided that it was dangerous to leave the child in our apartment. She suggested leaving the child for the night with our neighbour in the same house. Leaving our apartment by the back door on the balcony I climbed over to the balcony of our neighbour, who was at that time on the balcony with his wife and child. My neighbour was a

military man; I did not know him well previously. I told him briefly what was the matter and asked him if we could leave the child with him for the night. He agreed with readiness.

I climbed back over the balcony to my apartment and my neighbour came out on his balcony. At that moment a tall man in a dark suit approached my balcony from Lion Street. He looked in the balcony with a glance and, on seeing there was another door there, went away.

When he saw this, my neighbour said: "I shall go and call the police." He mounted his bicycle and went for the police.

The other neighbour, a lady in the apartment opposite mine in the same house, invited us to spend the night in her apartment. Together with the child we went into her apartment. By that time the police arrived. After listening to what was involved, he said that a police car would be on duty in the park all night. If anything should happen, we must give a signal — snap the light out in the bathroom.

We went to bed. At approximately 12 o'clock the noise of an arriving car was heard. We jumped up; however the child continued to sleep peacefully. The lady of the house snapped off the light in the bathroom, thus giving the police the signal. Together with the lady of the house I looked out of the window and saw that the police car had not arrived.

We snapped the light on and off again.
(as it was explained later, the policeman
had gone for lunch.)

My wife, who was looking through the
key-hole saw how PAVLOV, ROGOV, ANGELOV
and FARAFONTOV broke the lock of our
apartment looking about them fearfully
the while.

After breaking the lock they entered my
apartment, switched on the light and a
little later put it out. The police car
arrived just at that moment. The police
opened the door of my apartment, switched
on the light and saw how PAVLOV, ROGOV,
ANGELOV and FARAFONTOV crawled out
from behind the furniture where they had
been hiding.

The policeman asked them for their
names and after looking at their documents
remained in doubt. We heard how he
repeated several times: "I don't know what
to do with you," to which PAVLOV replied:
"Let us go and that is all." Finally the
policeman allowed them to go. The policeman
remained on duty with us after their
departure.

An interesting detail: All the time
while PAVLOV and company were breaking the
lock and hid in the apartment, an
individual, whom I had never seen
before, was on duty in the car which
brought them. The police did not ask this
individual for his documents. When I later
interested myself as to why the police had
not asked for his documents, the

policeman replied that this man was a Canadian as he spoke English well.

(It might be worth while to find out who this man is.)

Soon after this an Inspector of the City police arrived. He listened to me and on learning that I wished to make a statement to the R.C.M. Police, said that he would drive me himself to the building of the R.C.M. Police at 11 o'clock next morning.

At 4 o'clock in the morning again someone knocked at the door of my apartment. The policeman came out to see what was the matter. This time it was GORSHKOV, the chauffeur of the Military Attache. The policeman looked at his certificate and allowed him to go.

In the morning of September 7th, the Inspector of the City police escorted by two policemen drove me to the R.C.M. Police where I finally was able to make my statement.

The statement was made by myself to Inspector Leopold, Inspector Williams and Superintendent Rivett-Carnac.

PROCESSED BY CBS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
TRAITE PAR LE CBS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCES
A L'INFORMATION

DIVISION FILE No. 45E.1226-1
SUB-DIVISION C.I.B. DETACHMENT Intelligence Section,
PROVINCE E. Vancouver, DATE October 27th, 1945.

FILE REFS. RE: Igor Sergeievitch GOUZENKO,
Ottawa, Ont.

Confidential.

HEADQUARTERS

D.1226-E-2

SUB-DIVISION

DETACHMENT

P.C.R.

12-10-45.

R. V. No.

DIARY DATE

ET FOR

1. Further enquiries have been conducted relative to the above noted individual but no indication has come to hand that GOUZENKO is in this district. A check at the usual source of information has proven negative and this individual is not on the records of the National Employment Bureau. Enquiries are still in progress and extension of Diary Date as indicated hereunder is requested.

CARRIED FORWARD - D.D.D.25-11-45.

W.C. Turner
(W.C. Turner) Cst.12495.

THE COMMISSIONER, R.C.M.P., Ottawa, Ont.

FORWARDED: being further to my minute dated the 12th instant and further to confidential communication dated September 15th from the D.C.I.

2. Further enquiries are in progress and report will be forwarded to meet Diary Date of 3-12-45.

S.U.I.

Vancouver,
27-10-45.

D.D.3-12-45.

A.T. Belcher
(A.T. Belcher) Supt.
Commanding "E" Division.

FILE NUMBERS, HEADING AND MARGINAL REFERENCE ARE TO BE PROPERLY FILLED IN.

PROCESSED UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
REUSE PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCES
A L'INFORMATION

ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE

F. 237

DIVISION FILE NO. 45 L 1226-1
 DIVISION *1* SUB-DIVISION CHARLOTTETOWN
 PROVINCE PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND DATE 23-10-45

172000 001 2545

RE: Igor Sergeievitch GOUZENKO,
 Ottawa, Ontario.

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS

45D 1226-E-2

SUB-DIVISION

DETACHMENT
 45-S-4

P.C.R.

A. R. V. No.

DIARY DATE

SET FOR.....

1. With reference to the above and to the memorandum of the Officer Commanding "1" Division, under date of 20-9-45.

2. Discreet inquiries regarding the whereabouts of the captionally noted subject and his family, have been made by the writer, but no information has been obtained. This inquiry will be kept in mind and should any information come to hand, which might assist in ascertaining the whereabouts of GOUZENKO, it will be made the subject of a immediate report.

3. In view of the above, unless instructions to the contrary are received, this file will be considered closed at this point: to be reopened should information be obtained re: Para. 2 this report.

CONCLUDED:

The Commissioner,
 R.C.M.P., Ottawa.

(T. J. Keefe) #13810 Cst.

Forwarded: Copy of report from Alberton, Borden, Montague Souris and Summerside P.E.I. Detachments attached in duplicate.

2. This has reference to D.C.I. copy of communication dated Sept. 15, 1945.

3. As all enquiries made in the province of Prince Edward Island have been negative our file is, subject to approval, closed until information concerning the subjects may be received.
 HODC.

(N. Anderson) Inspector
 Commanding "L" Division

Ch'town
 25.10.45
 JHH:McG.

PROCESSED BY THE
 ACCESS TO THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
 REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
 SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
 PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
 À L'INFORMATION

FILE NUMBERS, HEADING AND MARGINAL REFERENCE ARE TO BE PROPERLY FILLED IN.

ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE

F. 237

DIVISION **"L"** DIVISION FILE NO.
SUB-DIVISION DETACHMENT **Alberton**

PROVINCE **P.E. Island** DATE **6-10-45**

FILE REFS. RE: **Igor Sergeievitch GOUZENKO - Inquiry Re: , Ottawa Ontario,
Alberton Detachment Area, Alberton, PEI.**

HEADQUARTERS

SUB-DIVISION

DETACHMENT

45-M-52

P.C.R.

1st

A. R. V. No.

DIARY DATE

SET FOR.....

1. In compliance with instructions received with regard to the above noted matter this is to advise that discreet inquiries were made in this detachment area with negative results.

2. In view of the above this file is being considered closed. If any information comes to light with regard to the present whereabouts of the above named a report will be submitted immediately.

HANDED TO DEPARTEMENT CONCERNED.

W. Swindell Cpl.
(W. Swindell) # 11270
i/c Alberton Detachment.

PROCESSED BY CBS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND/OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
RÉVISÉ PAR LE SORS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET/OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

PROCESSED BY CBS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND/OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
RÉVISÉ PAR LE SORS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET/OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

FILE NUMBERS, HEADING AND MARGINAL REFERENCE ARE TO BE PROPERLY FILLED IN.

DIVISION "L"

DIVISION FILE No.
SUB-DIVISION

DETACHMENT Borden.

PROVINCE P.E.I.

DATE 3-10-85.

FILE
REFS.

RE:

Igor Sergeievitch GOUZENKO,
Ottawa, Ontario.

CONFIDENTIAL
HEADQUARTERS

SUB-DIVISION

DETACHMENT

P.C.R.

1st,

A. R. V. No.

DIARY DATE

SET FOR.....

1. With reference to the above and to memorandum dated at Charlottetown on the 20-9-45.

2. Confidential inquiries have been made in this connection. It was ascertained that, there are no strangers or persons answering the descriptions, in this Detachment area.

3. HANDED TO DETACHMENT CONCERNED.

N.A. MacLellan Cst.
N.A. MacLellan, 12668
I/C.Borden Detachment.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT
REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

FILE NUMBERS, HEADING AND MARGINAL REFERENCE ARE TO BE PROPERLY FILLED IN.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT
REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE

F 237

DIVISION "L" DIVISION FILE NO. SUB-DIVISION DETACHMENT Montague
PROVINCE P.E.Island. DATE 26-9-45.

RE Igor Sergeivitch GOUZENKO, Ottawa, Ontario.

HEADQUARTERS

SUB-DIVISION

DETACHMENT

P.C.R.

A. R. V. NO.

DIARY DATE

SET FOR.....

1-. In compliance with instructions contained in confidential memorandum dated the 20th, inst., relative to the above named subject and his wife and son. Please be advised that inquiries have been made in this district but no such persons have been seen.

HANDED TO DEPARTMENT CONCERNED.

P. Keyes Cpl.
P. Keyes, 11027.
I/C. Montague Detachment.

PROCESSED BY OCIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
REVISE PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCES
A L'INFORMATION

PROCESSED BY OCIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
REVISE PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCES
A L'INFORMATION

FILE NUMBERS, HEADING AND MARGINAL REFERENCE ARE TO BE PROPERLY FILLED IN.

ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE

F. 237

DIVISION FILE No.
 DIVISION "I" SUB-DIVISION DETACHMENT
 PROVINCE P.E.I. Souris
 DATE 1-10-45

FILE
REFS.

RE:

Igor Sergeievitch GOUZENKO, et al.,
 Ottawa, Ontario.

HEADQUARTERS

SUB-DIVISION

DETACHMENT

45-M-25.

P.C.R.

1st.

A. R. V. NO.

DIARY DATE

SET FOR.....

1. In compliance with instructions dated 20th ultimo concerning the captionally noted.

2. Discreet enquiries have been made at the Post Office in Souris and from other reliable sources in Souris and in this detachment area and as far as can be ascertained this subject or his wife and child have not been in this district.

3. Should any information be obtained concerning this party the necessary action will be taken.

CONCLUDED - HANDED OVER.

W.M. Beatty A/Cpl.
 (W.M. Beatty - 11855) i/c Det.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
 PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
 ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
 TRAITÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
 SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
 PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
 À L'INFORMATION

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
 PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
 ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
 TRAITÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
 SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
 PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
 À L'INFORMATION

FILE NUMBERS, HEADING AND MARGINAL REFERENCE ARE TO BE PROPERLY FILLED IN.

ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE
Headquarters "J" Division

IN REPLY PLEASE QUOTE

DIV. FILE No. 45 J 1226-1

H. Q. FILE No. 45 D 1226-E-2

CONFIDENTIAL

Fredericton, N. B.,
October 3rd, 1945.

The Commissioner, RCMP., OTTAWA.

Re: Igor Sergeievitch GOUZENKO,
Ottawa, Ontario.

With reference to the memorandum of the D.C.I. dated the 15th ultimo, attached please find copies of Fredericton and Saint John Detachment reports dated 21-9-45 and Moncton Detachment report dated 27-9-45.

2. As enquiries at these three points have failed to disclose any information regarding the whereabouts of subject, our file in this connection has now been closed.

CONCLUDED - HANDED DEPT. CONCERNED.

Encls.
AWFM:AR

(T. W. Chard), Insp.,
I/C C. I. B.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

DIVISION " " SUB-DIVISION DETACHMENT SUBSIDERSIDE

PROVINCE PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND DATE OCTOBER 2, 1945

FILE REFS. RE: Igor Sergeivitch GOUZLENKO - Ottawa, Ontario

HEADQUARTERS

1 There is no information available at this office regarding the whereabouts of GOUZLENKO or his family.

H.O.D.C.

SUB-DIVISION

Sgt.
(L.J.C. Watson) 11291
I-C. Subversive Detachment.

DETACHMENT

P.C.R.

A. R. V. No.

DIARY DATE

SET FOR.....

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
REVISÉ PAR LE SORS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
REVISÉ PAR LE SORS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

FILE NUMBERS, HEADING AND MARGINAL REFERENCE ARE TO BE PROPERLY FILLED IN.

DIVISION FILE No. 45E.1226-1
 DIVISION SUB-DIVISION DETACHMENT
 C.I.B. Intelligence Section,
 PROVINCE B.C. Vancouver, DATE October 12th, 1945.

RE: Igor Sergeievitch GOUZENKO,
 Ottawa, Ont. 270103 Oct 1945

Confidential.

HEADQUARTERS

45D.1226-E-2

SUB-DIVISION

DETACHMENT

P.C.R.
 First.

A. R. V. No.

1. Reference is made to confidential communication dated September 15th from the D.C.I. in connection with the above noted individual, his wife and child. Local enquiries have so far failed to reveal any trace of them in Vancouver. Further enquiries are in progress and report will be submitted.

CARRIED FORWARD - D.D.D.10-11-45.

W.C. Turner
 (W.C. Turner) Cst. #12495.

THE COMMISSIONER, R.C.M.P., Ottawa, Ont.

FORWARDED: please extend Diary Date to 17-11-45 for further report.

S.U.I.

Vancouver,
 12-10-45.

D.D.17-11-45.

A.T. Belcher
 (A.T. Belcher) Supt.
 Commanding "E" Division.

DIARY DATE

SET FOR.....

PROCESSING OF INFORMATION UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
 RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

FILE NUMBERS, HEADING AND MARGINAL REFERENCE ARE TO BE PROPERLY FILLED IN.

ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE

P. 237

DIVISION **J** DIVISION FILE No. **45 J 1226-1**
 SUB-DIVISION DETACHMENT
 PROVINCE **New Brunswick** DATE **Sept. 27, 1945**

RE: **Igor Sergeievitch GOUZENKO,
 Ottawa, Ontario.**

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS

45 D 1226-E-2

SUB-DIVISION

DETACHMENT

P.C.R.

Nil

A.R.V. No.

DIARY DATE

FOR

27-9-45
 1. With reference to the above, discreet inquiries were carried out in this city in the A. M. of the above date relative to the above-named, his wife and child. However, no information was obtained which might show that they have so far visited this city.

2. This matter was brought to the attention of City Police and Police. office is in the and he has a good opportunity of seeing people passing through He promised to be on the watch for these people. So far as is known there is no one of Russian birth residing in this city, except a few of Jewish faith. No information has been received from any of the hotels of persons answering the description of those concerned having stopped over in this city.

3. In view of the above this file is now being considered closed here. Should however any information come to hand the appropriate action will be taken and a further report submitted.
CONCLUDED - Handed Over.

O.C. "J" Division.

(Signature) Cst.
 (W. R. Bryerton) 12929

Forwarded. No trace of the above named can be found in N. B. Concluded. Handed Over.

N.B.
 Sept. 28, 1945.
 W/C.

(Signature)
 (W. E. Buchanan) S/Insp.
 O.C. Sub-Div.

ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE

F. 237

DIVISION FILE No. 45-J-1226-1
 SUB-DIVISION DETACHMENT
 C.I.B.
 PROVINCE New Brunswick DATE 21-9-45

FILE
REFS.

RE: Igor Sergeievitch GOUZENKO, Ottawa, Ontario.

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS

45 D 1226-2-2

SUB-DIVISION

DETACHMENT

P.C.R.

Nil.

A. R. V. No.

DIARY DATE

SET FOR.....

1. In reference to minute of the Officer in Charge, C.I.B. "J" Division, forwarding memorandum from the D.C.I., in connection with the captionally noted subject, discreet enquiries have been made in the City of N.B., and the following is submitted.

2. Enquiries in connection with GOUZENKO, were made at the City Police Office and they have no knowledge of this subject having been in the City. Enquiries at Selective Service Office were with negative results. A check was also made at the leading Hotel, and there is no record of this subject having registered there.

3. From enquiries made in this City, there is no indication that this subject or his wife have put in an appearance here.

H.J. Dunfield Cst.,
 (H.J. Dunfield) Reg. No. 13470.,
 Sub-Division, C.I.B.

The O.C. "J" Division.

FORWARDED: Please note there is no record of this subject in the City of , N.B.

CASE CONCLUDED: H.D.C.

21-9-45 , N.B.

R.S.S. Wilson
 (R.S.S. Wilson) Insp'r.,
 Commanding Sub-Division.

DIVISION
"J"

PROVINCE N.

FILE
REFS.

RE:

DIVISION FILE No. 45-J-1226-1.

SUB-DIVISION
Fredericton.

DETACHMENT
9-101 F'ton.

DATE 21-9-45.

Igor Sergeievitch GOUZENKO.
Ottawa, Ontario.

HEADQUARTERS
45D-1226-E-2.

SUB-DIVISION
45-F-114-90

DETACHMENT

P.C.R.
1st.

A. R. V. No.

DIARY DATE

SET FOR.....

1. Reference memorandum from the Director Criminal Investigation dated at Ottawa September 15th under the above caption, and forwarding minutes thereon. On this date a check was made at all hotels and overnight cabins in the City of Fredericton, but no trace of above subject could be found. The following hotels and overnight cabins were checked:

Barker House - Queen Street.
City Hotel. - " "
Grand Hotel. - " "
Queen Hotel. - " "
Waverly Hotel - Regent Street.
Winsor Hall - Brunswick St.
York Hotel - King Street.
Camp Aula - Woodstock Rd.
Jamison's Cabins. Salmanka

2. In addition to the above a check was made at the Office of National Selective Service, office of City Clerk, with negative results.

3. Code # 2766 - miles 15
CASE CONCLUDED - Handed over.

The O. C. "J" Div.

FORWARDED 22-9-45. - This is in compliance with instructions of the Officer i/c C. I. B. dated 19th inst. - CASE CONCLUDED. H. D. C.

L/5

S. Bullard
(S. Bullard) Inspector
Commanding F'ton. S/Division.

FILE NUMBERS, HEADING AND MARGINAL REFERENCE ARE TO BE PROPERLY FILLED IN.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
ACCESS TO THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT
REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

DIVISION "A" PROVINCE
SUB-DIVISION Ottawa
DETACHMENT
DATE Sept. 18, 1945

RE: Igor GUSENKO, Ottawa, Ont.
Missing Person.

FILE
REFS.

SECRET.

HEADQUARTERS

SUB-DIVISION

DETACHMENT

P.C.R.

A. R. V. No.

DIARY DATE

SET FOR.....

1. On instructions received, at 4.30 p.m. of the 17th instant I met Mr. G. Sicotte of the Dept. of Secretary of State for External Affairs and Mr. Pavlov of the Soviet Embassy at Apt. No. 4, 511 Somerset St., West, Ottawa. Also present were two other employees of the Soviet Embassy and Miss Hinchey, the owner, and her lawyer.
2. Mr. Pavlov removed his seals from the doors and I removed ours.
3. Mr. Pavlov paid the rent for September, which, I understand from the conversation, terminated the lease. Mr. Pavlov then took over all the contents of the apartment and a number of workmen forthwith proceeded to remove the furniture, there being a large truck waiting at the entrance for this purpose.
4. On being advised by Mr. Sicotte that nothing further was required of me I left the premises. Mr. Sicotte, Miss Hinchey and her lawyer left at the same time.

M.S: Shirkie, Sgt. 11513

The Commissioner,

FORWARDED FOR YOUR INFORMATION. Discreet inquiries revealed that the contents of Mr. Gusenko's apartment were removed by Sparks Transfer Co., of Ottawa and taken to the U.S.S.R. Embassy on Charlotte St., and stored in the basement. The driver of the transfer, one Dillon was paid the sum of \$10.00 for drayingservices, in addition he received the sum of \$10.00 as a "tip".

OTTAWA, Ont.,
18-9-1945.

Insp.
(W.H. Williams)
i-c C.I.B.

PROCESSED BY THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

LE NUMBERS, HEADING AND MARGINAL REFERENCE ARE TO BE PROPERLY FILLED IN.

45 D 1226-E-2.

September 18, 1945.

To: The Under Secretary of State
for External Affairs,
Ottawa.

With reference to previous correspondence in connection with the disappearance of Mr. and Mrs. Igor Sergeievitch GUSENKO and their infant son, I may say that immediately upon receipt of the photographs and descriptions of the missing persons we circularized all our Divisions in Canada to keep a sharp watch for Mr. Gusenko and his wife so that the necessary action can be taken in the event of these persons putting in an appearance. We have also communicated with the Federal Bureau of Investigation in the United States, forwarding the particulars at our disposal and requesting that every effort be made to ascertain the whereabouts of these missing persons in case they have proceeded to the United States. This action will result in a wide distribution of the information relative to the circumstances of Mr. and Mrs. Gusenko's disappearance, together with descriptive details, and a sharp lookout will be kept by all police forces informed, over a very wide area indeed.

2. We are also continuing to watch the premises previously occupied by Mr and Mrs. Gusenko at 511 Somerset Street West, on a twenty-four hour basis, in case by possible chance they return to take up residence there. However up to the present juncture no information has been disclosed concerning their whereabouts.

3. You may rest assured that if any particulars in this connection are communicated to us, we will advise

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

you immediately. All our divisional points have been instructed that every effort is to be made to locate Mr. and Mrs. Gusenko and their son Andrei, and to communicate information of value to this office immediately by telegraph so that disposition of the case may be treated as expeditiously as possible.

S. T. Wood,
COMMISSIONER.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION



212708 34 1845

REPLY TO BE ADDRESSED TO:
THE UNDER-SECRETARY OF STATE
FOR EXTERNAL AFFAIRS
OTTAWA

EXTERNAL AFFAIRS
CANADA

15/12/62

Ottawa, September 17, 1945.

The Commissioner,
Royal Canadian Mounted Police,
O T T A W A.

With reference to your letter of the 15th September concerning the sealing of apartment 4 at 511 Somerset Street West, I wish to confirm the conversation this morning between Mr. Beaudry and Superintendent Carnac to the effect that, in view of the right of owner of the premises to enter the apartment in question, it has been decided to remove the seals today and that an understanding has been reached verbally in this connection with Mr. Pavlov of the U.S.S.R. Embassy. The owner has been advised.

It is understood that the removal of the seals will take place at 4.30 p.m. today and that the representative of the R.C.M.P., Mr. Pavlov and Mr. Sicotte will be attending to this matter.

~~CARDED~~ 6

Under-Secretary of State
for External Affairs.

Notation made
10-6-66

Laurent Beaudry
for the

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION



EXTERNAL AFFAIRS
CANADA

REPLY TO BE ADDRESSED TO:
THE UNDER-SECRETARY OF STATE
FOR EXTERNAL AFFAIRS
OTTAWA

Ottawa, September 15th, 1945.

Commissioner S.T. Wood,
Royal Canadian Mounted Police,
O t t a w a.

With reference to your letter of
September 15th, your file No.45 D 1226-E-2,
concerning the Sun Realty Limited claim to
have the seals removed from Apartment No.4,
511 Somerset Street West, I have pleasure in
enclosing a copy of our letter of this date
addressed to the Sun Realty Limited, which
is self-explanatory.

Laurent Beaudry
for the

Under-Secretary of State
for External Affairs.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

REGISTERED

OTTAWA, September 15th, 1945.

SPECIAL DELIVERY

Gentlemen,

Your letter of September 14th addressed to the Commissioner of the Royal Canadian Mounted Police concerning the sealing of Apartment No.4 at 511 Somerset Street West, Ottawa, has been referred to this Department.

It is noted that you desire to have the seals removed on or about Monday, September 17th, 1945, for the purpose of showing the apartment to prospective tenants with a view to renting the apartment.

You may be sure that there is no intention on the part of the Canadian authorities concerned to interfere with your legal rights, ~~and if you would be so good as to advise us by way of documentary evidence that you have a legal right to enter the apartment in question, we shall be glad to give immediate consideration to the question of removing, without delay, the seals which have been affixed to the apartment. As you will appreciate, it will be necessary for us to reach an understanding with the Embassy of the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics in this connection and we shall be glad to do so as soon as documentary evidence, as indicated above, is received from you.~~

We are quite prepared to send an officer of this Department to your Office for the purpose of being shown the lease indicating that you

Sun Realty Limited,
305½ Bank Street,
O t t a w a.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

have a right of entry to the apartment in question for the purpose mentioned above, if this is agreeable to you.

If you prefer, you might send us in writing that part of the lease stating that you have a right of entry to the apartment in question for the purpose stated above.

Yours sincerely,

Sgd.

N.A. ROBERTSON
Under-Secretary of State
for External Affairs.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

45 D 1226-R-2

September 15, 1945.

CONFIDENTIAL

To: The O.C. " " Div., R.C.M.P.,
ALL Divisions except "N" and "Depot"

Re: Igor Sergeievitch GOUZENKO,
Ottawa, Ontario.

A request has been made by the Embassy of the U.S.S.R. in Canada for this Force to ascertain the present whereabouts of Igor Sergeievitch Gouzenko and his wife, Svetlana Gouzenko, who disappeared from Ottawa, Ontario, on the 7th instant, together with their son, Andrei, who is twenty-one months of age.

2. Prior to the disappearance of Mr. Gouzenko and his family he was employed in a clerical capacity in the Soviet Embassy, and the authorities concerned are most anxious to ascertain the present whereabouts of the persons referred to. According to the particulars at our disposal from the Embassy, Mr. Gouzenko took with him a quantity of stolen money, although the details in this connection are not at present available. A description of the missing individuals follows:

IGOR GOUZENKO - born January 13, 1919. Arrived in Canada July 20, 1943; height 5' 6"; weight 145-150 pounds; colour of hair - brown; colour of eyes - grey; straight nose; sometimes wears spectacles.

SVETLANA GOUZENKO - born December 12, 1919. Arrived in Canada July 20, 1943; height 5' 7"; weight 140 pounds; colour of hair - light brown; colour of eyes - blue; slender figure; straight nose.

3. In the event of information becoming available to you regarding the whereabouts of Mr. and Mrs. Gouzenko and their son, Andrei, would you please communicate with this office by telegram so that the necessary action may be taken. As it is assumed that Mr. and Mrs. Gouzenko will only be found in the larger centres of population and in view of the fact that the disappearance of a member of a foreign Governmental staff is involved, this matter should be regarded as confidential for the present time and no publicity given to it.

4. Every effort is to be made to locate the missing persons, although it is appreciated at this office that they may have proceeded to the United States, and the Federal Bureau of Investigation is being advised in case they are now in the United States.

C. E. Rivett-Carnac, Supt.,
for Director, Criminal Investigation.

45 D 1226-E-2

September 15, 1945.

CONFIDENTIAL

Dear Mr. Hoover:

We have been advised by the Soviet Embassy in Ottawa that Mr. and Mrs. Igor Sergeievitch Gouzenko disappeared from this city on the 7th instant and have not been heard of since that time. Apparently prior to his departure and according to the information at present at our disposal, Mr. Gouzenko took with him an unspecified amount of stolen currency from the Embassy.

2. As it appears possible that Mr. and Mrs. Gouzenko may have proceeded to the United States, a description of these persons is attached, and should they come to your notice at any time we would very much appreciate being advised by telegram, if possible.

3. Mr. and Mrs. Gouzenko are accompanied by their son, Andrei, who is twenty-one months of age.

Yours very truly,

S. T. Wood,
COMMISSIONER.

J. Edgar Hoover, Esq.,
Director, Federal Bureau of Investigation,
United States Department of Justice,
Washington, D. C.,
U. S. A.



Encl.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

45 D 1226-E-2

SPECIAL MESSENGER

September 15, 1945.

To: The Under Secretary of State for
External Affairs, Ottawa, Ontario.

With further reference to the subject of Mr. Gouzenko's recent disappearance from his apartment at 511 Somerset Street West, we have now received a letter from Mrs. A. Hinchey per the Sun Realty Limited, 305½ Bank Street, a copy of which is attached. Apparently what Mrs. Hinchey is objecting to is the fact that the seals have been placed on the door and she is thereby deprived of her opportunity to obtain financial advantage by leasing the premises.

2. As the action taken in this connection was at the request of the Department of External Affairs, it would be appreciated if such steps as may be considered desirable be taken immediately to advise Mrs. Hinchey regarding her position in the matter. It will be noted that Mrs. Hinchey states that she will take the necessary action to remove the seals on Monday, September 17th, 1945, unless her wishes are met.

3. We have not replied to Mrs. Hinchey's letter and presume that you will get in touch with her so that a common understanding may be arrived at.

S. T. Wood,
COMMISSIONER.

 Encl.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

45 D 1226-B-2

September 15, 1945.

To: The Under-Secretary of State for
External Affairs, Ottawa, Ontario.

With reference to your letter of the 10th instant and for purposes of your records, the premises of Mr. Gouzenko at 511 Somerset Street West, Apartment 4, have now been placed under seal as requested, appropriate seals having been placed on the entrances by Mr. Pavlov, Second Secretary of the U.S.S.R. Embassy, and by a member of this Force.

2. In accordance with your expressed wishes the premises are being kept under appropriate supervision for the present, but I would very much appreciate your informing us in due course as to when this supervision may be removed in view of the fact that due to pressure of duties we are short staffed at the present time. We will, of course, take every action in this matter to watch for the return of Mr. Gouzenko, although since he has not, as yet, put in a reappearance it would seem unlikely that he will re-visit his residence and has presumably proceeded elsewhere.

S. T. Wood,
COMMISSIONER.



PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

PHONE 2257

410861 SEP 13 45
THE SUN REALTY CO.

269 SLATER ST. No. 2 305 1/2 Bank St.

OTTAWA

CANADA

September 14, 1945.

45/1276 32
The Commissioner,
Justice Bldg.,
Wellington Street,
Ottawa.

Dear Sir-

Re: Mr. Gouzenko, #4, 511 Somerset Street, Ottawa.

The above mentioned apartment has been sealed by your department, for about a week. Numerous calls have been made, requesting an explanation and have been referred from one to the other, who make unfulfilled promises.

The premises was occupied by a Russian, who has been a slow pay in the past and owes this month's rent. His lease expires September 30, 1945, therefore we want to show the apartment, to prospective tenants, with a view of renting same and as you know, there is very little time left to do so.

We were under the impression the R.C.M. P. protected the rights of Canadians and their property, however it would appear they are assisting a foreigner to defraud Canadians, in this case.

If these seals are not removed on or before Monday September 17, 1945, we shall hold your department responsible for any losses incurred and take the necessary steps to same removed.

In conclusion, I would like to state, we have spoken to the consul, who chooses to ignore the whole situation.

REGISTERED

AH/IM

Yours very truly,
THE SUN REALTY LTD.

305 1/2 BANK STREET

OTTAWA per- *A. J. [Signature]*

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

AL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE

F. 237

DIVISION "A" DIVISION FILE No. SUB-DIVISION Ottawa DETACHMENT
 PROVINCE DATE Sept. 11, 1945

RE:

FILE
REFS.

Igor GUSENKO, Ottawa, Ont.,
 Missing Person.

HEADQUARTERS

SUB-DIVISION

DETACHMENT

F

A. R. V. No.

DIARY DATE

SET FOR

1. In accordance with instructions received, on the 10th instant I patrolled to 511 Somerset St., West, Ottawa, arriving there at 5.00 p.m. Arrangements had been made for me to meet a member of the Soviet Embassy and an official of the Dept. of Secretary of State for External Affairs at 5.15 p.m. for the purpose of sealing the outside doors of Apartment No. 4 at that address.

2. The mentioned address is a small two-storey six-apartment block of the cheaper type. When I arrived there was no one in the hallway nor on the landing of the second floor where Apt. No. 4 is located. I waited on the opposite side of the street in the police car, keeping the entrance under observation for the arrival of the other members of the party.

3. At 5.30 p.m. three men emerged, two of them entered a car which was parked a short distance West of the address in question and the other walked away in the opposite direction. On speaking to the latter mentioned I learned that this was the party I had to meet. Mr. Pavlov of the Soviet Embassy informed me that they had arrived shortly before 5.00 p.m. and on finding that the back door of the apartment was inaccessible from the outside they had entered by the front door which was unlocked and had sealed the back door from the inside; thereafter sealing the front door from the outside.

4. I arranged with Mr. Pavlov that I would place the R.C.M.P. seal on the front door and see what I could do about sealing the outside of the rear door; also that I would get in touch with the janitor, advise him that the apartment had been sealed and that no one was to be permitted to enter without authority of the R.C.M.P.

5. Mr. Pavlov and his companion drove off and, accompanied by Mr. G. Sicotte, the departmental representative, I placed our seal on the front door. On examination I found that the back door could be reached by way of a wooden stair which, however, was badly cluttered up with pieces of wood and junk of various kinds. This obstruction presented practically no difficulty and I placed our seal on the outside of the screen door at the back entrance, it being hooked from the inside.

6. Mr. Lafontaine, the janitor, was not at home but I gave his wife the necessary instructions to be passed on to her husband, impressing her with the necessity for strict compliance.

M.S. Shirkie
 M.S. Shirkie, Sgt. 11513

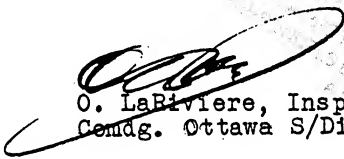
FILE NUMBERS, HEADING AND MARGINAL REFERENCE ARE TO BE PROPERLY FILLED IN.

Igor GUSENKO, Ottawa, Ont.,
Missing Person.

O. C. "A" Div.,
R.C.M.P., OTTAWA.

FORWARDED.

This matter was attended to in accordance
with verbal instructions from the Officer in Charge, Intell-
igence Branch, H.Q.


O. LaBiviere, Insp.,
Comdg. Ottawa S/Div.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

FILE NUMBERS, HEADING AND MARGINAL REFERENCE ARE TO BE PROPERLY FILLED IN.

with death of



DEPARTMENT OF
EXTERNAL AFFAIRS
CANADA

REPLY TO BE ADDRESSED TO:
THE UNDER-SECRETARY OF STATE
FOR EXTERNAL AFFAIRS
OTTAWA

100501-01-145

Ottawa, September 10th, 1945.

Commissioner S.T. Wood,
Royal Canadian Mounted Police,
O T T A W A.

I wish to confirm Mr. Laurent Beaudry's telephone conversation today with your Deputy Commissioner and Superintendent Carnac, requesting the good offices of the Royal Canadian Mounted Police in order that the apartment of Mr. Gusenko, 511 Somerset Street West, Apartment 4, might be sealed both by a representative of the U.S.S.R. Embassy, Mr. Vitali G. Pavlov, Second Secretary, and by a representative of the Royal Canadian Mounted Police. In this connection, I enclose, for your file, a copy of my memorandum of the 9th September concerning my conversation with Mr. Pavlov. I understand, therefore, from Mr. Beaudry that the apartment will be placed under the U.S.S.R. Embassy seal and under the seal of the Royal Canadian Mounted Police. As stated by Mr. Beaudry, Mr. Gilles Sicotte will represent the Department.

I also understand that the premises will be placed under appropriate supervision for a couple of days, after which you might be so good as to get in touch with us in order to determine whether such supervision should be continued.

RECEIVED

*Notation made
10-6-45*

*This letter was
forwarded to DBJ
11-9-45*

[Signature]
Under-Secretary of State
for External Affairs.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

9.

MEMORANDUM FOR THE FILE

Pavlov of the Soviet Embassy telephoned about six
afternoon to enquire if we had received his note that it had
disappearance of Mr. Gusevko. I told him that it had
related and referred to the Police, whom we had asked to
inquiries. It would be very helpful if we could be furnished
full particulars and descriptions of the missing persons,
the information we had about them from Certificates of
exemption from Registration was very meagre. He promised to
send us this information by mail in the morning.

Mr. Pavlov was concerned about the empty apartment at
511 Somerset Street West, and he would like to have the property
guarded. I said we would be glad to ask the municipal police to
put a constable there. I said we would like to have the property
the Soviet Embassy. I said we would like to have the property
premises being sealed and would get in touch with him tomorrow,
so that an officer of the Embassy could go with the Police
Department officer to close up the apartment.

BY HAND

DECLASSIFIED

DÉCLASSIFIÉ

83.01.10
Date

Signature

Dec Memo on file dated
1A 1510-12-5
93.01.10
JRM

45 D 1266-E-2

September 10, 1945.

Dear Mr. Robertson,-

In reply to your letter of September 8th, with which you forwarded copy of translation of Note #35, dated September 7th, from the Embassy of the U.S.S.R., in connection with Leon Sergeievitch GUSENKO

2. It might be mentioned that on the morning of the 7th instant, Mr. Gusenko called at our headquarters where, I am informed, he was interviewed by an officer of this Force. Mr. Gusenko was in a very excited condition and by reason of this fact was incoherent and exceedingly difficult to understand. He appeared to be on the verge of a nervous breakdown and all that could be understood of his remarks was that he was in danger of his life and desired police protection. This Force is not, of course, seized with the responsibility of the enforcement of the criminal law in the City of Ottawa, and in view of the fact that Mr. Gusenko appeared

N. A. Robertson, Esq.,
Under Secretary of State for
External Affairs,
Ottawa.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

to be connected in some manner with the Soviet Embassy, he was asked to sit down pending collection of his thoughts. On being interviewed again later, his condition had not improved and the officer who interviewed Mr. Gusenko formed the impression that his mind might be affected to a minor degree but not to any extent which might justify detaining him.

3. It was thought in the best interests that if Mr. Gusenko's wife was to be brought to exercise her influence over him, Mr. Gusenko's condition of mind might be improved and that he would then leave the office of his own accord and return to his apartment. This action was accordingly taken and after some discussion between Mr. and Mrs. Gusenko, in a foreign language, Mr. Gusenko made his departure. As the circumstances of the matter were somewhat unusual and as Mr. Gusenko appeared to be connected in some way with a department of a friendly power, as a courtesy gesture it was suggested to him that he and Mrs. Gusenko might wish to accept transportation to their residence in Ottawa. Mr. Gusenko expressed himself as being glad to accept this offer and left by car in the direction of 511 Somerset Street West. However, I am advised that after travelling a part of the distance and subsequent to a considerable amount of excited conversation between Mr. Gusenko and his wife, Mr. Gusenko asked to be put out of the car at an intermediate point between Royal Canadian Mounted Police headquarters and his residence, and was last seen walking in company with Mrs. Gusenko, at a hurried pace, in a southerly direction. Since that time and subsequent to receipt of the communication from the Under Secretary of State for External Affairs and attachment sent therewith, Mr. Gusenko's residence has been visited but was not occupied at the time and it appeared that neither Mr. or Mrs. Gusenko had returned to it.

4. With reference to the remarks made in the attachment to your communication of the 8th instant regarding the theft of money perpetrated by Mr. Gusenko from the Embassy of the U.S.S.R., if we could be provided with further particulars in this connection every effort will, of course,

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

be made to ascertain the whereabouts of the missing individual. If there is any record available detailing particulars of the description of Mr. and Mrs. Gusenko, together with photographs of these individuals, it would considerably facilitate our enquiries covering the matter.

Yours sincerely,

S. T. Wood,
COMMISSIONER.

enc.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION



EXTERNAL AFFAIRS
CANADA

REPLY TO BE ADDRESSED TO:
THE UNDER-SECRETARY OF STATE
FOR EXTERNAL AFFAIRS
OTTAWA

NO RECORD

Processed by...
SEP 10 AM

Ottawa, September 8th, 1945.

Dear Commissioner Wood,

I am enclosing copy of a translation of Note No.33, dated September 7th, from the Embassy of the U.S.S.R. I should be glad to receive a report from you on information in your possession respecting the incidents referred to in this note which would enable me to reply to it.

Yours sincerely,

A. Robertson
Under-Secretary of State
for External Affairs.

Commissioner S.T. Wood,
Royal Canadian Mounted Police,
Ottawa.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

Translation of Note No.35 of Sept.7th from the Embassy of the U.S.S.R.

The Embassy of the U.S.S.R. in Canada presents its compliments and has the honour to inform the Department of External Affairs of the following:

A colleague of the Embassy, Igor Sergeievitch Gusenko, living at 511 Somerset St., failed to report for work at the proper time on the 6th. September.

In connection with this and for the purpose of clarifying the reasons for the failure of I. Gusenko's reporting for work, Consul V.G. Pavloff and two other colleagues of the Embassy visited the apartment of I. Gusenko at 11.30 on the 6th. Sept.

When Mr. Pavloff knocked at the door of Gusenko's apartment no-one answered. After this the apartment was opened by the above-mentioned colleagues of the Embassy with Gusenko's duplicate key, when it was discovered that neither Gusenko, nor his wife Svetliana Borisovna Gusenko, nor their son Andrei, were in the apartment.

It was later established that I. Gusenko robbed some money belonging to the Embassy and had hidden himself together with his family.

At the time when Consul Pavloff and the two other colleagues of the Embassy were in Gusenko's apartment, i.e. about 11.30 p.m. Constable Walsh of the Ottawa City Police appeared together with another policeman and tried with a rude manner to detain the diplomatic colleagues of the Embassy, in spite of explanations given by Consul Pavloff and the showing of diplomatic cards.

As a result of the protest expressed by Mr. Pavloff, Walsh called Inspector of the City Police Macdonald, who appeared at the Gusenko apartment in fifteen minutes, and also in a rude manner demanded that Consul V.G. Pavloff and the other diplomatic colleagues of the Embassy go with him to the Police Station, refusing to recognize the diplomatic card shown by Consul Pavloff.

Upon the refusal of Mr. V.G. Pavloff to go to the Police Station, Mr. Macdonald went away, leaving a police-man in the Gusenko apartment with the colleagues of the Embassy, for the alleged purpose of finding out who it was who had notified the police of the "forced entry" (lit. "brecking the door") into the Gusenko apartment.

Consul V.G. Pavloff and the other two colleagues of the Embassy, after waiting for Mr. Macdonald to return for 15 minutes, left, having locked the Gusenko apartment.

The Embassy of the U.S.S.R. asks the Dept. of External Affairs to take urgent measures to seek and arrest I. Gusenko and to hand him over for deportation, as a capital criminal, who has stolen money belonging to the Embassy.

In addition the Embassy brings to the attention of the Department of External Affairs the rude treatment accorded to the diplomatic colleagues of the Embassy by Constable Walsh and Inspector of the City Police Macdonald, and expresses its confidence that the Department will investigate this incident and will make those guilty answerable for their actions.

The Embassy asks the Department that it should be informed of action taken in relation to the above.

Ottawa, 7th Sept., 1946

Secret Dormant.
ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE
CENTRAL REGISTRY CLASSIFICATION SHEET

000001

Vol-1-2-3-4-5

CLASSIFIER
INITIALS
BM

(FILE NO.)

(NAME)

Corby Case

(ADDRESS)

CARDED *307*

DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH	P.P.S.	C.I.B.
NATIONALITY	CERT. IDENT.	CIT. CERT. NO.
OCCUPATION	PASSPORT OR TRAVEL DOC.	ARRIVED CANADA
	COUNTRY	
ARMED FORCES	SERVICE NO.	NUMBER
	VISA	U.I.C.

ASSOCIATIONS AFFILIATED WITH	NAME OF SPOUSE

MISCELLANEOUS DATA

DELETE (11" DIRECTORATE NO. 2 ONLY)

X Ref
X Ref
X Ref
X Ref

PREVIOUS CAPTION
CROSS REFERENCE TO
FILE CAPTION

Supp A
Supp B
Supp C

REQUESTED BY	AMENDMENT	DATE	CLASSIFIER

000002

① VOL#1

DO NOT REMOVE FROM FILE - DOIT DEMEURER EN DOSSIER
FILE ASSESSMENT - ÉVALUATION DU DOSSIER

*-6.5

RE
OBJET

CORY CASE

Classification
File No.

Date of Report Date de rapport	Source	Information - Renseignements	Ident. Check Vérif. Ident.
46.04.03		Sample taken from Underwood typewriter	
46.04.03			
45.02.19		RCMP Exhibit Report - David Gordon Lunan	
45.03.24		Typewriter note / A.D. DUNTON - F.W. PARK	
45.08.16		Letter - F.W. PARK to John S. Hodgson	
45.09.01		✓ ✓ to Vilhjalmur Stefansson	
45.04.09		✓ ✓ to Col. G.G.D. Kilpatrick	
45.08.03		Letter - XA letter from Moscow to Sec. of State - Ottawa	
45.09.5,6,7		Account of steps taken by Corby at time of defection Written list of code names, names & occupations	
45.09.13		Letter from FBI to Commr. RCMP re: Defection	
45.09.15		Letter from RCMP Commr. to	
		7 Page list of Personnel of Soviet Embassy	

45.09.23		Letter from Wood to FBI assuming they will be kept informed	
45.09.25		Handwritten note - Author unknown + obtaining answers to Council	
45.10.01		Letter - arrival of WHITSON in Ottawa on Oct. 2 - arrange hotel reservation from FBI	
45.10.02		RCMP 'C' Div Report to Commissioner Ottawa - enquiries conducted regarding ADAMS, ROSE, LUNAN, BOYER, VALL, RABINOVITCH, SMITH, BENNING, NIGHTINGALE, "Jack", BREMAN, "GREGG".	
45.10.03		Letter - MOORE to Hoover advising the arrest of any suspects involved in espionage in USA depended on RABINOVITCH being arrested & any publicity from his arrest that could affect other operations.	
45.10.04		RCMP 'C' Div report to Commissioner - further to report 45.10.02 update on RABINOVITCH, NIGHTINGALE, "Jack"	

Transcript page 000002

Date of report	Source	Information	Ident. Check
46-04-03		Sample taken from Underwood Typewriter	
46-04-03			
45-02-19		RCMP Exhibit Report - David Gordon Lunan	
45-03-24		Typewriter note / A. D. Dunton - F. W. Park	
45-08-16		Letter - F.W. Park to John S. Hodgson	
45-09-01		Letter - F.W. Park to Vilhjalmur Stefansson	
45-04-09		Letter - F.W. Park to Col. G.G.D. Kilpatrick	
45-08-03		Letter - XA (external Affairs) letter from Moscow to Sec. Of State - Ottawa	
45-09-5,6,7		Account of steps taken by Corby at time of defection	
		Written list of code names, names & occupations	
45-09-13	x	Letter from FBI to Comm. RCMP re defection	
45-09-15		Letter from RCMP Comm. to	
		7 page list of personnel of Soviet Embassy	
45-09-25		Letter from Wood to FBI assuring they will be kept informed	

		Handwritten note - author unknown	
date scratched out		Re: & obtaining an Order in Council	
45-10-01	*	Telex - arrival of Whitson in Ottawa on Oct 2 - arrange hotel reservation from FBI	
45-10-02		RCMP 'C' Div Report to Commissioner Ottawa - enquiries conducted in regards to Adams: Rose, Lunan, Boyer Veall, Rabinovitch, Smith, Benning, Nightingale, "Jack", Berman, "Green"	
date scratched out			
45-10-03		Letter - Woods to Hoover advising the arrest of any suspects in volved in espionage in USA depended on Primrose being arrested & any publicity from his arrest that could affect other operations	
45-10-04		RCMP 'C' Div Report to Commissioner - further to report 45-10-02 update on Rabinovitch, Nightingale, "Jack"	

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
RÉVISÉ PAR LE SORS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

000003

Vol #1
Page #2

DO NOT REMOVE FROM FILE - DOIT DEMEURER EN DOSSIER
FILE ASSESSMENT - ÉVALUATION DU DOSSIER

Classification
File No. - N° du dossier

RE
OBJET

Date of Report Date de rapport	Source	Information - Renseignements	Ident. Check Vérif. Ident.
45 OCT 05		* FBI - B Telex from Commissioner de Police - P.A. advising PRIMROSE to be apprehended in D-Day station Oct 18 - any other plans dependent on PRIMROSE apprehension.	
45 OCT 06		Blank 'interrogator detain form' - signed 'Minister of Justice'	
45 OCT 06		Other CIB report updating WILLIAM KENNEDY, BICKSON, LUNAN, SMITH, MAZUR, ROSE, HALPERIN, POLAND, LOSLY, MOIKIN	
		Report advising Personnel assigned to pick up individuals involved in case	
45 OCT 08		Letter from George McCallum to Sept. - C was account of COREY's transition & moving into new residence	
45 OCT 09		* Telex to Comm from Moscow - USA Attorney General advised of D.D. DAY - 18 OCT Ri: WITKAR, LOSEV, STEINBERG.	
45 OCT 10		Other report from LEOPOLD to C.O. Montreal requesting background information on STEINBERG. Attached was a report outlining Arthur Gerald STEINBERG.	
45 OCT 10		Report from McCallum to Sept. advising Mrs. COREY's condition and arrangements for her to go to hospital.	
45 OCT 11		Report from O.C. (Lester) from Kenneth Carson regarding dinner with 2 / Last dinner to come to Ottawa - urgent. Handwritten note	
45 OCT 11		Report from McCallum to Kenneth Carson - Copy identifying subjects in photograph	
45 OCT 12		Report from Wood (Cm) to St Laurent - advising that ex-servants of detained in Montreal Office Toronto. Fact Mr. FASTER was to be interviewed. Kenneth Carson - X.C.	
45 OCT 13		* Telex to Comm from FBI - Soviet Govt purchasing Commission in order to leave for Canada on Oct 10 for 13 days - delegation includes TANTANFI, GLUSKIN, KRYLOV, JINODY, FREIDLI, SCDNIKOR, etc. (handwritten)	
45 OCT 11		Report from McCallum to Kenneth Carson - Having most phone call	
45 OCT 29		Telex to further info has come to light re: Duckendorfer, Kado; Lucie van ALBERT. Fact ZABOTIN. as advised all agents of COREY's disappearance.	
45 OCT 13		Report from O.C. Montreal from Ottawa - Inform of Professor HUSKIN and an American named STEINBERG	
45 OCT 13		Report from O.C. Montreal from St. Laurent (Ottawa) - Inform of COREY in Canada as a press representative Re. Food & Agriculture also reported York & FRED.	

Transcript 000003

Date of report	Source	Information	Ident. Check
45-oct-05		*FBI - Telex from Commissioner to Director FBI advising to apprehended on Oct 7 D. Day set for Oct. 18 - any other plans dependant on apprehension	
45 Oct 06		Blank 'interrogate + detain' form - signed Minister of Justice	
45 Oct 06		Ottawa CIB report updating Wilsher, Benning, Girson, Lunan, Smith, Mazerall, Rose, Halperin, Poland, Woikin - Report advising personnel assigned to pick up individuals involved in case	
45 Oct 08		Letter from George McLellan to Supt. Gives account of Corby's transition & moving into new residence	
45 Oct 09		* Telex to Comm. from Hoover - USA attorney general advised of D.D. Day - 18 Oct - Re: Witcak Steinberg	
45 Oct 10		Ottawa RCMP report from Leopold to C. O. Montreal requesting background information on Steinberg. Attached was a report outlining Arthur Gerald Steinberg	
45 Oct 10		RCMP report from McLellan to Supt. Outlining Mrs. Corby's condition and arrangements for her to go to hospital	
45 Oct 11		RCMP report O.C. Vancouver from Rivett- Carnac requiring D/Insp Anthony and D/Insp rep Harvison to come to Ottawa - urgent + handwritten note	
45 Oct 11		RCMP report - McLellan to Rivett-Carnac - Corby identifying subjects in photograph	

45 Oct 12		RCMP report - Wood (Comm) to St-Laurent - advising that persons may be detained in Montreal, Ottawa and Toronto. Feel Mr. Fauteaux should be appointed . Fauteaux - K.C.	
45 Oct 13		Extensive brief * Telex to Comm. from FBI - Soviet Govt purchasing commission scheduled to leave Canada on Oct 10 for 12 days - delegation includes Takhtapv, Glushkov, Krylov, Ivaov, Freidlib, Sednikor - to tour factories	
45 Oct 11		RCMP report - McLellan to Rivett Carnac - having minor problem with Corby	
45 Oct 29		Telex - further info has come to light re : Dubendorfer; Rado; Lucie and Albert - Feel Zabotin has warned all agents of CORBY's disappearance	
45 Oct 13		RCMP report O.C. Montreal from Ottawa - info on Professor Huskins and an american named Steinberg	
45 Oct 13		RCMP Report - O.C. Montreal from Insp. Leopold (Ottawa) - leaving on train to arrive in Canada as a press representative RE: Food and Agriculture also referred to as Freida	

DATE	TO	FROM	ACTION TAKEN
45-9-13 *	Ketter	Bureau, S.T. Wood	Tuesday, 11/20/45, for bringing General Case I-222 attention to the FBI and for bringing attention of FBI to Bureau

TOP SECRET

TOP SECRET

000004

date	letter/telex	To	From	Action taken
------	--------------	----	------	--------------

45-09-27	letter	Louis S
45-10-03	letter	FBI - F

45-10-05	telex	FBI - Hoover	Comm.	advises to be apprehended on Oct 7 - D.Day set for Oct 18 - any other plans dependant on apprehension of
45-10-09	telex	Comm	Hoover FBI	USA discussing arrest on Oct 18 of Witcak, & Steinberg with their attorney general - will advise of action to be taken
45-10-15	telex	Comm	Hoover FBI	Soviet Govt purchasing commission scheduled to tour Canadian Factories for 12 days from Oct 10 - subjects are Takhtarpv, Glushkov, Krylov

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
 PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
 ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
 RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
 SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
 PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
 À L'INFORMATION

000005

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
TRAITE PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCES
A L'INFORMATION

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
TRAITE PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCES
A L'INFORMATION

-19 OCT 45 10 15 OCT 45

10/15/1

TOP SECRET

000006

DATE OF REPORT	SOURCE (LETTER OR TELEX)	FROM	ACTION TAKEN
45-09-13	Letter	Commissioner S.T. WOOD FBI - J. Edgar HOOVER	Thanking WOOD for bringing COUZENKO case to the attention of the FBI, and assurance of FBI co-operation.
45-09-15	Letter	Commr. S.T. WOOD	Advising ----- that ----- will be brought into the picture on a special project.
45-09-25	Letter	FBI - HOOVER Commr. WOOD	Assuring the FBI that they will be kept informed as to the developments of the case.
45-09-27	Letter	Louis ST. LAURENT Commr. S.T. WOOD	Suggesting that there should be prosecu- tions, where evidence warrants it, and the whole case brought before public.

. . . . 2

TOP SECRET

000007

- 2 -

<u>DATE OF REPORT</u>	<u>SOURCE (LETTER, TELETYPE)</u>	<u>TO</u>	<u>FROM</u>	<u>ACTION TAKEN</u>
45-10-03	Letter	FBI - HOOVER	Commr. WOOD	Arrest of subjects involved in espionage in USA was dependent on whether is arrested and what publicity could come from his arrest.
45-10-01	Telex	Commr. WOOD	FBI	Arrival of WHITSON in Ottawa on Oct. 2 - arrange hotel reservation.
45-10-05	Telex	FBI - HOOVER	Commr. WOOD	Advisees to be apprehended on Oct. 7 - D-Day set for Oct. 18 - any other plans dependent on apprehension of
45-10-09	Telex	Commr. WOOD	FBI - HOOVER	USA discussing arrest on Oct. 18 of WITCAK, STEINBERG with their Attorney General - will advise of action to be taken.
45-10-15	Telex	Commr. WOOD	FBI - HOOVER	Soviet Govt. purchasing commission scheduled to tour Canadian factories for 12 days from Oct. 10 - subjects are TAKHTARPV; GLUSHKOV; KRYLOV.

000008

DOIT DEMEURER EN DOSSIER

FILE ASSESSMENT

ÉVALUATION DU DOSSIER

~~4~~ 4:5.

RE
OBJET

Classification

File No. : N° du dossier

[illegible]

43 OCT 24			
PROCESSED BY			
PROVISIONS OF THE			
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT			
REVISE PAR LE SCRS ET			
PUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS			
PERSONNELS ET/OU DE LA LOI SUR			
AL'INFORMATION			

Date of report	Source	Information	Ident. Check
----------------	--------	-------------	-----------------

45 Oct 16		RCMP report McLellan to Rivett Carnac-surveillance now employed - positive identification on Sam Carr, Tim Buck & Wm Kashtan.	
45 Oct 16	*	Letter - Hoover to Comm. Wood re: legal problems of Losey, Witczak & Steinberg and U.S. legal system different to Canada - Canada can use an order in council for U.S must have evidence and after arrest hope for an omission	
45 Oct 16		RCMP Report - O.C Montreal from Insp. Beady (Montreal) - further to Leopold request on info on Eric Adams - outline of employment given	
45 Oct 19		RCMP Report 'C' Div - surveillance info on in Quebec city - accompanied by Both attending Food & Agriculture conference	
45 Oct 19		RCMP report - Quebec city surveillance on received letter from	
45 Oct 20	*	Telex - To Comm. from Hoover FBI - Exander Hess former military Attaché, Czech Embassy phoned Emmanuel Jan Hjntk, Counsellor @ Czech Embassy Washington - Oct 15 Hess located in Montreal	
	*		
45 Oct 23		RCMP Quebec Report advising telephoned Paul telephoned	

45 Oct 23		To Insp Brady (montreal) from Rivett-Carnac - Mr Fauteaux wants to know if the agents, they consider charging, have diplomatic immunity	
45 Oct 23		To O.C. Montreal from Leopold - radio dispatches from FBI Washington - RCMP report 1) on 45 Oct 19 Steinberg called 1 . On 45 Oct 29 Edith Steinberg sent telegram to University McGill - See Ray Boyer for details *Boyer is university professor	
45 Oct 24		RCMP report Quebec - called ADA + Ex on 23 Oct in Washington	
45 Oct 24		RCMP Report O.C. Quebec re: - postal authorities to be contacted in connection with mail received general delivery	
45 Oct 26		RCMP report O.C. Montreal Leopold 3 N.T. messages received 1) 45 Oct 24 - u/k female	
45 Oct 27		O.C Quebec from Brady - approach of postal authority should only be conducted if no compromise situation	
45 Oct 27		RCMP Report Quebec - received medium size package from National Film Board	
45 Oct 29		To FBI from Comm. Telex - Attn Mr. Ladd or Whitson - nothing happened on 27 th	
45 Oct 29		RCMP report "Quebec" - sent two telegrams on Oct 27 - particulars u/k. On 28 Oct called	

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND/OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET/OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

45 Oct 29		RCMP report O.C. Toronto from Leopold - Freida believed Freda Linton ' Info has come to life that Davie or Davy is identical to Major Sokolov	
-----------	--	---	--

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND/OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET/OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND/OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET/OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

000009

Classification
File No. - <i>Nº du dossier</i>

Date of Report Date de rapport	Source	Information - Renseignements	Ident. Check Vérif. Ident.
		45 OCT 24 (cont.) HARRY SOKOLOFF wife arrived in Canada after ZABOTIN. ZABOTIN arrived Ottawa July 23/43. WIFE SOKOLOFF interviewed by RIAK & received a complete picture of SOKOLOFF. Underwritten notes of interview with COBAY & attached notes to report. - Only met Frieda (SOKOLOFF) at SOKOLOFF's apartment. - MRS DAVID & daughter SOKOLOFF. - SOKOLOFF in Moscow on 16 OCT 44 (German invasion of Moscow). - GREGORIE - worked as a civilian in Moscow (COOPERATIVE WORK). - MRS SOKOLOFF mentioned they lived in a very poor part of Moscow. - COBAY definite SOKOLOFF arrived in Canada before ZABOTIN. - COBAY recalls receiving telegrams in Moscow with signature DAVID or DAVID PRIOR to June /43. - SOKOLOFF already in Ottawa when COBAY arrived - June /43. - LYDIA is name of SOKOLOFF's wife. - There are 3 SOKOLOFFS, Boris SOKOLOFF was doctor in a Commercial Attaché's office. A - ZABOTIN sent 5151. Had been in Moscow. COBAY brought long telegram from 5151. Most of long telegram were handled by KASHNEV who now works in civilian life in Moscow. - Telegrams were in encyring code & the code was cracked by British Germany notes. D - 4416 is the same code as 5151. Co. Fr agency submitted their codes under respective signatures / cover names) 10000 - Interview #2 - Underwritten notes of interview with COBAY: C - Kulakoff said only he handled telegrams in Moscow in need dealt with a list of documents Leon Polijon, Atchak, of was a Russian. D - Rogoff admitted he made a trip to New York & Wash. D.C. where he met GREGORIE who arrived in USA from Paris via London. F (1) Only one Euc. Possible he or she is identical with the agent with a Russian encyring code into KULAKOFF spoke. There could be 2 agents named in this matter. (2) Only handled telegram submitted by Euc. 1) One telegram dealt with - 1111 Ref. name to make contact with DUBOK (62.6) 2) Euc. could not give the name of security reasons. (3) Document understood by rail. (4) Euc. was already working as an agent when 1111. Most of his duties in Moscow in (Apr) 1942 & was still working when KULAKOFF arrived in Canada in May, 1945. 11 - ELIABIMOFF knew KULAKOFF said agent with a Russian connection - with a name for them. - COBAY from declassification said Euc. had access to archive info. - 11 was not having difficulty accepting same name, name of something with different division. Canada - USSR Division was not divided. 1) Cover names were given by local people. Euc. given by Ottawa, the WTSHEK. Also by the head office by ZABOTIN. When Euc. was cover name of Frank prior to Ottawa / Toronto / Montreal. - It is believed that the time of the time when Euc. was in Ottawa and was in Ottawa at Frank 1945 and Frank must be 1945.	

Transcript 000009

Date of report	Source	Information	Ident. Check
----------------	--------	-------------	--------------

(Continued from 000008)		45 Oct 29(con't)\ Appears Sokolov wife arrived in Canada after Zabotin - Zabotin arrived O'Hara July 23/43. Want Corby interviewed by Black to ascertain a complete history of Sokolov	
45 Oct 29	interview 1	Handwritten notes of interview with Corby + attached RCMP report - Corby met Freida (Linton) at Sokoloff's apartment - Davy @ Davie is definitely Sokoloff - Sokoloff left Moscow on 16 Oct 1941 (German advance in Moscow) - Sokoloff worked as a civilian in Montreal (locomotive works) - Mrs Sokoloff mentioned they lived in New York prior to Montreal - Corby definite Sokoloff arrived in Canada before Zabotin - Corby recalls receiving telegrams in Moscow with signature Davy or Davie prior to June / 43 - Sokoloff already in Ottawa when Corby arrived in June /43. - Lydia is name of Sokoloff's wife - there are 3 Sokoloffs - Boris Sokoloff is a bookkeeper at commercial attaché's office A - Zabotin said "Sisi" had been in Moscow. Corby handled long telegrams from Sisi. Most of her telegrams were handled by Koshkin who is now working in civilian life in Moscow - Telegrams were in emergency code & contents concerned Britain & Germany mostly D - Lucie is the same code as Sisi. Both agents submitted their codes under respective signatures / cover names	

	interview 2	<p>Handwritten notes of interview with Corby:</p> <p>C - Kulakoff told Corby he handled telegrams in Moscow which dealt with theft of documents from Military Attaché office in London</p> <p>D - Rogoff advised he made a trip to New York & Washington where he met Gregorieff who arrived in USA from Russia via London</p> <p>F - (1) only one Elli Possible he or she is identical with the agent with a Russian background who Kulakoff spoke - There could be 2 agents concerned in this matter</p> <p>(2) Corby handled telegrams submitted by Elli</p> <p>1) One telegram dealt with Elli reluctance to make contact with Dubok (O? D? L.B)</p> <p>2) Elli could not give the name of agent in Moscow because of security reasons.</p> <p>3) Documents were sent by mail</p> <p>(a) Elli already working as an agent when Corby took up his duties in Moscow in May 1942 & was still working when Kulakoff arrived in Canada in May 1945.</p> <p>H or 4 - Liubimoff knew Kulakoff said agent with a Russian connection held a high position.</p> <p>- Corby from decoding messages said Elli had access to exclusive info</p> <p>1) it was customary to give agents the same cover name if working in different divisions - Canada - USA & Mexico were one division.</p> <p>2) Cover names were given by local people. Elli was given by Ottawa to Wilsher. Debouz to Fred Rose by Zabotin. Sam Carr was cover name of Frank prior to Carr's transfer to Military Intelligence. At the time of the transfer Ottawa became lax and used Sam as Frank. Moscow said Frank must be used.</p> <p>3) There could be an Elli in Canada</p>	
--	-------------	--	--

TOP SECRET

000010

Page # 3
Vol # 2

DO NOT REMOVE FROM FILE
FILE ASSESSMENT

- DOIT DEMEURER EN DOSSIER
- ÉVALUATION DU DOSSIER

Classification

Filer No. - N° du dossier	100-100000000
---------------------------	---------------

RE
OBJET

Date of Report Date de rapport	Source	Information - Renseignements	Ident. Check Vérif. Ident.
45 OCT 30		Comp Report - Quebec - changed it's location from Montreal to Oshawa. National Film Board, request was given in re 3 persons left by helicopter at the place. It is believed that they are still alive. One of them could not confirm a seat RII-Three then smaller via the 8:10 train. Camp Report - Legation K.D.W.	
45 OCT 30		Mr. JAGAN WITCZAK married Dutch DENIA a fiction passport to visit Anna SIM KOVIK. WITCZAK has following address in his possession name SIM KIVIK, Frank TORBIL, Paul WITKA. Event - things from under searching by Stinson external affairs concern these operations 3 Sokolovs in the Soviet Embassy. 1) Vladimir S. Sokolov - first to arrive wife Lydia at priority. Major V.S. Sokolov arrived 17 APR 1943. Wife initially LV. 2) Boris Sokolov - Communist Party office - arrived June 19/44 under Agasson 3) Andrei Sokolov - Communist Committee office & wife Tatiana arrived notified Oct 27/44 They feel that stricter procedure in screening information of foreign missions in Canada. Camp Report C.C. Montreal.	
45 OCT 31		Te. Report of 45 OCT 30 in this case to check up) 5) Phone Call by Raymond BRYCE Fred Ross * Telex from FBI (Russia) No. Com - balanced forms a corporation or save if they have no point, regardless of whether is actually forming a corporation.	
No Date			
No Date		Handwritten note - G.S.MITHRIDATONITE (H.) wanted a copy of the U.S.S.R. EVR envelope (list of people who security of State External Affairs - Soviet Embassy, List of Embassy personnel) Type written brief of Notes on Internal Situation in Soviet Union (3 pages) not related to Carling matter as such. - Report on San Francisco Conference by Gerasim ZABOTIN - 5 page typed piece on joint relations with U.S.A & Britain.	
45 NOV 01		Dundrum 156 - 11 page long continued - Photos from Russian documents from the embassy which are checked - Mention of FULAKOFF, KUDRIAVTSEV & ZABOTIN - Niko M. Masseevich YAGODKIN - biographic details - Mention of MIKHAILOFF (Moscow), IGOR NATHIEL (London), DUFUS (London) and others. MIKHAILOFF (Moscow), IGOR NATHIEL (London), DUFUS (London) and others. TARKENT (Mexico City - Mexico), IVANKOFF (Moscow) & many others.	

Transcript 000010

Date of report	Source	Information	Ident. Check
45 Oct 30		RCMP Report Quebec - flight on 29 Oct at 5:20 for Montreal changed destination from Montreal to Ottawa of National Film Board. Request too late and 3 persons left together went Montreal via plane . It is felt : cancelled their flight to Ottawa because could not confirm a seat. All three then travelled via the 8:10 train.	
45 Oct 30		RCMP report - Leopold to 'C' div Mr Ignacy Witczak travelled with Bunia on fictitious passport to vist Maria Simkovik. Witczak has following address in his possesion Maria Simkivik, Frank Torbil , Paul Vuitka	
45 Oct 31		Rivett Carnac from under-secretary of state for external affairs concern there appears to be 3 Sokolov's in the Soviet embassy. 1) Vsevolod Sokolov - first to arrive & wife Lydia & probably Major V.S. Sokolov arrived 13 Apr 1943 - wifes initials L.V. 2) Boris Sokolov - Commercial Attaché's office - arrived June 19/44 & wife Agnessa 3) Andrei Sokolov - Commercial Counsellor's office & wife Tatiana arrived & notified Oct 27/44 They feel that stricter procedure in securing information of foreign missions in Canada	
45 Oct 31		RCMP report O.C.Montreal - Re: report of 45 Oct 30 on this page (Quebec Report) 5) Phone calls by Raymon Boyer and Fred Rose	

45 Oct 31	*	Telex from FBI Hoover to Comm. - John Grierson - believed forming a corporation, not sure if this is a new party apparatus or whether Grierson is actually forming a corporation.	
No date			
No date		Handwritten note - G. Smith (Diplomatic Div.) Wanted a copy made of the USSR & its enclosure (list of employees)	
45 Nov 01		Security of state for External Affairs - Soviet Embassy list of embassy personnel	
No date		Type Written brief of notes on internal situation in Soviet Union (3 pages) not related to Corby matter as such. - Report on San Francisco conference by Gregory Zarubin - 5 pages typed brief on Soviet Relations with USA & Britain	
No date		Handwritten note - 11 pages - Corby interviewed\ <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Relates how he took documents from the embassy & which ones he chose + - mention of Kulakoff, Kudriavtzev & Zabolin - Nikolai Alekseevich Yagodka - biographical data - mention of cryptographers - Liubimoff (Moscow) Koshkin (Moscow) Chikareff (Moscow) Shulenkoff (Moscow) Kulakoff (Ottawa) Mikhailoff (Ottawa) Ignatieff (London) Burukhin (Cabul - Afganistan) Turkin (Mexico City - Mexico) Ivanoff (Moscow) & many others 	

PROCESSED BY THE
 INFORMATION ACT AND/OR
 ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT
 PAR LE BUREAU DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
 PERSONNELS ET/OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
 À L'INFORMATION

TOP SECRET

000011

Page 4
Vol 2DO NOT REMOVE FROM FILE - DOIT DEMEURER EN DOSSIER
FILE ASSESSMENT - ÉVALUATION DU DOSSIER

Classification
File No. - NO du dossier

RE
OBJET

Date of Report Date de rapport	Source	Information - Renseignements	Ident. Check Vérif. Ident.
		ALEXE I. SORVIN - Alekseyev involved in - contact of Stepanov	
		PROKOVIA M. SORVINA - wife of Alexei	
		GRIGORY LAZAROVICH IRESEY - contact of E.J.G. LEVINE.	
		Mikhail KONSTANTINOVICH KALATOZOV - contact of ZABOTIN	
		Vladimir Vasilievich MIKHAILOV - cryptographer / Polytechnic	
		Pavel Arkhipovich PANTSERNY - contact of ZABOTIN - influence in Organi	
		Alexander Vladimirovich Alexashkin - cryptographer in Washington	
		Pavel Ivanovich ZABUZIAEV - contact - associated with NKVD.	
		Sergei Grigorievich LUKONIN - commercial representative in Ottawa	
		Vladimir Nikolaevich ZABOTIN - lived in Washington - now in Moscow	
		Leonid Georgievich RUDENKO - associate of ZABOTIN responsible for	
		Michail Alekseevich BUZVURIN - technician on emission	
		Nikolai Pavlovich Ostrovsky - arrived in Fairbanks - colleagues note for 8 Nov.	
1945 NOV 23-24-25		Conference - CANADIAN-SOVIET FRIENDSHIP - 4 page outline on Conference	
45 NOV 01		8 page handwritten list of persons whose faces are familiar	
45 NOV 27		many identified some photographs and faces. - Black & white	
45 NOV 02		many LEOPOLD O.C. Toronto - Burman identified as Samuel Saul Berman	
45 NOV 05		Report from Ottawa	
45 NOV 06		Found O.C. in Ottawa & Montreal also made recognition for	
		WASHINGTON.	
		Handwritten note with names Mrs. Maria SIMONOV, Frank TULLY -	
		Paul VUITKA	
45 NOV 08		Memo - Rivett. Curves from A.G. MASON. Re. attached documents 100. referred	
		to documents are not attached.	
45 NOV 12		Memo - O.C. Montreal in Ottawa - desc. of subject - Adams plan to attend	
		meeting in New York.	
45 NOV 16		Memo - O.C. Montreal to Ottawa from MASH - complete bank account info and	
		Bank of Montreal - Rogers & Co.	
45 NOV 22		Memo - Mrs. Rydholm - Canadian - arrived in Ottawa 10 Nov.	
		from New York or G.W.O. - Checking any available data.	
45 NOV 23		Report from - Leopold O.C. 2 Div - F.P.O. and identified with Pelly	
45 NOV 24		Report - Edward SISE - biographical data	
45 NOV 25		Memo Simon NISATINALE. David Gordon LUNAN. Fred Pelly -	
		biographical data	

SSP-100* 17/721

Transcript 000011

Date of report	Source	Information	Ident. Check
		<p>Alexei I. Sorvin - data re: job involved in contact of Steinberg</p> <p>Praskovia M. Sorvina - wife of Alexi</p> <p>Grigorylazarevich Irsky - contact of E.J.G.Levine.</p> <p>Mikhail Konstantinovich Mikhailov - cryptographer of intelligence @ HQ - worked as such in Paris and Moscow</p> <p>Pavel Arkhipovich Pantserny - contact of Zabotinv - in Ottawa to organize Naval Intelligence</p> <p>Alexander Vladimirovich Alexashkin - cryptographer in Washington . Works in <i>illegible</i> cipher branch in Ottawa</p> <p>Pavel Ivanovich Zabuzlaev - courier - associated with NKVD.</p> <p>Sergei Grigorievich Lukianov - commercial councillor in Ottawa</p> <p>Vladimir Nikolaevich Zabotin - lived in Washington - now in Moscow</p> <p>Leonid Georgirvitch Rudenko - associate of Zabotin - responsible for dispatching mail by aircraft.</p> <p>Michail Alekseyevich Buzhurin - technician on aviation</p> <p>Nikolai Povlovich Ostrovsky - arrived in Fairbanks - colleagues make fun of him</p>	
1945 Nov 23-24-25		Conference - Canadian Soviet Friendship - two page outline on conference	
45 Nov 01		8 page handwritten list of persons whose faces are familiar	
45 Nov 27		memo McLellan to Rivett- Carnac - Corby identified some photographs and faces - Black attempting to obtain statement from Corby	
45 Nov 02		memo Leopold to O.C. Toronto - "Berman" identified aa Samual Saul Berman	

45 Nov 05		RCMP report - Quebec - : travelled via train to Montreal & also made reservations for Washington	
45 Nov 06			
		Handwritten note with names Mrs. Maria Simkivik, Frank Torba - Paul Vuitka	
45 Nov 08		memo - Rivett-Carnac from A.G. Marsom . Re attached documents (the referred to documents are not attached)	
45 Nov 12		Memo O.C. Montreal re; Adams - desc. of subject - Adams planning to attend meeting in New York	
45 Nov 16		memo - O.C. Montreal re: Alan Nunn May - complete bank account info and Bank of Montreal ledger sheets	
45 Nov 20		memo - Mrs Agatha Chapman arrived Montreal on flight from New York on 9 Nov - checking any available data	
45 Nov 21		RCMP report - Leopold to O.C. 'O' Div. - Fred Poland identified & wife Phillis	
45 Nov 21		Hazen Eduard Sise - biographical data	
45 Nov 22		Matt Simons Nightingale - David Gordon Lunan ; Fred Poland - biographical data	

PROCESSED BY 223 UNDER THE
 PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
 LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
 PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
 À L'INFORMATION

000012

Page 5
Vol 2

Classification
File No. - N° du dossier

RE
OBJET

Date of Report Date de rapport	Source	Information - Designations	Ident. Check Vérif. Ident.
		Hendricks - re date F-ck - 1) Jan 87 2) Wrote for S.C.O. 3) Was present at John Glickman's 4) Suppl. materials sent 5) Was in Spinto ... Aug 1965 works (File Room)	
45NOV08	Memo	MARSHALL to Currenson - attach document re: action - however none attached	
45NOV19	Memo	Traze memorandum for routing of "The Warbler" Sub-Cam which had Marsh, November 12 th . Embassy consisting of British Minister, Norman Tisserand, Mrs. DORIS & Dr. COUCHCOFT, LAUREN MARINSON & also ... was at the post & final meeting Tuesday November 17 WOOD to St. Louis (Marshall & Smith)	File
45NOV09	Memo	Regarding info if a decision has been made by St. Lawrence regarding the Cuban Submarine matter. Concern is the age of the submarine / operation and would it best be maintained.	
45NOV19	Memo	WOOD to St. Louis Following question from the C.I.A. Can Cuba break any record, even if they have one?	
45NOV21	Telex	McKinnon Kennedy no action for 14 days from November 16 - delay decisions of Edgar Hoover	
45NOV21	Telex	Bank interrogates Cuban order C & OIR Engineer made with respect to retention parameters	
45NOV21	Telex	Spoke report on Agency WITZAK - Personal Brand - returned back on the stand.	
45NOV21	Telex	Montreal report North Canada. Planning Office to Washington via Detroit. Transmissions continued on the telegraph with 1 - 5 ENCL G. ADAMS.	
45NOV27	Telex	Informing position decision by Pearson - 14 day delay	
45NOV28	Telex	U.S. advice - Colby Cozcan proceed as 45 NOV COLBY Case not likely to develop for present time	
45NOV29	Pearl Pmt	McClelland Buckhart Jones male married Canadian Dr. Dix - frap HARRY SUPT ANTHONY go to head on short notice for WOOD	
45NOV30	Telex	103 Toronto Montreal Further to telex of 45NOV30 McClelland Buckhart Jones - long asked for return of passport & recovery of 25 Kilo walking distance not done Part of ... GORDON ... secretary named ... Washington D.C. Suspended ... CONLEY ...	
45NOV30	Pearl Pmt	... December 85 ...	

000012

Page 5
Vol 42

Classification
File No. - <i>N° du dossier</i>

RE
OBJET

[illegible]

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

Date of report	Source	Information	Ident. Check
		Handwritten note - no date Freda - 1) Jewish 2) worked fo I.C.O 3) was secretary to John Grierson 4) single & wants to get married 5) was in Washington in Aug 1945 working for Film Board	
45 Nov 08	memo	Marson to Rivett-Carnac - attached document mention - however none attached	
45 Nov 19	memo	7 page memorandum re meeting of the unofficial Sub-Committee which met Monday, November 12 @ consisting of Malcolm MacDonald, Norman Robertson, Hume Wrong, <i>illegible</i> Details also of action to be taken was at the next & final meeting on Tuesday, November 13	
45 Nov 09	memo	Wood to St-Laurent (Minister of Justice) requesting info if a decision has been made by St-Laurent in regards to the course to pursue in the Corby case. Concern is the agents are continuing to function and should at least be neutralized.	
45 Nov 09	memo	Wood to St-Laurent follow up letter advising that the Corby case could break any moment, small delay due to USA	
45 Nov 21	telex	McKenzie King advises no action for 14 days from November 16 - delay desirous of Edgar Hoover	
		Blank interrogate & detain order	
45 Nov 21	RCMP report	O.C 'O' Div. Enquiries made with respect to detention quarters	

PROCESSED BY CBS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT
HA VISÉ PAR LE CBS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

45 Nov	memo	7 page report on Ignacy Witczak - passport fraud - detained info on the fraud	
45 Nov 21	RCMP report	Montreal report ; Agatha Chapman, flew from Ottawa to Washington via Dorval . These persons returned on the same flight with Erick G. Adams.	
45 Nov 27	telex BSC	Confirming position & decision by Pearson - 14 day delay	
45 Nov 28	telex BSC	US advise - Corby case can proceed as U.S Miss Corby case not likely to develop for present time	
45 Nov 29	RCMP report	McLellan to Rivett-Carnac - info on Fred Poland	
45 Nov 30	telex (RCMP)	D - Div Vancouver - Insp Harvison & Anthony to be ready on short notice to return to Ottawa from Wood	
45 Nov 30	RCMP report	O.C. Toront + Montreal Further to telex of 45 Nov 30	
45 Nov 30	RCMP memo	McLellan to Rivett-Carnac - Corby asked the nature of premises and occupants of 25 Kuznetsky , Moscow - residence believed that of Anotoli Gromov first secretary Soviet embassy Washington D.C - suspected NKVD - Corby was not aware of any buildings in this area	

Date	Source (letter telex)	to	from	action
------	--------------------------	----	------	--------

45 Oct 16	letter	Comm ST Wood	Hoover FBI	Witzak , Steinberg identified - however US legal system different US do not have broad authority of an Order in Council - in US must rely on evidence collected prior to arrest and hope for ommission after the arrest
45 Oct 20	Telex	Comm Wood	Hoover FBI	Exander Hess former military Attaché Czech emabassy phoned Emmanuel Jan Hjntk, Counsellor @ Czech Embassy Washington - Oct 15 Hess located in Montreal
45 Oct 31	Telex	Comm	FBI Hoover	Telex from FBI Hoover to Comm. - John Grierson believed forming a corporation, not sure if this is a new party apparatus or whether Grierson is actually forming a corporation.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

TOP SECRET

000014

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

1953 NOV 30

1953 DEC 06

1 VDI #2

TOP SECRET

TOP SECRET

000015

DATE OF REPORT	SOURCE (LETTER, TELETYPE)	TO	FROM	ACTION TAKEN
45-10-16	Letter	Commissioner S.T. WOOD	FBI - HOOVER	WITCZAK & STEINBERG identified - however in US legal system different. US do not have broad authority of an Order in Council - in US must rely on evidence collected prior to arrest & then hope for an omission after the arrest. Exander HESS former military attache of Czech. Embassy phoned Emmanuel Jan HJNTR, Counsellor at Czech. Embassy Washington - Oct. 15 - HESS located in Montreal.
45-10-20	Telex	Commissioner S.T. WOOD	FBI - HOOVER	
45-10-31	Telex	Commissioner S.T. WOOD	FBI - HOOVER	John GRIERSON believed forming a corporation, not sure if this is a new party apparatus or whether GRIERSON is actually forming a corporation.

PROCESSED BY CBS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

PROCESSED BY CBS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

PROCESSED BY CBS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

TOP SECRET

000033

RCMP - 6834

A-152

File No.

Volume No.

Name: CORBY CASE

To: 15-10-45

CHARGED OUT			CHARGED OUT		
DATE	TO	C.R. CLEAR	DATE	TO	C.R. CLEAR
20-6-68			82/07/25		
JUN 20 1968			82/07/12		
FEB 24 1969			83/01/10		
NOV 20 1969			83-6-6		
4 370			84.8.24		
JUN 5 1970			85-5-3		
72-9-20			88/2/17		
8-11-71			MAR 2/5 1981		
SEP 20 1972			94-12-16		
12-12-76					
4-4-77					
78-12-12					
78-12-12					
FEB 13 1978					
79-10-24					
80-7-25					
80-9-4					
80-10-20					
81-12-10					
81-2-14					
81-4-15					
81-4-16					
91-9-16					
91-10-26					
92-7-4					

PROCESSED BY
PROVISIONS OF THE
ACCESS TO INFORMATION
ACT / VISE PAR LE SCRS EN
SUR LA PROTECTION DES
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI
A L'INFORMATION

TOP SECRET

TOP SECRET

000034

REC



REVIEWED BY NAR /
REVISE PAR ENRM

BY (YEAR)
OR (MONTH)

JUL 27 1992

THIS FILE IS NOW INACTIVE AND
SECRET REPORTS HAVE BE EXTRACTED
TO OTHER FILES

COPIES CASE

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
VISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCES
A L'INFORMATION

TOP SECRET

000035

A. E. Robertson

Betty Freeman

Jan. 10/45

Re: CANADIAN AFFAIRS PICTORIAL No. 8
- Overseas Shipments -

Would you please send the two overseas shipments of the above pictorial, together with the attached documents, to Mr. A. R. Kerr, Assistant Mgr., Foreign Department, Canadian Pacific Express Co., Windsor Station, MONTREAL, P.Q. We are notifying Mr. Kerr that these shipments are pending.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

TOP SECRET

000036

CRC/SM

January 14, 1945.

Cipher
MOST IMMEDIATE
TO: MPD
FROM: CRC
TOP SECRET

THANK YOU FOR YOUR T.K. REGARDING ROWLETT.
WITH REFERENCE TO YOUR RETURN TO OTTAWA THERE
IS ABSOLUTELY NOTHING AT THE PRESENT TIME OF ANY INTEREST
AS WE ARE SIMPLY WAITING FOR A DEFINITION OF POLICY BUT
IF ANYTHING TRANSPIRES I WILL GET IN TOUCH WITH YOU
IMMEDIATELY SO THAT YOU MAY MAKE SUCH PLANS AS YOU CONSIDER
APPROPRIATE.

Mr. Lorne Smith,
25 Guigues Avenue,
Ottawa, Ontario.

TOP SECRET

000037

ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE

Detachment
Seizure No. _____
(For use when applicable)

EXHIBIT REPORT

Detachment File No.
Sub-Division File No.
Division File No.
Headquarters File No.

Detachment **Montreal Post.**
Sub-Division
Division **"C"**
Date **Feb. 19th,** 19 **46.**

RE: **COREY et al.**

On **Feb. 17th,** 19 **46,** I **A/Sgt. L.E.R. Defayette and Cst. J.J.P. Bourgault.**
(Member's Name)

Came into possession of the following described goods by:—

virtue of Search Warrant at the residence of David Gordon Lunan, 2048 Union Street, Montreal, Apt. 2.

(State briefly authority, etc., whether by Search Warrant, etc.)

No. of Pages	Capacity or size	DESCRIPTION OF CONTENTS (Details to be given in full)
DOCUMENTS FOUND IN BED ROOM.		
1 booklet		Entitled "Canadian Affairs" by Frank Sheffrin.
1 "		Entitled "Canadian Affairs" by Lt. Cdr. K.F.B. Watt.
1 "		Entitled "Canadian Affairs" by Doris Swerling.
1 "		" " " by Martyn Estall.
1 "		" " " by Donna S. Hodgson.
1 "		" " " by Raymond Boyer.
1 "		" " " by Fred Lasserre and Gordon Lunan.
1 "		" " " by H.L. Keenleyside.
1 "		" " " by George F. Drummond.
1 "		" " " by Hazen Siss.
1 "		" " " by Lt. Col. D.H. Williams.
1 "		" " " by Renee Morin.
1 "		" " " by Gordon Skilling.
1 "		" " " (Let's look at Textiles).
1 "		" " " (The Pulp and Paper People).
1 "		" " " (Chemicals in the Limelight).
1 "		" " " (What about the Builders).
1 "		" " " by B. Brouillette and R. Tessier.
1 "		" " " "Looking Ahead" (Canadian Hurdles).
1 "		" " " " (Home as we'll find it).
1 "		" " " "Canada at War".
1 "		" " " "Value, Price and Profit" by Karl Marx.
1 "		" " " "From Spanish Trenches" by Marcel Acler.
1 "		" " " "Russia's Secret Weapon" by Dyon C. Carter.
1 "		" " " "The Socialist Sixth of the World" by Hewlett Johnson.
1 "		" " " "Russia without Illusions" by Pat Sloan.
1 "		" " " "The Case of the Anti-Soviet Bloc or Rights and Trotskyites" by Verbatim Report.
1 "		" " " "History of the Communist Party of the Soviet Union".
1 "		" " " "The Military Strength of the Powers" by Max Werner.
1 booklet		" " " "Canadian Affairs" (Business and Post-war Jobs).
1 "		" " " " (So you want to be a Farmer).
1 "		" " " " (Where does labour fit in?).

Cont'd. page two....

(Signature of Member Submitting Report)

TOP SECRET

000038

- 2 -

Re: CORBY et al.

Documents found in bed room at the
residence of David Gordon LUNAN.
2048 Union Street, Apt. 2, Mtl.

- 1 Medium size photograph.
- 4 sheets of paper with handwritten and type-written notations. (Queen's - June 3rd)
- 1 small white notebook.
- 1 sheet of pink paper with handwritten notations.
- 2 white sheets of paper with handwritten notations.
- 1 Income Tax return form 1942.
- 2 white sheets of paper with drawings and notations.
- 1 typewritten letter addressed to Rev. George G.D. Kilpatrick, dated Dec. 6th, 1945.
- 1 two page letter, to Gordon and Phyllis - dated July 20th. (pink paper)
- 1 affidavit made by Wiles Bean of Newburyport, Mass. U.S.A. dated March 13th, 1944.
- 1 white slip of paper with notations. (Story of compassionate discharge)
- 1 notebook with handwritten notations (Dear Sir)
- 1 letter to the Advertiser, from Lunan dated Nov. 26th, 1945.
- 1 letter to Advertiser from Lunan dated at Ottawa Oct. 1st, 1945.
- 1 letter to Miss Iren Kon, from Lunan dated June 6th, 1941.
- 1 letter to Lorne Greene, from Lunan dated at Ottawa Dec. 11th, 1945.
- 1 letter to H. McCann, from Lunan, dated Dec. 5th, 1945.
- 1 letter to Writers' Registry, from Lunan dated Nov. 24th, 1945.
- 1 brief to Major-General L.R. Lafleche, dated Jan. 11th, 1943. (Quebec Committee for Allied Victory)
- 1 short story by David Newman entitled "Eager Beaver".
- 1 short story by David Newman entitled "Housewives of the World, Arise!"
- 1 short story by David Gordon Lunan entitled "Sweet Little Head".
- 1 short story by Gordon Lunan entitled "Slodki Lebejk" (Alternative title "Sweet Little Head")
- 1 short story by Lunan entitled "The Rope".
- 1 short story by Gordon Lunan entitled "Leave us rather Walk".
- 1 short story by Lunan entitled "The Talk of the Town".
- 1 short story by Lunan entitled "Toronto's Farthest-Flung Suburb".
- 1 short story entitled "Would you Chuck up your Job and Join Us".
- 1 short story by Lunan entitled "Sweet Little Head".
- 2 sheets of paper listing addresses of magazines publishing short stories.
- 1 sheet of paper with typewritten article (First person story --- Come Back, Darling)
- 1 clipping taken from the "Signalman" (article by D.G.L.)
- 1 clipping taken from Saturday Night May 5, 1945.

PROCESSED BY CCIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT
REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

Cont'd...on page 3....

TOP SECRET

000039

- 3 -

COREY et al.

Documents found in bed room at the
residence of David Gordon Lunan.
2048 Union Street, apt. 2, mtl.

- 1 letter from Story and The Story Press.
- 1 letter to Lunan from Watson of the Saturday Night.
- 1 letter dated October 12th, 1944, from the Standard to Lunan.
- 1 letter from Wartime Information Board to Gordie.
- 5 letters from Mayfair to Lunan.
- 1 index book containing addresses, telephone numbers, and notations. (brown leatherette cover)
- 3 black covered note-books.
- 2 white sheets of paper with notations.
- 1 small pad with notations.
- 1 small index book (black cover)
- 4 cheque books, stubs and blank cheques.
- 1 folder - W.I.B. Airmail Bulletin - containing 7 items.
- 13 personal letters addressed to Mrs. Phyllis Newman & Lunan by her husband Gordon Lunan. (with envelopes)

(Signature) Sgt.,
(L.Z.R. Delafayette, #12302.)

(Signature) Const.,
(J.P.P. Bourgault, #12351)

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION.

TOP SECRET

000040

```

abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz
abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz socderghinklmnopqrstuvwxyz
abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz
ABCDEF GHIJ KLMNOPQRSTU VWXYZ ABCDEF GHIJ KLMNOPQRSTU VWXYZ
ABCCEFGHIJ KLMNOPQRSTU VWXYZ ABCDEF GHIJ KLMNOPQRSTU VWXYZ
1234567890 "### &: '()/\000?
                                     Badeau BADEAU Bagley BAGLEY
                                     Badeau BADEAU Bagley BAGLEY
                                     BACKBacseau BADEAU Bagley BAGLEY
Lunan LUNAN Back BACK Badeau BADEAU Bagley BAGLEY
Dunan LUNAN Back BACK Badeau BADEAU
Lunan LUNAN Back NACK Badeau BADEAU
Lunan LUNAN Back BACK
Lunan LUNAN Back
Lunan LUNAN

```

Mother	MOTHER	Father	FATHER
mother	MOTHER	Father	FATHER
Mother	MOTHER	Father	FATHER
Mother	MOTHER	Father	FATHER

Specimen taken from Underwood typewriter Serial #5658285 4/3/46 2.45 P.M.

taken on Carbon

TOP SECRET

000041

abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ

1234567890

abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ

Lunan	LUNAN	Back	BACK	Badeau	BADEAU	Bagley	BAGLEY
Lunan	LUNAN	Back	BACK	Badeau	BADEAU	Bagley	BAGLEY
Lunan	LUNAN	Back	BACK	Badeau	BADEAU	Bagley	BAGLEY
Lunan	LUNAN	Back	BACK	Badeau	BADEAU	Bagley	BAGLEY
Lunan	LUNAN	Back	BACK	Badeau	BADEAU	Bagley	BAGLEY
Lunan	LUNAN	Back	BACK	Badeau	BADEAU	Bagley	BAGLEY

Mother	MOTHER	Father	FATHER
Mother	MOTHER	Father	FATHER
Mother	MOTHER	Father	FATHER
Mother	MOTHER	Father	FATHER
Mother	MOTHER	Father	FATHER
Mother	MOTHER	Father	FATHER

Specimen taken from Underwood typewriter Serial #5658285 4/3/46 2.45 p.m.

PROCESSED BY GDS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
REVISÉ PAR LE SCS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

TOP SECRET

000042



ALLIED WITH
THE ROYAL SCOTS GREYS
(AND DRAGOONS)
AND
THE 5TH INNISKILLING DRAGOON GUARDS

H6
Capt. R. Ludford
R.H.Q. 2nd, 10th Dragoon
Brantford Ont.
17 Mar 45.

Dear Gord: Thanks a lot for your very interesting letter, and in the same breath my humble apologies for being so long in answering it. As a matter of fact I was in course now ordered when I received it and rather busily engaged in trying to impress the powers that be with my rather doubtful ability. They seemed to be in a very good mood as they let me through with no further stains on my character.

As you have probably noticed by the address in the corner I have recently been elevated to the somewhat awesome rank of Capt. My coat no longer fits me around the chest, my hat is peculiarly tight and my eyes are blinded by the brilliance of those shiny pipes on my shoulders. Despite all this I still very confidently speak to the common herd (when in a very jovial mood) and am only a little more repulsive than when we were together.

How in your better half these days I trust she is not holding the old marital reins too tightly and pulling on the reins a bit. Although I have never met the good lady since her marriage and sympathize with her for what she must have to put up with. My (very much) better half is looking very well now although for a while after my return I was frankly worried. She had lost at least 15 pounds and has only recently recovered them. The baby makes up for that of course as he is, as fat as butter and twice as sticky (at certain rather irregular periods).

TOP SECRET

000043



ALLIES WITH
THE ROYAL SCOTS GREYS
(AND DRAGOONS)
AND
THE 5TH INNISKILLING DRAGOON GUARDS

I hardly knew what to say Sand, about your offer. I realize of course that it will only be a make-time job, at the best, and in this respect very little better than the appointment I am now filling. I may be very mis-
righted in the view however and would appreciate it if you would give me your views on the subject.

Nevertheless if it will help any. here broadly, are my qualifications, Matriculation, 4 years at School, 2 1/2 years with E.L. Ruddy Advertising, as sketch artist and the remainder of the time (up to the present) with his majesty's forces.

If these qualifications are sufficient and interest you at all (I will admit they aren't really up to scratch but then neither am I) let me know and I will be very pleased to hear from you.

Well, I really must close now Sand, hoping to see you some day in the very near future and perhaps a lot of old memories.

yours.

Raf.

TOP SECRET

000044

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT
RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

A. D. Dunton ✓

Frank ✓

E. W. Park ✓

1013/2-5

24th March, 1945.

For your own information here are the sort of changes we had
to make in the first draft of the Williams article. We were furnished
with a mound of material which we endeavoured to make readable. This is
one reason why we lose our tempers when people talk about the difficulty
of making changes. Please return.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT
RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

TOP SECRET

000045

Copy to Commander Lowe
& G/C Low

OTTAWA, Ontario.
9th April, 1945.

Colonel G.G.D. Kilpatrick,
Director of Education (Army),
157 Aylmer Annex,
OTTAWA.

Dear Colonel Kilpatrick:

I am attaching a copy of a letter from the Ministry of Information to the United Kingdom Information Office, Ottawa, suggesting Colonel A.C. White, V.C., as a possible speaker, in whom the Armed Services in Canada would be interested. His trip would follow the same general pattern as was suggested for Colonel Williams and Colonel Fisher. I should be glad to have your reactions to the proposal.

Yours sincerely,

Frank
F. W. Park
Captain, R.C.A.

Information to the Armed Forces Section.

FWP:MP
Encl.

TOP SECRET

000046

SECRET

COPY

CANADIAN EMBASSY

No. 307

Moscow, August 3rd, 1945.

Sir:

I have the honour to report that in a recent conversation with Mr. Arnold Smith, Mr. George Kennon, Charge d'Affaires of the United States Embassy, said that he had definite information showing that the organizational apparatus of the Communist International was not liquidated after the announced dissolution of the Comintern in 1943, but merely somewhat decentralized geographically.

2. Mr. Kennon said that a large headquarters had been created in Paris to control the Communist Parties of Western Europe. Latin American parties are controlled from two centres, in Mexico and in Cuba. Eastern European parties are of course controlled directly from Moscow. The organizational positions of the Communist Parties in the Middle East and Far East are apparently still in a state of flux.

3. The advantages to the Soviet Government of this decentralization are appreciable. With the incomparably greater freedom of movement (and therefore quantity of movement) in countries outside Soviet control, it is probably easier rather than more difficult to avoid detailed detection of messengers etcetera to these new headquarters. And in the fact that the various strings from most Western Communist Parties do not lead directly to Moscow is obviously a useful camouflage for the naive.

4. You will have noticed, from various events during the past twelve months, that the theory of any real abolition of the Comintern since 1943, is no longer tenable. The concerting of press and political campaigns, on an international scale, is frequently far too rapid and detailed to be due to mere psychological traditions of Communist Party members.

The Right Honourable,
The Secretary of State for External Affairs,
OTTAWA, Canada.

TOP SECRET

000047

5. A typical recent instance concerns Greece, and incidentally suggests that Mr. Sophianopoulos, until recently Greek Foreign Minister, may have become a fellow-traveller. At Potsdam the Soviet Government were requested, by the United States Government, to join with them and the United Kingdom Government in supervising the projected Greek elections. Mr. Molotov refused, on the grounds that supervision of elections would be an insult to the dignity and sovereignty of the Greek Government: he suggested as an alternative course that a coalition of the various Greek political parties form a government prior to the elections. I understand from a member of the United Kingdom Embassy in Moscow that this same proposal for a coalition government was made in Athens, more or less simultaneously, by Mr. Sophianopoulos--and formed one basis of his resignation this week from the non-party Greek Government. Immediately thereafter the EAM press started a campaign for a coalition political government. Incidentally you will remember that at San Francisco Mr. Sophianopoulos voted against the admission of the Argentine, I understand without instructions from his Government on this point. Mr. Sophianopoulos, when pressed in Athens for the source of his suggestion regarding a political coalition, finally said that Mr. Manuilsky, the Politburo member and old Comintern leader who headed the Ukrainian delegation at San Francisco, had suggested it to him.

6. Another instructive recent case is provided by the affiliation of the Norwegian Communist Party with the Socialists. I understand that the Communists, who applied for affiliation, refused absolutely to accept the terms offered by the Socialists. A half-hour before the dead-line, to the astonishment of the socialist negotiators, the Communist leaders reversed their stand completely, and accepted. The Socialist negotiators got the strong impression, I understand, that changed orders came in at the last moment to the Norwegian Communist leaders.

7. Incidentally I notice from a report in yesterday's "Pravda" that the United States Communist Party, after strong

TOP SECRET

000048

- 3 -

public reproofs some months ago from Paris, is now renouncing "Browderism" and getting back on to the traditional party line.

8. Despite the recent re-tightening of Communist Party controls, the Soviet leaders have now learned that coordination need not imply logical consistency of the various controlled instruments even at a given moment of time. It is often more profitable to use planned divergencies for different instruments. Thus the Italian Communist Party, for a short period this spring, seemed publicly to advocate the cession of Trieste to Yugoslavia. It's public line was quickly modified in the direction of greater concessions to Italian nationalist feeling. The attitudes of the Czech and Polish Communist Parties to the Teschen dispute is another case in point.

9. Probably the most important planned divergence of Communist Party lines in different countries is that predicted in the concluding paragraph of my Top Secret despatch No. 194 of April 19th, 1945, speculating on the apparent marked change early this year in the basic objectives of Soviet policy. It was suggested that the Soviet Union would now seek to encourage differences between the United States and the United Kingdom. I have the strong impression now that the United States Communist Party is doing its utmost--not without some success--to encourage in North America the old suspicions of "reactionary scheming imperialist Britain" while in the United Kingdom the Communists lose no opportunity discreetly to encourage suspicions of "ultra-capitalist America", and to advocate a European as opposed to a trans-Atlantic or Anglo-Saxon orientation. Incidentally I have been told that the London "Daily Worker" has throughout the past year made a point of publishing, in its very limited columns, reports of rape and assault cases by members of the United States forces--though this may be an exaggeration. For the less crude forms of Communist propaganda there is usually an important basis in social and economic conditions and history, of which the parties can take advantage.

TOP SECRET

000049

10. While the Soviet leaders seem to have very serious ambitions for their Communist Parties in France and in Germany, the primary role intended for the Communists in the leading western democracies is presumably as propagandists--to perform as it were a holding operation to give Soviet agents in Eastern Europe, Korea, and North China time to consolidate more serious achievements. A not unimportant subsidiary role of western parties is presumably espionage--though this must involve more highly trained personnel than the mass of party-members. Mr. Smith was recently told by Mr. John Davies of the United States Embassy that the American Communist Party appears to be making a determined effort to organize technical espionage in the United States Navy. Success in this would be very useful in assisting the gradual realization of Soviet naval ambitions.

11. For any serious study of Soviet foreign policy and objectives it is obviously desirable to have adequate information on the organizations and policies of Communist Parties in all important countries in the world. It used to be customary in most countries to regard Communist Parties as dangerous because "seditious" or revolutionary. More recently it has become common to regard them as "respectable," because of the magnificent war effort of the Soviet Union and because Marxist analyses of political and economic situations are frequently perspicacious. It seems clear however that Communist Parties are most usefully regarded primarily as instruments of the foreign policy of the Soviet Union. Doubtless therefore you will be arranging to obtain as convenient, general reports on size, estimated occupational distribution of membership, etcetera, of local Communist Party organizations in the various countries to which Canada has accredited Missions, and also from time to time analyses of developments or changes in Communist Party policies. It would be greatly appreciated if you could arrange to send us copies of such reports on these subjects as may be received in the Department.

12. I am sending a copy of this despatch to the High Commissioner for Canada in London.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

(Sgd.) Leon Payrand, Chargé d'Affaires
a.i.

acs/itm

TOP SECRET

000050

STAFF
file

1-3-2
AG

Ottawa, Ontario,
April 20, 1945.

Captain R. Ludford,
R.H.Q., 2nd 10th Dragons,
BRANTFORD, Ontario.

Dear Ray:

It's a long time since I received your letter in reply to mine concerning the possibilities of a job here at the War-time Information Board. I have to apologize for not replying sooner but the whole question of staff in the meantime has been very unsettled. Just the other day we got to first base in obtaining the go-ahead to have new officers seconded to us and I now have a clearer idea of the type of job we might be able to offer you.

Briefly we need somebody with a fairly good general knowledge of graphic methods who could take over responsibility for the production of graphic material by this department. This really means forming a liaison between this office and the studio of the National Film Board where the actual art work is done. The job as I see it would not call for an artist per se but for somebody who understands the problems of artists and who could interpret our ideas to them. We have an immediate prospect of producing a large quantity of useful graphic material to be used in connection with special orientation courses in the post-hostilities period overseas. Personally, Ray, I feel that you could not only handle this job but would enjoy doing it very much. With regard to permanency, of course it would be as inpermanent as any other job in the army or for that matter as any job in a temporary wartime agency. On the other hand I know from my own experience that it is excellent training for similar work elsewhere in the future.

You know that Ottawa and Hull are emergency shelter areas and I imagine it would be very difficult to get any decent accommodation if you intended to move your family up here with you.

PROCESSED BY CBR
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY
ACCESS TO INFORMATION
RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET/OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

TOP SECRET

000051

Captain R. Ludford (cont'd)-8.

I wish I could be quite definite in stating that the job I mention above actually exists. Put it this way: If we knew that you would care to take it, we would be in a pretty good position to put pressure on in the right places in the army to have you seconded to us. Before we do this, naturally I would like to hear from you again what your attitude is.

Hope Connie and Junior are well and the best of luck to you.

Sincerely,

D. G. Lunan, ✓
Lieut. R. C. Signals,
Editor, CANADIAN AFFAIRS.

DCL:ES

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

TOP SECRET

000052
200000

MEMORANDUM

May 21st, 1945.

TO: Captain F. Park
FROM: Lieut. G. Lunan
Re: CANADIAN AFFAIRS.
Resumption of Publication

It is expected to resume publication on a weekly basis with an issue bearing the date of July 15th. As this will have to go to the printer on June 15th and to the Editorial Board on June 11th, it will be necessary to start work immediately on the first article.

Schedule of Articles

The following topics are scheduled for the different stages of preparation as indicated:

- | | |
|----------------------------|---|
| 1. Discussion Techniques | - to be written - required for June 11th. |
| 2. Parliament | - approved - with RTB for illustrations. |
| 3. Co-operatives | - to be written - promised by Jasserre for June 17th. |
| 4. Precis of White Paper | - promised by Lt. Cmdr. Watt for June 30th. |
| 5. Community Centres | - commissioned from Dr. Boyd |
| 6. Merchant Marine | |
| 7. Science in the Post-War | |

The following topics have been suggested but have not as yet been ordered: Education; How Much Food For Europe; The Results of San Francisco.

We also have Isbister's article on the Canadian standard of living which will probably require considerable revision.

Articles on Industries with Reference to Post-War Jobs

After receiving a synopsis from the Department of Reconstruction of a typical article in this series, we shall have to decide the following points:

- (a) Whether articles will be staff written or whether outside authors will be sought.
- (b) Whether these articles will be included in the regular CANADIAN AFFAIRS series (perhaps two per month), or whether they should be produced as continuing articles in the "LOOKING AHEAD" series.

Considerations which will influence this decision are as follows:

- (a) These articles on jobs are of more interest to men overseas who are definitely on their way out, and might be quite unsuitable for men committed to indefinite further service in the Pacific theatre of war.

TOP SECRET

000053

(b) If the articles go under the general heading "LOOKING AHEAD" and whether or not they are staff written, it will distribute the editorial work unevenly between two teams, that is, the team producing the reconstruction articles will probably have the largest job to do. This will influence the desired establishment as shown on the attached sheet.

(c) CMHQ at the moment seem to be under the impression that the job articles suggested by us will be part of the regular CANADIAN AFFAIRS. Dependent on our decision, it will be advisable to inform CMHQ as quickly as possible of the method by which these articles will be produced.

Staff Organization

The attached diagram gives a suggested establishment of personnel for this section both service and civil service. At the most conservative estimate, four vacancies remain to be filled. If the reconstruction articles are to be produced in the "LOOKING AHEAD" series, it might be necessary to add at least one more person to this team.

An urgent need will be for a girl trained in research work. A suitable name has been suggested to us of a girl who already is employed by the Civil Service and might be available to this department.

Civvy Street News

This question has been discussed at some length before, but as yet there is no satisfactory solution. With sufficient help we could probably make CIVVY STREET NEWS into a much more authoritative publication and organize our questions and answers department much more efficiently. The attached diagram makes no special provision for CIVVY STREET NEWS. In practice it may be possible to share the work between two teams, although if one team continues to be devoted solely to "LOOKING AHEAD", this might prove unsatisfactory as our present arrangements. A firm decision on CIVVY STREET NEWS is essential at an early date.

Graphic Work (NPD)

I have had an informal preliminary discussion with NPD concerning the art for the new series and it is quite clear that they do not have sufficient help at the moment to handle this internally. It seems probable that much of the work will have to be done on a free-lance basis. NPD probably agree on a scale of costs for free-lance work which is liable to be more expensive than work done internally.

This would be an excellent time at which to make the various format changes which have been discussed in the past.

As soon as the necessary decisions on staff, etc., are taken, we will be able to set ourselves a production schedule. If much work is done on a free-lance basis, we shall not be able to deal directly with the artist and thus will lose considerable flexibility in our arrangements. It probably should allow more time for the art work for each issue.

16/5/46

TOP SECRET

000054

Distribution

We have received many complaints over the last few weeks from people who are not receiving CANADIAN AFFAIRS regularly. We are now compiling a list of all such complaints which we can take up from time to time with Mr. Robertson in an effort to solve this problem. Whatever the difficulties are, it seems quite possible that they will shortly be doubled and I believe a thorough review of the distribution system with Mr. Robertson would be desirable.

In the reconstruction articles are produced in the "LOOKING AHEAD" series, this will involve two separate and distinct distribution lists for the series -- a point to take up with both the services and distribution.

Appropriation

As I understand it, we have a verbal agreement that CANADIAN AFFAIRS will be produced weekly but so far nothing in writing. This should be discussed in relation to printing orders and particularly in relation to paper. The methods of dealing with the printer have been tightened up considerably and it is now necessary for Sinel to have a definite order from the King's Printer before he can go ahead with anything. It looks as though this question should be straightened out with Boyd and Alexander. It will also be advisable to let Sinel know our detailed plans as soon as possible to assure ourselves of the same kind of service to which we have become accustomed.

Future Topics

We are waiting for suggested topics from CMHQ. The immediate needs are to find somebody who can write an article on education and somebody to write "How Much Food for Europe".

The immediate internal writing jobs are the discussion techniques for the précis of the White Paper.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

18. 5/46

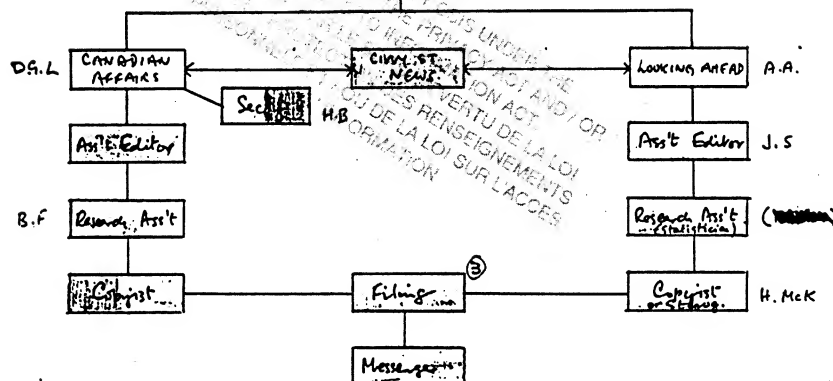
TOP SECRET

000055

Information to Armed Forces Section - WIR

REQUIRED ESTABLISHMENT FOR

{ CANADIAN AFFAIRS
CIVIL STREET NEWS
LOOKING AHEAD Series



B/L June 1/76

1. Positions in RED are vacant
2. Positions in BLUE are civil service
3. Need in for librarian who can collate and systematize information material.

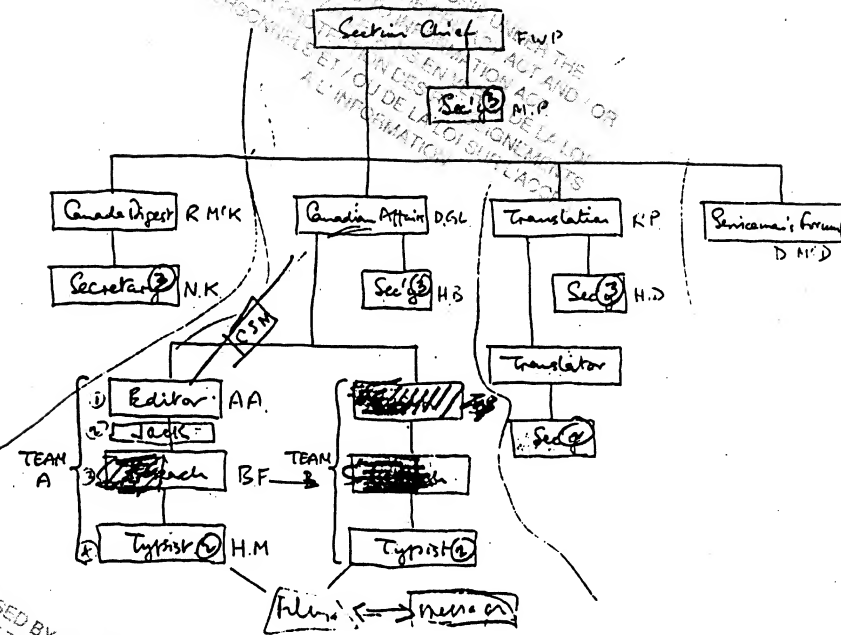
PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

TOP SECRET

000056

Suggested Staff Plan

INFORMATION TO ARMED FORCES SECTION - W1B



Position in RED vacant
Position in BLUE = Civil Service

NOTE: One of the CANADIAN TEAMS might become a LOOKING AHEAD team, depending on approach to Reconstruction articles.

TOP SECRET

000057

+2

WARTIME INFORMATION BOARD

TO Mr. A. E. Robertson,

FROM Capt. D. G. Lunan,

Date July 5, 1945

Confirmation - Telephone order.

Kindly forward 200 copies of "Les Affaires Canadiennes" Vol. 2, #7 to

Aime Gagne, Supervisor,
Department of Information,
Aluminum Co. of Canada, Ltd.,
Arvida, Que.

Forwarded.....

Date...SENT OUT... JUL 6.. 1945

BR

PROCESSED BY CSIC UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND/OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET/OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

TOP SECRET

000058

20-3-1

A. E. Robertson

Betty Freeman

July 7, 1945.

Re: Distribution of Posters

1. Further to our memo of June 22, herewith are instructions for shipment of balance of "On to Civvy Street" posters, as well as future Servicemen's Forum posters.
2. Air Force: attached list gives revised distribution for Servicemen's Forum Poster and Civvy Street Posters. Kindly send out "On to Civvy Street" posters as soon as possible in accordance with this list.
3. Navy: distribution for "On to Civvy Street" poster will be exactly the same as for Canadian Affairs Pictorial.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

TOP SECRET

000059

2031

Ottawa, Ontario.
July 26th 1945.

Mr. A.R. Kerr,
Manager,
Foreign Department,
Canadian Pacific Express Company,
Windsor Station,
MONTREAL, Que.

Dear Mr. Kerr:

Re: CANADIAN AFFAIRS PICTORIAL #11
- Overseas Shipments -

This is to notify you that the Offset Print & Litho Ltd., 19-25 Prescott Ave., Toronto, Ont. will be forwarding to you within the next few days the pictorials and covering documents for our two overseas shipments.

Yours truly,

.....
✓ D.G. Lumsden
Capt, R.C. Signals,
Editor: Canadian Affairs.

DOL/DOL

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

TOP SECRET

000060

10B/2-

OTTAWA, Ontario.
16th August, 1945.

Commander John S. Hodgson, ^{Ottawa}
Room 3735,
Naval Service Headquarters.

Dear Commander Hodgson:

I hope you will be able to read these scribbled notes arising out of a meeting of our Advisory Committee on Tuesday. Some are purely verbal but you will probably want to consider them.

Sincerely,

Frank
F. W. Park,
Captain, R.C.A.,
Information to the Armed Forces Section.

FWP:MP
Encl.

PROCESSED BY THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND/OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT
REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET/OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

TOP SECRET

000061

204-1

OTTAWA, Ontario.
1st September, 1945.

Mr. Vilhjalmur Stefansson ✓
Dearing Farm,
BETHEL, Vermont, U.S.A.

Dear Mr. Stefansson:

It shouldn't take us a month to answer a letter but your enquiry of 18th July was neglected during vacation period.

I think you have us on two points. It certainly isn't reasonable to talk of an average temperature for the Canadian North. You are right too about the maximum temperature. By this time you may have seen an article in the CANADIAN GEOGRAPHIC for July by Mr. J. Lewis Robinson of the Burden of Northwest Territories and Yukon Affairs, Dept. of Mines and Resources. The article was prepared for the Inter-departmental Committee on Agriculture in Northwest Canada and in it appears the statement that the maximum temperature known is 103°F at Fort Smith.

I am enclosing a copy of our pamphlet, "The New North", which accompanied our pictorial.

Yours sincerely,

Frank ✓
F. W. Park,
Captain, R.C.A.,

Information to the Armed Forces Section.

FWP:MP
Encl.

PROCESSED BY CMC JETTER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND ACCESS
TO INFORMATION ACT
RÉVISÉ PAR LE SORS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

TOP SECRET

ACCOUNT OF STEPS TAKEN BY CORBY IN OTTAWA
ON SEPTEMBER 5TH, 6TH AND 7TH, 1945.

000062

After turning over in my mind a hundred times the question of where I should go with my statement, I came to the conclusion that this must be made to a newspaper, in order that the whole matter become known to the Canadian people and that public opinion in Canada should demand action from the Canadian Government.

I knew that the system of military intelligence had not its own agent on the staff of the R.C.M. Police in Ottawa, but I did not know whether or not the system of the NKVD had its own agent there. Therefore I considered that it was dangerous for the whole undertaking to turn to the R.C.M. Police at first as, under the worst circumstances, if there were a Soviet agent there and all this subject were turned over to him, he would be able to direct it into a channel favourable to the Soviet intelligence and to the benefit of the agent himself.

Taking all these circumstances into account, when I came out of the Soviet Embassy building at 8.30 p.m. on September 5th, I boarded a street car and arrived at the building of the newspaper "Ottawa Journal". On asking the lady on duty on the first floor where the Chief Editor of the paper was located, I received the reply that he was on the sixth floor.

On arriving at the sixth floor, however, I was undecided about submitting my statement and went down in the elevator and walked home. There I told my wife that I had definitely decided to make a statement. After drinking a cup of tea I returned to the building of the "Ottawa Journal", this time with the firm intention of making my statement.

However, the Chief Editor was not there then and only junior employees were there. I turned to an elderly man (rather thin, small, bald) who was pointed out to me as the senior among those present at that time.

I told him the gist of the matter, indicating the importance of my statement. After hearing me he said that he had no authority to print my statement and that it would be best to go to the Justice Building to the Royal Canadian Mounted Police or to wait until morning when the Chief Editor would come. He showed me the address of the Justice Building and how to go there. I decided to go to the Justice Building. There I asked the man on duty on the first floor (he was in the uniform of the R.C.M. Police) where I could see the Minister of Justice.

He told me that only the secretary of the Minister of Justice knows where the Minister may be found. But in view of the lateness, and as the secretary was not present, it would be better to come to-morrow morning. Thus I left the Justice Building that evening without seeing the Minister.

On the following morning I came to the Justice Building with my wife and child. On learning from the man on duty where the office of the Minister of Justice was located we went there. Only a secretary of the Department of Justice (a French-Canadian) was there. He said that the Minister of Justice was probably in the Parliament Buildings.

He conducted us to the office of the Minister of Justice in the Parliament Buildings where he introduced us to the personal secretary of the Minister of Justice (a French-Canadian, dark hair, small) to whom I outlined briefly the gist of the matter, pointing out that I wished to make a statement to the Minister of Justice personally. He asked me if I knew the French language. On

PROCESSED BY C.I.B. UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

TOP SECRET

000063

- 2 -

learning that I did not know the French language, he began to talk to someone on the telephone in French. Then he told me that the Minister of Justice would be in the Justice Building.

Placing us in an automobile he drove us to the Justice Building and conducted us to the previously mentioned office of the secretary of the Department of Justice and, after telling us to wait, went out somewhere. We waited about two hours. Eventually the secretary of the Department of Justice returned and said that the Minister of Justice could not receive us.

After leaving the secretary my wife and I decided to go again to the editorial office of the newspaper the "Ottawa Journal". At that time the Chief Editor was not there. We were met by a lady reporter whom I informed that I wished to break away from the Soviet regime and pointed out my reasons. She turned for advice to one of the employees who, evidently, was the senior there.

He advised me to apply to the bureau of naturalization of the R.C.M. Police. On arriving at the bureau of naturalization I again repeated to gist of the matter to the head of this bureau. The head of the bureau advised me to go to a Magistrate's office on Nichol Street. I asked him to give me protection. He did not give me any. During our conversation a young man, apparently one of the employees in this bureau, was present.

As it was already mid-day and our child had not been fed yet and was very tired and sleepy, we went home. We did not go into our apartment, as we considered it dangerous to do so, but to the apartment of an English acquaintance, Mrs. Bourke, who lives in the neighbouring house on Lion Street.

We did not tell her anything except that we said we had decided to go to the city together to shop and asked that our child might sleep with her and if she would look after him during that time.

Arriving by street car on Nichol Street we entered the Magistrate's building. The man to whom we had been sent was not there. His office was locked, as it was the lunch hour.

A little later his secretary came. She is a French-Canadian lady with dark hair who at that time was wearing a red dress. She listened to us and then said she would consult with someone. During our conversation there was present a young man, apparently a relative or acquaintance of the secretary.

For a long time she tried to come to some arrangement with acquainted editors, correspondents of newspapers (Citizen, Ottawa Journal and a French newspaper) and with a Catholic Priest. Not one of them decided to print my statement. However, one correspondent (from the Ottawa Journal) came himself and listened to me. He asked me to show him the documents. I showed him the dossier of SAM CARR. He advised me to go to Inspector Leopold and gave me his address:

The secretary asked me if I had good acquaintances in Canada with whom I could hide while she obtained for me a "landing card". I replied that such acquaintances could hardly be found. She explained to me the whole procedure of naturalization, supplied me with an application and told me to complete it and to submit two photographs.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND/OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
REVISE PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET/OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

- 3 -

When we left the building of the Magistrate it was already about 5 o'clock p.m. of September 6th. We hurried home to get the child as quickly as possible. When we came to our neighbour we found that the child had awakened. The neighbour served us tea.

After a little while my wife entered our apartment through the back door on the balcony. On her return she told me that she had found nothing suspicious there and that I could go in with the child. I went over with the child to our apartment, in like manner by the door on the balcony. In the apartment I lay down on the bed, extremely tired. After lying for about 15 minutes I got up and looked out of the window. On a bench in the park I saw two people who once in a while glanced at the windows of my apartment.

N.K

Some time later (about 6 to 6.30) someone knocked on the door of my apartment. I did not answer. The knocking continued for about 10 to 15 minutes. As the child ran across our living room, whoever was knocking was convinced that we were at home. In the end he called me by name--just once. I did not reply. From the voice I recognized LAURENTIEV, a young man who arrived recently to work in Canada in the apparatus of the Military Attache as the second chauffeur. (light-coloured hair, medium height, simple kind of face. In those days he wore a light grey suit.) On receiving no reply he went away.

My wife and I decided that it was dangerous to leave the child in our apartment. She suggested leaving the child for the night with our neighbour in the same house. Leaving our apartment by the back door on the balcony I climbed over to the balcony of our neighbour, who was at that time on the balcony with his wife and child. My neighbour was a military man; I did not know him well previously. I told him briefly what was the matter and asked him if we could leave the child with him for the night. He agreed with readiness.

I climbed back over the balcony to my apartment and my neighbour came out on his balcony. At that moment a tall man in a dark suit approached my balcony from Lion Street. He took in the balcony with a glance and, on seeing there was another door there, went away.

When he saw this, my neighbour said: "I shall go and call the police". He mounted his bicycle and went for the police.

The other neighbour, a lady in the apartment opposite mine in the same house, invited us to spend the night in her apartment. Together with the child we went into her apartment. By that time the police arrived. After listening to what was involved he said that a police car would be on duty in the park all night. If anything should happen, we must give a signal--snap the light out in the bathroom.

We went to bed. At approximately 12 o'clock the noise of an arriving car was heard. We jumped up; however the child continued to sleep peacefully. The lady of the house snapped off the light in the bathroom, thus giving the police the signal. Together with the lady of the house I looked out of the window and saw that the police car had not arrived. We snapped the light on and off again. (As it was explained later, the policeman had gone for lunch.)

My wife, who was looking through the key-hole saw how PAVLOV, ROGOV, ANGELOV and FARAFONTOV broke the lock of our apartment, looking about them fearfully the while.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT
RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

TOP SECRET

000065

- 4 -

After breaking the lock they entered my apartment, switched on the light and a little later put it out. The police car arrived just at that moment. The police opened the door of my apartment, switched on the light and saw how PAVLOV, ROGOV, ANGELOV and FARAFONTOV crawled out from behind the furniture where they had been hiding.

The policeman asked them for their names and after looking at their documents remained in doubt. We heard how he repeated several times: "I don't know what to do with you," to which PAVLOV replied: "Let us go/that is all." Finally the policeman allowed them to go. The policeman remained on duty with us after their departure.

An interesting detail: All the time while PAVLOV and company were breaking the lock and hid in the apartment, an individual, whom I had never seen before, was on duty in the car which brought them. The police did not ask this individual for his documents. When I later interested myself as to why the police had not asked for his documents, the policeman replied that this man was a Canadian as he spoke English well. (It might be worth while to find out who this man is.)

Soon after this an Inspector of the City Police arrived. He listened to me and on learning that I wished to make a statement to the R.C.M. Police, said that he would drive me himself to the building of the R.C.M. Police at 11 o'clock next morning.

At 4 O'clock in the morning again someone knocked at the door of my apartment. The policeman came out to see what was the matter. This time it was GORSEKOV, the chauffeur of the Military Attache. The policeman looked at his certificate and allowed him to go.

In the morning of September 7th the Inspector of the City Police escorted by two policemen drove me to the R.C.M. Police where I finally was able to make my statement.

The statement was made by myself to Inspector Leopold, Inspector Williams and Superintendent Rivett-Carnao.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT
RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

TOP SECRET

000066

1. SAM CARL	"FRANK"	-	Toronto
2. R.C. 4pm Nam MA-1	"ALEC"	-	Montreal - N. Research
3. FRED ROSE	"DE BOISE"	-	Montreal
4. ?	"GREEN"	-	Locomotive Works, Montreal
5. H.S. GELSON,	"GRAY"	-	Montreal - Supply
6. Noel HAZEBALL	"BARKLEY"	-	Research
7. Dunford SMITH	"BADERO"	-	Research
8. G. LUNAN	"BAIL"	-	'Canadian Affairs'
9. Helen HALPERIN	"BACON"	-	Archieley Committee (Nat. Def.) [Explosion]
10. Scott BRANNING	"FOSTER"	-	Financial Research Bank of England.
11. Eric ADAMS	"ERAST"	-	Bank of Canada
12. Kay WILSHER	"ELLI"	-	U.K. High Commission, Ottawa
13. Emma WOLKIN	"WORA"	-	Internal Affairs, Ottawa
14. Prof. BOYER	?	-	McGill Univ., Montreal
15. FORSY ?	?	-	Chalk River
16. FRIEDA	-	-	Film Board (USA?)
17. SHUGAR	"PROMETHEUS"	-	Navy Dep. (U.S.A)
18. ?	"IGNACI"	-	Los Angeles.

We need to
check.

21.6.68

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

TOP SECRET

000067

JOHN EDGAR HOOVER
DIRECTOR



IN REPLY, PLEASE REFER TO
FILE NO. _____

Federal Bureau of Investigation
United States Department of Justice
Washington 25, D. C.

PERSONAL AND CONFIDENTIAL

September 13, 1945

Commissioner S. T. Wood
Royal Canadian Mounted Police
Ottawa, Ontario, Canada

My dear Commissioner:

Your promptness in bringing the developments in the case of Igor Gouzenko to the attention of the Federal Bureau of Investigation is deeply appreciated and I wish to thank you for your consideration in this regard.

The nature of the threats to the internal security of Canada and the United States, which have been and are being disclosed in this matter, is, of course, no surprise to either of us but the details of the organized effort and the viciousness of its implications clearly demonstrate the necessity for the emphasis which has been placed by both of our organizations on investigations of this type.

Please accept my assurances of complete and thorough cooperation in this matter as in all matters of mutual interest.

Sincerely yours,

J. Edgar Hoover



PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

TOP SECRET

000068

CERC/W.

September 15, 1945.

TOP SECRET & PERSONAL.

My dear

Sergeant Bayfield of this Force will be proceeding in the very near future on a special mission. On arrival there he is to contact with information of a very special nature and I am letting you know as soon as possible as I take it that - will be most interested in the developments over here.

2. As certain representatives from - were immediately contacted by another government department when the matter first arose, we have been in continuous co-operation with them for the last few days. My understanding is that after Sergeant Bayfield has reported to that will immediately be brought into the picture.

3. I am not certain at the time of writing this letter whether it will be sent by Sergeant Bayfield or individually but, in view of its general urgency, the former will probably be the case. I have asked Sergeant Bayfield in any event to call upon you personally to convey my best wishes to you.

With kindest regards,

Yours sincerely,

S. T. Wood.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

TOP SECRET

000069

LIST OF THE NON-DIPLOMATIC PERSONNEL OF THE EMBASSY

NAME	FUNCTION	NATIONALITY	DATE OF APPOINTMENT	CHILDREN	ADDRESS
1. Mr. K.N. Belagin	Employee	Russian	6.I.42	daughter Yekaterina 9 years	673 King Edward Ave., Telephone 4-0439
2. Mrs. M.I. Belagina	wife	Russian	-	daughter Lidia 7 years	
3. Mr. A.N. Borovkov	employee	Russian	5.I.42	daughter Tatiana 6 months	
4. Mrs. A.N. Borovkova	wife	Russian	-	daughter Inna 8 years	673 King Edward Ave., - 4-0439
5. Miss N.B. Voronina (Mrs. Riazanov)	employee	Russian	5.I.42	son Vladimir 2 years	508 Besserer St., - 5-4411
6. Mr. A.P. Vorontsov	employee	Russian	1.VII.43	daughter Tatiana 2 years	285 Charlotte St. - 5-4211
7. Mrs. A.P. Vorontzova	wife	Russian	-	daughter Irina 6 years	188 Stewart St.
8. Mr. M.O. Ermakov	employee	Russian	6.II.44	-	338 Somerset St. East.
9. Mrs. Z.P. Ermakova	wife	Russian	-	daughter Larisa 6 years	285 Charlotte St., - 5-4211
10. Mr. S.K. Kenschadze	chauffeur	Russian	5.I.42	-	
11. Mrs. M.Y. Kenschadze	wife	Russian	-	daughter Alexandra 16 years old	136 Cobourg St., Apt. 5, - 5-4894
12. Mr. A.A. Klepikov	employee	Russian	19.IX.44	son Pavel 1 year	136 Cobourg St., Apt. 5, - 5-4894
13. Mrs. A.I. Klepikova	wife	Russian	-	daughter Galina 4 years	97 Metcalfe St.
14. Mr. S.P. Mikhalev	chauffeur	Russian	27.V.44	-	570 Chapel St.,
15. Mrs. A.A. Mikhaleva	wife	Russian	-	-	369 Stewart St., - 5-7651
16. Mr. A.M. Potonia	employee	Russian	19.IX.43	-	285 Charlotte St., - 5-4211
17. Mrs. V.A. Potonia	wife	Russian	-	-	
18. Miss O. Froshliakova	employee	Russian	12.I.42	-	136 Cobourg St.,
19. Miss A.C. Petrova	employee	Russian	9.I.44	-	
20. Miss T. Strelkova	employee	Russian	5.VI.44	-	
21. Mr. A.S. Terentiev	employee	Russian	25.IV.1945	-	
22. Mrs. M.V. Terentieva	wife	Russian	-	-	
23. Mr. A.H. Forafontov	employee	Russian	17.I.42	son Vitalii 8 years	338 Somerset St. East.
24. Mrs. N.S. Forafontova	wife	Russian	-	son Oleg 8 years	
25. Mr. F.P. Chastii	employee	Russian	Sept. 42	-	
26. Mrs. P.K. Chastii	wife	Russian	-	-	

LIST OF THE PERSONNEL OF THE OFFICE OF "TASS"

27. Mr. N.P. Afanasiev	correspondent	Russian	18.IX.42	daughter Tatiana 10 years	431 Cilmour St., - 5-4537
28. Mrs. A.I. Afanasieva	wife	Russian	-	daughter Olga 2 years	

PROCESSED BY CBS UNDER THE
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT AND FOR
REVIEW TO THE PRIVACY ACT AND FOR
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCES
A L'INFORMATION

TOP SECRET

000070

LIST OF THE MEMBERS OF THE FAMILIES OF THE DIPLOMATIC PERSONNEL
OF THE EMBASSY

1. Mrs. E. Zaroubin	- wife of the Ambassador
2. Master Victor Zaroubin	- son, 15 years old
3. Mrs. Krotov	- wife of the Commercial Counsellor
4. Mrs. Zabolin	- wife of the Military Attache
5. Mrs. Belokhovostikov (Miss O. Jmakina)	- wife of the First Secretary
6. Mrs. Jmakina	- mother of Mrs. Belokhovostikov
7. Mrs. Rogov	- wife of the Assistant Military Attache for Air.
8. Marina Rogova	- daughter, 5 years old
9. Mrs. Pavlov	- wife of the Second Secretary
10. Alexandre Pavlov	- son, 2 years old
11. Mrs. Volenko	- wife of the Second Secretary
12. Evgeni Volenko	- son, 2 years old
13. Mrs. Goussarov	- wife of the Second Secretary
14. Callina Goussarova	- daughter, 4 years old
15. Mrs. Mandibura	- wife of the Attache
16. Mrs. Zoubova	- wife of the Attache
17. Tania Zoubova	- daughter, 1 year old
18. Mrs. Sobolev	- wife of the Attache
19. Vladimir Sobolev	- son, 5 years old
20. Mrs. Aleksashkin	- wife of the attaché
21. Alefina Aleksashina	- daughter, 10 years old
22. Alexandre Aleksashkin	- son, 8 years old
23. Mrs. Lukianov	- wife of the Attache
24. Victor Lukianov	- son, 7 years old
25. Valeri Lukianov	- son, 3 years old
26. Natalia Lukianova	- daughter, 2 months old.

TOP SECRET

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

TOP SECRET

000071

LIST OF THE DIPLOMATIC PERSONNEL OF THE EMBASSY

	Ambassador	285 Charlotte St.,	Telephone S-4341
1. George M. ZARUBIN	Commercial Counsellor	24 Blackburn Ave.,	5-1824
2. Ivan I. KROTOV	Military Attache	14 Range Rd.,	5-3766
3. Colonel Nikolai I. Zabolin	First Secretary - <i>Planned to</i>	55 Somerset St., West,	4-7217
4. Nikolai D. Belokhovostikov	Assistant Military Attache	40 McLeod St.,	5-2323
5. Major Vasily M. Rogov	for Air	77 Malborough Ave.,	5-4745
6. Vitali G. Pavlov	Second Secretary	Apt. 12, 150 Metcalfe St.,	5-4042
7. Ivan I. Volenko	Second Secretary	38 Vaughan St.,	4-7037
8. Petr G. Goussarov	Second Secretary	Apt. 2, 154 Daly Ave.,	3-7872
9. Andrei S. Mandibura	Attache	Apt. 12, 150 Metcalfe St.,	5-4042
10. Alexandre M. Zoubov	Attache	41 Springfield Road,	4-9157
11. Evgeni V. Sobolev	Attache	285 Charlotte St.,	5-4341
12. Alexandre V. Aleksashkin	Attache	429 Biddeau St.,	
13. Mikhail Loukianov	Attache		

Approved by the President of the U.S.S.R. to office below relations with #4.
Jan 33/46

PROCESSED BY CS-1000
PROVIDERS OF THE PRESIDENT AND
FOOLISH TO INFORMATION
HE USE PAY TO CORRECTION
SUR LA PROTECTION DE LA
PERSONNEL DE LA
INFORMATION

TOP SECRET

000072

LIST OF THE NON-DEPARTMENTAL PERSONNEL OF THE OFFICE OF
THE COMMERCIAL ATTACHE

NAME	DATE OF BIRTH	AGE	RELATIONSHIP	ADDRESS
1. P.I. Andreev	23.III.44	son Vladimir 3 years	Employee	136 Cobourg St., Hotel Windsor Toronto
2. Mrs. E.S. Andreeva	12.IX.45		wife	
3. Mr. Y.I. Arefiev	1.I.43		employee	
4. Mr. L.P. Altzev	-	son Boris 5 years	Representative Sojuzintorgkino in Toronto	404 Chapel St., Apt. 4 Toronto
5. Mrs. O.E. Altzeva	2.IV.44	son Vilia 17 years	wife	
6. Mr. M.A. Blagorodov	-	son Anatoli 7 years	employee	
7. Mrs. M.I. Blagorodova	15.VI.44	daughter Svetlana 5	wife	
8. Mr. M.I. Betin	-	daughter Elena 10 years	employee	433 St. Patrick St. Toronto
9. Mrs. M.E. Betina	1.VIII.45		wife	
10. Mr. G.M. Baranov	19.I.45	son Vladimir 12 years	employee	
11. Mr. I.D. Vyskvartzev	-	son Dmitrii 6 years	employee	77 Malborough Ave. 136 Cobourg St., Telephone 4-3312.
12. Mrs. A. Vyskvartzeva	31.V.44		wife	
13. Mr. V.G. Colovanov	27.V.44	daughter Valentina 16 years	employee	
14. Mr. B.I. Cousev	-		employee	
15. Mrs. A.N. Gouseva	30.I.44		wife	
16. Miss E.Y. Gouseva	27.I.45		employee	237 Laurier Ave. East. Friel St.
17. Miss S.A. Gratcheva	25.IX.45		employee	
18. Miss N.Y. Gouseva	17.IX.45		employee	280 Nelson St., Toronto
19. Mr. E.P. Gourv	-		employee	
20. Mrs. T.N. Lunina (Mrs. Gourv)	28.VIII.44		wife	
21. Mr. V.N. Zlirnov	26.II.45	son Urit 13 years	employee	109 Russel Ave., Vancouver
22. Mr. P.P. Zabolzaev	-	son Valentin 11 years	employee	
23. Mrs. Z.S. Zabolzaeva	21.III.45	son Evgeni 6 years	wife	
24. Mr. N.M. Ignatiev	-	daughter Julia 3 months	employee	
25. Mrs. N.F. Ignatieva	-	son Vitold 4 years	wife	
26. Mr. I.Z. Katolicenko	31.V.44		employee	128 Terrace St., New Glasgow 435 Gladstone Ave., Toronto
27. Mr. T.Y. Kirsanov	27.IV.44		employee	
28. Mrs. A.N. Kirsanova	-	son Evdendi 5 years	wife	
29. Mr. V.N. Koudriavtzev	7.XI.42		employee	
30. Mrs. Z.P. Koudriavtzeva	-		wife	

TOP SECRET

PROCESSED BY C-10 UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND FOR
RELEASE TO THE PUBLIC IN ACCORDANCE
WITH THE ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET/OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCES
A L'INFORMATION

000073

RECEIVED BY THE BUREAU OF INFORMATION ACTS
FOR THE PROTECTION OF PERSONAL RIGHTS
AND FREEDOM OF INFORMATION ACT

0103-1 (SG 71)

1.	Miss M.Y. Krivitskaya	Russian	12.I.45	son Genadii 4 years	Toronto
2.	Mr. M.N. Klevatchev	Russian	29.V.45		Toronto
3.	Mr. P.I. Krouglov	Russian	17.II.45		11 Blackburn Ave.,
4.	Mr. S.O. Lukianov	Representative in Vancouver	25.VII.45		404 Chapel St., Apt. 1. S-4702
5.	Mrs. E.P. Lukianova	Russian	-		
6.	Mr. V.Y. Larin	employee	19.I.45		30 Russell Ave., S-4955
7.	Mr. K.Y. Matanzev	employee	31.V.45		Vancouver
8.	Mr. P.H. Matranichev	employee	March, 43		
9.	Mr. V.Y. Mikhailov	employee	18.I.44		408 Rideau St.,
10.	Mrs. L.I. Mikhailova	wife	-	son Victor 13 years daughter Valentina 9 years son Alexandre 7 years	
11.	Mrs. A.S. Martirosova	wife	9.X.44		114 Fourth Ave., S-4573
12.	Mr. G.B. Martirossov	employee	9.X.44		
13.	Mr. A.E. Mazarov	employee in Vancouver	10-VII.44		325 Clesow Ave., Apr. 5, S-5604
14.	Mrs. Z.Y. Mazarova	wife	-		38 Vaugh St., S-4918
15.	Mr. A.T. Mesterenko	employee	28.VII.44		181 Spring Field R., S-4759
16.	Mrs. A.M. Mesterenko	wife	-		508 Besserer St., Apt. 2, S-4611
17.	Mr. H.T. Meskorodiev	employee	29.VII.44		61 Stewart St., Apt. 6.
18.	Mrs. S.A. Meskorodiev	wife	-		131 Chapel St.,
19.	Mr. Pantzerny, P.A.	employee	19.I.45		404 Chapel St.,
20.	Mrs. V.I. Pantzernina	wife	April 44.		Toronto
21.	Mr. N.M. Petukhov	employee	-		
22.	Mrs. G.A. Petukhova	wife	-		
23.	Mr. A.L. Pianov	employee	2.V.45		
24.	Mrs. R.G. Pianova	wife	2.V.45		
25.	Mr. A.V. Riazanov	employee	12.X.42		
26.	Mr. A.I. Sokolov	employee	9.I.44		
27.	Mrs. T.A. Sokolova	wife	-		
28.	Miss Slepnykh Z.	employee	2.VIII.45		
29.	Miss A. Sviridova	employee	28.IX.45		
30.	Mr. V.K. Senin	employee	19.I.45		

TOP SECRET

ORIGINAL DOCUMENT
DAMAGED

000074

Vancouver

61 Stewart St., Apt. 5

530 King Edward Ave. 47594

1 Boulevard Saer & Coeur, Apt. 5.

100 Russell Ave.

131 Osgoode St.,

38 Vaugh St.

145 Cobourg St.,

467 Clarence St., 4-0904

Lord Klgin Hot 1

PAGE THREE

61. Mr. G.A. Stepanovich	employee	Russian	14.II.45	
62. Mrs. A.M. Stepanovich	wife	Russian	-	
63. Mr. B.P. Sokolov	employee	Russian	16.VI.44	
64. Mrs. A.P. Sokolova	wife	Russian	-	
65. Major V.S. Sokolov	employee	Russian	13.IV.43	son Alexandre 2 years
66. Mrs. L.V. Sokolova	wife	Russian	-	daughter Lmilla 7 years
67. Lt.-Col. F. Timchenko	employee	Russian	March, 43	son 1 year
68. Mrs. V.O. Timchenko	wife	Russian	-	
69. Mr. S.D. Terentiev	employee	Russian	25.IV.46	
70. Mrs. K.P. Terentiev	wife	Russian	-	son Lev 8 years
71. Lt.Col. I. Tishunin	employee	Russian	9.XII.44	
72. Mr. A.A. Ustinov	employee	Russian	27.III.44	son Gennadii 14 years
73. Mrs. L.I. Ustinova	wife	Russian	-	son Mikhail 1 year
74. Mr. V.D. Chifov	employee	Russian	15.VI.44	
75. Mrs. L.P. Chifova	wife	Russian	-	daughter Tamara 16 years
76. Miss V. Khlebnikova	employee	Russian	24.VIII.43	
77. Mr. L.I. Cheberstov	employee	Russian	10.IV.45	
78. Miss A. Astachova	employee	Russian	30.V.45	
79. M.K. TROUSOV	employee	Russian	20-2-46	Completed Attache 20/2/46.
80. M.KRYLOV	employee	Russian	20-2-46	Attache.
81. EAREFIVE	(no initials)	Russian	20-2-46	Attache. Embassy Comm.

⑥

TOP SECRET

PROCESSED BY CANS UNDER THE
ACCESS OF THE PRIVACY ACT /
R LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET LOI DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

TOP SECRET

000075

LIST OF THE NON-DIPLOMATIC PERSONNEL OF THE OFFICE OF

NAME	Function	Nationality	Date of Appointment	Children	Address
1. Mr. P.N. Angelov	employee	Russian	18.I.43.		197 Rideau St., 3-7635
2. Mr. A. Galkin	employee	Russian	9.I.44	daughter Alla 12 years	310 Somerset St.
3. Mrs. U.F. Galkina	wife	Russian	-	daughter Anna 8 years	319 A Willbrod St.
4. Mr. S.D. Guzev	employee	Russian	24.XI.43		142 Augusta St., 3-5875
5. Mrs. A.I. Guzeva	wife	Russian	-	daughter Natalia 2 years	
6. Mr. G.A. Gorshkov	Chauffeur	Russian	20.I.43		
7. Mrs. A.S. Gorsakova	wife	Russian	-	son Vitalii 4 years	
8. Lt.-Col. Domashev	employee	Russian	10.V.45	<i>Officer in Charge of</i>	603 Cumberland St., 2-5084
9. Mrs. K.I. Domasheva	wife	Russian	-	<i>As a military attaché, 89-3-46.</i>	
10. Mr. A.S. Koulakov	employee	Russian	12.VII.45	daughter Tamara 11 years	14 Range Rd., 5-2862
11. Mr. M.K. Lavrentiev	employee	Russian	12.VII.45		14 Range Rd., 5-2862
12. Mr. J.G. Levin	employee	Russian	7.VI.44		34 Anglin Square, 3-5564

TOP SECRET

PROCESSED BY CREST-1000
 REMOVAL OF THE PHOTOCOPYING AND
 ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT
 LE VISE PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
 SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
 PERSONNELS ET/OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
 À L'INFORMATION

TOP SECRET

000084

20-3-7

Ottawa, Ontario,
Sept. 21, 1945.

Mr. George A. Selig,
Principal,
Apple River,
Cumb. Co. N.S.

Dear Mr. Selig:

Herewith, a copy of "Canadian
Affairs" Pictorial "Canada--World Trader",
as requested in your letter of September
15.

D.G. Lunan,
Capt., R.C. Signals,
Editor, CANADIAN AFF. IRS.

DGL/YM
Enc.

REPRODUCED BY CENS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND/OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
REVISE PAR LE SERVICE VARIO DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET/OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCES
A L'INFORMATION

TOP SECRET

000085

WARTIME INFORMATION BOARD



TO A. E. Robertson.

FROM D. G. Luman.

Date Sept. 24, 1945.

Will you please send 50 copies of each of these
two titles: 50 Vol. 2, No.10 "House on the Hill"
50 Vol. 1, No.17 "Canada and UNRRA"
to the following address:

Mr. T. A. Sanders.
242 Davenport Road,
TORONTO, Ontario.

SENT OUT SEP 25 1945

Will you also put the above address on the regular
mailing list for "Canadian Affairs".

Plate C.E.A.

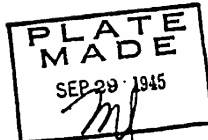
D.G. Luman,
Capt. R.C. Signals,
Editor CANADIAN AFFAIRS.

PROCESSED BY GDS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
REVISE PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCES
A L'INFORMATION

TOP SECRET

000089

WARTIME INFORMATION BOARD



TO Mr. A.E. Robertson,

FROM D.G. Lunan, ✓

Date Sept. 25, 1945...

Will you please add to the mailing list for future issues of "Canadian Affairs" the following name:

✓ Mrs. Roland Kennedy,
Brookfield, Col. Co.,
Nova Scotia.

DL
D.G. Lunan,
Capt., R.C. Signals,
Editor, CANADIAN AFFAIRS.

PROCESSED BY THE
PROVISIONS OF THE
CLASS (C) INFORMATION
REVISÉ PAR LE
SUR LE HIGHE
PERSONNEL ET/OU DE
L'INFORMATION

TOP SECRET

September 25, 1945.

Personal &
Confidential.

Dear Mr. Hoover,-

Thank you very much indeed for your letter of September 13th in regard to the case of Igor GUZENKO, which we are investigating at the present time.

2. I fully agree with your remarks regarding the organized effort to which you refer and the viciousness of its implications, and think it fortunate indeed that the information has come into our possession.

3. I can assure you that we will do everything in our power to assure that you are kept entirely informed regarding this matter, either by correspondence in due course or through the medium of Mr. Lish Whitson.

4. I must apologize for not having replied to your letter before this but, as you will realize, we have been exceedingly busily occupied ever since the matter first arose.

With kind regards and best wishes,

Yours sincerely,

S. T. Wood.

J. Edgar Hoover Esq.,
Director, Federal Bureau of Investigation,
U. S. Department of Justice,
WASHINGTON, D.C., U.S.A.

PROCESSED BY THE
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
REVISÉ PAR LE SERVICE DE LA PROTECTION
PERSONNELLE ET DE LA SÉCURITÉ
DE LA PRÉFECTURE DE LA GENDARMERIE
ET DE LA POLICE

TOP SECRET

000002

① Order in Council to
be ready for use if
necessary Sunday
night or Monday
morning.

② If we have to act then,
should O-1a & provide
for Royal Commission?
This could be done by
a second order if necessary.

③ Should an Order
be signed today to
enable police to
act tomorrow if
necessary?

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT
REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

- 1) Order in Council to be ready for us is necessary Sunday or maybe Monday morning?
- 2) If we have to illegible them, should O-in-C (order in council) provide for Royal Commission?
This could be done by a second order if necessary.
- 3) Should an Order be signed today to enable police to act tomorrow if necessary.

PROCESSED BY CBS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
ÉVALUÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

TOP SECRET

000092

- ④ Who should be detained from BL of agents?
- ⑤ What statement, if any, should be issued publicly?
- ⑥ If Prisoner is arrested on Oct 7, a preliminary question to be decided whether we should act as promptly as possible here?

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET/OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

Transcript 000092

- 4) who should be detained from illegible if agents?
- 5) What statement, if any, should be issued publicly?
- 6) If Primrose is arrested on Oct 7th, a preliminary question illegible whether we should act as promptly as possible here?

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT
REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

TOP SECRET

000093

CERC/W.

Not from [unclear]

TOP SECRET.

September 27, 1945.

Dear Mr. St-Laurent,-

With reference to the CORBY case which we are now investigating, I feel that I should place before you my views in respect to its importance from the standpoint of the results which would be achieved if prosecutions were to be entered in due course and publicity follow as a corollary to this action.

2. While I fully appreciate that the diplomatic and political considerations are of paramount importance in this matter you will, no doubt, agree that if the public was to be informed of the wide spread activities of the Soviet Union and its agents this would form a most active deterrent to the growth of Communism both here and abroad: There is little doubt but that these activities are motivated by imperialistic aims on the part of the U.S.S.R. and that they form only one part of a program which is directed towards world domination. As you are aware, the Royal Canadian Mounted Police has been making a study of this subject over a period of many years and are under no illusions regarding the progress of world events which have now formed a general pattern towards the end I mention for some considerable time past.

3. While we have a most acute realization of the very important diplomatic and political aspects of this case which, of course, have to be given precedence

Honourable Louis S. St-Laurent, K.C., M.P.,
Minister of Justice,
OTTAWA.

PROCESSED UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
TRAITE PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCES
A L'INFORMATION

-2-

according to the wishes of the governments concerned, from a purely police and intelligence standpoint I must say that I am very much in favour of and consider that prosecutions should be entered in every instance where the evidence is available and that the whole matter should be brought to the attention of the public. I feel that it is only in this manner that a proper understanding may be arrived at regarding the wide spread and vicious system of espionage and subversion to which the democracies are being subjected at the present time.

4. I understand that the Prime Minister will be leaving shortly for Washington and London and I would appreciate if it he could be informed of my views prior to his departure.

Faithfully yours,

S. T. Wood.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

TOP SECRET

000095

R. C. M. P. - W. T. MESSAGE FORMS

For use in
Signal
Department
only

834 6887 39 SSS 00037 2.10 p.m. 1-10-45

Originator's Instructions:

(Indication of Priority,
Intercept Group, etc.)

No. of
Groups:

TO: The Commissioner,
R.C.M.P.,
Ottawa.

FROM:
WASHINGTON
D.C.

Write Across	RE	INSPECTOR	LEOPOLDS	CALL	OCTOBER 5
	1st	MR.	WHITSON	WILL ARRIVE	OTTAWA 10
	ABOUT	10:30 P.M.	OCTOBER	2nd	PLEASE 15
	ARRANGE	HOTEL	RESERVATION	FROM H.	20
					25
					30
					35
					40
					45
					50

System	P/L Code or Cypher	Time of		Operator	Date
		Receipt	Despatch		

THIS INFORMATION IS UNDER THE
PROTECTION OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
THE ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
CETTE INFORMATION EST SOUS LA
PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE
"C" DIVISION

000096

IN REPLY PLEASE QUOTE

DIV. FILE NO.....

Montreal, October 2, 1945.

H. Q. FILE NO.....

~~TOP SECRET~~

The O.C. - "C" Division,
R.C.M.P. - MONTREAL.

re: Corby

1. In compliance with the instructions of the D.C.I. at the recent C.I.B. conference in Ottawa, discreet enquiries were made in Montreal during the past two days in connection with the following individuals:

✓ Eric G. Adams: This person is employed in a responsible position with the Foreign Exchange Control Board in Montreal, and is residing at 3280 Ridgewood Road, in the town of Hampstead, which is a suburb of Montreal. His telephone number is ATLANTIC 2807. He is presently out of town, is not expected back in Montreal until October fourth. Should it be necessary to contact him prior to that date, he can be located at the Admiral Beatty Hotel, St-John, N.B. It is understood that he does considerable travelling throughout the Dominion for the F.E.C.B. and we expect, within a few days or so, to obtain his itinerary during the past two months.

✓ Fred Rose: Whilst in Montreal this person resides at Apartment 8, 4540 Clark St. It is understood that during the Session he has a room, either at the Chateau Laurier, or the Lord Elgin hotel, Ottawa.

✓ Gordon D. Lunan,
alias Noonan: Montreal Reference 42-M-269/1-371. Whilst it is understood that the subject is presently on the editorial staff of Canadian Affairs in Ottawa, Ont., he still maintains residence at 2048 Union Street, Apartment 2, Montreal. It is understood that his Ottawa address will be ascertained by members of "A" Division and for the purpose of this report, it would seem that there is no point in summarizing his past activities with the Party as these details are already on file.

✓ Professor
Raymond Boyer: Employed at McGill University and is residing at 3670, Lorne Crescent, Montreal, Telephone No. MARQUETTE 2836. It is understood that Inspector Leopold intends discussing his background within the next few days.

(1)

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

✓ Norman Veall:

Employed at the National Research Council, Montreal, and resides at Apt. 5, 2870 Van Horne Avenue. Telephone No. ATLANTIC 2084.

✓ Miss Hermina Rabinovitch:

Employed at the International Labour Organization and supposedly residing at 539, Pine Ave. West, Montreal. This point is to be checked further. This woman is from 40 to 50 years old and lame. She travels considerably for the Organization on a diplomatic passport. It is understood that she has a bank account with the Union Bank of Switzerland, Geneva.

✓ Durnford Pimberton Smith:

Montreal Reference 42-M-1084-2. It is understood that this subject is now residing in Ottawa and that members of "A" Division will make enquiries in this regard. When in Montreal he resides at the home of his father-in-law, Charles M. Cotton, K.C., 338 Metcalfe Ave., Westmount, P.Q.

✓ James Scotland Benning:

Montreal Reference 42-M-1018-374. It is understood that the subject is employed in the Economics Statistical Branch of the Department of Munitions & Supply, Ottawa. Members of "A" Division will have to ascertain his address at that point. Details regarding his past history are already on file.

✓ Nightingale:

It has been ascertained that the subject, following his discharge from the R.C.A.F., has resumed his former position with the Bell Telephone Co. of Canada.

It is expected to obtain further information regarding his present activities within the next day or so. A further report in this connection will follow.

"Jack":

There are a number of known Party members who might be the person we are interested in. For instance: Jack Briely who married Charlotte Gauthier.

On the other hand it might be Jack Rosenthal. Possibly Inspector Leopold might be in a position to give us further leads in this regard.

Berman:

This person might be Paul Berman, subject of Montreal Reference 42-M-269/1-1258. He dropped out of sight sometime ago and is supposed to have joined the Army. We are looking into the matter further.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

(3)

Corby - concluded:

"Green":

According to Inspector Leopold this person was employed in 1943 as Assistant to the Superintendent of the Department of Contracts with the Montreal Locomotive Works, Montreal. A discreet check reveals that Montreal Locomotive Works never maintained a department of contracts, but did for sometime in 1943, have a department of sub-contracts which was headed by one Douglas Robert Stuart, 60504, Desrochers St., Montreal. This man died a couple of months ago. Possibly Inspector Leopold could furnish further leads in this connection.

2.
follow.

Enquiries are continuing and a further report will

713
(W.M. Brady) Insp.

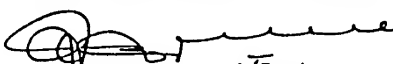
B-cf.

The Commissioner,
R.C.M. Police - OTTAWA.

FORWARDED.

Enquiries are continuing and further reports will follow.

Mtl
2-10-45
of


1/Supt.
COMMANDING "C" DIVISION
(J. Brunet)

2-10-45.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND FOR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT /
LE VISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET/OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

TOP SECRET

000099

TOP
SECRET

October 3, 1945.

Dear Mr. Hoover,

I have had an opportunity of discussing the Corby case and the procedure which may be required insofar as the apprehension of the suspects is concerned with Mr. Lish Whitson. He will, therefore, be in a position to advise you personally of the details on his return to Washington.

2. From a Canadian aspect action in this country will depend largely on whether or not is arrested. Should this occur and publicity ensue, it may become essential to immediately apprehend all those persons whom we believe to be engaged in espionage of one kind or another. On the other hand, if is apprehended, and this can be done without publicity, it does not automatically follow that we will have to take any emergent action in Canada as we believe that our plan of operations would not be jeopardized under such circumstances. You will of course understand that we will do nothing here in any event until the instructions of the Canadian Government are received.

regarding the possibility of making his departure from to the Soviet Union. That if is arrested, this should be done without publicity. However, is an individual who holds an important position and it is not possible to guarantee just what leakage may or may not ensue if or when he is in fact apprehended.

J. Edgar Hoover, Esq.,
Director, Federal Bureau of Investigation,
U. S. Department of Justice,
WASHINGTON, D.C.,
U. S. A.

PROCESSED BY THE FBI AND/OR
PROVIDING OF THE FBI AND/OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION
REVIEW OF THE FBI AND/OR
SECURITY INFORMATION
PERSONNEL OF THE FBI AND/OR
PERSONNEL OF THE FBI AND/OR

TOP SECRET

000100

- 2 -

4. In the event that no action is taken towards the apprehension of it is our hope that action here can be left in abeyance until all the leads which have been opened during the course of this investigation have been followed up. In these circumstances action would, of course, be delayed until the opportunity was completely suitable for the task in view. We will of course take no action in Canada which would jeopardize the success of your operations in the United States but feel, after discussion with Mr. Whitsun, that if emergent action could not be avoided the American position might not be thrown out of balance by the steps taken here. As I am most desirous that both the Federal Bureau of Investigation and the R.C.M. Police should work in complete agreement and with a common plan of action in this matter, I would very much appreciate obtaining your views.

5. The tentative decision reached here, after consultation with high officials of the Government, is that if instructions are received from the Government that Police action is to be taken an Order-in-Council will be issued under the War Measures Act giving authority for the apprehension of the suspected persons. In those cases where we have evidence to take the matter before the Courts, charges under the Official Secrets Act will be laid. The remaining suspects who are detained under the Order-in-Council referred to will be interrogated and their premises searched in an attempt to obtain further evidence of espionage. Subsequent to this general action being taken, it has been proposed that a Royal Commission will be held to enquire fully into the subject of Soviet espionage activities in Canada. This, of course, is all subject to a determination of policy being arrived at to the effect that apprehension of the espionage agents concerned is to be effected.

6. The above brief review of the situation here, when supplemented verbally by the particulars in the possession of Mr. Whitsun, will no doubt serve to explain the circumstances and situation of this matter as seen from a Canadian viewpoint. You may rest assured that we will do our utmost in all operations carried out to work in the very closest co-operation with you

PROCESSE
PROVISIONS C. 13
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT
REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET/OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

TOP SECRET

000101

- 3 -

and with a common objective in view, so that the most far-reaching benefit may be obtained as a result of the information which has come into our possession.

With kindest personal regards and best wishes.

Sincerely yours,

S. T. Wood.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT
TRAITE PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCES
A L'INFORMATION

20-3-2

BOMBER MAIL

October 4, 1945.

Canadian Military Headquarters,
No. 2 Cockspur Street,
London, S.W.1, England.

Attention: Director of Army Education

CANADIAN AFFAIRS PICTORIAL No. 11

This is to advise that the CANADIAN AFFAIRS
PICTORIAL on "British Columbia" (2,000 English, 200 French)
was loaded for shipment to you on October 1st, aboard the
S.S. Diomed.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT
REVISE PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

D. G. Lunn ✓
Captain, RC Signals,
Editor, CANADIAN AFFAIRS.

DGL/EF

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT
REVISE PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE

000103

"C" DIVISION

IN REPLY PLEASE QUOTE

DIV. FILE NO.....

Montreal, October 4, 1945.

H. Q. FILE NO.....

~~TOP SECRET~~

The O.C. - "C" Division,
R.C.M.P. - MONTREAL.

re: Corby

1. Further to Insp. Brady's report of the second instant, the following additional details have been obtained:

Miss Hermina Rabinovitch: It has been established that this woman's first name is Germina instead of Hermina as first reported. She resides at 539 Pine Ave. West, Montreal, and drives her own car, bearing Quebec Licence No. 46-364. On the evening of October 2nd she was kept under surveillance and was observed leaving the office of the I.L.O. around six o'clock accompanied by a man approximately 35 years old, 5'7" tall, dark complexion and weighing approximately 150 lbs. They both departed in her car and proceeded to 1234 Drummond St., Apartment 4.

The subject, together with... later went to dinner at the LaSalle Hotel where they remained until 9.15 p.m. at which time the subject entered her car and returned to her home at 539 Pine Ave. West.

Matt

M.S. Nightingale

It has been established that the subject is in charge of the Toll Transmission Engineering Department of the Bell Telephone Co., located at Room 729, in the Bell Telephone Toll Building, Belmont St., Montreal, P.Q. In his position the subject has access to all the latest technical information on listening devices and is aware of the proposed plan of the Bell Telephone Co. for future research. He is a man 6' 1 or 2" tall, slim build, and at present living alone his wife having sued him for divorce. He is reputed to be rooming at 3425 University St., Montreal. Telephone No. LANCASTER 7905. We are informed that he does considerable travelling throughout the Province of Quebec and Eastern Ontario, but in this connection we are in a position to obtain prior knowledge of his whereabouts.

(1)

(H-10-45)

PROCESSED BY C.I.B. UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND/OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT
REVISÉ PAR LE C.I.B. EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET/OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

re: "CORBY" - cont'd

"Jack"

Further to our remarks regarding this individual in our report of the second instant, it is suggested that this man might be Jack D. RALPH who is associated with the Communist Party and was one of the leaders of the Young Communist League at its inception. This man is an associate of Nightingale and was at one time employed by the Bell Telephone Co. of Montreal in a technical capacity. He is now employed by the National Film Board, Ottawa. Headquarters have a complete file regarding this individual. May we please be advised if Inspector Leopold concurs with our suggestion that this might be the person we are looking for.

2. With the information now available we are in a position to take immediate action should it be so desired of all the names of the Montreal men referred to us at the recent C.I.B. Conference in Ottawa.

3. Pending receipt of these instructions it is proposed to quietly obtain as much information as we can on the activities of the suspected persons.

(R. Noel)

S/Sergt

Regtl No. 10083.

The Commissioner,
R.C.M.P. - OTTAWA.

FORWARDED. It is understood that instructions will be forthcoming as to what further action is taken in connection with these individuals. I am advised by Insp. Brady that October seventh has been tentatively set as a dead line.

Mtl
4-10-45
B-cf

A/Supt.
COMMANDING "C" DIVISION
(J. Brunet)

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

TOP SECRET

000105

R. C. M. P. - W. T. MESSAGE FORMS

For use in Signal Department only	816	6661	SSS	00205	5-10-45 (sent 4.15 p.m.)
	Originators Instructions: (Indication of Priority, Intercept Group, etc.)				
TO: The Director, Federal Bureau of Investigation, U. S. Department of Justice, WASHINGTON, D.C., U. S.A.					FROM: The Commissioner, R.C.M. Police, Ottawa, Ontario.
Write Across	ATTENTION	MR.	D.N.	LADD	OR 5
	MR.	LISH	WHITSON	RE	COREY 10
	LATEST	ADVICE	IS	THAT	15
	MAY	REPEAT	MAY	BE	APPREHENDED
		ON	OCTOBER	7TH	IF 25
	CONTACT	IS	MADE	AND'	EVIDENCE 30
	UNDER	OFFICIAL	SECRETS	ACT	IS 35
	AVAILABLE	PERIOD	IT	HAS	BEEN 40
	SUGGESTED	THAT	RCMP	TAKE	CONCURRENT 45
	ACTION	AGAINST	AGENTS	IN	CANADA 50
System	P/L Code or Cypher	Time of Receipt Despatch		Operator	Date

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
 PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
 ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT
 RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
 SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
 PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
 À L'INFORMATION

TOP SECRET

000106

R. C. M. P. - W. T. MESSAGE FORMS

For use in
Signal
Department
only

Page 2

Originators Instructions:
(Indication of Priority,
Intercept Group, etc.)

No. of
Groups:

TO:

FROM:

Write Across	BUT	WE	DO	NOT	CONSIDER	5
	THAT	THIS	IS	ESSENTIAL	AND	10
	WILL	NOT	APPREHEND	AGENTS	IMMEDIATELY	15
	SUBSEQUENT	TO	ARREST	OF		20
	IF	THIS	TAKES	PLACE	OCTOBER	25
	7TH	UNLESS	INSTRUCTED	TO	DO	30
	SO	BY	GOVERNMENT	PERIOD		35
	HAVE	ASKED	OUR	VIEWS	AS	40
	TO	SETTING	D-DAY	FOR	OCTOBER	45
	18TH	REPEAT	OCTOBER	18TH	IF	50

System

P/L Code or Cypher

Time of
Receipt Despatch.

Operator

Date

PROCESSED BY CIBS UNIT FOR
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET/OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

TOP SECRET

000107

R. C. M. P. - W. T. MESSAGE FORMSFor use in
Signal
Department
only

Page 3.

Originators Instructions:
(Indication of Priority,
Intercept Group, etc.)No. of
Groups:

TO:

FROM:

Write Across	ARREST	IS	NOT	MADE	OCTOBER	5
	7TH	INSOFAR	AS	CONCERTED	POLICE	10
	ACTION	IS	CONCERNED	THEY	BELIEVE	15
	UNDUE	DELAY	MAY	IMPERIL	SUCCESS	20
	OF	OPERATION	PERIOD	IF	OCTOBER	25
	18TH	IS	AGREED	UPON		30
	WILL	SYNCHRONIZE	QUESTIONING	OF		35
	WITH	ARRESTS				40
						45
	PERIOD	WE	WOULD	BE	PREPARED	50

System

P/L Code or Cypher

Time of
Receipt Despatch

Operator

Date

PROCESSED BY CDS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND FOR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
REVISÉ PAR LE SORS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

TOP SECRET

000108

R. C. M. P. - W. T. MESSAGE FORMSFor use in
Signal
Department
only

Page 4.

Originators Instructions:
(Indication of Priority,
Intercept Group, etc.)No. of
Groups:

TO:

FROM:

Write Across	TO	PROCEED	WITH	ARRESTS	OCTOBER 5
	18TH	BUT	AWAIT	YOUR	VIEWS 10
	AS	TO WHETHER	THIS	WILL	FIT 15
	IN	WITH	YOUR	PLANS	AND 20
	COULD	IF	REQUIRED	DELAY	ACTION 25
	FOR	REASONABLE	PERIOD	PERIOD	POLICE 30
	ACTION	TO	BE	TAKEN	WOULD 35
	OF	COURSE	DEPEND	ON	AUTHORITY 40
	TO	ARREST	BEING	RECEIVED	AFTER 45
	JOINT	DISCUSSION			

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET/OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION.

System

P/L Code or Cypher

Time of
Receipt Despatch

Operator

Date

TOP SECRET

000109

R. C. M. P. - W. T. MESSAGE FORMSFor use in
Signal
Department
only

Page. 5.

Originators Instructions :
(Indication of Priority,
Intercept Group, etc.)No. of
Groups :

TO :

FROM :

Write Across		PERIOD	81605	00205	5
					10
					15
					20
					25
					30
					35
					40
					45
					50

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

System

P/L Code or Cypher

Time of
Receipt Despatch

Operator

Date

TOP SECRET

000110

Most immediate and urgent.

Director
Federal Bureau of Investigation.
Washington U.S.A.

ATTENTION MR D.N. LADD or MR LISA WHITSON
Re Corby latest advice is that may repeat may be

apprehended on October 7th if contact is made and

evidence under Official Secrets Act is available. It has

been suggested that RCMP take concurrent action against

agents in Canada but we do not consider that this is

essential and will not apprehend agents immediately

subsequent to arrest of if this takes place

October 7th unless instructed to do so by Government.

have asked our views as to setting D-Day for

October 18th repeat October 18th and have stated that

insofar as concerted police action is concerned they

believe undue delay may imperil success of operation.

If October 18th is agreed upon will synchronize

questioning of with arrests

We would be prepared to proceed

with arrests October 18th but await your views as to whether

this will fit in with your plans and could if required

delay action for reasonable period. Police action to be

taken would of course depend on authority to arrest being

received after joint discussion

ENDS

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

TOP SECRET

000111

To The Commissioner of the Royal Canadian Mounted Police.

Pursuant to powers conferred upon me by Order in Council dated 6th October 1945 I hereby order that you interrogate and/or detain

in such place and under such conditions as may from time to time be determined.

And I hereby authorize you to enter any premises occupied or used by said

at any time or times and to search the said premises and every person found thereon and to seize any article found on the said premises or any such person which you have reasonable grounds for believing to be evidence that secret and confidential information has been communicated to a Foreign Power.

Minister of Justice.

PROCESSED BY CUID UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
REVISE PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

Ottawa, C.I.B.
October 6th. 1945WILLSHER, Kathlene M.Resides Courtland Arms, 285 Kent St.,
Ottawa, Apt. 15. Shares this apartment withBENNING, James Scotland.Residing 193 Sunnyside Ave. Ottawa.
Telephone 5-5267.Age 31, born in Montreal. 5' 7½" weight
135 lbs. Short sighted, deaf right ear,
mastoid operation Dec. 1941. Married one
dependent.

Educated Montreal public schools.

1936-37 McGill University - Accounting.

Employed 1932-33 Can. Nat. Steamships-

Deck hand. 1933-34 Can. Steel Strapping

Co. Ltd. 501 St. Laurence. Mtl. 1934-35

Canadian Laster Ltd, 1665 Notre Dame St. E.

Montreal. Machine operator-storekeeper.

1935-41 Dominion Rubber Co. Montreal.

1941-42, Barrett Co. Ltd. 5551 St. Hubert

St. Montreal. July 1st. 1942 to July 21st. 42

Allied War Supply Corp. Montreal. July 21st.

1942 to July 1943 Liaison Officer in Ammunition

Filling Div. Ammunition Production Branch. D.M.S.

and joint Secty. of the Canadian Munition

Assignment Committee. D.M.&S. Ottawa.

July 1935 transferred from D.M.&S.

to the Depreciation Committee at a salary of

\$3,600. In this capacity is responsible for

minutes and agenda of weekly meetings and

weekly reports to the Deputy Minister.

When appointed to Civil Service was sponsored

by Mr. M.B. Fisher, Comptroller Ritz Carleton Hotel

Montreal, Mr. T.S.C. Saunders, Comptroller Que. Liquor

Commission, and Mr. G. LeBlanc, Insurance Agency,

Montreal.

Whilst in Montreal and up to July 14th.

1942 lived with his brother-in-law Harold

Samuel GERSON, Apt. 5680 Hutchinson St. Apt. 1.

Outremont, Montreal.

GERSON, Harold Samuel

Residing Glen Eagles, P.Q.

Russian Jew. 24, 1st Somerset W. - Apt. occupied by Cynthia

Age 40. 5' 10½" weight 155 lbs. wears glasses. Chapman

married.

Educated Montreal schools 1911-24.

1924-28 McGill University - Geology. 1928-29

carried on graduate work at McGill. "U"

1929-30 Columbia University New York City. N.Y.

From 1905 to 1928 lived at 3469 DeBullion St.

Montreal. Speaks and writes English and French.

Obtained employment June 10th. 1928 with Dept. of

Mines Geology, Sponsored by R.P.D. Graham, McGill

University, Dr. C. Berkey, Columbia "U" and J.J.

O'Neill, McGill. "U"

(6.10.45)

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND FOR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT
REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

GERSON Harold Samuel - continued.

January 10th. 1945 appointed to staff of
Ammunition Production Branch on full time basis
salary \$4,200. D.M.&S.
Address whilst attending Columbia University
516 Livingstone Hall, New York.

000113

✓ LUNAN. Captain. G.

Residing whilst in Ottawa at 337 Elgin St.
Apt. 7. Ph. 57120 this apartment shared with
Frederick W. POLAND

Age 31-32, height 6' weight 175-180 lbs.
sallow complexion, brown hair small brown
moustache, scar on forehead near eye?
born England came to Canada about seven years ago.
wife lives in Montreal and is a Jewess, Montreal
address known to Insp. Leopold.

Is Editor of publication - "Canadian Affairs"
Handwriting and sample of typing will follow
as soon as obtained.

✓ SMITH Dufford

Residing at 145 St. Marie St. Wrightville. P.C.
Telephone 33870. married 2 dependents.
Was at one time employed by Bell Telephone
Coy. now with N.R.C. Handwriting & typing submitted.

✓ MAZERALL Ned. (Edward Wilfred)

Residing at Billings Bridge Phone. 3-3991
Married no dependents. Now with N.R.C.

✓ ROSE Fred.

Home in Montreal, whilst in Ottawa attending
sittings of "The House" resides at 30 Beechwood
Ave, Ottawa. Phone 38605, Apt. 1. Is reported
to be returning to Montreal Saturday Oct. 6th
for the long week-end.

✓ HALPERIN. I.

Professor Queens University, Kingston
was Major in Can. Army. ??

✓ POLAND. Frederick W.

Resides 337 Elgin St. Ottawa. Apt. - 7.
Is at present in R.C.A.F. awaiting discharge
is editor of "Canada Digest" and still works
and maintains contact with the W.I.B.
Married.

Can. J. - 33

PROTECTED BY THE
PROVISIONS OF THE
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT AND / OR
LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION
RÉVISÉ PAR LE SERVICE EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

3+

TOP SECRET

000114

PAGE THREE.

WOLKIN Emma Resides 558 O'Connor St. Ottawa

Ottawa

CHB.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

TOP SECRET

000115

DETAIL.

Williams - Glencross --- To pick up - Harold S. Gerson
Gleneagles, P.Q.,
Bayfield - James -- To pick up - Durnford SMITH -
145 Ste. Marie Wrightville, P.Q.
Batza - Harris -- To pick up Emma WOIKIN -
558 O'Connor St.,
Cole - Athas -- To pick up - Scott BENNING -
193 Sunnyside Ave.,
Shakespeare - Campbell -- To pick up - Kay WILLISHER -
Courtland Arms, 225 Kent St.,
Apt. 15.
Robertson - Greaves - To pick up - Edward Wilfird MAZERALL
Billings Bridge, Ont.,
Douglas - Perks -- To pick up - Frederick W. POLAND
~~XXXXX~~ - ~~XXXXX~~ -- To pick up - Frederick W. POLAND
337 Elgin St., Apt. 7
(Squadron Leader RCAF)
Pepper - Smith - - To pick up - Fred ROSE M.P.,
Jones - Allan -- To pick up - Capt. G. LUNAN -
~~XXXXX~~ - ~~XXXXX~~ -- To pick up - Capt. G. LUNAN -
337 Elgin St. Apt. 7 *
NOTE: POLAND and LUNAN reside in
the same apartment.

I. Halperin - Queens University Kingston, Ont.,

Immediately the foregoing persons are taken into custody they are to be searched for any papers or documents which are to be detained by one of the search parties. It is important that both members of the search party be cognizant of the documents seized, properly marked for future identification.

After the person has been searched, the premises are to be searched for papers and documents relating to the work the accused is employed on and pay particular attention to any matters of intelligence value and possible association with members of the Soviet Embassy. Additionally, care should be taken to see if any correspondence, documents etc., takes place with any of the suspected persons who are to be apprehended.

--

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT /
RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

TOP SECRET

000116

- 1 point, Ont.
8-10-45

Dear Superintendent :-

I am dropping you this note in ink due to the absence of the O.C.'s secretary, and as I don't want anyone else to handle it.

Further to my call to you of this evening, and in explanation, while meeting Anthony at Malton Airport this A.M., I saw a Soviet officer in uniform, apparently waiting for someone at the airport. I have described him to Corby, who is quite satisfied it was Lt. Col. Rogoff.

He met no one off any of the incoming planes, as far as I could see, and took no apparent interest in either Anthony or myself. On leaving the airport, I of course took all precautions.

He seemed to know the airport staff quite well, for

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

Transcript 000116

Toronto, Ont.
8-10-45

Dear Superintendent:

I am dropping you this note in ink due to the absence of the OC's secretary , and as I don't want anyone else to handle it.

Further to my call to you this evening, and in explanation, while meeting Anthony at Malton Airport this A.M., I saw a Soviet Officer in uniform, apparently waiting for someone at the airport. I have described him to Corby, who is quite satisfied it was Lt. Col. Ragoff.

He met no one off any of the incoming planes , so far as I could see and took no apparent interest in either Anthony or myself . On leaving the airport I of course took all precautions. He seemed to know the airport staff quite well, for...

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT
REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT
REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

2.

several of them spoke to him.
Corby feels he is possibly
here to ascertain if any of
his friends here have been
disturbed. I thought this would
be of interest to you.

By the way Corby's present
location will be referred to
hereafter as Renall (REXALL).

As far as No. 1. and No. 2
here are concerned, we are keeping
discreet observation. I ^{possibly} ~~have~~ ^{no} ~~long~~ ^{ago}
has put them on their guard.
I am reluctant to intensify
surveillance, as they may be
expecting just that very thing.
No. 2. will be easy to
locate at any time, but
No. 1. is a bit more difficult.
His movements are very irregular,
and as far as I have only placed
one man on the job. However
in view of your conversation to-
night, I feel I shall have

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

several of them spoke to him.

Corby feels he is possibly here to ascertain if any of his friends here have been disturbed. I thought this would be of interest to you.

By the way Corby's present location will be referred to hereafter as Rexall (REXALL).

As far as No 1 and No 2 here are concerned, we are keeping discreet observation. If Vasily Rogoff has put them on their guard, I am reluctant to intensify surveillance, as they may be expecting just that very thing.

No. 2 will be easy to locate at any time but No 1 as a bit more difficult. His movements are very irregular, and so far I have only placed one man on the job. However in view of your conversation tonight, I feel I shall have....

PROCESSED BY CBS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND FOR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

TOP SECRET

000118

2

to put on a couple more
good men, if the situation
is to be thoroughly covered.
I'll try out one more man in
the morning, and see if the
two are sufficient to keep
the situation well covered. If
not we'll increase with one or
two of our best men.

Black and I had a
long talk with Corby to-day,
and I think for the first
time he is relaxing. He was
very nervous, but on looking over
the situation he feels he is
safe.

All the family are most
enthusiastic about the preparation
made.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

to put on a couple more good men if the situation is to be thoroughly covered. I'll try out one more man in the morning, and see if the two are sufficient to keep the situation well covered. If not we'll increase with one or two of our best men.

Black and I had a long talk with Corby today, and I think for the first time he is relaxing. He was very nervous, but on looking over the situation he feels he is safe.

All the family are most enthusiastic about the preparation made.

PROCESSED BY THE CANADIAN
INFORMATION COMMISSION
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT
RÉVISÉ PAR LE BUREAU D'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

PROCESSED BY THE CANADIAN
INFORMATION COMMISSION
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT
RÉVISÉ PAR LE BUREAU D'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

TOP SECRET

000119

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT
REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

4

I think our people at
Rnall will have to be given
relief fairly frequently, if
they are to retain their
sanity.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT
REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

The people who have
given us the use of Rnall - have
done a grand job. They have
installed kitchen, plumbing, - a
bathtub in the bathroom. They
have installed kitchen cupboards,
and an icubon and 6 tons of

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT
REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

I think our people at Rexall will have to be given relief fairly frequently, if they are to retain their sanity.

The people who have given us the use of Rexall have done a grand job. They have installed kitchen, plumbing a bathtub in the bathroom. They have installed kitchen cupboards and an icebox and 6 tons of...

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
TRAITE PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCES
A L'INFORMATION

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
TRAITE PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCES
A L'INFORMATION

5

coal. They have given us good stoves except a cookstove, which I bought. There is an automatic electric pump to the cistern, and a constant supply of hot water from an electrically heated tank. None of this has cost us anything including rent.

I am proposing to rent or buy a small radio, for our biggest problem as I see it, will be trying to keep these people occupied and happy in their necessarily secluded mode of living. I have also bought a bi-lingual dictionary, which both Corby and our men have asked for.

This seems to cover the situation to date, except that I am beginning to forget what a bed looks like, and my studying for examinations has

PROCESSED BY CSIS /
REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

coal. They have given us good stoves except a cookstove, which I bought. There is an automatic electric pump to the cistern and a constant supply of hot water from and electrically heated tank. None of this has cost us anything including rent.

I am proposing to rent or buy a small radio, for our biggest problem as I see it, will be trying to keep these people occupied and happy in their necessarily secluded mode of living. I have also bought a bilingual dictionary which both Corby and our men have asked for.

This seems to cover the situation to date except that I am beginning to forget what a bed looks like and any studying for examinations has....

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND/OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT
TRAITE PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET/OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND/OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT
TRAITE PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET/OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

TOP SECRET

000121

6

completely gone by the board.
In conclusion I might add
that I fully understand the
instructions I received through
Anthony this morning, and no
action will be taken without
word from you.

Very sincerely
Geo. R. McCallan

81045

PROCESSED BY CSE UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND FOR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT
REVISÉ PAR LE SIRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET/OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

completely gone by the board.

In conclusion I might add that I fully understand the instructions I received through Anthony this morning and no action will be taken without word from you.

Very sincerely,

Geo B. McClellan

PROCESSED BY THE FBI
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20535
MAY 19 1964
ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11-19-01 BY 60322
UCBAW

000122

R. C. M. P. - W. T. MESSAGE FORMS

For use in
Signal
Department
only

841 6906 88 93 Oct. 9/45 typed 1.30 p.m.

Originator's Instructions:
(Indication of Priority,
Intercept Group, etc.)No. of
Groups:TO: The Commissioner,
R.C.M.P., Ottawa, Ont.FROM:
Washington
D.C.

Write Across	RE	CORBY	PERIOD	RESPONDING	TO YOUR	5
	NO. 816	OF	OCTOBER 5TH	MATTER OF	POSSIBLE	10
	ARREST	OCTOBER 18	OF PERSON	IN THE	UNITED	15
	STATES	ASSOCIATED	WITH	CORBY	SITUATION	20
	HAS	BEEN	PRESENTED	TO ATTORNEY	GENERAL	25
	PERIOD	NO ARREST	CAN BE MADE	WITCZAK	COMMA	30
		OR STRINBERG	AT PRESENT	STAGE	OF	35
	INVESTIGATION	ARREST	EXTRADITABLE	CHARGE	OR OVERT	40
	IN THE	UNITED STATES	PERIOD	INVESTIGATION		45
	CONTINUING	REGARDING	THESE	PERSONS	PERIOD	50

System

P/L Code or Cypher

Time of
Receipt Dispatch

Operator

Date

R. C. M. P. - W. T. MESSAGE FORMS

For use in
Signal
Department
only

PAGE TWO

Originator's Instructions:
A (Indication of Priority,
Intercept Group, etc.)

No. of
Groups:

TO:

FROM:

Write Across	YOU	WILL BE	ADVISED	IMMEDIATELY	OF	5
	ATTORNEY	GENERAL'S	OPINION	CONCERNING	OTHER	10
	POSSIBLE	ACTION	AS SOON AS	RECEIVED	PERIOD	15
	FROM H.					20
						25
	GROUPS BETWEEN ASTERISKS UTILATED. CHYON WITH WASHINGTON RESULTS					30
	IN NO CILANDY. THEY ARE UTILATED AND UNDECRYPTABLE AT THIS					35
	OFFICE.					40
						45
						50

System

P/L Code or Cypher

Time of
Receipt Dispatch

Operator

Date

PROCESSED BY CIPHER UNIT THE
OFFICE OF THE MILITARY SECRET AND FOR
PROCESS TO INFORMATION ACT
USE FAULTS ORS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET/OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCES
A L'INFORMATION

ALL CORRESPONDENCE TO BE
APPROPRIATELY
THE COMMISSIONER.
R. C. M. POLICE.
OTTAWA

VIA SECURITY BAG SERVICE
ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE
HEADQUARTERS

IN REPLY PLEASE QUOTE

FILE NO. _____

OTTAWA, October 10, 1945.

CANADA

TOP SECRET

The Officer Commanding,
"C" Division, R.C.M. Police,
MONTREAL, P. Q.

Re - CORBY

It is desired to have some information re-
garding the background and activities of Arthur Gerald
STEINBERG now resident in Washington, D.C.

2. In the Spring of 1944 he lived at 456 Pine
Avenue West, Montreal. Previous residence is given as
3514 Hutchenson (Hutchinson) Street, Montreal. He was
on the faculty of McGill University from 1940 to 1944.
He resided with his wife Edith Wexler, citizen of the
U.S.A. and his children.

3. In addition to requiring knowledge of
his background and activities, we also want the names
and occupations of any contacts he may have made in
Montreal.

J. Leopold
(J. Leopold) Inspector,
Assistant Intelligence Officer.

PROCESSED BY CS/S UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

Re; Arthur Gerald Steinberg

It has been established that the subject is a U.S. citizen who came to Canada in September 1940 under grant of the Rockefeller Foundation for the purpose of lecturing on genetics at McGill University. He banked at the Drummond and St Catherine Sts Bank of Montreal.

On March 3, 1942, he applied and was granted permission for the export of \$150.00 in U.S. funds for a period of five months for the purpose of enabling him to continue research work at the Long Island Biological College, Cold Spring Harbour, L.I. The bursar of the College, one William Bentley, was his sponsor at that time.

In October 1942, he apparently returned to Canada and applied for and was granted permission to send \$75.00 a month in U.S. funds to his wife in New York City, giving as his reason that he could not locate suitable quarters in Montreal.

In May 1944, he applied for change of status and apparently, at that time, he returned for good to the United States, ostensibly for the purpose of being employed with the U.S. Office of the Scientific Research development. At the time of his departure, his assets were as follows:

10-10-45

PROCESSED BY GRC UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND/OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT
REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET/OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE

600126

IN REPLY PLEASE QUOTE

DIV. FILE No.

Toronto, Ont., October 10, 1945.

H. Q. FILE No.

PERSONAL

My dear Superintendent:

Re: CORBY

1. With further reference to my handwritten letter of the 8th, I would advise that our No. 1 man here has disappeared. We have been able to make discreet enquiries and it has been learned that he is out of town until the end of the month, and the people at his office did not think they could get in touch with him.

2. He is a man who travels a lot on business and it is quite possible that this may be a normal trip. On the other hand, it must be remembered that the Officer whom I saw at the Airport has been in Toronto and it is possible that No. 1 has been instructed to lay low until the end of the month. The Officer would, of course, know the arrangements of the time table for the contacts and he might feel that if those dates pass successfully without any action on our part that Corby has not told us anything.

3. Every effort was made to keep him under observation, but his home and office are situated in thickly inhabited districts where surveillance for any prolonged period is extremely difficult. Quite naturally, we could not take any chance on arousing suspicion, and I instructed the members of the Force so engaged to break off surveillance at any time they felt their actions might cause the slightest suspicion. The two men on the job are particularly adept at this type of work, and you will realize that under the present ticklish circumstances it was utterly impossible to keep a constant surveillance on No. 1's activities. We are using every effort to ascertain as discreetly as possible his whereabouts, and if he is simply away on normal business this may be possible. If, of course, he has gone undercover, then the situation is much more difficult.

4. Insofar as No. 2 is concerned, he is carrying out his usual daily routine and there is no indication that he is disturbed in the slightest. Inasmuch as he is conducting a normal business in the city which requires his daily attendance at his place of business, surveillance is not too difficult in this case. No. 1, however, travels a great deal at the whim of his immediate superiors, and there is no doubt that our problem is quite difficult. I will keep you fully advised as to any information that we receive.

5. With regard to Mrs. Corby, I had her medically examined last night and there is reason to believe that she will be confined about November 7th. I feel that we have been able to make very satisfactory arrangements insofar as the hospital is concerned. She will have a private room, and the doctor is doing

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

everything possible to facilitate her entry into the hospital without arousing suspicion. He is obtaining for us a copy of the questionnaire which must be filled for all patients admitted to the hospital, and from it Black and I will concoct a cover story to satisfy all the details required on this form well ahead of the time she must enter hospital. The doctor feels that it is most essential that a father be present on her admission in order that this may appear as nearly as possible a normal maternity case entering the hospital. As, of course, it is impossible for Corby to undertake this proceeding himself, Black will be in this case the father.

6. This may appear at first somewhat of a union of Winter and Spring, but the doctor assures me that the discrepancy in ages is not noticeable and is not at all uncommon with people of this origin.

7. The birth, of course, is registered by the hospital authorities and our cover story will be, we feel, sufficiently good that all details will be available for the registration of the birth without any suspicion being aroused. We will, of course, give a fictitious home address far away from the town in which the hospital is situated so that there will be no way of tracing Corby, and at the same time far enough for it to be a reasonable thing to bring the woman to this particular hospital. The doctor feels that if we gave an address in an entirely different part of the Province some comment might be raised as to why she was brought this distance. We are working on the principle that the more normal we can make the whole circumstances appear the less chance there is of anyone noting anything unusual.

8. Mrs. Corby is being well coached so that she will speak nothing but her rather broken English and will not converse in her native tongue in the hospital under any circumstances. She has sufficient English to understand the usual instructions of the nurses, and can ask for water or anything she may normally need. She impresses me as an intelligent woman with a very strong personality and should be able to carry this thing through quite successfully.

9. As she will be in a private room, there will be no need for anyone to contact her outside of the nurses. She can be placed in the hospital in twenty minutes, if necessary, and the doctor is pleased with that particular phase inasmuch as people of her racial origin generally get these things over pretty quickly once labour begins.

10. The member who is living with the Corbys has been instructed by the doctor as to what symptoms he may anticipate (I might add to his considerable embarrassment) and he is fully aware of what action he is to take when the time comes. The doctor will visit her at regular intervals from now until the time of her confinement. When she enters the hospital, Black will visit her regularly and keep the situation fully under review. He will pay the hospital bill in cash, and the doctor's bill will likewise be paid in cash.

11. I might add that I have known the doctor for a matter of about four years. He has been the Medical Officer for our friends who operate Rexall, since the place commenced operations, and he is fully aware of the necessary security in all these circumstances.

12. One other thing, Corby has a pair of glasses which are badly broken and will need replacement. He wears them infrequently, but I would like to get a new pair for him with a different shape of lens and different type of frame as I feel that this will help in this disguise. He is also going to grow a moustache. Incidentally, he assures me quite definitely that none of his former

RECEIVED BY THE
SURVEILLANCE
SECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
GÉNÉRAUX
LE 10 OCT 1951
A L'INFORMATION

TOP SECRET

000128

(3)

associates were aware of Mrs. Corby's pregnancy, which is all to the good. Would it be in order to arrange to get glasses for this man?

13. This appears to cover the situation to date, and I will keep you advised of any developments.

Yours sincerely,

(Geo. B. McClellan) Insp.

P.S. - Since writing the above the thought has occurred to me that, as you undoubtedly know, there has recently been a large upheaval in the Party in British Columbia resulting in the expulsion of Fergus McKEAN. Undoubtedly, arrangements will have to be made for a new Provincial Organizer and we do know that there was an indication that someone from here would be going out to handle the situation in British Columbia. In view of No. 1's position, he is logically one to go, and it may be that he is on his way to Vancouver.

Within the last few days someone was endeavouring to get a message to No. 1's home regarding a sick or dying relative. They were unable to contact No. 1 so asked the City Police to deliver the message. The message was delivered to the house by a City policeman in uniform, and I understand that this visit from a uniformed policeman, although on a perfectly innocent matter, has put the wind up local members generally. If No. 1 has a guilty conscience, this visit might have some bearing on his disappearance. However, it is just a thought.

I have dictated the above, but will not be here for the rest of the day and I am, therefore, instructing Miss Cullen to forward it directly to you without my signature as I want it to get away in to-night's mail.

(Geo. B. McClellan) Insp.

Superintendent C. E. Rivett-Carnac,
Royal Canadian Mounted Police,
Headquarters,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

TOP SECRET

000129

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم
الحمد لله الذي هدانا لهذا
ما كنا لنهتدي لولا أن هدانا الله
والحمد لله رب العالمين
سنة ١٤٠٥ هـ

CRC/MB

October 11, 1945.

CONFIDENTIAL

To: The Officer Commanding, Royal Canadian
Mounted Police, VANCOUVER, B.C.

Re: D/Insp. M.F.E. ANTHONY,
D/Insp. C.W. HARVISON.

Please be advised that the presence of the above mentioned officers is required at Ottawa on urgent and important duty and they will accordingly be temporarily stationed at Headquarters, Ottawa, until further notice.

It is not known at the present time as to how long D/Insp. Anthony or D/Insp. Harvison will remain at Ottawa, but it is anticipated that this will be at least a week or ten days.

Before returning to Vancouver D/Insp. Anthony will remain over temporarily at Winnipeg in order to introduce D/Insp. Harvison to contacts and individuals who would be useful to the latter officer from the standpoint of furthering the interests of the work.

G. E. Rivett-Carnac,
Superintendent,
Assistant D. C. I.

ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE

IN REPLY PLEASE QUOTE

DIV. FILE No. _____

Toronto, Ont., October 11, 1945.

H. Q. FILE No. _____

PERSONAL

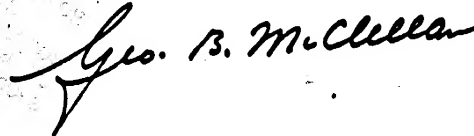
My dear Superintendent:

Re: CORBY

Further to my other letter of to-day's date herein enclosed, Black advises me that Corby has made certain identifications of the photograph submitted to him for perusal. Corby feels that he could give a better indication of the work these men are doing if he could be advised of the Branch or Department of the Embassy in Washington to which each of them belongs.

You may be able to obtain this information from the F.B.I. for us.

Yours sincerely,



Superintendent C. E. Rivett-Carnac,
Royal Canadian Mounted Police,
Headquarters,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
RELAISE PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCES
A L'INFORMATION

IN REPLY PLEASE QUOTE

DIV. FILE No. _____

Toronto, Ont., October 11, 1945.

H. Q. FILE No. _____

PERSONAL

My dear Superintendent:

Re: CORBY

1. Further to my letter of yesterday's date, I am enclosing herewith in Russian, together with Black's English translation, a statement given by Corby in which he outlines his reasons for taking the step which he did.

2. In discussing this matter with you by telephone last night, you will remember we agreed that what was now required was a complete statement from Corby as to all the information which he turned over to us and to include his complete knowledge of the operational set-up of the organization to which he formerly belonged, together with pertinent details as to the activities which he knows they were carrying out. This would include names, code names, and all possible information as to the type of information supplied by these agents. You will realize that in obtaining this statement we have none of the documents here which Corby handed over, and Black and Corby would have to make this statement entirely from memory. If you are coming up this way over the week-end, it would be helpful if Black and Corby could be given another opportunity to peruse the documentary evidence and make a list of it for their own use.

3. In discussing the matter with Insp. Williams on Sunday last we had only a very few moments under the circumstances and we were perhaps not as clear here on exactly what was wanted as we are now since my conversation last night. Hence the submission of the more general statement which is enclosed herewith.

4. I would like to point out that under the living conditions at Rexall at the moment, Black laboured under much difficulty in obtaining the statement already submitted herewith, and it will take some days to get a complete statement in the manner in which you want it. This is due to the fact that Corby has somewhat of the dreamer mentality and it is extremely difficult to pin him down to the business at hand.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
RÉVISÉ PAR LE SORS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

5. I am endeavouring to make arrangements whereby Black will be able to obtain the statement from Corby with less interruption in future. Black will be proceeding to Rexall to-morrow and will get started at once on the statement.

6. Within the limits outlined above, we are receiving full co-operation from these people and I believe that both have an earnest desire to Canadianize themselves and to fit themselves to stand on their own feet in this country without bringing undue attention to themselves. They are most appreciative of the efforts which have been made to provide them with both security and comfort, and appear to be very happy in their present locale.

7. As a point of interest, Corby in discussing the Kravchenko case stated that Major Sokoloff had told him (Corby) that Kravchenko was a fool inasmuch as the American authorities had obtained from Kravchenko all possible information and would, after sucking him dry, cast him off. Corby himself has no fears of any such action on our part insofar as he is concerned. This I think indicates an assured state of mind and we have, of course, endeavoured to further this impression.

8. This covers the situation to date and I will forward the additional statements as soon as Black is able to obtain them fully. You will note that Black has not signed the English translation forwarded herewith, for obvious reasons.

Yours sincerely,

Geo. J. Mc Clellan

P.S. As you will note by my previous letter, Mrs. Corby is expecting her baby about November 7th, and it would appear to be necessary that I be within reach in case of any unusual circumstances. The Promotion 1 Examinations are due to commence on the 5th and I thought I should bring this to your attention. I, of course, have not had an opportunity to do any studying for some little time nor do I anticipate such opportunity from now until November 5th. However, on that score I shall have to take my chances, but I do think that consideration should be given that this confinement is due to happen just about the time I would normally be in Ottawa, and I do feel that I should be available here to fully cover security in all this very ticklish business.

Superintendent C. E. Rivett-Carnac,
Royal Canadian Mounted Police,
Headquarters,
Ottawa, Ontario.

PROCESSED BY C.E. RIVETT-CARNAC
ACCESS OF THE POLICE ACT AND/OR
REUSE PAR LE SERS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET/OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCES
A L'INFORMATION

ALL CORRESPONDENCE TO BE ADDRESSED -
THE COMMISSIONER
R C M POLICE
OTTAWA



ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE
OFFICE OF THE COMMISSIONER
OTTAWA

REF. NO

October 12, 1945.

SECRET

Dear Mr. St. Laurent,

As you are aware, an important enquiry is now under way as a result of which a number of persons may be detained in Montreal, Ottawa and Toronto. At a conference of the officers engaged on this enquiry, the following points in connection with possible future proceedings were developed:

- (a) The detention of the implicated persons will cause an immediate outcry from their supporters and a campaign in the party press. This would necessitate trial or hearing of the case as speedily as possible. The enquiry being involved and replete with intricate and delicate details, counsel, if called into the case after detention, would necessarily require a considerable time in order to review and prepare the evidence. In order to avoid this delay and in order to afford counsel an opportunity to properly prepare the case it is suggested that he should be appointed at once.
- (b) The case of one of the Montreal men involved will, because of the prominent public position held by him, require extremely careful handling. It is suggested that counsel appointed should be a man thoroughly familiar with the entire Montreal picture since the handling of this particular individual may have a very important bearing on the entire proceedings.
- (c) There appears to be a considerable possibility that conspiracy charges will result from this investigation. It is suggested that counsel with wide experience in conspiracy prosecutions should be appointed. For all of

The Hon. Louis St. Laurent, K.C., M.P.,
Minister of Justice and Attorney-
General for Canada,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

PROCESSED BY C-1, C-2, C-3, C-4, C-5, C-6, C-7, C-8, C-9, C-10, C-11, C-12, C-13, C-14, C-15, C-16, C-17, C-18, C-19, C-20, C-21, C-22, C-23, C-24, C-25, C-26, C-27, C-28, C-29, C-30, C-31, C-32, C-33, C-34, C-35, C-36, C-37, C-38, C-39, C-40, C-41, C-42, C-43, C-44, C-45, C-46, C-47, C-48, C-49, C-50, C-51, C-52, C-53, C-54, C-55, C-56, C-57, C-58, C-59, C-60, C-61, C-62, C-63, C-64, C-65, C-66, C-67, C-68, C-69, C-70, C-71, C-72, C-73, C-74, C-75, C-76, C-77, C-78, C-79, C-80, C-81, C-82, C-83, C-84, C-85, C-86, C-87, C-88, C-89, C-90, C-91, C-92, C-93, C-94, C-95, C-96, C-97, C-98, C-99, C-100, C-101, C-102, C-103, C-104, C-105, C-106, C-107, C-108, C-109, C-110, C-111, C-112, C-113, C-114, C-115, C-116, C-117, C-118, C-119, C-120, C-121, C-122, C-123, C-124, C-125, C-126, C-127, C-128, C-129, C-130, C-131, C-132, C-133, C-134, C-135, C-136, C-137, C-138, C-139, C-140, C-141, C-142, C-143, C-144, C-145, C-146, C-147, C-148, C-149, C-150, C-151, C-152, C-153, C-154, C-155, C-156, C-157, C-158, C-159, C-160, C-161, C-162, C-163, C-164, C-165, C-166, C-167, C-168, C-169, C-170, C-171, C-172, C-173, C-174, C-175, C-176, C-177, C-178, C-179, C-180, C-181, C-182, C-183, C-184, C-185, C-186, C-187, C-188, C-189, C-190, C-191, C-192, C-193, C-194, C-195, C-196, C-197, C-198, C-199, C-200, C-201, C-202, C-203, C-204, C-205, C-206, C-207, C-208, C-209, C-210, C-211, C-212, C-213, C-214, C-215, C-216, C-217, C-218, C-219, C-220, C-221, C-222, C-223, C-224, C-225, C-226, C-227, C-228, C-229, C-230, C-231, C-232, C-233, C-234, C-235, C-236, C-237, C-238, C-239, C-240, C-241, C-242, C-243, C-244, C-245, C-246, C-247, C-248, C-249, C-250, C-251, C-252, C-253, C-254, C-255, C-256, C-257, C-258, C-259, C-260, C-261, C-262, C-263, C-264, C-265, C-266, C-267, C-268, C-269, C-270, C-271, C-272, C-273, C-274, C-275, C-276, C-277, C-278, C-279, C-280, C-281, C-282, C-283, C-284, C-285, C-286, C-287, C-288, C-289, C-290, C-291, C-292, C-293, C-294, C-295, C-296, C-297, C-298, C-299, C-300, C-301, C-302, C-303, C-304, C-305, C-306, C-307, C-308, C-309, C-310, C-311, C-312, C-313, C-314, C-315, C-316, C-317, C-318, C-319, C-320, C-321, C-322, C-323, C-324, C-325, C-326, C-327, C-328, C-329, C-330, C-331, C-332, C-333, C-334, C-335, C-336, C-337, C-338, C-339, C-340, C-341, C-342, C-343, C-344, C-345, C-346, C-347, C-348, C-349, C-350, C-351, C-352, C-353, C-354, C-355, C-356, C-357, C-358, C-359, C-360, C-361, C-362, C-363, C-364, C-365, C-366, C-367, C-368, C-369, C-370, C-371, C-372, C-373, C-374, C-375, C-376, C-377, C-378, C-379, C-380, C-381, C-382, C-383, C-384, C-385, C-386, C-387, C-388, C-389, C-390, C-391, C-392, C-393, C-394, C-395, C-396, C-397, C-398, C-399, C-400, C-401, C-402, C-403, C-404, C-405, C-406, C-407, C-408, C-409, C-410, C-411, C-412, C-413, C-414, C-415, C-416, C-417, C-418, C-419, C-420, C-421, C-422, C-423, C-424, C-425, C-426, C-427, C-428, C-429, C-430, C-431, C-432, C-433, C-434, C-435, C-436, C-437, C-438, C-439, C-440, C-441, C-442, C-443, C-444, C-445, C-446, C-447, C-448, C-449, C-450, C-451, C-452, C-453, C-454, C-455, C-456, C-457, C-458, C-459, C-460, C-461, C-462, C-463, C-464, C-465, C-466, C-467, C-468, C-469, C-470, C-471, C-472, C-473, C-474, C-475, C-476, C-477, C-478, C-479, C-480, C-481, C-482, C-483, C-484, C-485, C-486, C-487, C-488, C-489, C-490, C-491, C-492, C-493, C-494, C-495, C-496, C-497, C-498, C-499, C-500, C-501, C-502, C-503, C-504, C-505, C-506, C-507, C-508, C-509, C-510, C-511, C-512, C-513, C-514, C-515, C-516, C-517, C-518, C-519, C-520, C-521, C-522, C-523, C-524, C-525, C-526, C-527, C-528, C-529, C-530, C-531, C-532, C-533, C-534, C-535, C-536, C-537, C-538, C-539, C-540, C-541, C-542, C-543, C-544, C-545, C-546, C-547, C-548, C-549, C-550, C-551, C-552, C-553, C-554, C-555, C-556, C-557, C-558, C-559, C-560, C-561, C-562, C-563, C-564, C-565, C-566, C-567, C-568, C-569, C-570, C-571, C-572, C-573, C-574, C-575, C-576, C-577, C-578, C-579, C-580, C-581, C-582, C-583, C-584, C-585, C-586, C-587, C-588, C-589, C-590, C-591, C-592, C-593, C-594, C-595, C-596, C-597, C-598, C-599, C-600, C-601, C-602, C-603, C-604, C-605, C-606, C-607, C-608, C-609, C-610, C-611, C-612, C-613, C-614, C-615, C-616, C-617, C-618, C-619, C-620, C-621, C-622, C-623, C-624, C-625, C-626, C-627, C-628, C-629, C-630, C-631, C-632, C-633, C-634, C-635, C-636, C-637, C-638, C-639, C-640, C-641, C-642, C-643, C-644, C-645, C-646, C-647, C-648, C-649, C-650, C-651, C-652, C-653, C-654, C-655, C-656, C-657, C-658, C-659, C-660, C-661, C-662, C-663, C-664, C-665, C-666, C-667, C-668, C-669, C-670, C-671, C-672, C-673, C-674, C-675, C-676, C-677, C-678, C-679, C-680, C-681, C-682, C-683, C-684, C-685, C-686, C-687, C-688, C-689, C-690, C-691, C-692, C-693, C-694, C-695, C-696, C-697, C-698, C-699, C-700, C-701, C-702, C-703, C-704, C-705, C-706, C-707, C-708, C-709, C-710, C-711, C-712, C-713, C-714, C-715, C-716, C-717, C-718, C-719, C-720, C-721, C-722, C-723, C-724, C-725, C-726, C-727, C-728, C-729, C-730, C-731, C-732, C-733, C-734, C-735, C-736, C-737, C-738, C-739, C-740, C-741, C-742, C-743, C-744, C-745, C-746, C-747, C-748, C-749, C-750, C-751, C-752, C-753, C-754, C-755, C-756, C-757, C-758, C-759, C-760, C-761, C-762, C-763, C-764, C-765, C-766, C-767, C-768, C-769, C-770, C-771, C-772, C-773, C-774, C-775, C-776, C-777, C-778, C-779, C-780, C-781, C-782, C-783, C-784, C-785, C-786, C-787, C-788, C-789, C-790, C-791, C-792, C-793, C-794, C-795, C-796, C-797, C-798, C-799, C-800, C-801, C-802, C-803, C-804, C-805, C-806, C-807, C-808, C-809, C-810, C-811, C-812, C-813, C-814, C-815, C-816, C-817, C-818, C-819, C-820, C-821, C-822, C-823, C-824, C-825, C-826, C-827, C-828, C-829, C-830, C-831, C-832, C-833, C-834, C-835, C-836, C-837, C-838, C-839, C-840, C-841, C-842, C-843, C-844, C-845, C-846, C-847, C-848, C-849, C-850, C-851, C-852, C-853, C-854, C-855, C-856, C-857, C-858, C-859, C-860, C-861, C-862, C-863, C-864, C-865, C-866, C-867, C-868, C-869, C-870, C-871, C-872, C-873, C-874, C-875, C-876, C-877, C-878, C-879, C-880, C-881, C-882, C-883, C-884, C-885, C-886, C-887, C-888, C-889, C-890, C-891, C-892, C-893, C-894, C-895, C-896, C-897, C-898, C-899, C-900, C-901, C-902, C-903, C-904, C-905, C-906, C-907, C-908, C-909, C-910, C-911, C-912, C-913, C-914, C-915, C-916, C-917, C-918, C-919, C-920, C-921, C-922, C-923, C-924, C-925, C-926, C-927, C-928, C-929, C-930, C-931, C-932, C-933, C-934, C-935, C-936, C-937, C-938, C-939, C-940, C-941, C-942, C-943, C-944, C-945, C-946, C-947, C-948, C-949, C-950, C-951, C-952, C-953, C-954, C-955, C-956, C-957, C-958, C-959, C-960, C-961, C-962, C-963, C-964, C-965, C-966, C-967, C-968, C-969, C-970, C-971, C-972, C-973, C-974, C-975, C-976, C-977, C-978, C-979, C-980, C-981, C-982, C-983, C-984, C-985, C-986, C-987, C-988, C-989, C-990, C-991, C-992, C-993, C-994, C-995, C-996, C-997, C-998, C-999, C-1000, C-1001, C-1002, C-1003, C-1004, C-1005, C-1006, C-1007, C-1008, C-1009, C-1010, C-1011, C-1012, C-1013, C-1014, C-1015, C-1016, C-1017, C-1018, C-1019, C-1020, C-1021, C-1022, C-1023, C-1024, C-1025, C-1026, C-1027, C-1028, C-1029, C-1030, C-1031, C-1032, C-1033, C-1034, C-1035, C-1036, C-1037, C-1038, C-1039, C-1040, C-1041, C-1042, C-1043, C-1044, C-1045, C-1046, C-1047, C-1048, C-1049, C-1050, C-1051, C-1052, C-1053, C-1054, C-1055, C-1056, C-1057, C-1058, C-1059, C-1060, C-1061, C-1062, C-1063, C-1064, C-1065, C-1066, C-1067, C-1068, C-1069, C-1070, C-1071, C-1072, C-1073, C-1074, C-1075, C-1076, C-1077, C-1078, C-1079, C-1080, C-1081, C-1082, C-1083, C-1084, C-1085, C-1086, C-1087, C-1088, C-1089, C-1090, C-1091, C-1092, C-1093, C-1094, C-1095, C-1096, C-1097, C-1098, C-1099, C-1100, C-1101, C-1102, C-1103, C-1104, C-1105, C-1106, C-1107, C-1108, C-1109, C-1110, C-1111, C-1112, C-1113, C-1114, C-1115, C-1116, C-1117, C-1118, C-1119, C-1120, C-1121, C-1122, C-1123, C-1124, C-1125, C-1126, C-1127, C-1128, C-1129, C-1130, C-1131, C-1132, C-1133, C-1134, C-1135, C-1136, C-1137, C-1138, C-1139, C-1140, C-1141, C-1142, C-1143, C-1144, C-1145, C-1146, C-1147, C-1148, C-1149, C-1150, C-1151, C-1152, C-1153, C-1154, C-1155, C-1156, C-1157, C-1158, C-1159, C-1160, C-1161, C-1162, C-1163, C-1164, C-1165, C-1166, C-1167, C-1168, C-1169, C-1170, C-1171, C-1172, C-1173, C-1174, C-1175, C-1176, C-1177, C-1178, C-1179, C-1180, C-1181, C-1182, C-1183, C-1184, C-1185, C-1186, C-1187, C-1188, C-1189, C-1190, C-1191, C-1192, C-1193, C-1194, C-1195, C-1196, C-1197, C-1198, C-1199, C-1200, C-1201, C-1202, C-1203, C-1204, C-1205, C-1206, C-1207, C-1208, C-1209, C-1210, C-1211, C-1212, C-1213, C-1214, C-1215, C-1216, C-1217, C-1218, C-1219, C-1220, C-1221, C-1222, C-1223, C-1224, C-1225, C-1226, C-1227, C-1228, C-1229, C-1230, C-1231, C-1232, C-1233, C-1234, C-1235, C-1236, C-1237, C-1238, C-1239, C-1240, C-1241, C-1242, C-1243, C-1244, C-1245, C-1246, C-1247, C-1248, C-1249, C-1250, C-1251, C-1252, C-1253, C-1254, C-1255, C-1256, C-1257, C-1258, C-1259, C-1260, C-1261, C-1262, C-1263, C-1264, C-1265, C-1266, C-1267, C-1268, C-1269, C-1270, C-1271, C-1272, C-1273, C-1274, C-1275, C-1276, C-1277, C-1278, C-1279, C-1280, C-1281, C-1282, C-1283, C-1284, C-1285, C-1286, C-1287, C-1288, C-1289, C-1290, C-1291, C-1292, C-1293, C-1294, C-1295, C-1296, C-1297, C-1298, C-1299, C-1300, C-1301, C-1302, C-1303, C-1304, C-1305, C-1306, C-1307, C-1308, C-1309, C-1310, C-1311, C-1312, C-1313, C-1314, C-1315, C-1316, C-1317, C-1318, C-1319, C-1320, C-1321, C-1322, C-1323, C-1324, C-1325, C-1326, C-1327, C-1328, C-1329, C-1330, C-1331, C-1332, C-1333, C-1334, C-1335, C-1336, C-1337, C-1338, C-1339, C-1340, C-1341, C-1342, C-1343, C-1344, C-1345, C-1346, C-1347, C-1348, C-1349, C-1350, C-1351, C-1352, C-1353, C-1354, C-1355, C-1356, C-1357, C-1358, C-1359, C-1360, C-1361, C-1362, C-1363, C-1364, C-1365, C-1366, C-1367, C-1368, C-1369, C-1370, C-1371, C-1372, C-1373, C-1374, C-1375, C-1376, C-1377, C-1378, C-1379, C-1380, C-1381, C-1382, C-1383, C-1384, C-1385, C-1386, C-1387, C-1388, C-1389, C-1390, C-1391, C-1392, C-1393, C-1394, C-1395, C-1396, C-1397, C-1398, C-1399, C-1400, C-1401, C-1402, C-1403, C-1404, C-1405, C-1406, C-1407, C-1408, C-1409, C-1410, C-1411, C-1412, C-1413, C-1414, C-1415, C-1416, C-1417, C-1418, C-1419, C-1420, C-1421, C-1422, C-1423, C-1424, C-1425, C-1426, C-1427, C-1428, C-1429, C-1430, C-1431, C-1432, C-1433, C-1434, C-1435, C-1436, C-1437, C-1438, C-1439, C-1440, C-1441, C-1442, C-1443, C-1444, C-1445, C-1446, C-1447, C-1448, C-1449, C-1450, C-1451, C-1452, C-1453, C-1454, C-1455, C-1456, C-1457, C-1458, C-1459, C-1460, C-1461, C-1462, C-1463, C-1464, C-1465, C-1466, C-1467, C-1468, C-1469, C-1470, C-1471, C-1472, C-1473, C-1474, C-1475, C-1476, C-1477, C-1478, C-1479, C-1480, C-1481, C-1482, C-1483, C-1484, C-1485, C-1486, C-1487, C-1488, C-1489, C-1490, C-1491, C-1492, C-1493, C-1494, C-1495, C-1496, C-1497, C-1498, C-1499, C-1500, C-1501, C-1502, C-1503, C-1504, C-1505, C-1506, C-1507, C-1508, C-1509, C-1510, C-1511, C-1512, C-1513, C-1514, C-1515, C-1516, C-1517, C-1518, C-1519, C-1520, C-1521, C-1522, C-1523, C-1524, C-1525, C-1526, C-1527, C-1528, C-1529, C-1530, C-1531, C-1532, C-1533, C-1534, C-1535, C-1536, C-1537, C-1538, C-1539, C-1540, C-1541, C-1542, C-1543, C-1544, C-1545, C-1546, C-1547, C-1548, C-1549, C-1550, C-1551, C-1552, C-1553, C-1554, C-1555, C-1556, C-1557, C-1558, C-1559, C-1560, C-1561, C-1562, C-1563, C-1564, C-1565, C-1566, C-1567, C-1568, C-1569, C-1570, C-1571, C-1572, C-1573, C-1574, C-1575, C-1576, C-1577, C-1578, C-1579, C-1580, C-1581, C-1582, C-1583, C-1584, C-1585, C-1586, C-1587, C-1588, C-1589, C-1590, C-1591, C-1592, C-1593, C-1594, C-1595, C-1596, C-1597, C-1598, C-1599, C-1600, C-1601, C-1602, C-1603, C-1604, C-1605, C-1606, C-1607, C-1608, C-1609, C-1610, C-1611, C-1612, C-1613, C-1614, C-1615, C-1616, C-1617, C-1618, C-1619, C-1620, C-1621, C-1622, C-1623, C-1624, C-1625, C-1626, C-1627, C-1628, C-1629, C-1630, C-1631, C-1632, C-1633, C-1634, C-1635, C-1636, C-1637, C-1638, C-1639, C-1640, C-1641, C-1642, C-1643, C-1644, C-1645, C-1646, C-1647, C-1648, C-1649, C-1650, C-1651, C-1652, C-1653, C-1654, C-1655, C-1656, C-1657, C-1658, C-1659, C-1660, C-1661, C-1662, C-1663, C-1664, C-1665, C-1666, C-1667, C-1668, C-1669, C-1670, C-1671, C-1672, C-1673, C-1674, C-1675, C-1676, C-1677, C-1678, C-1679, C-1680, C-1681, C-1682, C-1683, C-1684, C-1685, C-1686, C-1687, C-1688, C-1689, C-1690, C-1691, C-1692, C-1693, C-1694, C-1695, C-1696, C-1697, C-1698, C-1699, C-1700, C-1701, C-1702, C-1703, C-1704, C-1705, C-1706, C-1707, C-1708, C-1709, C-1710, C-1711, C-1712, C-1713, C-1714, C-1715, C-1716, C-1717, C-1718, C-1719, C-1720, C-1721, C-1722, C-1723, C-1724, C-1725, C-1726, C-1727, C-1728, C-1729, C-1730, C-1731, C-1732, C-1733, C-1734, C-1735, C-1736, C-1737, C-1738, C-1739, C-1740, C-1741, C-1742, C-1743, C-1744, C-1745, C-1746, C-1747, C-1748, C-1749, C-1750, C-1751, C-1752, C-1753, C-1754, C-1755, C-1756, C-1757, C-1758, C-1759, C-1760, C-1761, C-1762, C-1763, C-1764, C-1765, C-1766, C-1767, C-1768, C-1769, C-1770, C-1771, C-1772, C-1773, C-1774, C-1775, C-1776, C-1777, C-1778, C-1779, C-1780, C-1781, C-1782, C-1783, C-1784, C-1785, C-1786, C-1787, C-1788, C-1789, C-1790, C-1791, C-1792, C-1793, C-1794, C-1795, C-1796, C-1797, C-1798, C-1799, C-1800, C-1801, C-1802, C-1803, C-1804, C-1805, C-1806, C-1807

- 2 -

these reasons, it was suggested that Gerald Fauteaux, K.C. of Montreal be appointed in this case at once.

2. I have considered these suggestions and am of the opinion that the immediate appointment of Mr. Fauteaux would be most helpful.

Yours faithfully,



S. T. Wood.

APPROVED



Minister of Justice

PROCESSED BY CBS/ANALYST
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND/OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT
REVISE PAR LE CBS/ANALYSTE
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET/OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

000285

R. C. M. P. - W. T. MESSAGE FORMS

For use in
Signal
Department
only

885 7467 Ch 160 SSS 60114 Typed Oct. 31/45 9:15 a.m.

Originators Instructions:
(Indication of Priority,
Intercept Group, etc.)

No. of
Groups:

TO: The Commissioner,
R.C.M.P.,
OTTAWA

FROM: F.B.I.
WASHINGTON,
D.C.

Write Across	ATTENTION	INSPECTOR	LEOPOLD	PERIOD	RE 5
	YOUR	NO 840	RECORD	27	PERIOD 10
	P.O. BOX	680	COMMA	BENJAMIN	FRANKLIN 15
	STATION	WASHINGTON	D.C.	LISTED	TO 20
	BRITISH	PURCHASING	COMMISSION	PERIOD	INFORMATION 25
	RECEIVED	THAT		✓	COMMA 30
	JOHN	GRIERSON ✓		✓	35
	(PHONETIC)	ARE	FORMING A	QUOTE	CORPORATION 40
	UNQUOTE	IN	WASHINGTON	D.C.	PERIOD 45
	NATURE OF	QUOTE	CORPORATION	UNQUOTE	UNKNOWN 50

System

P/L Code or Cypher

Time of
Receipt Despatch

Operator

Date

000286

R. C. M. P. - W. T. MESSAGE FORMS

For use in
Signal
Department
only

PAGE 2

Originators Instructions:
(Indication of Priority,
Intercept Group, etc.)No. of
Groups:

TO:

FROM:

Write
Across

PERIOD	PLEASE	ADVISE	WHETHER	THIS	5
MIGHT	REFER TO A	NEW PARTY	APPARATUS	OR	10
WHETHER	GRIERSON	IS	ACTUALLY	FORMING	15
AS	CORPORATION	PERIOD	FROM	H.	20
					25
					30
					35
					40
					45
					50

System

P/L Code or Cypher

Time of
ReceiptTime of
Despatch

Operator

Date

000287



DEPARTMENT OF
EXTERNAL AFFAIRS
CANADA

REPLY TO BE ADDRESSED TO:
THE UNDER-SECRETARY OF STATE
FOR EXTERNAL AFFAIRS
OTTAWA

Ottawa, October 31st, 1945.

Dear Rivett-Carnac,

I have had difficulty in finding out from our records exact information about Sokolov in the Soviet Embassy. At one time or another there appear to have been three persons of that name on the staff of the Embassy, all of whom belong to the office of the Commercial Attache.

The first to arrive seems to have been Mr. Vsevolod Sokolov described as a military engineer. In a note to the Department of October 22nd, 1943, the Soviet Legation (as it then was) informed us of the arrival of this man and his wife Lydia together with two other employees, and asked us to issue National Registration Certificates. In the list of all their personnel submitted to us by the Soviet Embassy about a year ago there appears the name of Major V.S. Sokolov described as a collaborator in the Commercial Attache's office, with date of arrival given as April 13th, 1943. His wife's initials are given as L.V. This probably refers to the same person as the one of whom we were officially notified in October of that year.

The second Sokolov is Boris, also a collaborator in the Commercial Attache's office, of whose arrival we were notified on June 19th, 1944. He has a wife named Agnessa.

The third Sokolov is Andreï described as an employee in the Commercial Counsellor's office, of whose arrival, together with that of his wife Tatiana, we were notified on October 27th, 1944.

You will note that we have on our records no trace of

Superintendent C.E. Rivett-Carnac,
Intelligence Branch,
Royal Canadian Mounted Police,
Ottawa.

31.10.45

13.4.43

CARDED - 33

600288

- 2 -

a Major Sokolov on the staff of the Embassy in 1942. No such name was included in the list of the original staff which was given to us by Mr. Gousev, shortly after his arrival, in a note dated November 4th, 1942. If, in fact, there was a Sokolov in Canada at that time, it would therefore seem that, so far as the Canadian Government was concerned, he was not a member of the staff of the Soviet Embassy. Colonel Zabotin was the first Military Attache appointed here, and the description of Major Sokolov as his predecessor is not accurate.

These researches have made me conclude that we should apply a stricter procedure in securing information about the arrival of all employees of foreign missions in Canada, but I think it unwise to start anything in this connection for the present.

Yours sincerely,

W. L. Murray

Acting Under-Secretary of State
for External Affairs.

31.10.41

000292

Re: CORBY.

CARDING DATE _____

Re: Documents.

- 1) About a month prior to taking the final step CORBY began to take out such documents as would not be missed immediately. These were documents that formed part of bundles designated for burning, out of which he was able to select a few without being noticed.
- 2) Others came from piles of documents whose checking would have been difficult and out of which he was successful in extracting a number.
- 3) CORBY did this to ensure that when he took the final step he would not appear before the Canadian authorities without evidence to substantiate his assertions and statements.
- 4) As he had been instructed to hand over to KULAKOFF, he would not have been admitted to the cryptographer's office once a receipt for the contents of the office had been given by KULAKOFF and CORBY had signed off.
- 5) He decided, therefore, to await an opportunity which would provide him with a chance to take out the most important documents at one time with least risk. This occurred when KULAKOFF was due to return to duty at 7 p.m. on Sept. 5-14.

11/1/45

11/45

600289

"C" DIVISION

Montreal, October 31, 1945.

SECRET

The O.C. - "C" Division,
R.C.M.P. - MONTREAL.

re: "Gorby"

1. With reference to Inspector Leopold's memoranda of October 23 and 26, I beg to submit the following information which was obtained in a discreet manner:

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND/OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET/OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

(2)

000290

"Corby" - cont'd

The following check on long distance calls was made with the undermentioned results:

Raymond Boyer, MA 2836. 9 calls to Terrebonne 603-2, to

Aug. 13 - Rockway, N.Y. 16837, to _____ ✓

Sept. 16 & Oct. 27 - Ste-Anne de Bellevue, 473. (This number to be checked).

Oct. 17 & 27 - Toronto XI 9133, registered _____ ✓

Long distance calls by Fred ROSE from LA 6411:

Sept. 11 - Ottawa 38605 ✓

July 10 - " 57752, Miss Linton.

" 17, 18 and 31 - 5 calls to Ste-Agathe 195-W-5,

Aug. 11 - Toronto WA 2511, room 635.

" 10 - Ste-Agathe, 176-W-2

" 24 - St-Donat 24-4,

" 24 - Ottawa - 26411

" 25 - " 38605

" 27 - Toronto LL(?) 7047

Oct. 3 - Ottawa, 33605

In regard to the Montreal area numbers further enquiries are being instituted in this connection. Enquiries are also being carried out in connection with and you will be advised of the results.

U/Sergt
(R.Noel, Regtl 10083)

N-of

000293

Re: Documents (cont.)

CARDING DATE _____

- 6) He took the pouch and extracted the documents, telegrams etc. (which he had previously secured for speedy identification at the crucial moment) that would corroborate his statements and the report he intended to make to the Canadian authorities. He also took three dossiers of important agents from the safe after which he sealed the safe and then handed back the pouch, sealed, to the man on duty. By this time it was 8.30 p.m. and he left the Embassy with the documents on his person.

1.11.55

11.11.55

Re: CORBY.

CARDING DATE _____

E.A.S.

Re: Form Notes:

- 1) When KULAKOFF was looking through the contents of the filing cabinet he came across a black note-book containing notes made in the handwriting of Gabotini, from data supplied by ^{SECRET} RODRIAVTSEV. These notes were kept in the safe at first and later transferred to the filing cabinet. KULAKOFF suggested the notes be destroyed but CORBY, who had been keeping them handy for the purpose of his future intention to use them as corroborative evidence, took them to Gabotini and asked what should be done with them.

N. I. L. A. I.

- 2) Gabotini told CORBY to burn them, and tore them out of the note-book, the tearing the notes into three pieces. Corby took them to the small furnace, but instead of burning them put them in his pocket. He brought them with him that same night and hid them in his apartment until the 5th. September, when he took the final step —

see memo
21/11/45

1/11/45

000295

Re: CORBY

see memo
27-11-45

Re: Handwriting in Vol. V. (Miscellaneous)

Nº 56 - Handwriting of Zabolni.

" 58 - " " "

" 57 - " " "

" 59 - " " "

" 61 - " " "

" 62 - " " "

" 60 - " " "

" 67 - " " MOTINOFF.

" 64 - " " "

" 65 - " " "

" 68 - " " LEVINE or GUSEEV.

" 71 - " " "

" 70 - " " "

" 72 - " " "

" 63 - " " MOTINOFF.

" 95 - " " ZABOTIN.

" 96 - " " "

" 88 - " " MOTINOFF.

" 86 - " " MOTINOFF signed by

ZABOTIN. (Grant)

" 85 - " " ditto.

" 87 - " " MOTINOFF.

" 66 - " " "

" 78 - " " ROGOFF.

" 77 - " " "

" 80 - " " "

" 79 - " " "

" 82 - " " "

" 77 - " " MOTINOFF signed by

ZABOTIN (Grant).

" 69 - " " ROGOFF.

~~SECRET~~

000296

CARDING DATE 1-11-46

Re: CORBY.

Re: Photographs.

CARDED - 6

1) NIKOLAI ALEKSEEVICH YAGODKIN (See photo.)
Works as cryptographer in the apparatus of the
Military Attache (SARAYEV) in Washington.
In April - May 1942 he finished the cipher
courses at the Higher Red Army School. He
worked as a cryptographer in the Branch of
Special Communications at Intelligence
Headquarters. He was very highly esteemed
by his superiors. He was not exceptionally
clever, but was quiet, reserved and a
diligent worker. In 1942 he was given the
title of first lieutenant. He was sent to
Washington in the beginning of 1943 as a
cryptographer to the Military Attache SARAYEV.
He lives in the apartment of the secretary of
the Military Attache. According to people who
have seen him in Washington he is, as
formerly, a quiet and diligent worker.
SARAYEV rates him very highly, asked
Moscow to award him an Order and
give him the title of captain. Up to the
present Moscow did not reward him
nor did he receive the title. It is possible
that he may feel resentful.
He works a great deal. Almost every
night he remains until 12 o'clock midnight,
and occasionally later. A bed was
installed in the room where he works
so that he can sleep when he works
after midnight. He is an exceptionally
valuable individual. He knows all

PROVIDE
REVISE
CONFIDENTIAL
PROCESSED

~~SECRET~~

2
Re: Photographs.

CARDING DATE 1-11-45

000297

the names and cover names of the agents in SARAYEV's system and possibly in the systems of CORVIN and MIKHAILOFF (MOLIERE.), as well as those of other systems of whose existence it is only possible to guess. (Possibly with the Center in Chicago, San Francisco, Los Angeles etc. etc.)

In addition YAGODKIN knows (if he has not forgotten) the names or cover names of the places of work of agents all over the world, as he worked as a cryptographer at H.Q. of Intelligence. He knows the following cryptographers: - LIUBIMOFF (Moscow), KOSHKIN (Moscow), CHIKAREFF (Moscow), SHULENKOFF (Moscow), KULAKOFF (Ottawa), MIKHAILOFF (Ottawa), IGNATIEFF (London), BURUKHIN (Kabul - Afghanistan), TURKIN (Mexico City - Mexico), IVANOFF (Moscow) and many others.

He knows the soviet workers in Military Intelligence: he knows them well in the USA; not so well in other countries, nor so well in Moscow (H.Q. of Int.).

Officially (for the Americans) YAGODKIN is merely one of the collaborators of the Military Attache, and a civilian at that.

6
2) ALEXEI I. SORVIN. From correspondence wherein he was mentioned, the following may be deduced: -

- (1) Officially (for the Americans) SORVIN works as head of the branch of technical information in the Purchasing Commission in Washington.
- (2) His main work is - to organize and

1.11.45

3

CARDING DATE 1-11-45

600298

direct (handle) the independent agency net-work of Military Intelligence in the United States with the center in Washington. (Independent in the sense that it is independent of SARAYEV's network, although contact between them probably exists.) SORVIN also probably maintains contact with MIKHAILOFF (New York) and with other organizers of independent agency networks. (Possibly with San Francisco, Los Angeles, Chicago etc.) The individual who met and established contact with STEINBERG ^{active legend} figured in Telegrams as "SORVIN's MAN". ROGOV arranged the details of the operations personally with SORVIN.

Probably SORVIN is a military man. (With the rank of Lt. Col. or Colonel.)

3) Wife of SORVIN: PRASKOVIA M. SORVINA ✓
The possibility that she also works for Military Intelligence should not be excluded.

4) GRIGORY LAZAREVICH IRSKY ✓ Works in the sphere of SOVKINO (Soviet Motion Picture Syndicate). Comes to Toronto frequently. He is a friend of LEVINE who is a translator with Military Attache at Ottawa. If they were acquainted previously in Russia - this would be a sure indication that IRSKY is also working with Military Intelligence in the U.S.A. ✓
1.11.45

5) MIKHAIL KONSTANTINOVICH KALATOZOV ✓
representative of SOVKINO in Los Angeles. Became acquainted with ZABOTIN on their
NICHOLAI

TOP SECRET

000299

CARDING DATE 1-11-45

journey to America. (They flew on the same plane from Moscow to Fairbanks.) From a variety of signs, it is quite possible that he may be working for Military Intelligence or the NKVD. He travelled on the same plane with CORBY.

6) VLADIMIR VASILIEVICH MIKHAILOV. An old cryptographer of Intelligence H.Q. At the present time he has been transferred from the military system to the commercial. Works as cryptographer with the Commercial Counsellor in Ottawa. He was a cryptographer from Intelligence H.Q. in Paris, after which he worked as a cryptographer in Intelligence H.Q. in Moscow. He is a captain. Was awarded the Order - "Badge of Honour". He is valuable only because he worked previously in the organs of Intelligence. A quiet, discreet man.

7) PAVEL ARKHIPOVICH PANTSERNY. Captain of the First Rank. Arrived recently in Ottawa from the U.S.A. Works with the Commercial Counsellor. Maintains contact with Col. ZABOTIN. Is possibly a worker with the Soviet Naval Intelligence and arrived in Ottawa to organize Naval Intelligence in Ottawa.

8/11/45

TOP SECRET

000300

5
CARDING DATE 1-17-45

8) The following persons appear to be familiar:-

- (1) VLADIMIR ANDREYEVICH SVECHNIKOV ✓
- (2) KIRIL SERGEYEVICH VAKHRUSHKIN ✓
- (3) ZAPOROSHCHENKO ✓
- (4) PAVEL PAVLOVICH CHERNAKOV ✓
- (5) VADIM FEDOSEYEVICH LAZIN ✓
- (6) NIKOLAI GRIGORIEVICH POLTARATSKY ✓
- (7) VALENTINA VLADIMIROVNA POULNIKOVA ✓
- (8) ALEKSEI GRIGORIEVICH SCHEDRIN ✓
- (9) BORIS VLADIMIROVICH LAZAREV ✓✓
- (10) ANDREI DANILOVICH PANITCHEV ✓
- (11) IVAN NIKOLAEVICH LYSENKO ✓
- (12) PAVEL IVANOVICH TURMILOV ✓
- (13) NIKOLAI PETROVICH GLAGOLEV ✓
- (14) ALEKSEI IVANOVICH NOVOSELTSEV ✓
- (15) IVAN ALEKSANDROVICH ONUFRIEV ✓
- (16) VALENTIN EFIMOVICH TOLETIKOV ✓
- (17) GRIGORY VASILIEVICH SHIBALOV ✓
- (18) ALEKSADER VASILIEVICH DANILIN ✓
- (19) VASILI PETROVICH KURENEV ✓
- (20) ALEXEI GAVRILOVICH BOIGAN ✓
- (21) IVAN NIKOLAEVICH SALNIKOV ✓
- (22) NIKOLAI VASILIEVICH SPITZIN ✓
- (23) VLADIMIR GRIGORIEVICH MILENIN ✓
- (24) ALEXEI DMITRIEVICH GOLOVANDOV ✓
- (25) LEONID PAVLOVICH KORNILOV ✓
- (26) MITROPHAN FEDORVICH KOROBOV ✓
- (27) IVAN SEMENOVICH KASHUTIN ✓
- (28) LAV NIKOLAEVICH MASLENNIKOV ✓
- (29) YURO VLADIMIROVICH MARUNOV ✓
- (30) VICTOR D. KALISTRATOV ✓
- (31) VASILI IVANOVICH GUBIN ✓
- (32) PAVEL ALEKSEYEVICH GUDKOV ✓
- (33) ALEKSEI MIKHAILOVICH GRIAZNOV ✓
- (34) ALEKSEI ROMANOVICH BOBROV ✓

CARDING DATE 1-11.45

- 36) BORIS IVANOVICH LEBEDEV. ✓
 (35) ANATOLI GEORGIEVICH KANYGIN ✓
 (37) ENIKOLAI IVANOVICH MOURAVIEV ✓

Remarks concerning Others:-

- 9) ALEXANDER VLADIMIROVICH ALEXASHKIN ✓
 Was a cryptographer in Washington (along the diplomatic line). At present he is ~~superintendent~~ superintendent of the Secret Cipher Branch in Ottawa.
- 10) PAVEL IVANOVICH ZABUZLAEV ✓ Courier of the Guards with the Commercial Counsellor in Ottawa. Possibly works along NKVD lines.
- 11) IVAN ABRAMOVICH PANASSENKO ✓ Diplomatic Courier. Is said to be connected with Intelligence, but more probably NKVD.
- 12) SERGEI GRIGORIEVICH LUKIANOV ✓ Works with the Commercial Counsellor in Ottawa.
- 13) VLADIMIR NIKOLAEVICH ZABOTIN ✓ Son of the Military Attache in Ottawa. He studied at the Soviet school in the Embassy in Washington. He lived in the apartment of the secretary of the Military Attache in Washington. At present in Moscow.
- 14) LEONID GEORGIEVITCH RUDENKO ✓ President of the Purchasing Commission. Known ZABOTIN. He is responsible for dispatching the mail by aeroplane.
- 15) EMIKHAIL ALEKSEYEVICH BUZHURIN ✓ Technician captain on aviation. Came by plane from Moscow via Fairbanks.

TOP SECRET

600302

CARDING DATE 1-11-48

7
Hasty temper; quarrels frequently with his colleagues.

CARDED - 6

16) ENIKOLAI PAVLOVICH OSTROVSKY Also came by plane via Fairbanks. His colleagues like to make fun of him. He is very resentful.

(Please note: If CORBY had been given an intimation of the positions held by the individuals whose photographs he has scrutinized he could, most probably, have been able to supply more information about others. This would have served to stimulate his memory.)

6/1/48

600303

George Report on San Francisco Conference by
Zarubin - July, 1945.

In the early part of July, 1945, Zarubin gave an oral report on the characteristics of the San Francisco Conference to a selected number of members of the Soviet Embassy staff in Toronto.

Zarubin said that the Soviet delegates came to the Conference thoroughly prepared. They had large volumes of data and proposals worked out in detail covering amendments to the proposals previously worked out by the Big Three (Americans, British, and Russians) at the previous conference. He said that the greatest struggle took place over the amendments introduced by the Americans. In comparison with the Russian delegates, the British and Americans came very poorly prepared which resulted in endless, empty discussions over points which should have been decided quickly.

The Russians, on the other hand, had been instructed by Stalin to defend their proposals to the limit even if it meant splitting the conference or leaving it. One of the points insisted upon by Stalin was that preparation for the Conference should be complete.

With such a background the Russians felt no obligation in the Conference at all. They gave it no significance. They had already determined what the policies of the British and Americans would be, from their experiences at the previous conference, and consequently they had their own position definitely worked out.

At the same time they were prepared to take full advantage of whatever opportunity presented itself to further the aims of the Soviet Union and to enhance its prestige in the eyes of the other nations. It is interesting to observe that the results of the San Francisco Conference were not given wide publicity in the Russian papers.

The flowery expressions by Soviet delegates promising full co-operation in the work of the nations to establish peace was for external consumption only and was not given publicity in the Soviet Union as a nation.

At first the Soviet delegates found themselves in a defensive position and at a distinct disadvantage. Little by little,

place copy a
E

600304

- 2 -

however, they were able to take up the offensive and to put their proposals over successfully. Zarubin said that in this they were assisted, unconsciously, by many of the British, American and Canadian delegates who were more concerned with delivering flowery speeches than with fighting stubbornly to gain their points.

The Russians found that their main opponents were the U.S.A. delegates and that it was obvious that there had been previous agreement between the Americans and the British. The Soviet delegates were, however, greatly surprised when South Africa voted against a British proposal. Although the Soviet delegation felt somewhat discouraged at the beginning of the Conference they gradually sifted out the weak points in the delegations from other nations and took advantage of these to enhance the prestige of the Soviet Union.

The Conference showed lack of unity or unanimity among the nations of the British Commonwealth with Britain and, although the case of South Africa was outstanding in this respect, this same characteristic was observed in the attitude of Canada.

The weakest point in a delegation was a lack of steadfastness and stubbornness. There was no definite objective, no definite program presented in any of the speeches in general and, of course, there was insufficient preparation. Delegates contradicted themselves and were easily swayed from their original line. Their speeches lacked conviction.

Zarubin gave as an example of this purposeless oratory the case of the Swedish Minister for Foreign Affairs. This delegate was obviously fluent in several languages and, as Zarubin pointed out, it was just as obvious that he wished the world to know this. At the beginning of the Conference, the Swedish Minister for Foreign Affairs was specially prominent and spoke at length on every conceivable question brought up at the Conference. About the middle of the Conference he had exhausted his oratorical resources and from then on was never heard. Zarubin described him as an exhibitionist.

In respect of solidarity the U.S.A. came well prepared and had obviously worked with the South American republics to establish unity. This solidarity between the United States and the South American republics is the result of a great deal of work in South America by the U.S.A. Zarubin said, "Our big mistake is that we have lost a lot of time and neglected South American republics in preparing for the San Francisco Conference".

600305

- 3 -

As an example of the great activity of the Americans in South America, Zarubin cited the cases of several American Legations in these republics whose embassy staffs run into a hundred or several hundred employees. It is clear, he said, that the Soviet Union must follow the line of the Americans and he was convinced that through their influence, in time, "the Russians will be able to snatch this trump card from the hands of the Americans".

Despite this weakness in contact with the South American republics, Zarubin said that, even at the Conference, he was able later on, through the friendship he had developed with the Uruguayan Minister in Canada, to swing the Uruguayan delegation to sympathetic consideration of the Russian proposals.

In general, the Russian delegation tried to develop contacts, acquaintances and friendships during the Conference.

Another characteristic of the Conference was the undefined trend of the Chinese representative. From the first day to the last the Soviet delegation was unable to determine whether the Chinese supported the British-American trend or the Soviet attitude and proposals. As Zarubin said, the Chinese representative seemed to be at a loose end.

One of the most characteristic developments of the Conference was disclosed in the change of attitude in the international field by the European countries which had previously leaned towards Britain but had now changed with a definite trend of sympathy towards the Soviet Union.

On the question of the relative strength, Zarubin explained that the pro-Russian elements included the Czechoslovaks, the Yugoslavs, several European countries (without designating which one's) and of course, the Ukraine and White Russia.

It had been agreed among the big powers that chairmen of commissions should be selected from representatives of the small powers in order that there should be no complaint that they were being neglected or overlooked. Thus, the chairman of the Statutory Commission was Manuilsky, representative of the Ukraine which came into the category of a small power. Zarubin said that Manuilsky was so successful in conducting the meetings of his commission that the Americans pointed him out as an exemplary chairman whose methods should be followed by the chairmen of other commissions. Manuilsky worked so hard that he became ill and had

600306

- 4 -

to be transported to the Soviet Union by plane. In describing his work on the commission to the Russian delegates, Manulsky said, "It is difficult to handle that mob".

According to Manulsky's description of his work on the commission, the procedure, apparently, had been something like the following. Each delegate on the commission would make his proposal on which there would be a lengthy and at times heated discussion without coming to a decision. Another delegate would follow with his proposal and again endless discussion took place with no decisions made, each delegate insisting that he was right. When it was evident that nothing was really being accomplished, the worn-out delegates asked Manulsky for his opinion. Manulsky placed his proposals before the commission briefly and concretely and they were accepted unanimously with little discussion. Zarubin said that this showed that the other delegates failed to appreciate their responsibilities and were not concerned with the rights or wrongs of the basic problem.

As an example of full agreement among the Russian delegates, Zarubin quoted the instance of the Ukrainian delegation. To the surprise of the delegates of other nations, the Ukrainian delegates voted at times against the Russian proposals. These proposals were, however, of a very secondary and unimportant nature but the negative vote of the Ukrainian delegates on the Russian proposals served the purpose of creating an apparently independent attitude.

Zarubin mentioned also that Kudriavtzev, who was First Secretary at the Soviet Embassy in Ottawa prior to taking up his position as First Secretary of the Soviet Embassy in London, England, and who organized the Soviet Military Intelligence in Canada, was a delegate to the San Francisco Conference. He was appointed to the Economic Commission at the Conference on which Mr. W.J. Coldwell and another Canadian also sat. Kudriavtzev had told Zarubin that Mr. Coldwell was a great orator but was weak on putting over his proposals and appeared to be more concerned with the niceties of flowery speech. It was noticeable, in general, that candidates delivering speeches obviously in defence of their country's policy, took advantage of the opportunity to give an exhibition of oratory and merely tired the delegates attending the Conference.

Zarubin emphasized the fact that, in general, delegates of other countries had a wide knowledge of foreign languages. In this lay the great weakness of the Russian delegates to the Conference, that their knowledge of foreign languages was very poor.

000307

5
In fact, several Russian delegates who thought they knew foreign languages found, on their arrival at the Conference, that their knowledge was too elementary to be of any advantage to them. He emphasized that learning foreign languages must be one of the main tasks of members of the embassy staffs in future.

RECEIVED
DEPT. OF
STATE
JAN 10 1945

000308

Notes on the Internal Situation in the Soviet Union

In reply to a question regarding the possibility of a spontaneous uprising against the present regime, the answer was that the chances of a spontaneous, internal uprising are so remote as to be practically negligible. This does not mean that the people are satisfied with the present system - social and political. On the contrary, there is a general and deep-seated hatred against the government and the Party, the expression of which is suppressed by the terrorism practised by the N.K.V.D. Less than ten percent of the people support the regime and quite a preponderance of that percentage is half-hearted and does so as an expedient for enjoying a more comfortable mode of life than is the lot of the average Soviet citizen.

Any change towards a democratic form of government can be brought about only through outside help. The ordinary lines of propaganda and infiltration are closed because of the radio control and the ramifications of the N.K.V.D. Such help must, therefore, take the form of a condition imposed upon the nation as the result of war between Russia and other nations. The Allied Governments must be successful in such a war. Were the Red Army to be defeated the Allied occupationary forces would be welcomed by the Russians with open arms and they would receive the wholesale support of the population. The N.K.V.D. men, who are regarded by the people as their greatest enemies, would be uncovered to the occupationary forces by the people themselves.

As an illustration of the popular feeling there is the case of 300,000 members of the Red Army who deserted and fled to Allied Occupied Territory in Germany. It should be borne in mind that these men saw Germany in a state of disruption, the cities, towns and villages bombed and destroyed and the country in general in a state of chaos and disorganization as the result of the defeat, and yet these members of the Red Army found such conditions in Germany so much more preferable to returning to the slavery of the Soviet Union that they deserted, with the certain knowledge that if they were handed back to the Soviet authorities they would be shot or, under the happiest circumstances, they would be exiled to some remote part of the country into forced labour camps. Their families, relatives and friends will suffer from their action. This knowledge, however, did not deter them from undertaking such a drastic step as deserting from the Red Army.

Another instance of the same feeling may be found in the wholesale manner in which the Russians and Ukrainians ran over to

- 2 -

the Germans during the great German advance into Russia. They thought that anything was better than continuing to live in Soviet slavery. When, however, they saw the total stripping of their country by the Germans and their bestial treatment of the people they organized partisan details behind the German lines. This treatment by the Germans also served to inspire the Russians in general in their ferocious struggle against the German advance and finally in their attack which resulted in driving the Germans out of Russia. It would be truly false to attribute the spectacular advance of the Russians against the Germans to a love for Communism, for the Communist system or for the current regime.

Had the Germans been reasonably moderate in their conduct in occupying Russia and had they refrained from wholesale spoliation of the occupied territory, they would have earned the support of the Russians within the country instead of their enmity and hatred.

If and when an occupation of Russia were accomplished, there would have to be a period of occupationary guidance to help the people to establish a government out of which democratic rule could be developed. It would be fatal to occupy the country and forthwith to announce that the people could vote for their own representatives and form their own government. The Russian people are not ready for such a step; they do not appreciate the meaning of real freedom nor the obligations attached to its enjoyment. They do not understand the form of democratic government under which British, Canadian and American people live.

Referring to the ramifications of the N.K.V.D., it was pointed out that this organization has placed its men in every government institution in the Soviet Union. Service in this organization is voluntary. In selecting men for this service the procedure is to appoint men trained as engineers, economists, scientists, commercial men, etc., but their potentialities for espionage work are considered and given priority as a necessary qualification for the job. Thus, a good engineer who would make a poor intelligence agent would be rejected in favour of a mediocre engineer who had the qualifications required for a good intelligence operative. Embassy staffs are selected on much the same principle (It should not be misunderstood however that all employees of the embassy staffs are members of the N.K.V.D. as the majority of them probably are not.)

In spite of the fear with which the N.K.V.D. has been able to inspire the population, the people joke quite outspokenly about

000310

- 3 -

the present regime. For example, when Stalin announced that Socialism had been established in Russia, this became a joke and people said, "Now Stalin has told us that we have Socialism. That is good.", and left it at that. His announcement that the next step would be Communism was greeted in the same manner. This type of levity is, of course, in an entirely different category from plotting or engineering an internal uprising, and while it is frowned upon by the N.K.V.D. it is allowed to pass unnoticed.

600311

Mr. Smith

I understand that
you had copies made
of this note from the C.S.S.R.
and its enclosure (list of
employees, etc.).

I need one extra copy
for a copy of the note and its
attached list, and I'd
be grateful if you could
(in thank you) send me one copy for
me.

W. K. K. K.

Room 107

Deplante Division

PRO.
REVIS
OUR LA P
PERSONNE

Transcript 000311

M. Smith

I understand that you had copies made of this note from the USSR and its enclosure (list of employees, etc -).

I need one extra copy in a hurry of the note out its attached list, and I'd be grateful if you could (without inconvenience to you) spare one copy for me.

Illegible

room 107

Diplomatic Division

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
TRAITE PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCES
A L'INFORMATION

000316

The Embassy of the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics presents its compliments to the Department of External Affairs and has the honour to pass the information concerning the personnel of the Embassy as it was requested in the Department's Note of September 28th, 1945.

Enclosed please find in duplicate the following information:

1. A list of the Diplomatic personnel of the Embassy.
2. A list of the members of the family of each diplomat of the Embassy.
3. A list of the non-diplomatic personnel of the Embassy with their families.
4. A list of the non-diplomatic personnel of the Office of the Commercial Counsellor.
5. A list of the non-diplomatic personnel of the Office of the Military Attaché.

The Embassy should like to assure the Department that it will follow the instructions as regards the arrival and departure of the members of the staff given by it in the above mentioned note.

Ottawa, November 1, 1945.

The Secretary of State
for External Affairs,
East Block,
Ottawa.

TOP SECRET

000317

CARDING DATE 1-11-45
See memo
21/11/45

Re: COBAY.

Names of persons whose faces are familiar:-

- 1) Alexei Georgievich CHICHELOKOV. ✓
- 2) Alexei Sergeevich KIRISOV. ✓
- 3) Viktor Sergeevich KIRILLOV. ✓
- 4) Leonid A. KOSOV. ✓
- 5) Sergei Petrovich SEDOV. ✓
- 6) Pavel Aleksandrovich ABALIKHIN. ✓
- 7) Vladimir Arkadievich SHVETSOV. ✓
- 8) Anatoli Ivanovich SNESTAKOV. ✓
- 9) Konstantin Mikhaimovich KALININ. ✓
- 10) Arkady Ivanovich VOROBIEV. ✓
- 11) Aleksander Sergeevich SIDOROV. ✓
- 12) Michael A. MIKOULIN. ✓
- 13) Ivan Korneevich SHLIARENKO. ✓
- 14) Pavel Ivanovich FEDOSIMOV. ✓
- 15) Alexander Nikolaeovich SLAVJAGIN. ✓
- 16) Josef Grigorievich KRYLOV. ✓
- 17) Michael Vasilievich SHALNIKOV. ✓
- 18) Nikolai Aleksandrovich LAPSHIN. ✓
- 19) Varili A. EPIFANOV. ✓
- 20) Viktor Nikolaevich VASILIEV. ✓
- 21) Afanasi Stepanovich ILIN. ✓
- 22) Ivan Andreevich GRITSUNOV. ✓
- 23) Boris Markovich SERIKIN. ✓
- 24) ~~Georgy~~ Andreevich CHEBANOV. ✓
- 25) Michael Alekseevich KUDRYASHEV. ✓
- 26) Vladimir Andreevich CHERNYSHKOV. ✓
- 27) Evgeny Nikolaeovich MATVEEV. ✓
- 28) Boris Ivanovich GROUDINKO. ✓
- 29) Alexei Gish VOSTCHININ. ✓
- 30) Vladimir Alekseevich SAKHAROV. ✓
- 31) Andrei Ivanovich SHCHEPETEV. ✓

CARDED - 6

PROCESSED BY
AGENCY OF THE
REVISÉ PAR
UR LA PROTEC
TECHNIQUES ET
AL INFORMATION

TOP SECRET

TOP SECRET

CARDING DATE 1-11-45.

000318

- 132) E Ivan Fedorovich TELERNOV. ✓
 E 33) E Boris Grigorievich IGATIEV. ✓
 34) E Bogdan Fedorovich VYSSOTSKI. ✓
 E 35) E Peter Vasilievich KLIMENKOV. ✓
 36) E Nikolai Ivanovich DRIZDOV. ✓
 37) E Nikolai Ivanovich ALDARKIN. ✓
 38) E Nikolai M. SITNIKOV. ✓
 39) E Peter Pavlovich BELIANIKOV. ✓
 E 40) E Dmitry Grigorievich BEREZKIN. ✓
 41) E Boris Semenovich AFONIN. ✓
 42) E Aleksander Borisovich CHELYUSHKIN. ✓
 E 43) E Alekssei Fedorovich KIREEV. ✓
 E 44) E Andrei Ivanovich SCHEVCHENKO. ✓
 45) E Ivan Semenovich SNESHKO. ✓
 46) E Dmitry Ivanovich KUDRIAVTSEV. ✓
 47) E Pavel Dmitrievich KOMAROV. ✓
 48) E Ivan Fedorovich SHABANOV. ✓
 E 49) E Nikolai Leonidovich KAPKOV. ✓
 50) E Fedor Haritonovich ZYANZEV. ✓
 51) E Alexei Yakovlevich MOLEV. ✓
 52) E Ivan Vikhonovich SEVERINOV. ✓
 53) E Lev Nikolavich VORONIN. ✓
 54) E Peter Karpovich MOSKALEV. ✓
 55) E Eugene D. TUMANTZEV. ✓
 E 56) E Andrei Ivanovich GALAGAN. ✓
 57) E Vasil Vasilievich PRAVDIK. ✓
 58) E SERGEI PAVLOVICH MINKOV (INIUKOV?)
 59) E Aleksandr Sergeevich VLADIMIROV. ✓
 60) E Alexandre Vasilievich REGOV. ✓
 61) E Aleksander Andreevich RAEV. ✓
 62) E Peter Sergeevich KISSELEV. ✓
 63) E Anatoli Ivanovich BUSLAEV. ✓
 64) E Mikhail Mironovich SELDIEV. ✓
 65) E Ivan Mamontovich MOUSIN. ✓
 66) E Boris Konstantinovich ZHUKOV. ✓

CARDED - 6

PROCESSED
 REVISÉ
 SUR LA PH
 PERSONNELS

TOP SECRET

CARDING DATE 1-11-45

000319

- 67) E Petr Konstantinovich SLIOUSARENKO. ✓
- 68) E Peter Moiseevich MALAKHIN. ✓
- 69) E Nikolai Aleksandrovich LIKHAREV. ✓
- 70) E Aleksander Pavlovich BORISOV. ✓
- 71) E Aleksander Aleksandrovich KLIUCHNIKOV. ✓
- 72) E Vladimir Aleksandrovich PINEGNE. ✓
- 73) E Nikolai Vasilievich CHECHULIN. ✓
- 74) E Andrei Grigorievich KOCHETKOV. ✓
- 75) E Ivan Ivanovich LEVACHOV. ✓
- 76) E Antonina Ivanovna KOLTZOVA. ✓
- 77) E Aleksander Georgievich ALEKSANDROV. ✓
- 78) E Vladimir Petrovich CHERNEVSKY. ✓
- 79) E Georgi Ivanovich KOGTEV. ✓
- 80) E Nikolai Markovitch FOMENKO. ✓
- 81) E Mikhail Ivanovich SAMARIN. ✓
- 82) E Boris Andreievich KNIAZEV. ✓
- 83) E Sergei Vladimirovich FROLOV. ✓
- 84) E Nikolai Ivanovich KUZNETZOV. ✓
- 85) E Fedor Vasilievich USPENSKY. ✓
- 86) E Nikolai Makarovich SAEVSKI. ✓
- 87) E Nikolai Grigorievich AERNASSIEV. ✓
- 88) E Nikolai Nikolavich VORSHILOV. ✓
- 89) E Pavel Fomich KONIAEV. ✓
- 90) E Vasilii Nikolavich LIZUNOV. ✓
- 91) E Nikolai Vasilievich MIKHAILOV. ✓
- 92) E Pavel Alekseevich ANTZIFERON. ✓
- 93) E Nikolai Prokopenvich KARPEKOV. ✓
- 94) E Markins Pavlovich BOROVNIKOV. ✓
- 95) E Nikolai Aleksandrovich MIKHAILOV. ✓
- 96) E Alexei Semenovitch KUBASEV. ✓
- 97) E Vladimir Sergeevich VORONTZOV. ✓
- 98) E Vasily Emelianovich PANCHENKO. ✓
- 99) E Grigori Dmitrievich NIKULIN. ✓
- 100) E Vladimir Petrovich DORONIN. ✓
- 101) E Nikolai Konstantinovich IZYKIMOV. ✓

CARDED - 6

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

TOP SECRET

000320

4

CARDING DATE 1-11-45

- 102) E Vladimir Ivanovich SEVASTYANOV. ✓
103) E Nikolai Gedorovich MUKHACHEV. ✓
104) E Alexander Grigorievich EGORNOV. ✓
105) E Pavel Pavlovich ASTAKHOV. ✓
106) E Mikhail Nikolovich SEMENENKO. ✓
107) E Pantelimon Alexeevich YARTZEV. ✓
108) E Nikolai Alexandrovich MURAVIEV. ✓
109) E Sergei Mikhailovich KALASHNIKOV. ✓
110) E Boris Nikolovich ZAKHAROV. ✓
111) E Victor Ivanovich ZAKHAROV. ✓
112) E Gennadi Alexandrovich BAIKOV. ✓
113) E Petr Petrovich AKIMOV. ✓
114) E Konstantin Platonovich RYZHKOV. ✓
115) E Vasilii Mikhailovich MOLEV. ✓
116) E Konstantin Andreevich ANDREEV. ✓
117) E Ilya Gedorovich ZAKHAROV. ✓
118) E Boris Vasilievich GUSEV. ✓
119) E Alexei Gimelevich ROSTUKHINEV. ✓
120) E Yuri Alexandrovich BELIAEV. ✓
121) E Boris Sergeevich FILIPPOV. ✓
122) E Alexander Visloousov. ✓
123) E Dmitri Gedorovich KUZNETSOV. ✓
124) E Petr Pavlovich GAVRILOV. ✓
125) E Alexei Efremovich VORONTZOV. ✓
126) E Anatoli Antonovich YAKOVLEV. ✓
127) E Dmitri Gedorovich BURTZEV. ✓
128) E Vladimir Georgievich PORCHUNOV. ✓
129) E Konstantin Petrovich IVANOV. ✓
130) E Mikhail Konstantinovich ARTEMIEV. ✓
131) E Vasily Ivanovich BORUHN. ✓
132) E Semon Semenovich CHILNIKOV. ✓
133) E Vladimir M. PISHKAREV. ✓
134) E Leonid Mikhailovich ANDREEV. ✓
135) E Alexander Grigorievich MASLOVSKY. ✓
136) E Victor Dmitrievich ROMANOV. ✓

CARDED - 6

CARDING DATE 1-11-45

- 137) E Anatoli Likhachevich KRASHNIN. ✓
 138) E Marklen Ivanovich LAZAREV. ✓
 139) E Grigory Zorotich ROSILOV. ✓
 140) E Boris Ivanovich SKOBELEV. ✓
 141) E Ivan S. ANDRIENKO. ✓
 142) E Alexander Maksimovich RYBALCHENKO. ✓
 143) E Vassili Alekseevich POLIOUCHKIN. ✓
 144) E Leonid Stepanovich MALOV. ✓
 145) E Sergei Nikolaeovich BARTENEV. ✓
 146) E Sergei MALOV. ✓
 147) E Nikolai Alexeevich TERTYCHKO. ✓
 148) E Igor Konstantinovich YAKOVLEV. ✓
 149) E Vladimir Nikolaevich GLUSHKOV. ✓
 150) E Bogdan Vladimirovich KIRILLOV. ✓
 151) E Alexander Alexandrovich DOROGOV. ✓
 152) E Evgeni Markovich SHEVTSOV. ✓
 153) E Pavel Petrovich MIKHAILOV. ✓
 154) E Evgeny Pavlovich UNKOV. ✓
 155) E Mikhail Mstislavich ZIMENKOV. ✓
 156) E Yuri Pavlovich SHKABATURA. ✓
 157) E Viktor Goryunovich GUSSEV. ✓
 158) E Mikhail Stepanovich PESTRIKOV. ✓
 159) E Pavel Fokorovich CHAKHOV. ✓
 160) E Alexandre M. MARIINSKI. ✓
 161) E Nikolai Ivanovich BONDARENKO. ✓
 162) E Ivan Yakovlevich KRIKOTZEV. ✓
 163) E Sergei Averianovich PISKOUNOV. ✓
 164) E Nikolai Mikhailovich TRIFONOV. ✓
 165) E Mikhail Alexeevich GONCHAROV. ✓
 166) E Georgi Andreevich NISOP. ✓
 167) E Mikhail Panteleimonovich PETRENKO. ✓
 168) E Varianin Semanovich KHARITONOV. ✓
 169) E Anton Bonimovich KONAREV. ✓
 170) E Mikhail Anisimovich KALININ. ✓
 171) E Alexander Filippovich OPOLOVENKOV. ✓

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
 PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
 ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
 RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
 SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
 PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
 À L'INFORMATION

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
 PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
 ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
 RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
 SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
 PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
 À L'INFORMATION

CARDED - 6

Julys

CARDING DATE 1-17-45

000322

- 172) E. Aleksei Ivanovich KOZIN ✓
 173) E. Aleksandre Filipovich BORISOV ✓
 174) E. Abram Markovich KOTLYARSKY ✓
 175) E. Konstantin Lukich VOLOKHOV ✓
 176) E. Leonida Ivanovich IVANOV ✓
 177) E. Mikhail Stepanovich SIDELNIKOV ✓
 178) E. Konstantin Alexandrovich IVANOV ✓
 179) E. Antonii Mikhailovich IVANOV ✓
 180) E. Vasilii Mikhailovich GUSKOV ✓
 181) E. Nikolai Alekseevich GOLOVIN ✓
 182) E. Aleksei Vasilievich GAVRYUKHIN ✓
 183) E. Yuri Mikhailovich IVANOV ✓
 184) E. Nikolai Fedorovich PANTAEV ✓
 185) E. Vladimir Ivanovich GORODETSKY ✓
 186) E. Boris Alekseevich KADYKOV ✓
 187) E. Anatoli Mikhailovich KOZMINE ✓
 188) E. Boris Petrovich VRANSKI ✓
 189) E. Fedor Prokofievich PIMENOV ✓
 190) E. Nikolai Alexandrovich KOZLOV ✓
 191) E. Arkady Ghefimovich PLESHKOV ✓
 192) E. Nikolai V. MITROFANOV ✓
 193) E. Grigory Petrovich KUBANKOV ✓
 194) E. Fekor Ivanovich BIBIKOV ✓
 195) E. Valentin Vladimirovich PETRUSEVICH ✓
 196) E. Constantine OVCHINNIKOV ✓
 197) E. Ivan Danilovich ZLOBIN ✓
 198) E. Nikolai Leonidovich ARTEMIEV ✓
 199) E. Vladimir Alexovich KUBAKOV ✓
 200) E. Viktor Ananievich LIASHECHKO ✓
 201) E. Mikhail Nikolaeovich KOSTIOUK ✓
 202) E. Viktor Yakovlevich VASILIEV ✓
 203) E. Boris Petrovich FOMIN ✓
 204) E. Mikhail Nikolaeovich KOROLEV ✓
 205) E. Sergei Efimovich STAROSTIN ✓
 206) E. Ivan Mikhailovich MAKEEV ✓

CARDING - 6

11/15

21/45

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
 PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
 ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
 RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
 SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
 PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
 À L'INFORMATION

CARDING DATE 1-11-45

- 207) E Dmitri Ivanovich MOROZOV. ✓
 208) E Yuriy Evgenievich ALEKSEVSKY. ✓
 209) E Feligi Semenovich KOUZIATIN. ✓
 210) E Sergei Viktorovich BYSTROV. ✓
 211) E Anatoly Fedorovich KONDRATSKY. ✓
 212) E Lev Mikhailovich IVANOV. ✓
 213) E Vadim Konstantinovich KRAPIVIN. ✓
 214) E Sergei Vladimirovich KHRENNIKOV. ✓
 215) E Nikolai Kravtchikov GRIGORIEV. ✓
 216) E Konstantin Evgenievich VOROBIEV. ✓
 217) E Nikolai Vasiliyevich SKRIBOV. ✓
 218) E Georgi Arkadievich KORSKOV. ✓
 219) E Nikolai Matveevich SEMENOV. ✓
 220) E Valentin Matveevich SADOVNIKOV. ✓
 221) E Michael Fedorovich BYSTROV. ✓
 222) E Nikolai Petrovich SAMSONOV. ✓
 223) E Ivan Andreievich RODIONOV. ✓
 224) E Lev Aleksandrovich CHARIKOV. ✓
 225) E Petr Tsvitkov. ✓
 226) E Aleksandr Nikolayevich TROITSKY. ✓
 227) E Nikolai Yurievich VASSILIEV. ✓
 228) E Alexander Grigorievich KORDKOV. ✓
 229) E Vasily Evandovich KHARAMEEV. ✓
 230) E Ivan Gheorogovich KARNAUKHOV. ✓
 231) E Viktor Pavlovich KARGVIN. ✓
 232) E Leonid Romanovich KHASBNICOV. ✓
 233) E Ivan Borisovich KAPOUSTINE. ✓
 234) E Nikolai Petrovich BACILOV. ✓
 235) E Andrei Semenovich SMIRNOV. ✓
 236) E Nikolai Yakovlevich SOPRON. ✓
 237) E Fikhan KALININ. ✓
 238) E Stene J. BEZROUCHENKOV. ✓
 239) E Alexei Emelianovich PROTZENKO. ✓
 240) E Mikhail Alekseevich MENSNIKOV. ✓
 241) E Boris Vasilievich OSSINE. ✓

CARDED - 6

PROCESSED BY THE PRINCIPAL ACT AND FOR
 RELEASE BY THE PRINCIPAL ACT
 SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
 PERSONNELS ET/OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
 À L'INFORMATION

TOP SECRET

600324

CARDING DATE

1-11-45

- 242) i Sergei Iliich MATVEEV. ✓
- 243) i Dmitry Ivanovich BAGROV. ✓
- 244) i Valentin Nikolaeovich ROSTKOV. ✓
- 245) i Viacheslav Alexandrovich VASILIEV. ✓
- 246) i F. Arseny Petrovich VORONIN. ✓
- 247) i Alexander Sergeyevich ZATEEV. ✓
- 248) i Mikhail Nikholaevich SAMOILOV. ✓
- 249) i Vasili Vasilevich IVANOV. ✓
- 250) i Georgi Konstantinovich ROUSSETSKI. ✓✓
- 251) i Nikolai Yakovlevich BRYZGIN. ✓
- 252) i Leon Ustinovich GORDIENKO. ✓
- 253) i Anatoli Nikolaeovich KOTIKOV. ✓
- 254) i Ivan Maksimovich BUYANKIN. ✓
- 255) i Fikhsen Mikhonovich MISEHENKO. ✓
- 256) i Konstantin Alexandrovich CHUMICHKIN. ✓
- 257) i Anatoli Ustinovich BARANOVSKI. ✓
- 258) i Dmitry Efimovich DOBUCHIN. ✓
- 259) i Ivan D. ZAITSEV. ✓

CARD - 6

1/14

P.10

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT / OR
RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

CARDING DATE 1 Nov 46Re: WITCZAK, Ignacy Passport FraudInformationSource:
Corby:

Corby, an associate of the Military Attache of the Embassy of the U.S.S.R. at Ottawa, furnished the following information:

Several years ago the Soviet authorities in Moscow sent a man to North America on some special mission. This man, a Polish Jew, was equipped with a passport made out in the name of Ignacy WITCZAK and, under this name, he is now a student at the University at Los Angeles, California. A few months ago the Director of Military Intelligence at Moscow instructed the Military Attache of the Soviet Embassy at Ottawa to secure a renewal of the passport in the possession of the man referred to above as Ignacy WITCZAK. In conformity with these instructions, Lt. Col. V. Rogov, now Assistant to the Military Attache, contacted Henry Harris and through him, Sam Carr, both of Toronto. Several meetings were held between Rogov and the two aforesaid men with a view to complying with the wishes of Moscow. In order to obtain a renewal or a new passport, Sam Carr reported that it would be necessary to spend \$5000 to "fix" an official of the Passport Office, who, for such consideration, would falsify the passport records. This official, who has been referred to as "The Executor", is a male member of the staff of the Passport Office of considerable standing and long service, and had expressed his willingness to comply with their wishes on payment of the sum mentioned. This was conveyed by telegraph to the Director of Intelligence at Moscow and the latter replied that the amount quoted was too high and that the collaborator in the Passport Office should be satisfied with a payment of \$3000. Subsequently Sam Carr reported that he would not be able to bribe the official in the Passport Office for less than \$3000. The passport in the possession of WITCZAK having been expired, Moscow pressed for immediate action and stated that no further delay was possible. Doubt was expressed as to whether a renewal could be obtained and the suggestion was put forward by Carr that it would be better to have a new passport issued. In order to do so it was imperative that the records contained in the Passport Office file covering the issuance of the original passport be altered to fit the requirements of the present holder. Colonel Rogov reported that this transaction would be completed during the early part of September, 1945.

Documents:

Corby supplied a number of documents taken from the Military Attache's files. These are in the Russian language and the following are translated excerpts which have some bearing upon the matter of the passport in question:

- (a) A dossier kept by Lt. Colonel Rogov on Sam Carr, known under the cover name of "Frank", contains the following entries:
- (1) 15.6.45. "The regular meeting took place at the corner of Somerset and the square (park). Everything was

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT AND / OR
LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION
ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

normal. The Doctor reported no success with the passport because of the absence of authentic data (see telegram of 16.6.45)."

(Against this item, in the margin, appears the following notation:

"Paid out: To Frank \$200. To Doctor \$100. The meeting took place through the Doctor.")

(ii) 3.7.45. (Meeting "Took place out of town about passport. Everything normal. Place - at the Doctor's. Gave out \$200. Account system of 5.7.45.

(iii) 1.8.45. The regular meeting took place. Gave a Everything was normal. The bottle DOCTOR was at the meeting. of All the business was trans- whiskey. acted in the car.

I handed over the passport(of) V... and four photographs with the wife. The final documentation may be completed in the first half of September.

Idea for the change: The old picture of V (not of our man) will be taken out, in its place will be placed the photograph with the wife of our (man), but everything will be dated as of 1937. This is necessary for surety. After this the change to the new passport will take place, for this it is necessary to fill out two forms which will then be pinned to the old (one).

Therefore it is necessary for V to have signatures on 4 forms, of which two are for his documentation of 1937 and two for the change of 1945.

In case of the change it will be necessary to find a reason for this, he (FRANK) suggests to burn half of the passport, to leave only the number, but this has not yet been decided, it is possible that it will not be necessary to do this as the executor (the person who does the job) agrees to everything and is ready for the work.

Regarding the cost Frank affirms once more that it would not be lower than three.

Detailed facts about the meeting, see telegram dated 2-8-45.

Regular meeting through the Doctor in our city.

PROCESSED BY GDS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND/OR
RÈGLES DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION
DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET/OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

Regular - 8-8-45
Place - corner Summerst and Metcalf
(Ottawa)
Time - 21-30

(Margin) The meeting went off normally.
See "Doctors."

(iv) Telegram from Director, Moscow to Military Attache,
dated 14.8.45:
"Abatz to No. 11430.
" Re No. 227.

- (1) Further delay in the matter of the passport is no longer possible. Therefore, the signature on the new questionnaire should be made by Frank's man himself.
- (2) Prepare for the next regular mail, to be sent with it, a short report on the technical procedure of receiving and delivering of passports, and a second one, containing all the particulars about it for the use of our own purposes, indicating clearly who of Frank's men will be in charge of it.

10.8.45

Abatz: The pseudonym "Sam" has long ago been changed to "Frank". In the future, use the latter.

10.8.
The Director."

(v) Telegram No. 259, dated 29.8.45, from N. Zabotin to the Chief of the Main Administration:

"without prejudice to the work I can fly out for not more than two or three weeks. The ambassador is of the same opinion. During that time ROGOV can be left to replace me. In the telegram of the Director it was indicated that the senior assistant has been selected and documented. (7)

Can you advise of the approximate date of departure. I would like to fulfill the fairly complicated task of obtaining the passport for our man in America (the director knows about this) and after this leave for the center. The receipt of the passport is expected in the next few days. I will advise of the receipt of the latter immediately."

INVESTIGATION

Investigation into the above matter revealed the existence of two persons known as Ignacy WITCZAK, one living at Leamington, Ontario, and the other at Los Angeles, California. They will be referred to hereunder as (a) the real WITCZAK and (b) the fictitious WITCZAK.

1. The Real WITCZAK

"Ignacy WITCZAK, born at Kurowo, Poland on October 14th, 1906,

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT /
RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

landed at Halifax from the S.S. 'Frederick VIII' on April 19th, 1930. He is reported to have proceeded to Windsor, Ontario; to have remained there four months and to have then proceeded to Leamington, Ontario district where he worked as a farm labourer up to the time of his application for naturalization in May, 1935. He was issued with Naturalization Certificate No. 137992, Series A, dated March 3rd, 1936."

The July 10th, 1937 edition of "Glos Pracy", a Communist-controlled paper, contains an item reporting the receipt of a letter from Spain, dated May 29th, 1937, from Feliks Rudzinski, stating that he, together with Comrade WITCZAK, were leaving for the Front. The passenger list of the S.S. "Buchana of Richmond", arriving Halifax, February 3rd, 1939, lists among those Spanish Civil War veterans returning to Canada, Ignacy WITCZAK. His destination is given as 902 Lanctot Avenue, Windsor; the name of the person living at that address is given as Nick Lipa.

On page ten of the June 22nd issue of "Ukrainske Zhitye" (Ukrainian Life) appears a group photograph showing several members of the Joint Committee of Ukrainian, Russian and Polish Aid to Fatherland Association at Old Warch, Pt. Pelee, Ontario, among whom appears Ignacy WITCZAK. The others appearing in this picture are P. Prodaniuk, K. Willenski and S. Petruszkiewicz.

Several items appearing in the Polish language newspaper "Kronika Tygodniowa", between January 3rd, 1943 and October 21st, 1944, show Ignacy WITCZAK as having been active on behalf of this paper at Windsor and Leamington, Ontario.

Enquiries made recently reveal that Ignacy WITCZAK is and has been, ever since his return from Spain, living in the Windsor district. At present he is an onion share-crop farmer on the farm of John Woodsitt, Concession "B", Wexford Twp. in the District of Leamington, Ontario. It has also been ascertained that he is not married and has never been known to have a wife residing with him in the Leamington district. He has, on occasion, worked at the Ford Motor Company at Windsor and while so doing commuted from the Leamington district except during the winter months when he obtained lodgings in Windsor. He is also known to have been working as a carpenter or handyman and at present he is under contract to make repairs to a number of summer cottages, owned by U.S.A. citizens who spend the summer in the Leamington district.

Through the Mobilization Branch at London, Ontario, it was ascertained that WITCZAK was medically examined on October 27, 1942 and placed in category B2. On January 14, 1943 he reported at St. Luke's Barracks, Windsor, Ontario in compliance with an order but upon re-examination was rejected and placed in category "K", "insufficient intelligence and chest unfit".

It has also been ascertained that Ignacy WITCZAK applied for and obtained a passport in March, 1937 and that he enlisted in the International Brigade and proceeded to Spain in the spring of that year.

2. The Fictitious WITCZAK

The Federal Bureau of Investigation have located one Ignacy WITCZAK now a candidate for Ph.D. in Political Science at the University of Southern California. The U.S. Alien Registration Records of this man provide the following

PROCESSED BY CBS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

particulars:

Ignacy Samuel WITCZAK, Polish Jew, born October 13th, 1910, Kurowo, Poland; height, 5'8"; weight, 155 lbs; hair, dark brown; eyes, blue; scar on forearm; married, wife named Bunia WITCZAK; date of registration, December 19th, 1940.

WITCZAK claimed that he married Bunia at Montreal, Canada, October 22nd, 1935 and that they entered the U.S.A. at Detroit, September 28th, 1938. The U.S. Immigration authorities at Detroit, however, are unable to verify this entry and it may be assumed that the other claim is equally false.

Investigations, made by the Federal Bureau of Investigation at New York, show that Ignacy WITCZAK and Bunia, his wife, sailed from Boulogne, France, September 3rd, 1938, Second Class, on the S.S. "Veendam", arriving at New York, September 13th. At the time of arrival WITCZAK stated that they were in transit to Canada to visit friends at Montreal, P.Q. and claimed they had previously been in the U.S.A. in March, 1938. The Immigration records at New York described WITCZAK as a Canadian citizen; born Kurowo, Poland; age, 28. Bunia is described as a Canadian citizen; born, Wilno, Poland; age, 24; height, 5'2"; hair, brown; eyes, grey.

WITCZAK and his wife, Bunia, have been under constant surveillance by the Federal Bureau of Investigation for the past six weeks.

WITCZAK left Los Angeles on or about the 9th September and on the 17th of the month he was found registered at the King Edward Hotel, New York City, under the name of Ako Sandler. The real Sandler is a friend of WITCZAK's, a Swede, alien and a journalist of leftist tendencies, living at Los Angeles. WITCZAK is also known to have visited Washington, D.C. where he has been contacted by Soviet officials, believed to be members of the N.K.V.D. He is also known to have made similar contacts in New York City.

The result of the surveillance and examination of the correspondence passing between him and his wife shows that WITCZAK has connections with the Soviet officials in the U.S.A. who regard him as an important figure. His wife, Bunia, is also known to have been in communication and personal contact with the N.K.V.D. at Los Angeles. Latest information received from the Federal Bureau of Investigation would indicate that WITCZAK and his wife are preparing to leave Los Angeles; moreover, if his position should become more aggravated, he has instructions to take cover in the Soviet Embassy.

3. The WITCZAK Passport File

Passport file No. 3699 - year 1937, has been examined. This file purports to cover the application for, and subsequent issuance of, a passport to the real WITCZAK in 1937. Examination of it reveals the following:

- (1) The original application form has been abstracted and replaced by one containing particulars intended to meet the description of the fictitious WITCZAK and his requirements generally. This switch obviously could not have been accomplished without the connivance and assistance of someone employed in the Passport Office; the identity of this person is not known at present. The person or persons perpetrating this fraud, however,

PROCESSED BY OSI UNDER THE
AUTHORITY OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND/OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT
TRAITE PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET/OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCES
A L'INFORMATION

neglected to destroy or alter some of the other documents on file which show that the original application had actually been made by the real WITCZAK, who at the time of making application resided at Windsor, Ontario. This application was forwarded by the French Line, 53 Richmond Street, W. Toronto, Ontario, with Mr. John Higgins, Manager of the Canadian Bank of Commerce, Ottawa and Gladstone, Windsor, Ontario appearing as the voucher.

- (ii) A comparison of the particulars on file with those contained in the fictitious application reveals the following contrast:

	GENUINE	FICTITIOUS
Profession -	Farmer	Merchant
Place & date of birth -	Kurovo, 13th Oct., 1906	Kurovo, 13th Oct., 1910
Height -	5'9"	5'8"
Residence -	1281 London St. W., Windsor	Stop 31, West Hill, Ont.

- (iii) Handwriting comparison shows that the signature "Ignacy Witczak" appearing on the fictitious application form is definitely not that of the real WITCZAK.

- (iv) The two photographs appended to the application for passport form presently on file have been identified as those of the fictitious WITCZAK and his wife, Dunia, now residing at Los Angeles, California. In this connection, it is interesting to note that the photographs do not contain the affidavit usually appearing on the back of the photograph to the effect that the voucher certifies that it is a genuine photograph of the applicant. It should also be noted that the real WITCZAK has never been married and is, to our knowledge, still a single man.

- (v) The address given on the fictitious application form as "Stop 31, West Hill" is merely a bus stop situated in Scarboro Township, just East of Toronto.

- (vi) The person vouching on behalf of the real WITCZAK was Mr. J.R. Higgins, a bank manager of Windsor, whereas the voucher appearing on the fictitious application is John Soboloff, M.D., who gives his address as 583 Bathurst Street, Toronto. According to the 1937 Toronto City Directory, Dr. John Soboloff maintained an office at 556 Bathurst Street and residence at 519 Euclid Ave. At present, he is maintaining an office at 393 Palmerston Boulevard and residence at 782 Spadina Road, Toronto.

- (vii) As the application form is purported to have been submitted in March, 1937, it should be pointed out that Dr. Soboloff could not have known the applicant for three years because the fictitious WITCZAK did not arrive in North America until September 13, 1938, and inasmuch as the real WITCZAK's application was recommended by Mr. Higgins, he (Soboloff) could not have had the real WITCZAK in mind when he filled in the declaration in question. The declaration appearing on the fictitious application form was executed in the handwriting of John Soboloff. All this suggests that Dr. Soboloff is a party to the conspiracy.

PROCESSED BY THE
DIVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT
RÉVISÉ PAR LE BUREAU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

- (viii) Departmental form entitled "copy of passport" has been amended by including the name "Bunia WITCZAK" and her particulars in the space on the form allotted for this purpose. Expert examination reveals that this addition was made on a different typewriter with a different ribbon and at a different time.

Although definite proof is not yet available it may safely be assumed that the fictitious WITCZAK and his wife, Bunia, on their arrival in New York, were in possession of Canadian passport No. 30533 issued at Ottawa on 12th March, 1937 to the real WITCZAK. It is also clear that the fictitious WITCZAK has been impersonating and posing as a Canadian citizen ever since his entry or re-entry into the United States to take up his studies at the University of Lower California late in September, 1938. He appears to have violated the law of the United States and there is little doubt that he would be deported to Canada by the U.S. Immigration should such a course of action be deemed desirable.

There is good reason to suppose that the real WITCZAK is not aware of the disposition made of the passport issued to him and which he apparently lost after landing on the European continent to join the International Brigade in Spain. It may further be assumed that a statement from him would strengthen the evidence already at hand.

The evidence could be further strengthened by interviewing and obtaining statements from the following persons: (a) Othon Goetz, General Agent, Compagnie Generale Transatlantique, 53 Richmond Street, West, Toronto, Ontario, who may be in a position to produce the records relating to the issuance of the passport. He should be able to state that the passport, upon receipt by his office, was delivered to the real WITCZAK then living at Windsor and not to the address given on the fabricated passport application. (b) John R. Higgins of the Bank of Commerce, Windsor, who would undoubtedly be able to identify the real WITCZAK and state that he was the voucher and not John Boboloff.

For various reasons it has not been found advisable at this stage to approach any of the above-named persons or anyone connected with the Passport Office.

The passport application form contained in the file has been subjected to a scientific test and a number of latent prints have been developed. None of these, however, have been identified, so far.

The investigation is being continued.

JL
1.11.45.

PROCESSED BY CBS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND FOR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET/OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE

600332

IN REPLY PLEASE QUOTE

DIV. FILE NO. _____

Toronto, Ont., November 2, 1945.

M. C. FILE NO. _____

PERSONAL

My dear Superintendent:

Re: CORBY

1. Recently when Spl. Cst. Black was in Ottawa, he received from either you or Insp. Leopold a list of questions which it was desired to have asked of Corby. Black has now obtained the answers to these questions, and I am attaching hereto the questions and answers completed. This is being forwarded in single copy in longhand exactly as it was obtained in order to obviate the necessity of typing the information here and thereby holding up the report another day.

2. Black is visiting with Corby to complete the full length statement regarding all of Corby's activities and all knowledge at his command. This, as has been previously mentioned, is a painstaking task and cannot be rushed. Corby's mind is most difficult to pin down to matters at hand, but the statement is being completed and will be forwarded at the earliest possible moment.

3. We have now purchased all supplies necessary for the arrival of Mrs. Corby's new baby. This was done with some difficulty as all purchasing had to be done by either D/Sgt. Spanton or myself whose knowledge of the necessary requirements is, to say the least, meagre. The new baby will now be completely equipped and clothed, and I might say that this fact has done more than any one thing to put Mrs. Corby's mind completely at rest. She was at first concerned regarding the arrival of her new baby, but now is completely satisfied that everything possible has been done for her comfort and that of her expected child.

4. We are now faced with the necessity of purchasing considerable winter clothing for the rest of the family. The weather is turning colder and none of the family is equipped for winter weather. Corby himself had only two shirts to his name and his few pairs of socks were almost all worn out. Mrs. Corby was without a good pair of shoes. All the family, including the youngster, are completely lacking in heavy underwear, winter overcoats, shoes, mitts, etc. In view of the fact that many of these articles are not easily available at all times, I have been watching the stores and picking up these items as they appear on the shelves, and I am proceeding to equip this family for winter weather as quickly as possible. All articles purchased are considered necessary, and none of the family has been at all demanding in their wishes.

5. Considering that this family came into our hands with nothing but the clothing in which they stood, you will readily see that a considerable outlay is required if they are to be warm and comfortable in the winter months. It is not possible to make a complete estimate, but I would think it would cost \$150.00, and possibly a bit more, to clothe them suitably. For instance, none of them has a winter overcoat. I have already

*Wm. MATUSINSKA
Toronto
Mistakenly
Zaransky.*

PROCESSED BY THE
RECORDS OF THE
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT AND/OR
LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION
RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET/OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

6. The family appear quite contented and satisfied. They were, in fact, somewhat tearfully expressive of their appreciation of the efforts of this force to provide security for them, and of the consideration which has been shown for the very drastic step which they took. Corby is, of course, somewhat concerned that vigorous action has not been taken against his friends, and raises this point from time to time. He is being reassured as to the need for discretion and care in the very momentous decisions which must be made.

Yours sincerely,

Geo. B. McCleskey

Superintendent C. E. Rivett-Carnac,
Royal Canadian Mounted Police,
Headquarters,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE BY THE FOLLOWING INDICATED BY THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES AND RECORDS SERVICE

ALL CORRESPONDENCE TO BE
ADDRESSED TO:
THE COMMISSIONER,
R. C. M. P.
N.I.C.E.

ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE
HEADQUARTERS

IN REPLY PLEASE QUOTE

FILE NO. _____

OTTAWA,

CANADA

November 2, 1945.

SECRET

TO: The O.C., "O" Division,
R.C.M.P. - TORONTO, Ont.

Re: Corby

One of the persons mentioned in the Corby documents not yet identified is one "Berman". We have looked into this matter and, through a process of elimination, narrowed the search down to one Samuel Saul Burman, a Major who is to be repatriated shortly and who may, in fact, be already en route to Canada. This man proceeded Overseas on the 7th September, 1944 and is now shown as being carried on strength of No. 1 CGRU O/S as specially employed. Burman is known to us as having been connected with some of the Communist-inspired organizations in Montreal. He is an insurance agent and, from all other information available concerning him, he may well be the man referred to as "Berman".

2. We understand Corby has seen a photograph of "Berman". Will you kindly have Corby confronted with the attached photograph and obtain his reaction. There is just a possibility that he will be able to identify him.

3. As this is the only photograph we have in our possession, will you kindly return it when it has served its purpose.

J. Leopold
(J. Leopold) Inspector,
Intelligence Officer.

Enc.

2-11-45 RI

PROCESSED BY C.I.B. UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND/OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
TRAITE PAR C.I.B. EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET/OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCES
A L'INFORMATION

✓ M. J. MATSIS SIMKOVICH ✓
250 ALMA

✓ FRANK TORBIL ✓

452 ST. PETER

✓ PAUL VOITKO ✓ 1237 PUL ST

(ILO EMPLOYEES)

9 ST. CATHARINE AVE.

✓ SIMKOVICH, Mrs. M. ✓

Widow

RECEIVED BY DEPT. OF JUSTICE
FOR THE ATTORNEY GENERAL
ON APRIL 11, 1950
ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 10-10-2001 BY 60322 UCBAW

000346

ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE

IN REPLY PLEASE QUOTE

Toronto, Ont., November 8, 1945.

DIV. FILE No. _____

H. C. FILE No. _____

PERSONAL

My dear Superintendent:

Re: CORBY

In the absence of Inspector McClellan, the documents enclosed herewith are being forwarded as I believe you may require them in order that your investigations may not be delayed unduly. I have not examined the enclosures, but understand from Spl. Cst. Black that same are complete as required by you.

Yours sincerely,


(A. G. Marsom)

Superintendent C. E. Rivett-Carnac,
Royal Canadian Mounted Police,
Headquarters,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

8.11.45
J. H.

RECEIVED BY COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
NOV 11 1945
DEPT. OF JUSTICE
OTTAWA
INFORMATION

000347

ALL CORRESPONDENCE TO BE ADDRESSED TO
THE COMMISSIONER
R. C. M. POLICE
OTTAWA



ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE
OFFICE OF THE COMMISSIONER
OTTAWA

November 9th 1945.

REF. No. B.449.

~~TOP SECRET.~~

Dear Mr St Laurent:

1. You will recall that, some time ago, I put forward the suggestion to you that the case known as "The Corby Case" be passed to the Chiefs of Staff. As no decision has yet been decided upon as to the course to pursue in this case, and as it is now over two months since its inception, I am concerned that the agents involved are still permitted to function. Therefore, I recommend for your approval that I be permitted to transmit a copy of the attached report to the Chief of Staff (Army) and such other Heads of Departments as I deem advisable, having in mind the necessity for continued secrecy until a final decision is made. I believe this action is necessary in order that the activities of these agents should be at least neutralized.

2. May I ask that the attached report be returned when it has served its purpose.

Yours faithfully,

The Honourable Louis S. St Laurent,
K.C., M.P.,
Minister of Justice,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

S.T. Wood
(S.T. Wood)
Commissioner.

APPROVED.

.....
Minister of Justice.

Montreal, November 12, 1945.

SECRET

The O.C. - "C" Division,
R.C.M.P. - MONTREAL.

re: "Corby"
(Eric G. Adams) ✓

1. In accordance with telephonic conversation with Inspector Leopold, discreet enquiries were made to ascertain if Eric G. Adams had been in Quebec City at the time of the Agricultural Conference (F.A.O.). It was ascertained that Adams was away from Montreal until October, sixth when he returned from Halifax. From that date he remained in the Montreal area. However, it was also revealed and communicated by telephone to Inspector Leopold that Adams left for New York by Airways on Sunday, November 11. Adams was accompanied by a

2. It was discreetly revealed that both Adams and were leaving Montreal by airplane for New York on flight No. 11 which leaves Montreal at 9 p.m. The subject gave the Airways the following address: "Statler Hotel, New York City" and that he would be returning to Montreal on November 18.

4. At the time of departure Adams wore a light gabardine coat, brown hat and carried a fairly heavy brief case. For purposes of record his recent description is given as follows:

Height: 5' 9"
Weight: 170 lbs.
Age: Between 40 and 45.
Complexion: dark.
Hair: Dark - thinning in front. Wears a small black moustache and usually wears glasses.

5. According to information he was to have proceeded to Washington, but for some reason this trip was cancelled in lieu of his present trip. All of the above information was communicated by telephone to Inspector Leopold on Saturday morning, November 10.

PROCESSED BY CRIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND FOR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
PRÉTRAITÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION.

000351

CANADIAN INFORMATION SERVICE

TO M. McKeever

DATE November 14, 1945

FROM D. G. Luman

Will you please send 250 English and 50 French to:

Mrs. Margaret Howes,
Quebec Citizens' Forum,
1504 Sherbrooke Street West,
Montreal, P. Q.

These pamphlets are needed for a meeting on Tuesday, November 20 in Montreal, so will you send them off as soon as possible, please. If there are no French on hand, forward the English anyway, and the French could go later, even Saturday, November 17 would be time enough.

Scanned with a sense

SENT OUT NOV 15 1945

g.28

PROCESSED BY C.I.B. UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND/OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT
TRAVERSE PAR LE S.C.I.B. EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET/OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

000352

CANADIAN INFORMATION SERVICE

TO M. McKeever

DATE Nov. 14, 1945

FROM D. G. Luman

Re CANADIAN AFFAIRS Distribution List

Commander Maynard (Navy), Haslemere, Surrey, England, has returned from overseas, so will you please remove his name from the above mailing list.

*Plate destroyed
Nov 18/45
ms*

DB

PROCESSED BY CONSULTER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND/OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT
REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET/OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

000353

"C" DIVISION

Montreal, November 16, 1945.

SECRET

The O.C. - "C" Division,
R.C.M.P. - MTL.

re: "Corby"
Dr. A.N. May

1. With reference to Inspector Leopold's telephone conversation of November 15,

3. Regarding Insp. Leopold's further request on information regarding the past activities of Hazen SISE, a brief enquiry has so far revealed that he has spent the past two years in Washington on behalf of the National Film Board and that his last known Canadian address was This particular enquiry is continuing.

S/Sergt
(R. Noel) Regtl No. 10083

The Commissioner,
R.C.M.P. - OTTAWA.

FORWARDED in compliance with telephonic conversation between Insp. Leopold and S/Sergt Noel.

Mtl
16-11-45
of

A/Supt.
COMMANDING "C" DIVISION
(J. Brunet)

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

Montreal, November 20th, 1945.

MEMORANDUM TO:

J. S. LEWIS.

C. A. BOURGAULT

1. Agatha CHAPMAN arrived to Montreal on a New York flight on Sunday, November 19th. At the present time, the name of the airline that transported both persons to this locality is unknown.

2. In the above connection, kindly check with all airport firms in the City and endeavour to obtain all data available relevant to these individuals. The Company concerned will undoubtedly have record of the passengers' addresses in Montreal as well as the one from where they departed in New York. It is suggested that all of the available data including the above be obtained and included in a report which is to be submitted without undue delay.

D.D. 21-11-45.

(J. S. NOEL).

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
TRAITE PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCES
A L'INFORMATION

November 20th, 1945.

MEMORANDUM TO:J. S. LEBLANC.C.A. - BOURGAULT

E CLAUDE IS Sister ✓

1. We are reliably informed that a Mrs. Agatha CHAPMAN arrived to Montreal on a New York flight on Sunday, November 19th. At the present time, the name of the airline that transported both persons to this locality is unknown.

2. In the above connection, kindly check with all airport firms in the City and endeavour to obtain all data available relevant to these individuals. The Company concerned will undoubtedly have record of the passengers' addresses in Montreal as well as the one from where they departed in New York. It is suggested that all of the available data including the above be obtained and included in a report which is to be submitted without undue delay.

D.D. 21-11-45.

(J.S. NOEL).

PROCESSED BY C.I.B. UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND FOR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT
REVISE PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

To The Commissioner of the Royal Canadian Mounted Police.

Pursuant to powers conferred upon me by Order in Council dated 6th October 1945 I hereby order that you interrogate and/or detain

in such place and under such conditions as may from time to time be determined.

And I hereby authorize you to enter any premises occupied or used by said

at any time or times and to search the said premises and every person found thereon and to seize any article found on the said premises or any such person which you have reasonable grounds for believing to be evidence that secret and confidential information has been communicated to a Foreign Power.

Dated at Ottawa this 7th day of October 1945.

Acting Prime Minister

PROCESSED BY CBS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
REVISE PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCES
A L'INFORMATION

ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE

000372

DIVISION FILE NO.
 SUB-DIVISION DETACHMENT
 PROVINCE DATE Nov. 21st, 1945.
 RE: CORBY

SECRET.

HEADQUARTERS

SUB-DIVISION

DETACHMENT

P.C.R.

33
 CARDED -

1. I beg to report that on instructions received from D/S/Sgt. R.J. Noel of this force, discreet inquiries were conducted, and the information related below was obtained.

2. According to the records of a party of four persons, namely Mrs. Agatha CHAPMAN, left Ottawa, Ont.

and proceeded to Washington, D.C., U.S.A.

3. Mrs. Agatha CHAPMAN returned to Montreal on Sunday, Nov. 18th, 1945, by the same means of transportation

4. It will be appreciated that all reservations were made in Ottawa, Ont., and in view of this it was impossible to obtain any further data relevant to these individuals, however, there is no doubt that more information would be obtainable at Ottawa, Ont.

 (S.P. Bourgault) Cst. Reg. No. 12351.
 The Commissioner,
 R.C.M.P. - OTTAWA.

1. FORWARDED FOR YOUR INFORMATION. The above has reference to inspr. Leopold's telephone communication to Staff/Sgt. Noel.

2. The parties mentioned above returned on the same flight as Erick G. ADAMS from New York.

3. The Agatha CHAPMAN mentioned above would appear to be identical to a person of a similar name and previously mentioned on our files as being associated with the Fellowship for a Christian Social Order and friends of the Soviet Union. As the reservations were made from Ottawa, you might consider it advisable to make enquiries as to the address, etc., of Mrs. CHAPMAN in order to definitely establish whether she is identical to the person mentioned above. The other individuals are

(not) Cont'd....

(21-11-45)

FILE NUMBERS, HEADING AND MARGINAL REFERENCE ARE TO BE PROPERLY FILLED IN

- 2 -

Re: COMBY

Cont'd....

unknown at this office.


 - 22-11-45. (W.M. Brady) inspr.,
 for Officer i/c C.I.B.
 N:CL

(vol. 1)

(21-11-45)

PROCESSED BY C.I.B. UNDER THE
 PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND FOR
 ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
 TRAITE PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
 SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
 PERSONNELS ET/OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCES
 A L'INFORMATION

000374

ALL CORRESPONDENCE TO BE
ADDRESSED—

THE COMMISSIONER,
R. C. M. POLICE,
—OF— WA

ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE
HEADQUARTERS

IN REPLY PLEASE QUOTE

FILE NO. _____

OTTAWA, November 21, 1945.
CANADA

S E C R E T

The O.C., "O" Division,
R.C.M. Police, TORONTO, Ontario.

Re - CORBY

An individual named POLAND has come to our attention in connection with the above case and he has been tentatively identified as Squadron Leader F.W. POLAND of the R.C.A.F. A check of our records failed to locate any entries or information respecting this individual

2. In view of the possibility that this is the individual in whom we are interested, it is requested that you kindly have submit a report at the earliest opportunity covering any information whatsoever he may have respecting Fred POLAND, his past and present occupation and whereabouts, etc.

J. Leopold
J. Leopold) Inspector,
Intelligence Officer.

PROCESSED BY GCS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

Ottawa. Ont.
November 21st. 1945

600375

Hazen Edward SIBB. 334 Cathcart St. Ottawa. *PA. 20739*

Age 39 years, Born Montreal, P.Q.

Nationality - Irish.

Father born Boston U.S.A. last address 1266 Redpath
Crescent, Montreal.

Mother, Born Lindsay Ont.

Education - Graduate B.Architecture. Sept.1923 to
June 1925 Gentleman Cadet R.M.C. Kingston, Ont.
left to study architecture.
Speaks English and French.

Employment- Anglo Canadian Publishers, 80 Richmond W.
Toronto, writing and studying Workmans
Housing and Housing Research.
Left this employment 1942 and went to
National Film Board where he is still
employed.

Residence - Has resided at 334 Cathcart St. Ottawa, since
1942, married Aug.29th. 1942.
Left Canada presumably for the U.S.A.
March 20th. 1943 on Nat. Film Board Business.

This subject has no Civil Service File,
this is not uncommon so far as employees of
the Nat. Film Board is concerned.

It will be recalled that LUNAN and POLAND
also work at the W.I.B. Office 139, Sparks
Street, Ottawa.

PROCESSED BY C.I.B. UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
REVISÉ PAR LE SORS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

*Community
Centre
Vol. 2 No. 17*

Special Delivery

Ottawa, Canada,
November 22, 1945.

Mr. A. G. Sinel,
Mercury Press Limited,
740 Saint Paul St. West,
Montreal, P. Q.

Dear Mr. Sinel:

Herewith are sketches for Pages 5, 13 and 18 of
CANADIAN AFFAIRS Vol. 2, No. 17, together with the balance of the
copy for this issue.

I should appreciate hearing from you when page
proofs will be ready for a final check.

Yours truly,

DGL/GH
Enc.

D. G. Lunan, ✓
Capt., R.C. Signals,
Editor, CANADIAN AFFAIRS.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

Ottawa. Ont.
November 22nd. 1945

Matt Simons NIGHTINGALE -

Born Jan. 26th. 1906. Mobile Alabama, U.S.A. Racial origin-
English.

Father born - Quebec. P.Q.

Mother born - Quebec. P.Q.

Nightingale entered Canada to take up permanent residence
1922, still shows himself as U.S. Citizen.

Education- B.Sc. E.E.

Occupation - Telephone engineer now employed by Bell
Telephone Co. Montreal.

Residence - 1940. 209 Lakeshore Road, Pointe Claire. P.Q.
1941. 3616 Oxenden Ave, Montreal.
1942. 84 Cedar Ave, Pointe Claire, P.Q.

Present residence not known but subject has
resumed his employment with the Bell Telephone Coy.,
Montreal. Served during war in RCAF.

PROCESSED BY C.I.B. UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND/OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT
RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET/OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

✓
Captain David Gordon LUNAN.

Residing with S/L. Frederick W. POLAND.
 Apt. 7th 337 Elgin St. Ottawa.
 Maintains his home in Montreal Apt.
 2. 2048 Union St, Montreal, subjects
 wife is a Jewess

LUNAN born in England, came to Canada
 about the year 1938.
 Description - age 31-32 height 6 feet,
 175-180 lbs. sallow complex, scar on
 forehead near eye?

Is employed in C.I.S. formerly W.I.B.
 139¹/₂ Sparks Street, Ottawa as a writer
 and is assistant to the Editor of Canadian
 Affairs publication, Capt. PARK. ✓

✓
Frederick W. POLAND. S/Ldr.

Resides Apt. 7. 337 Elgin St, Ottawa.
 Phone. 8-7120.
 Was and still might be editor of publication
 "Canada Digest" and as such maintained
 contact with the W.I.B. 139¹/₂ Sparks St.
 Ottawa, and had the use of an office there
 on the second floor.
 About November 1st., POLAND left the W.I.B.
 which is now C.I.S. (Canadian Information
 Service) and went to the Dept. of External
 Affairs where he is employed on matters
 relating to Prisoners of War, he is located
 in Room 309 New Post Office Bldg, Sparks St,
 Office Phone Local 6879.

CHB.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
 PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
 ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT
 RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
 SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
 PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
 À L'INFORMATION

N.B. Luncheon for Saturday, 12.30
noon had to be cancelled
owing to sudden illness of
speaker for the luncheon.

PROGRAMME

FRIDAY, NOVEMBER 23, 8.15 p.m. 1945

Eaton Auditorium

Opening Address: Mr. Gui Papineau-Couture, K.C.
Chairman, Montreal Council
for Canadian-Soviet Friendship
and Vice-President, National Council.

Canadian Premiere of Soviet Film, "Heroes Are Made."

SATURDAY, NOVEMBER 24th, 10.00 - 5.00 p.m.

ROYAL YORK HOTEL

PANEL MEETINGS

Agriculture
(in library)

Chairman, Dr. E.S. Archibald,
Dir. Experimental Farms, Ottawa.

Dr. J. F. Booth, Assoc. Director of
Marketing, Ottawa.

Mr. Kenneth Betzner, Pres. Ontario
Federation of Agriculture.

Mme Lydia Koretzkaya, Staff Member,
Timiryazev Agricultural Academy,
U.S.S.R.

Dr. L.N. Newman, Dominion Cerealists,
Central Experimental Farms,
Ottawa.

Dr. Michael Timonin, Central Experimental
Farms, Ottawa.

Labour

Chairman, C.S. Jackson, Pres., District 5,
United Electrical Radio and Machine
Workers' Union, C.I.O.

J.W. Buckley, Vice-Pres. Trades and Labour
Congress of Canada.

William Mandel, Consultant on Russia for
the United Press.

place copy in
CSFS file.

See memo
27/11/45

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

- 2 -

✓ Elroy Robson, Pres., Toronto Labour Council.

✓ E.V. Sabolev, attache, USSR Embassy in Canada. ✓

Women

(in Hall C)

Chairman: ✓ Mrs. N.C. Stephens, Pres.,
Toronto Local Council of Women

✓ Miss Ethel Chapman, Editor, Farmers' Magazine

✓ Mrs. Irene Goussarova, USSR Embassy in Canada. ✓

✓ Dr. Helen Infeld, Formerly Professor of Mathematics

✓ Miss Jean Leslie, Staff Member, United Electrical,
Radio and Machine Workers' Union.

✓ Mrs. Pae Luckock, Former M.P.P. of Ontario,
Past Pres., Housewives' Consumer Assoc.

✓ Mrs. Dorise Nielsen, For M.P. for Saskatchewan.

✓ Miss Mabel Stoakley, Pres. Zonta Club.

Religion

(In PDR #10)

Chairman, (10 a.m.) ✓ Rev. J.D. Parks
Minister, Sherbourne St. United Church.

(2.30 P.M.) ✓ Rev. John Frank
Holy Trinity Church, Toronto.

✓ Rev. W. Howard Melish, Assoc. Rector,
Church of the Holy Trinity, Brooklyn, N.Y.

(Afternoon Session Only - 2.00-5.00 P.M.)

Veterans' Affairs - Chairman: ✓ Captain Frank Park,
Wartime Information Board.

✓ Major Howard Morwick, District Supt.,
Rehabilitation Branch, Dept.
of Veterans' Affairs.

✓ Mr. Bass Dawson, Asst. Supt.,
Rehabilitation Branch, Department
of Veterans' Affairs.

✓ Mr. Norman Casey, re-Establishment
Credits, Division, Dept. of
Veterans' Affairs.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
TRAITE PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

- 3 -

Major V. Rogov, Asst. Military Attache,
for Air, USSR Embassy in Canada.

Capt. Harold Acker, Wartime Information
Board, Ottawa.

Youth
(in Hall D)

Chairman, Rev. Fern Sayles, Welland, Ont.

Mr. N. Belokhostibov, First Secretary,
USSR Embassy in Canada.

Miss Mary Jennison, Director, Dale
Community Centre, Hamilton, Ont.

Captain Glen Partridge, Chaplain,
and Education Officer, Canadian Army.

Mr. Paul Siren, United Automobile Workers
of America, C.I.O.

Mr. Gordon Orr, Representative of
Junior Farmers' Executive.

Mrs. Paul Sweetman, Staff Member,
Scarboro Collegiate Institute.

Miss Helen Zuercher, Canadian Planning
Committee for World Youth Congress.

SATURDAY EVENING -- FREE FOR RECREATION

SUNDAY, NOVEMBER 26th

Morning -- Church Services on "Canadian Soviet Friendship"

Afternoon -- Ontario College of Education,
Huron and Bloor St.

Chairman: Mrs. Kaspar Fraser

2.00 - 4.00 Plenary Session - Summarized Report
on Panel Discussion, Discussions from
the Floor, adoption of resolutions

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND/OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET/OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

- 4 -

4.00 - 5.00 Concert of Folk Music (Arranged by Boris Berlin)

Macedonian and Bulgarian Choir,
Jim Campbell, Conductor

Volga Russian Choir,
Chris Dafeff, Conductor.

Joe Pach, Violin Solo,
 Earl Moss at the Piano.

Earl Moss, Piano Solo.

CONGRESS FEATURES

Art Exhibits, "The Republics of the USSR" Eaton Auditorium
 and Soviet Medals, Soviet Children's Art and
 Representative Art and Photographs, At Royal York Hotel,
 (Arranged by Art Committee: C.A.Y. Jackson, Paraskeva
Clark, Frances Loring, Irma Lennox, Barbara Worth,
Dora Wechsler)

Book Display in Dining-Room 8, Mezzanine Floor, Royal
 York Hotel.

C O P Y

PROCESSED BY CBS UNDER THE
 PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
 ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
 TRAITE PAR LE CBS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
 SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
 PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCES
 A L'INFORMATION

You Are Cordially Invited to Attend
The Congress of
CANADIAN-SOVIET FRIENDSHIP
Friday Evening, All Day Saturday, and Sunday Afternoon
November 23, 24, 25, 1945

ROYAL YORK HOTEL

Theme: "THE EFFECT ON CANADA'S POST-WAR PROGRESS OF
TRADE AND CULTURAL RELATIONS WITH
THE SOVIET UNION"

Saturday, November 24, 10 a.m. to 5 p.m.

ROYAL YORK HOTEL

Congress theme will be discussed in six panels:

AGRICULTURE . LABOR . YOUTH . WOMEN . VETERANS' AFFAIRS . RELIGION

Among the speakers will be:

AGRICULTURE

Dr. L. H. Newman, Dominion Cerealist
Dr. Michael Timonin, Dominion Experimental Farm
Dr. J. P. Booth, Assistant Director of Marketing, Ottawa
Kenneth Betzner, President, Ontario Federation of Agriculture

WOMEN'S INTERESTS

Miss Mabel STOKLEY, President, Zonta Club
Miss Ethel Chapman, Editor, Farmer's Magazine
Mme. Goussarova, Soviet Embassy in Ottawa

LABOR

William Mandel, Author and Consultant on Russia for the United Press
A. R. Mosher, President, Canadian Congress of Labor

YOUTH AND VETERANS' AFFAIRS

Major Howard Morwick, Federal Department of Veterans' Affairs
Captain Frank Park, Wartime Information Board
Major Rogov, Soviet Air Force

RELIGION

Dr. Stanley G. Russell
Rev. William Melish, Church of the Holy Trinity, Brooklyn, foremost
American - Authority of Religion in the U.S.S.R.

SCIENCE

Dr. Raymond Boyer, Distinguished French-Canadian Scientist,
President of the Canadian Association of Scientific Workers
Will speak at Luncheon on Saturday, Nov. 24 (Royal York Hotel) on
"Science and Peace"

FRIDAY EVENING, Nov. 23, in Eaton Auditorium, see the new Soviet
Film, "Heroes Are Made". A reception will follow the
film showing.

Sunday Morning, Nov. 25, Church attendance by Congress delegates

PROCESSED BY CBS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
TRAITE PAR LE CBS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCES
A L'INFORMATION

- 2 -

Sunday Afternoon (2-5) Nov. 25, at Ontario College of Education,
Huron and Bloor. Summary of discussion and conclusions at
Panel meetings, followed by

A CONCERT OF FOLK MUSIC

Registration Booth will open at the Royal York Hotel, at 10.a.m.
Friday, Nov. 23

REGISTRATION FEE: \$1.25 PER PERSON

NATIONAL COUNCIL FOR CANADIAN-SOVIET FRIENDSHIP
Headquarters: 365 Young Street

Visit the Exhibit at Eaton Auditorium on "The Republic
of the U.S.S.R."

Inquiries: Telephone AD. 2985 and EL. 4954

C
O
P
Y

PROCESSED BY CBS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND/OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET/OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

1. ~~head~~ -
2. ~~James~~ -
3. worked for A.H.O.
4. was secretary -
to John Garrison -
5. Since he wants to
get married. -
6. was in Washington
in May 1945 working
for William Brand.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
COPIES OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT
PROCESSEES PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
COPIES OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT
PROCESSEES PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

000386

CANADIAN INFORMATION SERVICE

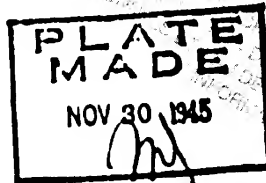
TO Robertson

DATE November 26, 1945

FROM D. G. Lunan

Will you please add the following name
to the circulation list for CANADIAN
AFFAIRS :-

Plate R-196894,
✓ Cpl. H. Arshawsky,
c/o KCAF Financial Liaison Office,
1205 15th Street N. W.,
Washington, D. C., U.S.A.



PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT
REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

103

2-17 C

Ottawa, Ontario,
Nov. 26, 1945.

Mr. A. G. Sinel,
Managing-Director,
Mercury Press Ltd.,
740 St. Paul St. W.,
Montreal, P.Q.

Dear Mr. Sinel:

Enclosed is copy for the back cover of CANADIAN
AFFAIRS Vol. 2 No. 17 on "Community Centres".

The attached sample shows the cut to be used on
this page.

Yours truly,

D. G. Luman, ✓
Capt., RC Signals,
Editor, CANADIAN AFFAIRS.

DGL/EF

PROCESSED BY C.I.S. UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

PROCESSED BY C.I.S. UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

27170

AB.

UNCLASSIFIED

TO: Cannilitary (Attention Director of Education)
FROM: E. G. Luman, Canadian Information Service, Ottawa
WIB NO. 218

For McKenzie.

Urgently need Occupation Zone article. Can you give
estimated time of arrival?

Signed: 271505 Nov 45

D. G. Luman

D. G. Luman, Captain, R.C. Sigs.
Canadian Information Service

TO BE SENT

00240
Nov 5/46

PROCESSED BY ONE UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND/OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
REVISÉ PAR LE SORS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET/OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE

IN REPLY, PLEASE QUOTE

DIV. FILE No. _____ Toronto, Ont., November 27, 1945.

H. Q. FILE No. _____

PERSONALMy dear Superintendent: Re: CORBY

1. I am returning, under separate cover, the photographs which were forwarded here for examination by Corby. Attached hereto you will find a list of the names of those among the photographs whose faces are familiar to Corby. He is not able to say anything more about them or their present occupations other than that their faces are familiar.

2. Attached hereto will also be found a list headed, "Handwriting in Vol. V (Miscellaneous)". Insp. Leopold asked Black to have Corby attempt to identify the handwriting in Vol. V of the brief, and the attached list is the result.

3. I am also forwarding herewith a copy of the Programme for the Convention of the Canadian Soviet Friendship League which was held recently in Toronto, and I have underlined the names of persons who may be of interest to you. This is merely forwarded as a matter of interest.

4. Black is endeavouring to complete the statement of Corby as quickly as possible, and it will be forwarded at the earliest possible moment.

5. I find on my return that the Corby family are all well and in good spirits, and there is nothing of particular importance to report in that respect. Our suspects here are carrying on normally and we are maintaining surveillance as much as possible. I am making arrangements to discreetly increase surveillance in order that there may be no chance of these people disappearing at an inopportune time.

Yours sincerely,

Superintendent C. E. Rivett-Carnac,
Royal Canadian Mounted Police,
Headquarters,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Sgt. B. M. Clever
B.10 p.7.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND/OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT
REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET/OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE

"C" DIVISION

IN REPLY PLEASE QUOTE

DIV. FILE No.....

Montreal, November 27, 1945.

M. Q. FILE No.....

SECRETThe O.C. - "C" Division,
R.C.M.P. - Montreal.re: "Corby" - Detention Quarters.

1. On instructions received from you discreet enquiries were carried out with a view to locating suitable detention quarters and with this purpose in view Major Turner, local Officer in charge Internment camps, M.D.4, was interviewed this morning. Major Turner was not, of course, informed of the background of the case, but was merely asked what facilities were available in the internment camps under his Command in the event that such facilities should be required by us in an emergency.

2. Major Turner advised that there was no camp in this area which would suit our purpose as the ones still open are filled to capacity with P.O.W.'s and the others are being used for military purposes. He suggested that the Hull gaol at Tetreauville, Quebec, might be ideal for the purpose we had in mind as this place has a capacity of 411 inmates and is presently occupied by only one hundred - fifty of which are usually outside the gaol on loan to neighboring farmers. He pointed out that the gaol is under federal control and has been used throughout the war for the purpose of detaining civilians and he believes that one wing could be allotted to our use.

3. The Hull gaol, of course, is under the jurisdiction of the Kingston military district and arrangements for its use would have to be made direct with National Defence headquarters. Major Turner suggests - and this seems to have some merit - that the matter be looked into further by a member of our headquarters staff.

The Commissioner,
R.C.M.P. - OTTAWA.

(W.M. Brady)

Insp.

FORWARDED. You will recall that during my recent visit to Ottawa you instructed this angle of the enquiry be looked into in Montreal. It will be noted that the internment camps in this area would not be suitable, but the suggestion that the Hull gaol be used is worth looking into. It is my impression that following the detention of these people they will be subjected to extensive interrogation. Hull, Quebec, would appear to be ideal for our purpose provided, of course, that the facilities available at that point are satisfactory. Possibly you may consider an Officer visiting the gaol with a view to looking the situation over.

Mtl
27-11-45
B-of

A/Supt.
COMMANDING "C" DIVISION
(J. Brunet)

PROCESSED BY CDS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
REVISÉ PAR LE CDS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

Toronto, Ont., Nov. 29, 1945.

PERSONAL

Superintendent C. E. Rivett-Carnac,
R.C.M. Police, Headquarters, OTTAWA.

Sir:

Since writing the attached letter, Insp. McClellan has proceeded to Rexall on duty. He instructed me to forward the letter to you and also the enclosed copy of report. Insp. McClellan is of the opinion the letter would be a matter of interest which might escape being brought to your attention, or that of Insp. Leopold, when forwarded in the usual manner.

(H. J. Spanton) D/Sgt.
Reg. No. 11034.

P.16

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND OF
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT
REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

100394
Toronto, Ont., Nov. 29, 1945.

PERSONAL

My dear Superintendent:

Re: CORBY

1. With reference to Insp. Leopold's memorandum of the 21st Inst. requesting information concerning the identity of Fred POLAND mentioned in Para. 4 of report submitted under date of 19-3-45

supplied the following further particulars:

Re: Fred POLAND

(1) Fred POLAND and his wife, Phyllis, lived from approximately June 1st to September 30th, 1944, in an apartment, at 2 Chicora Ave., Toronto.

(5) Fred POLAND was an Officer in the R.C.A.F., probably Intelligence Branch.

REPORT NOS.

PROCESSED BY CCIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

(2)

4. I will submit further reports
in this connection immediately on receipt.

(Geo. B. McClellan) Insp.

Superintendent C. E. Rivett-Carnac,
Royal Canadian Mounted Police,
Headquarters,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

29-11-45

Exclusive
WEST
TELE
Money transferred
by Telegraph

CANADIAN NATIONAL TELEGRAPHS

W. M. ARMSTRONG, GENERAL MANAGER, TORONTO, ONT.

CLASS OF SERVICE DESIRED
FULL-RATE MESSAGE
DAY LETTER
NIGHT MESSAGE
NIGHT LETTER ☒
PATRONS SHOULD MARK AN X OPPOSITE THE CLASS OF SERVICE DESIRED. OTHERWISE THE MESSAGE WILL BE TRANSMITTED AS A FULL-RATE TELEGRAM

RECEIVER'S NO. TIME FILED CHECK

Send the following message, subject to the terms on back hereof, which are hereby agreed to
Veuillez expedier la dépêche suivante aux conditions mentionnées au verso auxquelles je consens par les présentes

OTTAWA, ONTARIO, NOVEMBER 30, 1945

THE OFFICER COMMANDING
ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE
DIVISION, WINNIPEG, MANITOBA

REFERENCE INSPECTOR HARVEY'S OCTOBER VISIT TO OTTAWA IT WILL PROBABLY BE NECESSARY FOR THIS OFFICER TO RETURN HERE BY PLANE IN THE COMPARATIVELY NEAR FUTURE THIS TELEGRAM IS THEREFORE FOR THE PURPOSE OF HAVING HIM HOLD HIMSELF IN READINESS IN THIS CONNECTION. DEFINITE INSTRUCTIONS WILL FOLLOW AS SOON AS POSSIBLE

S T WOOD

iphered and Forwarded for transmission 4:30 PM
K/CMA

Exclusive
WEST
TELE
Money transferred
by Telegraph

CANADIAN NATIONAL TELEGRAPHS

W. M. ARMSTRONG, GENERAL MANAGER, TORONTO, ONT.

CLASS OF SERVICE DESIRED
FULL-RATE MESSAGE
DAY LETTER
NIGHT MESSAGE
NIGHT LETTER ☒
PATRONS SHOULD MARK AN X OPPOSITE THE CLASS OF SERVICE DESIRED. OTHERWISE THE MESSAGE WILL BE TRANSMITTED AS A FULL-RATE TELEGRAM

RECEIVER'S NO. TIME FILED CHECK

Send the following message, subject to the terms on back hereof, which are hereby agreed to
Veuillez expedier la dépêche suivante aux conditions mentionnées au verso auxquelles je consens par les présentes

OTTAWA, ONTARIO, NOVEMBER 30, 1945

THE OFFICER COMMANDING
ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE
VANCOUVER, B. C.

REFERENCE INSPECTOR ANTHONY'S OCTOBER VISIT TO OTTAWA IT WILL PROBABLY BE NECESSARY FOR THIS OFFICER TO RETURN HERE BY PLANE IN THE COMPARATIVELY NEAR FUTURE THIS TELEGRAM IS THEREFORE FOR THE PURPOSE OF HAVING HIM HOLD HIMSELF IN READINESS IN THIS CONNECTION. DEFINITE INSTRUCTIONS WILL FOLLOW AS SOON AS POSSIBLE

S T WOOD

iphered and Forwarded for transmission 4:30 PM
K/CMA



SECRET

November 30, 1945.

TO: The O.C.'s, "O" and "C" Divisions,
R.C.M.P. - TORONTO, Ont. and MONTREAL, P.Q.

Re: Corby

With reference to the above matter it now appears probable that action may be taken at an undetermined date in the comparatively near future. As soon as definite information in this connection is forthcoming, it will be necessary for Inspectors McClellan and Brady to travel immediately to Ottawa for discussion purposes. This memorandum is, therefore, to advise you of the possibilities in this connection.

2. Should developments of a positive nature regarding this case take place it may be that some additional experienced N.C.O.'s will be required in Ottawa to follow up various leads which may be brought to light, and it would be appreciated, therefore, if you would give thought to the subject as to who might be available in your Division.

3. It is appreciated that you will have your own problems to deal with in this connection at Montreal and Toronto respectively, but, once the initial action has been taken at the two points mentioned, the majority of enquiries which may materialize will develop here. In making any suggestions regarding the N.C.O.'s referred to, you should bear in mind that there may be various leads to run down both in Montreal and Toronto and therefore you should keep such facilities at your disposal also, in this connection, for local purposes.

(H.A.R. Gagnon),
Assistant Commissioner,
Director, Criminal Investigation.

REPRODUCED BY ONE UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS

Toronto, Ont., November 30, 1945.

PERSONAL

My dear Superintendent:

When in Ottawa recently, Insp. Leopold handed me copy of a telegram from Washington, D.C. to the Commissioner, which reads as follows:

"PLEASE ENQUIRE OF CORBY REGARDING THE NATURE OF PREMISES AND OCCUPANTS THEREOF AT 25 KUZNETSKY MOST MOSCOW USSR GIVEN AS RESIDENCE OF ANATOLI GROMOV FIRST SECRETARY SOVIET EMBASSY WASHINGTON D.C. SUSPECTED NKVD AGENT."

© NKVD © GROMOV

This matter has been taken up with Corby and he states that, as far as his memory serves him, this is in a Business Section of Moscow devoted to stores, etc. Part of the premises might be occupied as a general lodging house, and in that case it would be a handy address to allot to GROMOV as his residence in Moscow. Corby knows of no official buildings situated in this particular district.

Yours sincerely,

(Geo. B. McClellan) Insp.

Superintendent C. E. Rivett-Carnac,
Royal Canadian Mounted Police,
Headquarters,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION



Government
of Canada

Gouvernement
du Canada

CLOSED VOLUME VOLUME COMPLET

DATED FROM / A COMPTER DU 1945 OCT 06 TO / JUSQU'AU 1945 NOV 30

AFFIX TO TOP OF FILE — A METTRE SUR LE DOSSIER

DO NOT ADD ANY MORE PAPERS — NE PAS AJOUTER DE DOCUMENTS

FOR SUBSEQUENT CORRESPONDENCE SEE — POUR CORRESPONDANCE ULTERIEURE VOIR

FILE NO. — DOSSIER N°

VOLUME

3

GC 31d

7540-21-857-8809

PROCESSED BY THE PRIVACY AND
ACCESS INFORMATION ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
TRAITE PAR LE BUREAU D'ACCES A L'INFORMATION
ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCES
A L'INFORMATION.

600100

P-IMP-6598

File No. ...

A-152

Volume No. 3

Name CORBY CASE

From 1-12-45 To 8-1-46

CHARGED OUT		CHARGED OUT	
DATE	TO	DATE	TO
20-6-68		8/20/25	
JUN 20 1968		85-523	
27-10-69		89/2/17	
NOV 20 1969		MAR 25 1991	
15-6-70			
30-9-70			
SEP 20 1970			
25-4-74			
13-12-76			
4-8-77			
28-10-31			
79-01-11			
79-05-04			
80-8-22			
80-10-20			
80-12-11			
81-2-16			
81-4-15			
81-4-16			
81-9-16			
81-10-26			
82-1-4			
83-6-6			
84-12-16			

TOP SECRET

DD0401

THIS FILE IS NOW INACTIVE AND
SECRET REPORTS MAY BE EXTRACTED
TO OTHER FILES

RFC



REVIEWED BY NAR-1
REVISE PAR EMMW
BY (YEAR) 02-7-27
DR

JUL 27 1992

FILE	
DOSSIER	
SUBJECT	CORBY CASE
DATE	1945 OCT 07 to: 1945 NOV 30
VOLUME	3

600402

CANADIAN INFORMATION SERVICE

TO Mrs. M. McKeever

DATE Dec. 3/45

FROM D. G. Lunan

Will you please delete the following name from
the circulation list for CANADIAN AFFAIRS;

Delete

Lieut. G. McCutcheon,
No. 2 C.A.C.T.R.,
Camp Borden, Ontario.

Kr

*Deleted
Dec 7/45
ms*

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

TOP SECRET

600403

T O P

December 3, 1945.

Dear Mr. St. Laurent,

I am informed with reference to the Corby Case that it has been tentatively proposed that action along the following lines may be taken:-

(a) That the Prime Minister will interview the Soviet Ambassador prior to Mr. Zarubin's departure on December 5th for Moscow and will make representations that certain Embassy officials who have been directing espionage activities in Canada be removed. It is understood that this meeting between Mr. King and the Ambassador will take place on the afternoon of the 4th instant.

(b) That action will not be taken to detain those individuals who have been involved in espionage on behalf of the Soviet Government in Canada but that, instead, the persons who are employed in the government circles will be questioned by means of departmental enquiries at which the police will assist.

(c) That Mr. Williams, K.C., the President of the Canadian Bar Association in Winnipeg, will travel to Ottawa in the immediate future to review the information at our

Hon. Louis S. St. Laurent, K.C.,
Minister of Justice,
Ottawa, Canada.

79-05-10:
This document declassified.
See letter 1A1510-4, dated
79-05-10, Bentham to Sherwood.
W.H.D.

disposal and to advise the best method of procedure to follow subsequently.

It is desirable to point out in this connection that, immediately after Mr. King's interview with the Soviet Ambassador, the network of agents implicated, if not already warned, will be cautioned and will then be in a concrete position to prepare themselves for any investigation or enquiry which may follow. This would appear to necessitate the commencement of the departmental enquiries at a time conjunctive with or immediately following Mr. King's conversation with the Soviet Ambassador. To do so successfully will be most difficult, if not altogether impossible, because the necessary briefing of government officials on whom the enquiry would devolve could not be satisfactorily accomplished within the short time available. Furthermore, if the interrogations were not successfully carried out, a most invidious situation would be brought about as the Soviet authorities would then be definitely made aware of the fact that Corby was in the protective custody of the Government and would no doubt make as much capital as possible of this to the detriment of the Canadian position in the matter.

It is further desired to bring to your attention that to carry out interrogations by means of departmental enquiry without indicating the source from which the information was obtained would be a virtual impossibility. Moreover there is no guarantee that such a procedure would succeed insofar as obtaining any admissions or additional evidence is concerned. On the contrary it might only bring about uncontrollable publicity that would react most unfavourably towards Canadian interests. It should also be emphasized that a departmental enquiry will not allow us to put an end to the activities of such key men in the network as Sam Carr and Fred Rose who should be the primary targets of any action. It should also be realized that any agent investigated by departmental enquiry who categorically refuses to admit his guilt must then be

000495

Page 3.

left at liberty to continue his activities and may not even be dismissed from the department in which he works.

It is our view, after careful consideration of this matter, that the only satisfactory method of dealing with the problem involved, from the standpoint of Canadian security, is to proceed along the lines decided upon at the Washington Conference and to hold a Royal Commission to report on the whole Corby Case. It is also, in my opinion, essential if this course is followed that the public be fully informed of the findings of the Royal Commission appointed for this purpose. However, if by reason of high political and diplomatic considerations it is thought that such action is not in the best interests, or possible, it is strongly emphasized that for the time being, at all events, no action should be taken and the subject be treated entirely as an intelligence matter for present purposes pending further developments. It may then be possible at a later date to take action in conjunction with the American authorities - who are continuing to pursue their own enquiry in a most vigorous manner - either by conspiracy charges being placed or such other procedure as may be dictated by events. Under the circumstances it would only appear necessary, to meet the immediate requirements of the situation, to take the heads of the various departments in which the agents are employed into the confidence of the Government so that their activities can be neutralized in as discreet a manner as possible.

I cannot state too strongly that the present suggested method of procedure by means of departmental enquiry is fraught with possibilities of the gravest danger to Canadian interests from a variety of angles

000406

Page 4.

and it is my considered opinion that the policy proposed in this connection should be re-examined most carefully in the light of the serious implications involved and the repercussions which may ensue in the Canadian framework if any action is taken at this juncture which does not bring about the expected results.

Yours faithfully,

S.T. Wood,
Commissioner.

600408

ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE
"C" Division.

IN REPLY PLEASE QUOTE

DIV. FILE No. _____

Montreal, December 3, 1945.

H. Q. FILE No. _____

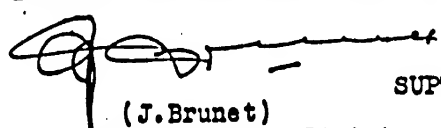
SECRET

The Commissioner,
RCMP., Ottawa, Ont.

Re: Corby

1. Referring to the D.C.I.'s secret memorandum of the 30th ultimo regarding the above, please be advised that if required I will be in a position to dispatch two experienced N.C.O.'s to Ottawa immediately I am advised they are required. It will be appreciated that with the lack of personnel in this Division at the present time, and the additional work anticipated in connection with this case, I doubt very much if I will be in a position to spare more personnel.
2. As regards to the further memorandum of the same date in connection with the field sets, as reported to the D.C.I. over the telephone on the 1st instant, I have not as yet shipped anything to Toronto as they are useless there until such time as Cpl. Aubut may be there. When instructed to proceed to Toronto, this N.C.O. will take the necessary material required. As for Ottawa there are two sets already there.
3. Cpl. Fournier and S/Cst. White are both in Ottawa to-day interviewing the D.C.I., and it is anticipated that I will learn more as to what will be required exactly on their return here.
4. Your further instructions will be awaited.

Your further instructions will be



SUPT.,

(J. Brunet)
Commanding "C" Division.

JB/L.

RECEIVED
INFORMATION
TO THE
ATTENTION
OF THE
CHIEF
OF POLICE
OTTAWA
DECEMBER 3 1945

000409

BY AIR MAIL

CRC/E

December 4th, 1945.

SECRET

The O.C., "D" Division,
R.C.M. Police, WINNIPEG, Manitoba

Re - CORBY

With reference to the Commissioner's Night Letter of the 30th ultimo implying that Inspector Harvison might have to return again to Ottawa in the near future, for your information due to certain developments in the case in which he is interested this does not appear likely at the present time and it is improbable that his presence here will be required with the next month or so. Therefore, you are advised in this connection so that Inspector Harvison may be so informed.

(C.E. Rivett-Carnac) Supt.,
Asst. Director, Criminal Investigation.

TO:

The O.C., "E" Division,
R.C.M. Police, VANCOUVER, B.C.

FORWARDED for your information and that of D/Inspector Anthony.

(C.E. Rivett-Carnac) Supt.,
Asst. Director, Criminal Investigation.

4-12-45

600410

CRC/E

December 4th, 1945.

SECRET

The O.C., "C" Division,
R.C.M. Police, TORONTO, Ont.

Re - CORBY

With reference to the above matter, while there are no developments of importance to bring to your attention, it is thought that a good purpose would be served if Inspector McClellan were to proceed to Ottawa at his early convenience, so that certain discussions may be entered into.

2. Will you please advise when Inspector McClellan's arrival may be expected so that the necessary arrangements can be made for hotel accommodation, etc.

(C. E. Rivett-Carnac) Superintendent,
Asst. Director, Criminal Investigation.

TO:

The O.C., "C" Division,
R.C.M. Police, Montreal, P.Q.

FORWARDED for your information. The same applies to Inspector Brady and I would appreciate being informed as to when this Officer can proceed here for a similar purpose to that mentioned above.

(C. E. Rivett-Carnac) Supt.,
Asst. Director, Criminal Investigation.

000411

ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE

"C" Division

IN REPLY PLEASE QUOTE

DIV. FILE No. _____

Montreal, December 5, 1945.

H. Q. FILE No. _____

SECRET

The Commissioner,
R.C.M. Police,
Ottawa, Ont.

Re: COREY

1. In reply to the Asst.D.C.I.'s
secret memorandum of the 4th instant, re the above,
please be advised that Insp.Brady will be available
to proceed to Ottawa any time as from to-morrow
afternoon.

2. Your further instructions will be
awaited.

(J. Brunet)

Commanding "C" Division.

SUPT.,

80412
50-1
Ottawa, Canada,
December 5, 1945.

Mr. David S. Sinclair,
c/o Mr. Harold Rossborough,
Lewisville, N. B.

Dear Mr. Sinclair:

We have your letter of December 2,
and are enclosing several booklets which will provide
answers to your questions about building a house and
about medical attention.

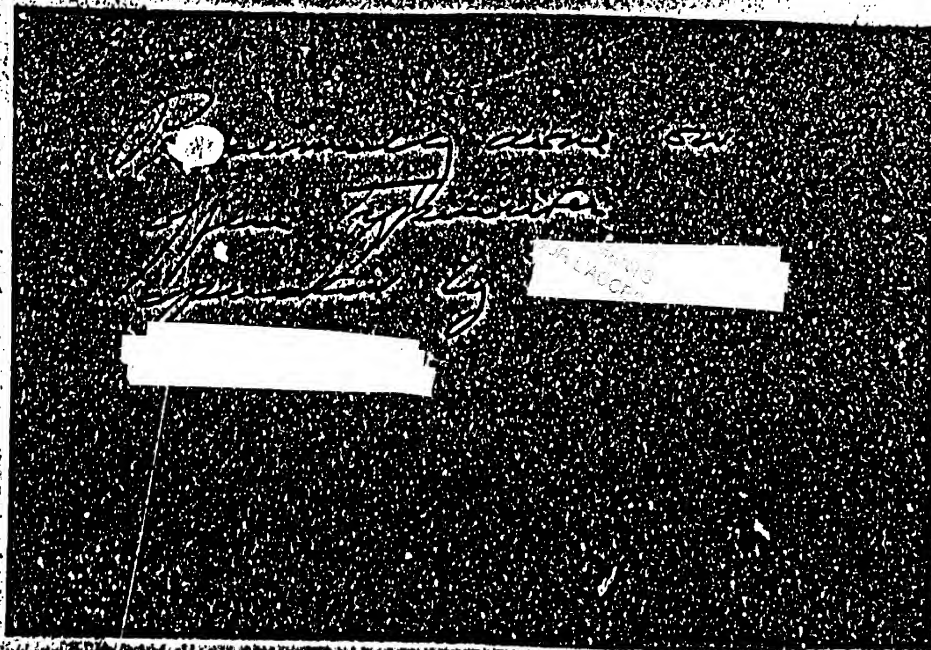
As to your query about income tax,
there is income tax exemption for the thirty days' leave
before discharge and after that you would be subject to
tax like any other civilian. If, on your return to
Canada, you remain in uniform, you would be tax exempt
for six months after your return.

Yours truly,

D. G. Lunan,
Capt., R.C. Signals,
Editor, CANADIAN AFFAIRS.

CH
Enc.

600413



000414

ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE

IN REPLY PLEASE QUOTE

DIV. FILE No. _____

Toronto, Ont., Dec. 6, 1945.

H. Q. FILE No. _____

PERSONAL

My dear Superintendent:

I am enclosing herewith
Expense Statement covering the period November 16th
to 30th, 1945. If this is approved by the Commissioner,
will you please return same to me in the usual manner.

Yours sincerely,

Bo. McClellan
(Bo. McClellan)

Superintendent C. E. Rivett-Carnac,
Royal Canadian Mounted Police,
Headquarters,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

P.S. All documents
attached, should be
returned to me, please
Bo. McClellan

*Received
Per. Sec. mail
20.12.45
5*

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
REVISÉ PAR LE CSIS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

(14-12-45)

000415

CANADIAN INFORMATION SERVICE

TO: Mr. McCrever
FROM: D. G. Luman

DATE: Dec. 7, 1945

Will you please send 275 copies of CANADIAN
AFFAIRS Vol. 2, No. 16, "Learning for Living"
to:

✓
Mr. W. D. Parmenter, M.A.,
Director, Vocational Guidance Centre,
Ontario College of Education,
371 Bloor Street West,
Toronto 5, Ontario.

SENT OUT DEC 11 1945

g. J.

000416

ECW/SR
December 7, 1948

THE CORBY CASE

TOP SECRET

THE DOCUMENTS.

The documents made available by Corby are of such importance that some reference should be made to them as an introduction.

Although it may be suggested at some stage that the documents have been fabricated, there can be no doubt that they are genuine. Corby's evidence will prove their source and authenticity. Large parts of them are in the handwriting of the various custodians and their writing can, in almost all if not all cases, be proved by handwriting experts from a comparison with other samples of writing known to be genuine.

Notwithstanding the manner in which they were made available, these documents are admissible and would be received in evidence by a Court or a Royal Commission. There is no way in which the owners could recover possession of them, even if they desired to do so, without the assistance of the Canadian Government, which assistance the Government is justified in refusing.

While it is possible, it would seem to be improbable that the owners would take any steps to attempt to repossess these documents because that would be an admission that they were genuine and, in that case, the mere publication of them, whether any proceedings were taken or not, would have a disastrous result so far as the owners are concerned.

The documents being genuine, the next question that arises is the effective use that could be made of them in proceedings before a Court or a Royal Commission. They are, of course, evidence against those in whose custody they were and those who brought them into existence, but, with the exceptions to be noted subsequently, those persons are not amenable to the jurisdiction of any Canadian Court or of a Royal Commission. The exceptions are four in number. There are amongst these documents, documents in the hand writing of Back, Badeau, Nora and Gray. In the case of the latter there is some doubt as yet as to whether the handwriting is Gray's or that of his wife. Even if the handwriting were that of Gray's wife, it would probably be sufficient to connect Gray with the conspiracy. In addition, there are certain documents typewritten and signed on the typewriter by Back which could probably be proved to have been typewritten on a machine owned by or accessible to Back.

These four then can definitely be connected with the existence of the documents which they themselves had created. Their writings would be admissible in evidence against them, either in a Court or before a Royal Commission. The only question that might arise in the case of these four is whether or not they were parties to a conspiracy to make these documents available for the purposes alleged or were merely supplying them as Party members to other members of the Party. I am of opinion that it would be found that they were parties to a conspiracy to make these documents available to the persons into whose hands they got and, in addition, they have committed offences against the Official Secrets Act and possibly within the scope of some sections of the Criminal Code.

Insofar as the other persons mentioned in these documents are concerned, the method of transmission was so carefully worked out that, at the present time and with the evidence available, it would be a matter of great difficulty, if not of impossibility, to link the others up on a conspiracy charge.

So far as I can ascertain, Corby knows none of the individuals in question. In his official capacity he had to know the names of all parties and their cover names, but this information would come to him from his employers and, without some other link, would not be admissible in a court of law against the other persons.

THE ADVISABILITY OF CRIMINAL PROCEEDINGS

I am of opinion that criminal proceedings at this stage are not advisable. No prosecution with the evidence now available could succeed except one of Back, Badeau, Nora and Gray. It would be a mistake, at this stage, to launch proceedings limited in this way. Even if all of the persons under suspicion were detained and interrogated by Order of the Minister, made under special Order in Council, it is doubtful what use could be made in a criminal prosecution of the information so obtained. If any of those interrogated made confessions, they would probably be willing to give evidence which could be used in a criminal prosecution, but as I feel so strongly that no such prosecution should be launched, I have not explored this phase of the matter further at the present.

THE ADVISABILITY OF PROCEEDING BY WAY OF ROYAL COMMISSION.

In my opinion this is the procedure which should be followed, and I would recommend that it be, subject to the suggestions to be made subsequently. A Royal Commission of Investigation is unquestionably justified. The Commission has full control over its own procedure and the way in which it will handle all matters coming before it. It may, and in this case should, sit in camera. It need not be bound by the ordinary rules of evidence if it considers it desirable to disregard them. It need not permit counsel to appear for those to be interrogated by or before it.

As the matter is of such great importance, I would suggest that the Commission should consist of three judges, so that the responsibility would be shared amongst them. Upon further consideration I think a Commission of two judges would be more satisfactory. The responsibility would be shared and two of the judges of the Supreme Court of Canada might be appointed. It should have counsel to assist it and, as there is a great deal of work to be done both in preparation for the Commission and in carrying out the work of the Commission, at least two and perhaps three counsel would seem to be desirable.

In my opinion, the Commission should sit in camera, should make its enquiries in the widest possible way, should not be bound by the strict rules of evidence, and should not allow counsel to appear for those summoned before it. The vital nature of the matters to be dealt with fully justify the procedure recommended.

HOW SOON SHOULD THE COMMISSION BEGIN TO FUNCTION?

There is some reason to believe that the United States Government might take steps to have a special, secret Senate Committee set up to investigate similar activities in the United States. The procedure which would be followed, as I understand it, would be very similar to that outlined above for a Royal Commission. The Committee usually consists of an uneven number and might have five, seven or nine members. It would sit in camera and would appoint counsel to assist it. It would probably not allow those called before it to be represented by counsel and would not be bound by the rules of evidence to any greater extent than it saw fit.

It would be most satisfactory if it could be arranged so that the Royal Commission and the Senate Committee should sit simultaneously or about the same time. In this event, very close liaison could be maintained between the two investigating bodies, and it would be desirable that arrangements should be made so that constant communication could be kept up between them, with the idea that any unexpected disclosure before the one could be followed up before the other wherever the lines of the enquiry crossed or met. This could be arranged through the investigation departments of the two Governments, but consideration should be given to having Canadian counsel at Washington and American counsel at Ottawa.

If this cannot be worked out so that proceedings can be commenced reasonably soon, I would recommend that proceedings here be delayed a reasonable length of time. If, for good reason, the American authorities decided not to have such an investigation or to postpone the investigation for the purpose of gathering together further material and information, I would recommend that proceedings be instituted here not later than the 15th of January next.

It must be remembered that the situation confronting the American authorities is somewhat different from the situation here. We are in the fortunate position of having actual documents upon which to proceed, but we do not know that the American authorities have had such a windfall or what original documents they may have under cover. They may not be in as favourable a position to start a Senate enquiry and may desire to improve their position before they proceed.

So far as I have been able to see from the material placed before me, which I believe is all the available material, the only place where the lines cross is through Leader or possibly Pollard who, with Sise, met Sherman in New York. Neither Leader nor Pollard has been identified and this tie-up is rather tenuous.

There is another way in which our position is perhaps more fortunate than that of the authorities in the United States in that we have machinery under the Order in Council for the interrogation of persons detained under it by Order of the Minister. Whether such a procedure is available in the United States, I do not know, but I doubt very much whether it is. They may, however, have other ways of achieving the same results and getting statements or confessions which could be placed before the Senate Committee.

I feel strongly that the two enquiries should be synchronized if at all possible. I am, however, convinced that a Royal Commission should be set up and started to function within the next five weeks, and have suggested as the deadline the 15th of January next.

DELAY IN PROCEEDING.

In my opinion nothing has been lost, up to the present, by not taking proceedings. In fact, in my judgment, the position has, if anything, been improved. Upon Corby's disappearance, word must have gone out to the various contacts to discontinue their operations. Three months to the day has elapsed, and during that period a gradual feeling of security has undoubtedly come over those who would be alarmed by the disappearance. Nothing has been said or done by Corby's employers to indicate any concern, and no action has been taken in Canada or elsewhere as a possible preparation for a situation that might develop or any anticipation of such a situation.

If those whose conduct is to be investigated are now taken into custody and, after a lapse of some days interrogated, the results would probably be better after a period of relaxation from fear of proceedings than if they had been taken into custody at once. Any prearranged stories which they may have learned will not be as distinct and clear-cut as they would have been and there is some possibility of even a limited number suffering from reaction and deciding to tell what they know or at least part of it.

One of the results that would probably flow from the report of the Commission would be a request by the Canadian Government for the removal of certain persons. In anticipation of such a request, these persons might be moved before the Commission sat or before it made its report, and it might be considered that, in such a case, some of the benefits of the Commission would be lost. On the other hand, the removal of any of these men whose names subsequently appeared in the report of the Commission could, and probably would, be considered as a confession in advance of the fact that they were involved in the improper proceedings.

However, on the whole, if proceedings are to be taken they should, I believe, be taken comparatively soon now. There is always the question of what Corby might do and the possibility that, if this matter dragged on indefinitely, he would commit suicide or suffer a mental breakdown.

THE PROCEDURE BEFORE THE ROYAL COMMISSION

I would recommend that the Commission should take Corby's evidence and get all the documents on the records of the Commission before any of the persons to be examined before it are detained and interrogated.

The detention of ten or fifteen people, all taken into custody at the same time and held in a place where they could not be communicated with and, in fact, in a place which would be unknown to their families and friends would undoubtedly be a matter of public comment and a statement would have to be made to let the public know something of what was being done. If these people were detained and interrogated before the Commission started to sit, more will have to be disclosed than would be desirable until after Corby's evidence had been taken.

Corby's evidence should be taken as soon as conveniently possible after the Commission is set up.

Once his evidence has been taken, the Commission could adjourn and the persons whose conduct is to be investigated could be arrested and questioned. As soon as this was completed, the Commission could resume its work and have these various persons before it for examination.

I would recommend that only those connected with Government Departments and the Office of the High Commissioner should be detained and interrogated. These would be Bacon, Prometheus, Leader, Pollard, Bagley, Badoau, the Professor, Foster, Gray, Ernst, Nora, Kili and Back. This list omits Dick, Jack, who is unidentified, Freda, who is unidentified, and Alec, who is not in Canada. Freda also is not in Canada. If Jack and Freda are subsequently identified and can be made available, consideration should be given to detaining and interrogating them, and it may turn out that Dick may have to be detained and interrogated.

I understand that Kili's employer believes there is some reason to think that if he were to talk to her first he might get a full statement from her, and this would seem to be an advisable procedure. If she talks, and particularly if she is prepared to give evidence, she can identify Ernst and quite possibly others, and may help in the necessary tie-up.

I consider that it is advisable to detain and interrogate only those in the Departments at the present time, and it will be observed that the above excludes the employee in the Passport Office, whom I should leave out at the moment. I am of opinion that it would be inadvisable to detain and interrogate either Debouz or Frank. At the present time it is going to be very difficult, if not impossible, to link Debouz up with the others. He, in addition to his other qualifications, a paid member of the Party, and I can see that no harm could arise from leaving him out of the picture at the beginning. Frank is a paid employee of the Party and, at the present time, it would seem that he can best be got into the picture by following up the relations between him and the official in the Passport Office. It would look as if he were the one who handed over the money and made the arrangements, although it may have been done by the Doctor. Further investigation along these lines is needed and something may come out of the other interrogations which will be helpful, but we need a better link here. I can see no disadvantage in leaving Debouz and Frank out at the present time. If they have some sense of security it may be helpful in the subsequent investigations which will have to be made. Further, I again emphasize what I consider to be the advantages of confining the enquiry, at first, to Government officials and employees.

Before those who are detained and interrogated are summoned before the Commission, I would recommend that evidence be given in the case of each of them by their superiors of the positions that each held in the Services, the nature of their duties, to what extent they are confidential and to what extent they had opportunities for access to the documents or information which they made available. I assume that most or all of them signed declarations of secrecy, which should be placed before the Commission and full evidence be given as to the measure of trust which was placed in them.

The interrogations will almost certainly result in further leads, which should be followed up and evidence obtained as a result of those and any other evidence obtained by the investigators should probably be given before the persons interrogated are heard, although this would require further consideration as, in some cases, the evidence may require to be given later.

It will be necessary also to consider whether in one or two cases the evidence of secret agents should be given or whether the evidence that would be given would justify uncovering past or present secret investigators. I have noticed two cases of this kind, but they can be decided at a later date.

Confessions may be obtained in some cases, statements will be obtained in practically all, and these should be put in at the time the person making them is before the Commission, and counsel for the Commission should cross-examine on them.

CORBY'S POSITION

I understand that Corby has rank in the Russian Army, and, in the rather remote contingency that he should be asked to be handed over as a deserter, the Government would be justified, in my opinion, in refusing to concur in the request. In any event, if

600421

his evidence is taken by the Commission, before any publicity is given to this matter, his usefulness will have been taken full advantage of insofar as the investigation is concerned. In the event that criminal proceedings are taken as a result of the findings of the Commission, his evidence would be required and he should remain in custody until the time comes to make that decision.

SHOULD ANY ACTION BE TAKEN?

I understand that I am desired to express an opinion as to whether any action should be taken in respect of this matter. I realize to the full the present international situation and the necessity of doing everything possible to ensure that the United Nations Organization should function as satisfactorily and smoothly as possible. I realize also that everything should be done to ensure that. Nevertheless, I feel that action should be taken in connection with this vitally serious matter.

What has already come to light has indicated that it is comparatively simple for an organization of the kind with which we are dealing to infiltrate into all Government Departments, even into positions of the greatest trust and responsibility. At the present time everyone in the Government service is a suspect. This position is an intolerable one and, in justice to the overwhelming percentage of Government officials and employees, should not be permitted to continue. Further definite action in the case of those who have already offended would be a deterrent to others who might be added to the illicit organization.

Assuming that the present organization was disbanded or not used, there is nothing to prevent it being reorganized or used at a later date. It is altogether probable that there may be a secondary or completely different organization of which nothing is known at the present time, and it is entirely possible, and in fact probable, that, while the present organization is not operating, there is another organization which is operating.

If nothing is done, other officials and employees may also be corrupted and the infection spread widely through the whole Service.

If the shoe were on the other foot, there is no doubt but what the other Government would have acted promptly and effectively. It is composed of realists and there have been episodes where governments other than the Canadian Government have had to take a firm and, in fact, aggressive attitude, not in respect of matters of this kind but in respect of matters of high policy, and such an attitude has resulted in the apparent or temporary change of policy by the Government in question.

Taking the broadest view possible, I am of opinion that a definite course of action such as outlined above has much more to recommend it than a policy of ignoring the situation. What might be expected is that when the Commission makes its report, the Government in question would disavow its employees and, in any event, could not resist a request that they be moved out at once. In my opinion it would not affect international relations on the highest level if proceedings were taken by way of Royal Commission in the manner I have indicated, and I have no hesitation in recommending them if my recommendation is desired.

CRIMINAL PROCEEDINGS FOLLOWING THE COMMISSION

As I view the matter at the present time, the punishment of the offenders is the least important phase of this matter. Undoubtedly a number of them could be prosecuted in the courts and, in such

600422

cases, prosecution should take place. It might be that, in such cases, it would be possible to prosecute individuals for specific individual offences and, wherever evidence justified such a prosecution, it would have to take place. It might be necessary to prosecute some for conspiracy to commit these offences. In some cases only a conspiracy charge could succeed, because of the greater facility for introducing evidence in such charges. I should prefer to see the offenders prosecuted individually wherever that is possible.

WOULD A DEPARTMENTAL INQUIRY BE ADVISABLE?

I suggest that a Departmental Inquiry or Departmental Inquiries would not be as satisfactory as the proceedings outlined above. The findings would not have the weight of those of a Royal Commission; which is the most important consideration, and there could also be no suggestion, in the case of a Royal Commission which would be impersonal, of either undue severity or a tendency to leniency which might be seen by some of the public in the case of a Departmental Inquiry.

THE ORDER IN COUNCIL AND THE ORDER TO DETAIN

I think the form of the proposed order to detain might be altered with advantage. The wording of the Order in Council might also receive further consideration. The authority given by the Order in Council is to detain and/or interrogate. The form of the Order might be better if it were to direct the Commissioner to detain and interrogate. The place of detention is to be determined. It does not say by whom and it would be better if it did. The delegation of powers might be studied further, though they seem to be ample.

THE FORM OF THE ROYAL COMMISSION

If a Commission is decided upon its form should be most carefully drafted and it should be based on the common law power, as well as the statutory power given by the Enquiries Act.

ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE

"A" DIVISION

C.I.B.

December 8th, 1945

~~SECRET~~

SUPPLEMENT TO MEMORANDUM TO SUPT. RIVETT-CARNAC
DATED DECEMBER 8th, 1945.
RE: COREY CASE

NO. 1	✓ Harold S. GERSON	282 Apt. 4. Somerset St. West, Ottawa. Ont.
NO. 2	✓ Durnford SMITH	145 Ste. Marie St., Wrightville, P.Q.
NO. 3	✓ Kay WILLISHER	285 Kent Street, Courtland Arms, Apt. 15. Ottawa. Ont.
NO. 4	✓ Edward Wilfred MAZURALL. ✓	Billings Bridge (N.R.C.) Ontario.
NO. 5	✓ Fred ROSE. M.P.	30 Beechwood Ave, Apt. 1. Ottawa.
NO. 6	✓ Capt. G. LUNAN	337 Elgin St. Apt. 7. Ottawa. (shares apt. with Fredrick W. POLAND)
NO. 7	✓ Frederick W. POLAND. ✓	337 Elgin St. Apt. 7. Ottawa.
NO. 8	✓ James Scotland BENNING. ✓	193 Sunnyside Ave, Ottawa.
NO. 9	✓ Emma WOIKIN. ✓	357 Chapel St. Ottawa. (roomer)
NO. 10	✓ Lieut. D. SHUGAR	226 First Street. Ottawa.
NO. 11	✓ E. Lt. Col. G. M. LETSON. ✓	38 McLeod St. Ottawa. (Upper duplex-above No. 40 McLeod St.)
NO. 12	✓ Major V. M. BOGOV. ✓	40 McLeod St. Ottawa.
NO. 13	✓ Hazel BISE ✓	334 Gathcart St. Ottawa.
NO. 14	Soviet Embassy.	285 Charlotte St. Ottawa.
NO. 15	Soviet Military Attache.	14 Range Road. Ottawa.

CHB.

(8-12-45)

NAMES AND ADDRESSES AND PLACE OF EMPLOYMENT
OF INDIVIDUALS CONCERNED

✓ Harold S. GERSON. Residing at Glen Eagles, P.Q.
 12 miles from Ottawa.
 Employed in office of the President
 of W.A.C. No. 4 Bldg. Ottawa.

✓ Durnford SMITH. Residing at 145 Ste. Marie St.
 Wrightville, P.Q.
 Employed in the N.R.C. Ottawa.

✓ Kay WILLISHER. Residing at Apartment 15, Courtland
 Arms, 225 Kent St. Ottawa. Shares
 Apt. with Miss Islay JOHNSTON. Dept
 of Agriculture.
 Employed on staff of B.H. Commr.

✓ Edward W. MAZERALL. Residing in cottage near N.R.C.
 Station Billings Bridge, about
 seven miles from Ottawa.
 Employed with the N.R.C. at
 Billings Bridge.

✓ Fred ROSE. Residing Apartment 1. 30 Beechwood
 Ave. Ottawa.
 M.P. for Montreal.

✓ Capt. G. LUNAN. Residing Apartment 7, 337 Elgin St.
 Ottawa, with Frederick POLAND.
 Employed in W.I.B. Office 139 1/2
 Sparks St. Ottawa.

✓ Frederick W. POLAND. Residing Apartment 7, 337 Elgin St.
 Ottawa. is in R.C.A.F. and still
 maintains contact with W.I.B.
 139 1/2 Sparks St. Ottawa.

✓ James Scott. BENNING. Residing at 193 Sunnyside St. Ottawa
 Employed Depreciation Committee, D.M. 9
 Room 108 No. 4. Bldg. Ottawa.

✓ Emma WOIKIN. Residing 357 Chapel St. Ottawa.
 now employed in Passport Office
 38 Bank St. Ottawa.

✓ Lieut. D. SHUGAR.

PROCESSED BY CENFONCE THE
 INFORMATION OF THE PUBLIC ACT AND/OR
 ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT
 POUR SE FAIRE SENSER EN VERBULE LA LOI
 SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION
 ET/OU LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
 À L'INFORMATION

NAMES AND ADDRESSES AND PLACE OF EMPLOYMENT
OF INDIVIDUALS CONCERNED.

E. HALPERIN. V

Residing 115 King St. East.
Kingston, Ont.
Employed teaching in New Arts
Bldg. Kingston.

Adm.

F E C B

Marine

King

ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE

L.H.1

600426

IN REPLY PLEASE QUOTE

DIV. FILE No. _____

Toronto, Ont., December 14, 1945.

H. Q. FILE No. _____

PERSONAL

My dear Superintendent:

1. Reference your telephone call of the 12th inst., I have gone over Corby's report in conjunction with the green book, as you suggested, and we have noted certain necessary corrections. I am forwarding herewith an amendment to the report which I personally gave to you in Ottawa on Tuesday, December 11th. You will note that this amendment has been signed by Corby.

2. It is possible, however, that the amendment forwarded herewith does not cover the points which you mentioned on the telephone but about which you were unable to elaborate. Therefore, if you consider it necessary, Black can proceed to Ottawa next week to discuss this matter with you further.

3. Mrs. Corby and her daughter will be released from hospital on Saturday, the 15th inst., which is three days earlier than we had anticipated, and I am making the necessary arrangements for their return to Rexall. This would leave Black clear after the first of the week. Mrs. Corby has made a very quick and complete recovery and the doctor is quite satisfied that there is no need for her to remain longer in the hospital.

4. I am also returning herewith the two photographs, which Insp. Leopold gave me, and

It has been definitely established that the person shown in the photograph is not the same person as at his place of business, and the photograph does not bear any resemblance to him.

5. In connection with our No. 2 suspect in Toronto, it has been noticed of late that he has been associating with a very short man who frequently leaves No. 2's apartment building with him in the morning. It is quite possible that this man resides in the same apartment building and we are discreetly endeavouring to establish whether or not such is the case. It is known that many Party members have used this apartment building as a hideout in the past.

6. Surveillance has revealed that the short man is one

NO H.Q. file number is available. You will have copies of report submitted on this file in Ottawa. appears to be a rather mysterious sort of person and a definite associate of known Communists in Toronto. There is also an indication that he makes visits to the United States, and it is quite possible that he may be a secret functionary of the Communist Party. This development is rather interesting and we are endeavouring, as discreetly as possible, to find out the reason for the association between and No. 2. If there is any information available

(14-12-45)

RECEIVED
INFORMATION
DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
OTTAWA
JAN 10 1946

(2)

concerning this man in "C" Division, it would be appreciated if it could be made available here.

7. With reference to Insp. Leopold's request for samples of the handwriting of _____ I am attaching hereto photostat of an Application for Passport in the name of _____ which application was completed before _____ I am also enclosing a photograph of _____ which is endorsed on the back by _____ This was located on H.Q. file
I realize that photostats are not the most suitable media for making a handwriting examination, but so far this is all that is available. If further samples can be obtained, they will be forwarded.

8. I was at Rexall yesterday and I think we should be able to provide the Corbys with a fairly decent Christmas, including the usual Christmas Dinner and Christmas Tree. Cpl. and Mrs. Mackay are making arrangements for this and will remain with the family for Christmas. I am, however, making arrangements to have Cpl. and Mrs. Mackay relieved for the New Year in order that they may have at least some free time during the holiday season. All other matters are proceeding satisfactorily.

Yours sincerely,

Geo. B. McClean

Superintendent C. E. Rivett-Carnac,
Royal Canadian Mounted Police,
Headquarters, OTTAWA, Ontario.

(encl. 1)

(14-12-45)

D

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11-12-83 BY 1045
EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN
OTHERWISE

600428

Toronto, Ont., December 14, 1945.

PERSONAL

My dear Superintendent:

Re: CORTY

1. Further to my letter of the 29th ultimo, concerning Fred POLAND, the following additional particulars which may be of interest:

- (a) From 1936 to 1939 POLAND lived in Apartment 4, 404 Jarvis Street, Toronto, leaving this address during or prior to 1940.
- (b) In 1936 POLAND was employed as an Editor by the Canadian Press. It is believed he graduated from the University of Toronto shortly before acquiring this position.
- (c) In 1938 he was employed as a writer by the Publicity Service known as "Editorial Services, Ltd., 80 Richmond St. West, Toronto." At the time POLAND was associated with this organization it operated under the name of "The Company for Public Relations, Ltd."
- (d) In 1939 POLAND described himself as a "journalist". The use of this title may indicate he was unemployed or engaged in some occupation that did not bear too close scrutiny.
- (e) While in Ottawa, POLAND resided at 337 Elgin Street that city. His wife, Mrs. F. W. POLAND, maintained a residence at 1163 Laird Ave., Montreal, P.Q., and may still live there.

2. For further information regarding Editorial Services Ltd., I would refer you to report dated 17-4-45 captioned "Editorial Services Ltd., 80 Richmond St. W., Toronto, Ontario."

3. is continuing his inquiry and subsequent reports will be submitted without delay.

Yours sincerely,

Superintendent C. E. Rivett-Carnac,
Royal Canadian Mounted Police,
Headquarters,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

000429

United States Department of Justice
Federal Bureau of Investigation
Liaison Office, Ottawa, Canada.



December 15th, 1945.
CARDING DATE

MEMORANDUM TO:

Director of Criminal Investigation.

Re: Corby.

This will confirm the oral advice which was furnished to Supt. C.E. Rivett-Carnac and Inspector Leopold regarding the departure of Grant and his wife from Jersey City, New Jersey, U.S.A.

The advice which I have received is to the effect that reservations were made for Grant and his wife aboard the S.S. "Alexander Suvarov" a Russian vessel which I am also informed departed from the pier at Jersey City on the night of December 13th, 1945, and on the morning of December 14th was seen in New York Harbour preparatory to leaving. It is taken for granted that Grant and his wife are aboard since special arrangements were made for their passage to Russia aboard this vessel.

In addition, I have been informed that Malieri was aboard this vessel returning to Russia.

I have requested my Headquarters in Washington to ascertain if possible the sailing route of the vessel since Mr. Peter Dwyer was interested in this information.

Very truly yours,

J. F. Buckley
Jeremiah F. Buckley.

CARDING - 10

Ottawa, C.I.B.
Dec. 117th. 1945

Charlotte Islay JOHNSTON:

Born Bradwaine, Manitoba, May 20th. 1900.

Education Primary School, Summerland, B.C.
1913-1917. High School, High River, Alta.

1918-1920, Edmonton Study of Agriculture &
Nature Study.

1920-1923. University of B.C. Maths & Economics. B.A.
1923-1925. " " " " " M.A.

1932.

1932. Travelled extensively in U.K.
Russia, Germany and Europe in general.

Employment

1933-1936. School for crippled children, Cedar
Ave. Montreal.

1936-1936. Income Tax Dept. Royal Trust Co.
St. James St. Montreal.

Residence while in Montreal.
3615 Shuter St. Montreal. (3 1/2 years)

1936 to 1945. Completed Civil Service Exam, and
came to Ottawa 1936 employed in
Dept. of Agriculture where she is
still working.

Recommended by:
Hon. J.L. Ralston, Dr. H.S. Mitchell,
Supt. Childrens Hosp. Mtl.
W.F.B. Henry, Mgr. Income Tax Dept.
Royal Trust, Mtl.

On Dec. 8th. 1945 new post created in
Dept. of Agri. Ottawa for this subject,
namely, Agricultural Economist, Grade 1.
in Economy Div. of Marketing Service,
Ottawa.

Duties. Analysis of process and statistics of
Agri. products, concerning habits and
factors affecting consumption of
Agricultural products.

Salary. Present - \$1,800.00 per annum.

C.H.B.

000432

R. C. M. P. - W. T. MESSAGE FORMS

For use in
Signal
Department
only

941

3439

CK
84

00082

SSS

Typed 9:50 A.M.

Dec. 17th, 1945.

Originators Instructions:

(Indication of Priority,

Intercept Group, etc.)

No. of
Groups:

TO: The Commissioner,
R.C.M. Police,
Ottawa, Ontario.

FROM: F.B.I.,
Washington,
D.C.

Write
Across

ATTENTION

INSPECTOR

LEOPOLD

PERIOD

RE CORBY 5

PERIOD

SS

ALEXANDER

SUVOROV

LEFT 10

NEW YORK

HARBOUR

9:38PM

DECEMBER 13TH

COMMA 15

1945

FOR

MURMANSK

DIRECT

PERIOD 20

COLONEL

AND MRS

ZABOTIN

ON PASSENGER

LIST 25

WHICH

INCLUDED

PAVEL

MIKHAILOV

COMMA 30

OLGO

KELOPKOV

AND HICHLA

NAFKLI

PERIOD 35

FROM E.

94116 00082

15:13

40

45

50

System

P/L Code or Cypher

Time of
Receipt Despatch

Operator

Date

600433

RCMP Division

Montreal, P.Q., Dec. 18, 1945

SECRET

The Officer Commanding,
RCMP - "C" Div., MONTREAL, P.Q.

Re: COREY

1. Pursuant to Insp. Leopold's request by telephone some time ago, I am attaching hereto copies of a list of names of the staff of the I.L.O. (International Labour Office).

2. The list, as you will note, covers the International Staff as at the 29th November, 1945. This list bears 113 names, and without a doubt does not include local help. Information previously obtained indicated that this organisation staff was from 200 to 250 employees.

A casual glance of this list will reveal some well known individuals in the Communist movement.

The Commissioner,
RCMP - OTTAWA

R. J. Noel, 10083 ^{S/Sgt.}

1. Forwarded for your information together with the list referred to and as requested by telephone by Insp. Leopold.

2. As you will note, the list was obtained discreetly and without revealing our interest. Should we be successful in obtaining the names of the remainder of the staff, same will

RJN/JB
Montreal 18-12-45

(J. Brunet)
Commanding "C" Division

A/Supt.

INTERNATIONAL LABOUR OFFICE

Page 1

MONTREAL

International Staff
as at 29 November 1945.

Acting Director: Mr. E. J. Phelan
 Assistant Directors: Mr. Lindsay Rogers
 Mr. Jef Rens
 Mr. G. A. Johnston

1. International Administrative Staff Members of Section etc. (cont.)A. Senior Administrative Staff1. Principal Chief of Section

Mr. C. W. H. Weaver

2. Chiefs of Section

Mr. C. W. Jenks
 Mr. J. E. A. Johnstone
 Mr. R. Lafrance
 Mr. J. Price
 Mr. M. R. de Salis
 Mr. D. C. Tait
 Mr. D. Vaage

3. Chiefs of Service

Mr. A. M. Staal
 Mr. M. R. Stack

4. Members of Section, and Assimilated

Mr. R. A. G. Ballantyne ✓
 Mr. W. Benson
 Mr. I. Bessling
 Mr. H. T. P. Binet
 Mr. D. H. Blelloch
 Miss L. Bodmer
 Mr. C. Borda
 Mr. F. Bourgat
 Mr. T. Bratt
 Mr. P. de Briey
 Mr. I. T. Cabrera
 Mr. W. J. Carlton
 Mr. M. Charnes
 Mr. H. Churchill
 Mr. M. Colombain
 Mr. J. Cypres
 Mr. S. S. Dhami
 Mr. T. K. Djang
 Mr. M. Dorantes
 Mr. R. I. Downing
 Mr. L. Dupont
 Miss E. F. Dutt
 Mr. D. Efron
 Mr. A. Flores-Zorilla
 Mr. J. S. Fox
 Mr. J. H. E. Fried
 Mr. E. A. Garbarini-Islas
 Mr. A. Guigui-Théral
 Mr. J. W. Haden
 Mr. C. Hernandez-Cardenas
 Mr. E. Herz
 Mr. B. Higgins
 Mr. C. Hsieh

Mrs. E. M. Johnstone
 Mr. M. Kalecki
 Mrs. L. Kerr
 Mr. L. J. Kouindjy
 Mr. K. Kuriyan
 Rev. A. LeRoy
 Mr. P. L'Honnellais
 Mr. W. J. N. Little
 Mr. R. R. Lopes
 Mr. C. J. Matthews
 Mr. R. A. Merral
 Mr. A. Michelet
 Mr. R. J. P. Mortished
 Mr. J. L. Mowat
 Miss K. Natzio
 Mr. M. Osmay
 Mr. J. Pardo de Zela
 Miss M. W. Rankin
 Mr. R. Rao
 Mr. H. Raymond
 Mr. E. J. Riches
 Miss C. Riegelman
 Mr. D. W. Stacey
 Mr. R. S. C. Tan
 Mrs. M. Thibert
 Mr. A. Van der Slice
 Mr. J. Wagner
 Mr. L. P. Weaver
 Mr. J. E. Wheeler
 Mr. R. M. Woodbury
 Mr. C. M. Wright

B. Junior Administrative StaffAdministrative & Research
Assistants

Mr. J. Behrman
 Mrs. E. H. Brunn
 Miss A. D. Calder
 Miss M. Chadwick
 Miss D. Cooper
 Miss A. M. Fernandez-King
 Miss P. M. Hage
 Miss L. M. Heathcote
 Miss A. B. Hill
 Mrs. M. Irvin
 Mr. J. N. R. Lee
 Miss A. Léoni
 Mr. A. El Maraghy
 Miss H. Martin
 Miss M. Petersen
 Mrs. M. de Prados
 Miss G. Rabinowitch
 Mrs. J. Rodgers

18-12-45

000435

INTERNATIONAL LABOUR OFFICE

Page 2

MONTREAL

International Staff
as at 29 November 1945.

Continued

B. Junior Administrative Staff

Administrative & Research Assistants (cont'd)

Mr. W. E. S. Rodgers
Miss J. A. Saunders
Miss A. Waelbroeck
Mr. L. Wildman

II. International Clerical & Secretarial Staff

Clerks and Secretaries

Mr. R. de la Campa
Miss K. H. Carew
Miss E. Daly
Miss R. Daly
Miss L. Fonseca-Brown
Miss E. Harrison
Miss M. E. Healey
Mrs. L. de Munguia
Miss H. M. Oddy
Miss E. Pascal
Miss J. R. Riley
Mr. M. Rodriguez-Macias
Miss V. Steck-Camacho

10-12-45

ALL CORRESPONDENCE TO BE
ADDRESSED—

THE COMMISSIONER,
R. C. M. POLICE,
OTTAWA

IN REPLY PLEASE QUOTE

FILE NO.

REGISTERED

ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE
HEADQUARTERS

OTTAWA,

CANADA

December 21, 1945.

SECRET AND PERSONAL

Dear Brady,

With reference to the matter in which we are interested at the present time, if you happen to know that the individual who works in the Foreign Exchange Control Board, Bank of Canada, etc., whose surname begins with "A", leaves Montreal, could you get in touch with Williams by telephone if possible so that he may be aware of this fact. It is just conceivable that if such an event takes place "A" might be coming up here to see the other person with whom he has been working.

As you know, right along we have been careful not to raise anyone's suspicions by too close a surveillance on their comings and goings, and it is not desired that you should, as a result of this suggestion, take steps to change your procedure. As you are presumably in a position to know, however, whether "A" is in town or out of town, I thought that it might be possible for you, even leaving things more or less as they are, to pass on the required information. If you can, will you please do so if the occasion warrants it.

To assist Williams, in the possible event of "A" leaving Montreal, it would be as well to provide him with a description of "A", and this you might do direct to Williams by means of personal, registered letter and without mentioning names. Williams will know what it is about as he and I have been discussing the subject.

With kindest regards and best wishes for
Christmas and the New Year.

Yours sincerely,

Inspector J.W. Brady,
Royal Canadian Mounted Police,
MONTREAL, P.Q.

Chas. G. G.

ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE

IN REPLY PLEASE QUOTE

DIV. FILE NO.

Toronto, Ont., December 22, 1945.

H. Q. FILE NO.

PERSONAL

My dear Superintendent:

Attached hereto you will find expenses for the period December 1-15, 1945 re Corby, for the Commissioner's approval, and to be returned to Toronto in entirety when completed.

It would be of assistance to us, here, if the Commissioner's signature could be obtained as early as possible, as the Corby case necessitates a rather large standing advance to me. When there is a delay in recouping these amounts, I am always rather anxious as to comment as to why Insp. McClellan requires such a large advance.

Yours sincerely,

Geo. B. McClellan

Superintendent C. E. Rivett-Carnac,
Royal Canadian Mounted Police,
Headquarters,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE

P. 39

REF. NO.

MEMORANDUM TO

ANSWER TO

Inspector McClellan

Expense Statement, dated
17th December, returned here-
with, duly signed by the Com-
missioner.

(J. Leopold) Inspector,
Officer in Charge,
Special Section

OTTAWA, 17-12-45.

RECEIVED BY THE
OFFICE OF THE
COMMISSIONER OF THE
ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE
ON 17-12-45
AT 10:00 AM

Re: CORBY CASE

1. On instructions received surveillance was maintained with respect to Kay WILLISHER from December 13th 1945 to the late p.m. of December 27th, 1945, the results of which are set forth hereunder.

Thursday December 13th.

No contact made with subject this date, she was not observed leaving her place of employment, or seen in the vicinity of her residence, 225 Kent St. Ottawa.

Friday December 14th.

Subject contacted upon leaving Ernscliffe at 5.10 p.m. Boarded street car got off at corner of Sussex and Rideau Streets, took transfer, walked to Besserer Street Post Office, after two or three minutes left Post Office and walked to car stop on Rideau Street, boarded Bank Street car rode to corner of Bank and Cooper Streets, there did some shopping, walked to 225 Kent Street, obtained mail from Apartment 15 (her apt) mail box. Did not leave apartment again this date.

Saturday December 15th.

Subject not contacted this date although Ernscliffe and 225 Kent St. kept under observation from 12.30 p.m. to 9.30 p.m. There are no light in subjects apartment during the evening.

Sunday December 16th.

Subject left apartment at 3.25 p.m. in company with a girl about sixteen years of age, identify not established, and walked to the Victoria Museum where they stayed until 4.15. Left Museum and both returned to 225 Kent St. at 4.35 p.m. and did not again come out onto the street. Subject did not contact anyone at the Museum, or at any time while she was out.

Monday December 17th.

Subject left Ernscliffe 1.00 p.m. boarded street car, alighted at corner Sussex and Rideau streets, entered the Plaza Building, stayed there about five minutes, walked west on Rideau to Sparks Street Post Office. When subject came out of the Plaza Building she was carrying a book. From the Post Office to Jas. Hope & Sons, Ltd, Book shop, came out with two books, called in at Silbro Linens, Ltd, 67 Sparks Street for about two minutes, left and went to Murphy Gamble store carrying two books, after about ten minutes left Murphy Gamble's without the books, boarded street car at corner of Sparks and O'Connor Streets and went to 225 Kent st. for lunch.
Left Ernscliffe 5.10. p.m. boarded street car,

PROCESSED BY CWS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT
TRAITE PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCES
A L'INFORMATION

left car at corner Queen and Metcalfe Streets was carrying a book and bron envelope size about 8" X 12", walked to the library on Metcalfe St, exchanged book, walked west to Bank and Laurier Streets, purchased newspaper at United Cigar Store, did small shopping along Bank Street, then proceeded down Nepean St, and thence to her apartment. Left apartment alone at 8.00.p.m. proceeded to Gloucester and Kent Streets, thence to Elgin, took bus to Pretoria Bridge, walked to 21 Graham street, carrying paper hat bag and knitting bag. Subject was still at 21 Graham at 10.30.p.m.

Tuesday December 18th.

Left Ernscliffe 1.00.p.m. took street car and went straight to her apartment. Left apartment 1.55 p.m. walked to Laurier & Bank, took street car to Rideau and Sussex, entered Freiman's Dept. store, at 2.15 p.m. took street car at Sussex and George streets and went to Ernscliffe. Left Ernscliffe 5.30.p.m. took street car to Bank and Lisgar streets, did some shopping and thence to residence. Left residence 8.40. p.m. in company with a woman, thought to be Miss Islay JOHNSON with whom she shares apartment, walked to Center Theatre via, Gloucester, Bank, Slater, O'Connor, Queen and Sparks Streets. entered theatre 9.00.p.m.

Wednesday December 19th.

Subject did not go to work this date and was not contacted. We were not notified, as previously arranged, that subject was taking three days leave from her work.

Thursday December 20th.

Subject left apartment 10.00.a.m. on shopping tour, returned 11.45.a.m. Left again 12.12.p.m. and proceeded to The Plaza Hotel, there met another woman age about 28 (not identified) and had lunch together. There were two men at the table occupied by subject and her companion, but it is thought these men were sharing the table and not connected with subject as they left long before she and her companion. Subject and her companion left the Plaza Hotel together went to Metropolitan Store, Sparks street, subject's companion was lost in the crowd. At 2.45 subject returned alone to her apartment calling in for a few minutes at the Selective Service (Women's Div), not known who she contacted here. Left apartment 7.35.p.m. and took street car to corner Bank and Carling, waited there in a doorway for about ten minutes, then took a bus and proceeded to the High School of Commerce, Carling Ave. where she arrived about 9.00.p.m.

PROCESSED BY CBS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
TRIVIE PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

Friday December 21st.

Subject still on leave. Left apartment 12.40 p.m. shopping on Bank Street, returned 1.15 p.m. Left apt. 2.50 p.m. walked to Somerset St, carrying a common fruit basket and what appeared to be a brown envelope rolled in the form of a cylinder. boarded a Holland street car, transferred to a Britannia Car on Holland Ave, got off at Driveway and Alonzo, walked straight to 76 Alonzo Street.

Subject was met at the door of this address by they shook hands, subject handed the basket and the parcel or rather envelope. She remained at the door talking about four minutes, did not go in, then left at 3.15 p.m. and boarded the first Britannia car coming towards Ottawa. Subject was intentionally lost at this juncture for security reasons. Left apartment at 8.20 p.m. and went alone to The Little Theatre on King Edward St,

Saturday December 22nd.

Subject left for Ernscliffe 8.30. Left 1.00 p.m. and proceeded directly to her apartment. Left again 8.00 p.m. and again went to the Little Theater, King Edward, Ottawa.

Sunday December 23rd.

Left apartment 3.40 p.m. and went to 156 Nepean St. where she remained until 4.40 p.m. and returned to her apartment and did not leave again.

Monday December 24th.

Left apartment 8.55 a.m. and went to Ernscliffe. 28-12-45
Left Ernscliffe 1.10 p.m. and spent the afternoon shopping around the City.

Tuesday December 25th.

Apartment kept under observation from 10.30 a.m. until 9.00 p.m. Subject did not appear and there was a light in her apartment all evening.

Wednesday December 26th.

Subject did not appear from 10.30 a.m. to 9.00 p.m.

Thursday December 27th.

Left Ernscliffe 1.05 p.m. took street car direct to her home. Left 2.02 p.m. took street car at corner Laurier and Bank, left car at Sussex and Rideau, lost

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT
RÉVISÉ PAR LE SORS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

PAGE. FOUR

crowd but picked up again at 2.25 p.m. going into Ernscliffe. Left Ernscliffe 5.10 p.m. took street car to corner Queen and O'Connor Streets, walked to Sparks Street and entered 1391 Sparks Street and was seen from the street in an office on the second floor. This is the location of the Canadian Information Services, formerly the W.I.B. and LUNAN has his office there. Left this address at 5.50 and returned to her apartment alone. did not leave again that night.

2. It will be noted that subject has very little social life and the only contacts during this period which appear significant were those made at 76 Alonzo St, on December 21st, and at 1391 Sparks Street on the 27th.

3. Subject did not contact any person or persons on the street or on the street cars while she was under observation.

OLM Bayfield
(C.H. Bayfield) 11358.

28-12-45

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

- 2 -

It was also decided that if the meeting appeared to be impossible or inconvenient, BERMAN would send his address to his wife who would give it to ROSE who, in turn, would hand it to ZABOTIN so that contact could later be completed in BERMAN's apartment.

4. The documents furnished by CORBY contained a brief note to the effect that BERMAN entered the Party in 1938, that he worked as an insurance agent and that his wife joined in 1939. It continued that he worked in the central apparatus of the Party on organizational work during the period of illegality.

5. There is every indication that Samuel Saul BURMAN is BERMAN, consequently discretion must be used in any enquiries conducted respecting him. However, it was considered advisable to supply you with the above information as some incident may arise, which may have significance. It is reasonable to conclude that both ROSE and Burman would be somewhat careful in contacting each other but their close association should be borne in mind. If BURMAN is observed wearing civilian clothes, the colour, etc. of the suit he may be wearing should be noted.

L. Leopold
(Leopold) Inspector
Officer i/c Special Section.

29-12-45

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

000450

TOP SECRET

TOP SECRET

SUBJECT
CLASSIFICATION SHEET

FEUILLE DE CLASSEMENT
D'UN SUJET

WALLET 1

File no. N° de dossier

Captain Entete

CORRY CASE

Sub heading Sous titre

WALLET - GRANT'S DOSSIERS (copy no 10)
- BINDER - PART I GRANT'S MAIL LIST
II EMMA WILKIN DIGEST
III GERSON EXTRACTS
IV DURNFORD SMITH NOTES

Address Adresse

DELETE - SUPPRIMER

CROSS REFERENCES - RENVOI A

ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT AND / OR
LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

Amendments Modifications	Date	Classifier Classificateur (ence)	Ledger keeper Préposé(e) au grand livre	Amendments Modifications	Date	Classifier Classificateur (ence)	Ledger keeper Préposé(e) au grand livre
1				1			
2				2			

For request by Demandeur (demandeur)

Télé. 1111111111

Reçu

94 01 15

94 01 15

File Num	File	Volume
Subj	Dossier	WALLET 1
	Department	
	Ministers	
CORBY CASE		

Filter

File Dossier

Sub

Department
Ministere

Ministero

Volume **WALLET 1**

CORBY CASE

Subject
Surat

BINDER (COPY NO. 7)
BINDER (COPY NO. 10)

TOP SECRET
TRES SECRET

GC 40-3

7690-21-849-0686

PROCESSED BY CMB UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND FOR
ACCESS TO THE INFORMATION ACT.
REVISE PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

GC 95-17-BU

7540 21 MAR 2:48 PM



Government
of Canada

Gouvernement
du Canada

FILE
CHARGE-OUT
CARD

FICHE
DE TRANSMISSION
DE DOSSIER

FICHE DE SERVICE

File No. • N° du dossier

HANDWRITE - ÉCRIRE À LA MAIN .

TO - A	FROM - DE	Date
<i>File</i>	673 140	74.08.17

☐ Note & Forward
Noter et faire suivre

SUBJECT - SUJET

REMARKS - REMARQUES

As the MAINTENANCE WAS DONE WORKET

WAS OPENED FOLLOWING VOL. 14 LAST CURRENT VOL.

BINDER - Copy No. 7

BINDER - Copy no. 10.

RECEIVED
MAY 10 1964

PROCESSED BY THE FBI
RECEIVED AT THE FBI
SUPERVISOR'S OFFICE
SECTION OF THE FBI
AL INFORMATION

6-4-55

ATTACHMENTS ARE RETAINED IN WALLET
EXPANSION WALLET FILED IN DATE
ORDER FOLLOWING THIS VOL. OF FILE.

Diary Date - Date		Meeting Date - Date de réunion		Date	Init./N°
26 (85/04)					

000566

**END
OF FILE
FIN
DE DOSSIER**

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

Filing technician (Please print) Technicien(ne) responsable du fichier (Veuillez écrire en lettres moulées)	Signature	Date 96-09-10
--	-----------	------------------

TOP SECRET

000453

CORBY CASE (Vol. III)

Copy No. 7

- Part I** - Grant's Mail List
- Part II** - Emma Woikin Digests
- Part III** - Gerson Extracts
- Part IV** - Durnford Smith Notes

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

TOP SECRET

000454

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT
RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

CORBY CASE (Vol. III) Copy No.7

Part I

Grant's Mail list, of January 5th, 1945

**(N.B. - The list is dated "1944" which
is clearly a mistake for "1945")**

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT
RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

000455

О П И С Ь

материалов отправленных в адрес Директора

Р. Динс (5) 1944 года.

№-п.п.	Источник	Сткуда и при каких об- стоят. материал добит.	Название мате- риала.	Дата и №	Мол-во листов	Тр.
1.	2	3	4	5	6	7
105	Гриш	Из Департ. вооружения и снабжения. инж. отдол.	Черток	2.11.44	1	б-гу
106	"	"	"	б.д.	1	"
107	"	Р у к о п и с ь.	Заметки к "	б.д.	2	"
108	Добоуз	З а п и с и.	Босода с професс. реш. секр. сессии, парламента.	б.д.	1	"
109	Элзи	К о п и я.	Письмо Уилгресса Кингу.	Р-386 от 8.11.44	2	Сек
110	"	Сокращенная копия.	"	Р-351 от 11.10.44	1	Сек
111	Фостер	Р у к о п и с ь.	Канадско-Британ- ские отношения.	4. XII.44	3	б.гу
112	"	"	Продукция Сам.	Окт. 1944	2	"
113	Фостер	Р у к о п и с ь.	Продукция кораб.	" 1944	5	б.гу
114	"	К о п и я.	Телегр. №-2151	29.11.44	5	"
115	"	Документ.	Арм. комис. заказ.	20. XI.44	9	Сек
116	"	"	Доклад.	20.11.44	4	"
117	"	К о п и я.	Переп. с компан.	29.11.44	4	б.гу
118	"	"	Исправления.	20.11.44	3	"
119	"	Департ. воор. и снабж.	Контракты.	21.11.44	2	"
120	"	"	Испр. контрактов.	Ноябр.44	18	"
121	"	К о п и я.	Замеч. к контр.	28.11.44	1	Зап.
122	"	"	Переп. с компан.	24.11.44	9	б.гу
123	"	Деп. вооруж. и снабжения	"	15.11.44	2	"

000456

1	2	3	4	5	6	7
124	Бостер	Департамент вооруж. и снабж.	Исправление контрактов.	23.11.44	7	Б.гр.
125	"	"	Переписка с компаниями.	17.11.44	3	-
126	"	"	Исправление контрактов.	17.11.44	3	-
127	"	К о п и я	Замечания к контракту.	20.11.44	1	Зарегистр
128	"	"	Переписка с компаниями.	Ноябр.44	12	Б.грифа
129	"	Д. В. и С.	Исправление контрактов.	19.11.44	5	-
130	"	"	Переписка с компаниями.	18.11.44	4	-
131	"	"	Дополнение к контракт.	20.11.44	2	-
132	"	"	Переписка с компаниями.	20.11.44	2	-
133	"	"	Переписка по контрактам.	22.11.44	5	-
134	"	К о п и я	Отдел кон- троля.	Ноябр.44	4	-
135	"	"	Переписка с компаниями.	11.11.44	4	-
136	"	"	"	9.11.44	6	-
137	"	"	"	13.11.44	4	-
138	"	Д. В. С.	"	22.11.44	2	-
139	"	"	Дополнение к контракту.	22.11.44	3	-
140	"	"	Переписка с компаниями.	21.11.44	2	-
141	"	"	Дополнения к контракт.	"	6	-
142	"	"	Переписка с компаниями.	20.11.44	5	-
143	"	"	Дополнения к контракт.	"	6	-

000457

1	2	3	4	5	6	7
144	Фототер	Д. В. С.	Дополнения к контрактам.	20.11.44	7	Б.гр.
145	"	"	"	23.11.44	2	-
146	"	"	Переписка с компаниями.	20.11.44	5	-
147	"	"	Дополнения к контрактам.	21.11.44	6	-
148	"	"	Переписка с компаниями.	23.11.44	11	-
149	"	"	Дополнения к контрактам.	25.11.44	2	-
150	"	"	Взвешатели.	24.11.44	3	-
151	"	"	Дополнения к контрактам.	Ноябрь 44	13	-
152	"	"	Переписка с компаниями.	28.11.44	5	-
153	"	"	Дополнение к контракту.	1.12.44	1	-
154	"	"	Переписка с компаниями.	27.11.44	1	-
155	"	Северо-Амер. комитет коорди.	Доклад от 23.11.44		14	См. кто был сокр. обраб.
156	"	Д. В. С.	Докл. от 24.11		14	"
157	"	Сев. америк. комитет.	Зам. к доклад	23.11.44	8	Б. гриф
158	"	Рукопись.	Заметки.	Ноябрь	1	-
159	"	Д. В. С.	Заметки к до- кладу.	24.11.44	9	-
160	"	Рукопись.	Заметки по про- грамме.	23.10.44	10 + выр. гл.	-
161	"	Д. В. С.	Переписка с компаниями.	29.11.44	3	-
162	"	"	Отдел цен.	Сент-Окт. 1944 г.	2	-
163	"	К о п и л.	Спецификации	10.11.44	10	-
164	"	"	"	6.11.	2	-

000458

1	2	3	4	5	6	7
165	Фостер	К о п и я.-	Отд. инспекции	б.д.	1	В.гр.
166	"	"	Заметки к сово- щанию от	31.7.44	3	"
167	"	"	" от	13 и 24 7.1944г	5	"
168	"	"	"	21.11.44	3	Секретно
169	"	"	Сост.упаковки. комиссии.	22.11.44	3	"
170	"	"	Доклад Сов.м.ко- митета.	23.11.44	5	Секретно
171	"	"	Отдел цн.	Авг.-Сент.	2	В.гр.
172	"	Р у к о п и с ь.	Заметки по продукц.	11.10.44	13	"
173	"	Исполз.телегр.Грел	Телеграмма.	24.11.44	1	"
174	С э м	Перенос англ.иск.	Еногр.госуд.долт.	б.д.	46- 24 авг	"
175	Нора	К о п и я.	Телеграммы анкеты и фото	Ноябрь- Декабрь	10 Анкет 3 фото 11-11	"
176	Залк	С п р а в к а.	Доминион.срмис и сношен. с Канадой.	Декабрь	1	"
177	Фостер	К о л и я	Моолчнал сводка.	4.ХП.44	7	Секрета
178	"	"	Ари.комис.заказов	16.12.44	10	"
179	"	Р у к о п и с ь	Продукц.за Ноябрь	Декабрь	2	В.гр.
180	Эриот	С в о д к а.	Отпр.вооружений в Англию.	Ноябрь	3	"
181	"	"	"	"	4	"
182	"	"	"	"	9	"
183	"	"	"	"	4	"
184	"	"	"	"	3	"
185	"	"	Отдел цн.	Июль- Сентябрь	6	"
186	Эриот	К о п и я	Изобретение о по- допонищаемости	8.ХП.44	4	"

000459

1	2	3	4	5	6	7
187	Эриот	Р у к о п и о ь	Заметки о союзах.	20.ХП.44	3	Б.гр
188	"	К о н и н.	Отдел цн.	Сентябрь Октябрь	2	"
189	"	"	Отгрузка б.пр.ва Ноябрь месяц.	14.12.44	6	"
190	"	"	Доклад от 21.11.44.	21.11.44	9	Секр.
191	Эриот	"	Докл.(Х) 30.11.	8.ХП.44	3	Секр.
192	"	"	Примеч.в.оружии за Ноябрь месяц.	14.ХП.44	16	Б.гр.
193	"	"	"	12.12.44	11	"
194	"	"	Личная записка на 20.12.44 года.	6.12.44	3	"
195	Эриот	"	Отд.инспекции.	2.12.44	1	"
196	Гроз	1 - 1	Исправления.	7.12.44	1	Секр.
197	"	"	"	17.11.44	6	Б.гр.
198	"	"	"	20.11.44	2	"
199	Эриот	"	Отд.инспекции.	18.11.44	8	"
200	"	"	"	11.12.44	3	"
201	"	"	Перечень по кон- трактам.	13.12.44	12	Регис
202	"	"	Перечень с комм- нциями.	Декабрь.	22	Б.гр.
203	"	"	Исправления.	"	7	"
204	Эриот	"	Перечень с комм- нциями.	"	31	"
205	"	"	"	"	17	"
206	"	"	"	"	24	"
207	"	"	"	"	11	"
208	"	"	"	"	26	"
209	"	"	"	"	19	"
210	"	"	"	"	8	"

000460

1	2	3	4	5	6	7
211	Эрст	1-1	Запроси	Декабрь	7	Б.гр.
212	"	"	"	"	8	"
213	"	"	Переписка	"	6	"
214	Грин	Рукопись	Запросы по танк. заводу	Б.Д.	3	"

Учебники и программы по английскому языку 18 экз. и
карта Канады - 1 экз. отправлены тяжелой почтой.

**RECORD
OF MATERIALS SENT TO THE ADDRESS OF THE DIRECTOR
in January (S) 1944 (87)**

No.	Source	From where and under what circumstances the materials were obtained	Name of Materials	Date and Number	Number of Pages	Marked
1	3	3	4	5	6	7
105	Green	From Dept. of Munitions and Supply Army Eng. Div.	Plan	3.11.44	1	none
106	Green	From Dept. of Munitions and Supply Army Eng. Div.	Plan	no date	1	none
107	Green	Manuscript	Notes on Plan	no date	2	none
108	Debon	Notes	Conversation with Professor. sec. sec. session of parliament	no date	1	none
109	Ellie	Copy	Letter of Wilgress to King No. 396	11.44	2	Secr.
110	Ellie	Abbreviated copy	Letter of Wilgress to King No. 396	11.10.44	1	Secr.
111	Poster	Manuscript	Canadian-British relations	4.12.44	3	none
112	Poster	Manuscript	Production S.W. (probably abbreviation for aeroplanes)	Oct. 1944	2	---
113	Poster	Manuscript	Production of ships	Oct. 1944	3	none

000461

1	2	3	4	5	6	7
114	Poster	Copy	Telegram No. 2151	29.11.44	8	----
115	Poster	Document	Arm. Coals. order	20.11.44	9	Secr.
116	Poster	Document	Report	30.11.44	4	Secr.
117	Poster	Copies	Correspond. with Compan.	29.11.44	4	none
118	Poster	Copies	Corrections	30.11.44	3	----
119	Poster	Dept. Munitions and Supp.	Contracts	21.11.44	2	----
120	Poster	Dept. Munitions and Supp.	Correct. of contracts	Nov. 1944	13	----
121	Poster	Copy	Notes to contr.	28.11.44	1	Page
122	Poster	----	Correspond. with compan.	26.11.44	9	none
123	Poster	Dept. Munitions and Supp.	Corresp. with compan.	18.11.44	2	none
(Page 2 of original)						
124	Poster	Dept. Munitions & Supp.	Corrections of contracts	25.11.44	7	none
125	"	Dept. Munitions & Supp.	Corresp. with compan.	17.11.44	3	----
126	"	Dept. Munitions & Supp.	Correction of contracts	17.11.44	3	----
127	"	Copy	Notes to the contract	20.11.44	1	Registre
128	"	Copy	Corresp. with compan.	Nov. 1944	12	none
129	"	D.M. and S.	Correction of contracts	19.11.44	5	----
130	"	D.M. and S.	Corresp. with compan.	18.11.44	2	----

000462

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
131	Poster	D.L. and S.	Supplement to contract	20.11.44	2	---	---
132	"	D.L. and S.	Corresp. with compan.	20.11.44	2	---	---
133	"	D.L. and S.	Corresp. about contracts	22.11.44	5	---	---
134	"	Copy	Control Branch	Nov. 1944	4	---	---
135	"	Copy	Corresp. with compan.	11.11.44	4	---	---
136	"	Copy	Corresp. with compan.	9.11.44	6	---	---
137	"	Copy	Corresp. with compan.	13.11.44	4	---	---
138	"	D.L. and S.	Corresp. with compan.	22.11.44	2	---	---
139	"	D.L. and S.	Supplement to contract	22.11.44	3	---	---
140	"	O. O. O.	Correspondence with compan.	21.11.44	2	---	---
141	"	O. O. O.	Supplement to contract	21.11.44	0	---	---
142	"	O. O. O.	Corresp. with compan.	20.11.44	3	---	---
143	"	O. O. O.	Supplement to contract	20.11.44	6	---	---
(Page 3 of original)							
144	Poster	D.L. and S.	Supplement to contracts	20.11.44	7	none	---
145	"	D.L. and S.	Supplement to contracts	23.11.44	2	---	---
146	"	D.L. and S.	Corresp. with compan.	20.11.44	5	---	---

000463

1	2	3	4	5	6	7
147	Yonker	D.M. and S.	Supplement to contracts	21.11.44	6	---
148	"	"	Corresp. with compan.	23.11.44	11	---
149	"	"	Supplement to contracts	25.11.44	2	---
150	"	"	Explosives	24.11.44	3	---
151	"	"	Supplement to contracts	Nov. 1944	13	---
152	"	"	Corresp. with compan.	25.11.44	5	---
153	"	"	Supplement to contract	1.12.44	1	---
154	"	"	Correspondence with compan.	27.11.44	4	---
155	"	North Amer. Committee of Coord.	Report of 23.11.44		14	See who was Secr. Meet.
156	"	D.M. and S.	Report of 24.11.44		14	See who was Secr. Meet.
157	"	North Amer. Committee	Notes and report	23.11.44	8	none
158	"	Manuscript	Notes	Nov. 1944	1	---
159	"	D.M. and S.	Notes on the report	24.11.44	9	---
160	"	Manuscript	Notes on the program	23.11.44	10 plus Dip. Pap.	---
161	"	D.M. and S.	Corresp. with compan.	29.11.44	3	---
162	"	D.M. and S.	Gen. Branch (probably Censorship br.)	Sept.- Oct. 44	2	---

000464

000465

1	2	3	4	5	6	7
163	Poster	Copy	Specifications	10.2.44	10	-----
164	o	Copy	Specifications	no date	2	-----
165	o	Copy	(Page 4 of original) Inspection Branch	no date	1	-----
166	o	o	Notes on the Conference of	31.5.44	3	-----
167	o	o	Notes on the Conference of	13 and 24 7.44	5	-----
168	o	o	Notes on the Conference of	21.11.44	3	Secret
169	o	o	Composition of Packing Commission	22.11.44	3	Secret
170	o	o	Report of North Amer. Committee	23.11.44	5	Secret
171	o	o	Gen. Branch	Aug.-Sept.	2	none
172	o	Manuscript	Notes on production	11.10.44	13	none
173	o	Used telegram of Gray	Telegram	24.11.44	1	none
174	Sam	Translation from Engl.	Biogr. Govt. workers (seeing prominent people)	no date	46-	none
175	Mora	Copies	Telegrams census and photo	Nov.-Dec.	10 Census 3 Photo 11	none
176	Ellie	Enquiry	Dominion Office and relations with Canada	December	1	none

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
177	Yoster	Copy	Monthly Review	4.12.44	7	Secret	
178	"	"	Arm. Commis. of orders	16.12.44	10	Secret	
179	"	Manuscript	Product'n for November	December	2	none	
180	Ernst	Reviews	Despatch of millions to England	November	3	none	
181	"	"	"	"	4	none	
182	"	"	"	"	9	none	
183	"	"	"	"	4	none	
184	"	"	"	"	3	none	
185	"	"	Gen. Branch	July-Sept.	6	none	
186	"	Copy	Invention of Waterproofing	5.12.44	4	none	
187	Ernst	Manuscript	(Page 5 of original)				
188	"	"	Notes on the conference	20.12.44	3	none	
189	"	Copy	Gen. Branch	Sept.-Oct.	2	none	
190	"	"	Unloading m. ster. for month of November	14.12.44	6	none	
191	Yoster	"	Report of 24.11.44	24.11.44	9	Secret	
		"	Report (x) 30.11.44	8.12.44	3	Secret	

000466

1	2	3	4	5	6	7
192	Poster	Gray	Product'n of arms for month of November	14.12.44	16	none
193	•	•	Product'n of arms for month of November	12.12.44	11	none
194	•	•	Analysis of orders on 20.11.44 (meaning production orders)	6.12.44	3	none
195	Arms	•	Inspection Br.	2.12.44	1	none
196	Gray	1-1	Corrections	7.12.44	1	Secret
197	•	•	•	27.11.44	6	none
198	•	•	•	29.11.44	2	•
199	Arms	•	Inspection Br.	29.11.44	8	•
200	•	•	•	2.12.44	3	•
201	•	•	Correspondence about contracts	13.12.44	12	Regis.
202	•	•	Correspondence with companies December	•	22	none
203	•	•	Corrections	•	7	none
204	•	1-1	Correspondence with companies	•	31	none
205	•	•	•	•	17	none
206	•	•	•	•	24	none
207	•	•	•	•	11	none

000467

000468

1	2	3	4	5	6	7
208	Trust	Copy	Correspondence with companies	December	26	none
209	"	"	"	"	19	none
210	"	"	"	"	6	none
(Page 6 of original)						
211	Trust	11-11	Inquiries	December	7	none
212	"	"	"	"	8	none
213	"	"	Correspondence	"	6	none
214	Green	Manuscript	Notes on the tank plant	no date	3	none

Text books and programs in English language 18 copies and a map of Canada 1 copy sent by heavy mail.

000469

CORBY CASE (Vol. III) Copy No. 7

Part II

Digests of Telegrams obtained from
Department of External Affairs by
Emma Woiking ("Nora") in her own
handwriting.

000470

Mr. Secretary of State
Washington, D.C.

External Affairs

London, Aug 21, 1941

The problem of Belgium, Luxembourg, Hungary, and Rumania, has been brought up and discussed in a personal fashion this and some other times (as is really the same problem). France has never agreed to discuss it. They are all under the influence and supervision of Russia. Elections are being planned in all these countries, but they will only result in a totalitarian system and again under the supervision of the Russians.

We have to gain the confidence and attention of these countries and have to show what we have to offer in ways of economic and cultural

000471

The present continued differences in regard to these countries will endanger our relations with Soviet Union.

There is not much hope for Yugoslavia having a democratic government. It is evidently breaking all agreements of Belgrade. The agreement, that we feel it is too early to sign in

Austria has a better chance of forming a democracy than any of the other countries because it is occupied by United Kingdom, United States, and France and yet is rapidly forming a government that will be the basis of a great future. It is well known that will be the basis.

These differences will eventually result in different opinions between the United States and those of the Soviet Union.

000472

From The Secretary of State for Dominion Affairs
London
To External Affairs
Ottawa

London, Aug 24, 1945

The Majesty's Ambassador
Belgrade has heard from a
number of sources that fairly
serious fighting between
Serb Yugoslav armies and
Hitler's is going on to the
west of Belgrade. The
report is that General
Mikolajevic may be there.

PROVIDE
ACQ
REVISE
SUR LA PROTE
PERSONNEL

From the Secretary of State for Dominion Affairs to
Colonel. [unclear]

London, August 19, 1931

Spain

Clausen pointed out that the
Minister for Foreign Affairs Mr. Birn
that Britain was carrying out
the agreements of the Potsdam
Conference, especially in regard
to Spain. Clausen said from
his speech of August 20, 1931,
Spain could well see that
action was intended against
them.

Birn said that Britain
would welcome a change of
Government in Spain, but
would not countenance any
action that would bring
on civil war. He also said
that Britain was carrying out
the agreements of the Potsdam Conference.

PROVISIONS OF
ACCESS TO
REVISE PAR
SUR LA PROTEC
PERSONNELS ET
A L'INFORM

000474

and asked, "was not the
Soviet Union asking them
to overstep their bounds?
House made no reply."

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
RE VISE PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCES
À L'INFORMATION

000475

From: The Secretary of State for Dominion Affairs London
To: " " " " External - Ottawa

London, Aug 31, 1945

Hungary
British Political Representative
advises that municipal elections
in Hungary are to be held October 7.
General Miklos says the Russians
are hurrying up the election, but
is afraid to oppose too
tenuously as he may be forced
resign and may be replaced
by the Extreme Leftists.

British Political Representative
thinks that these elections are
to be held as a test. If the
outcome will be favourable to
Leftist, they and the
Russians will rush a general
election soon after.

000476

CORBY CASE (Vol. III) Copy No. 7
Part III

Extract from Report by Gerson ("Gray")
OF Ministry of Munitions & Supply.

(N.B. - Probably in his own handwriting
or that of his wife)

PROCESSED BY OSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
TRAVERSE PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

The gun being slightly elevated, some liquid RDX/TNT flowed back along the grooves into the chamber. The shells were rammed by hand, no great force being necessary. Result was normal.

Firing 1(c) Five more shells were taken out of the bath and laid on their sides. Exudation was noticed on one shell, but was very slight. This was after three hours' immersion. The first shell was allowed to cool in the gun and the others in the air. Care was taken that the position of the shell was kept the same both outside and inside the gun.

One shell (round 15) apparently broke up outside the gun, but the cause could not be ascertained, since the fragments were not recovered.

Firing 1(d) The remaining shells were treated as in firing 1(b), except that they were allowed to cool either before or after loading. During the addition of RDX/TNT into the bore, the gun was kept at a slight elevation for 3 rounds; in the final two rounds the liquid was added with the gun in a horizontal position the shell loaded and allowed to cool in the same position. Firing result was normal.

Observations made during the trial indicate that the filling becomes sufficiently liquid after heating for 1 hour at 100°C. for the space above the grains to be filled with liquid. Exudation from the shells was not observed until the shell had been kept at 100°C for over 3 hours and then only very slightly in the case

of one round. After the heating all shell showed evidence of exudation but in instances where the quantity of explosion was reduced during the trial.

It appears therefore not only that there is very little exudation of RDX/TNT from the 5.25 inch shell at 100°C, even after prolonged heating, but also that artificial fouling of the shell and gun is not likely to endanger the gun when firing either heated or cooled shell. The uniformly satisfactory character of the results is, however, somewhat marred by the unexpected behavior of round 15, and the possibility of partial ignition of the filling leading to a burst well beyond the muzzle cannot be discounted.

The evidence to date from firing trials with heated shell is generally reassuring and gives no evidence for supposing that there is more risk of a bore premature in 8" than in smaller guns. The case for carrying out a further firing with 8" shell hinges mainly on the quantity of filling that is likely to be expended under actual but gun conditions. Useful evidence on the point must be obtained from a boiling trial under the conditions proposed by D.N.O. The trial can be undertaken in this department if the Board concurs and should preferably include both RDX/TNT and TNT fillings for comparison. Three shell of each filling would suffice. The results of such a trial would enable proper recommendations to be made regarding a firing trial.

000479

CORBY CASE (Vol. III)

Copy No.7

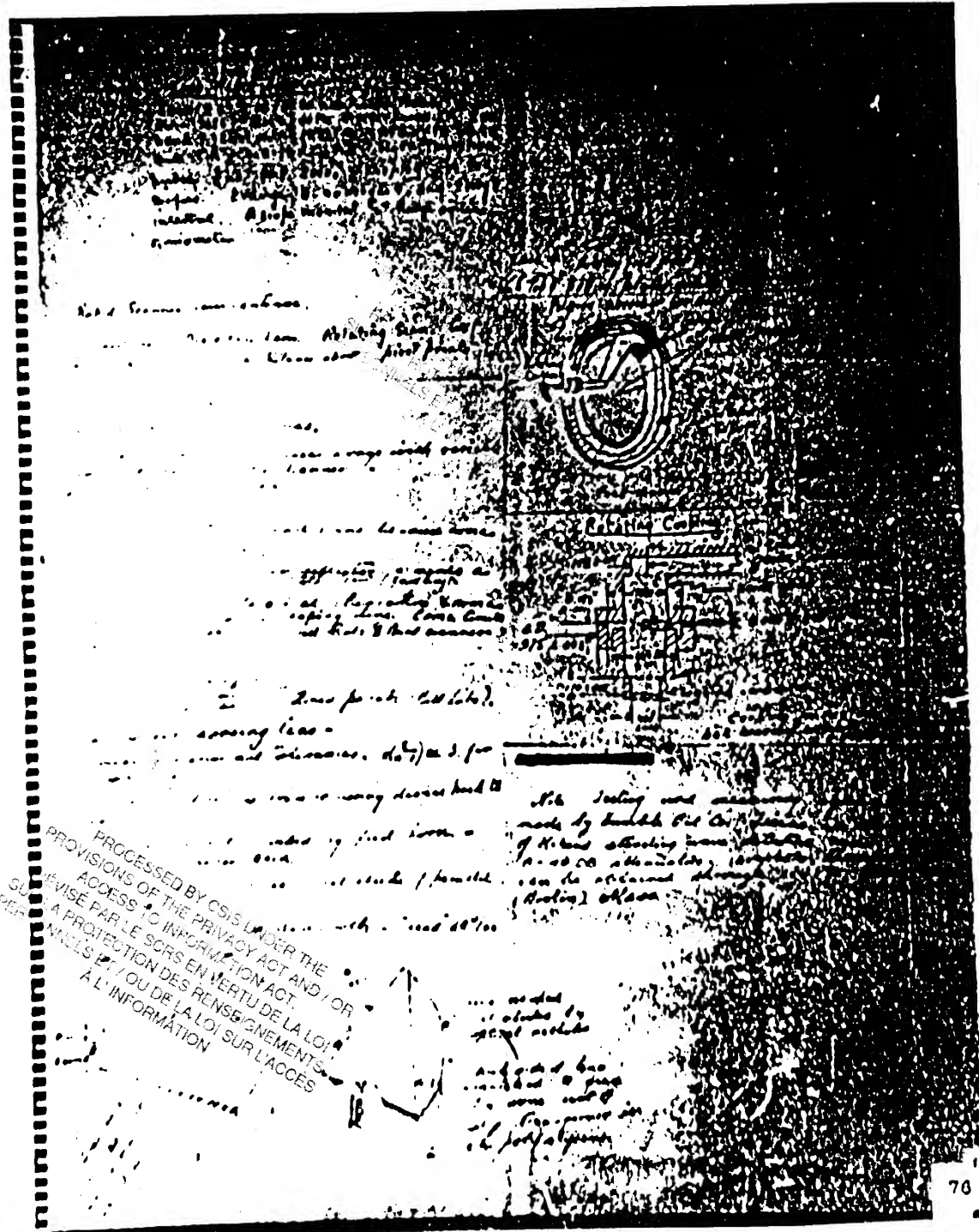
Part IV

Information in note form from Durnford
Smith ("Badeau")

(N.B. - probably in his own handwriting)

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

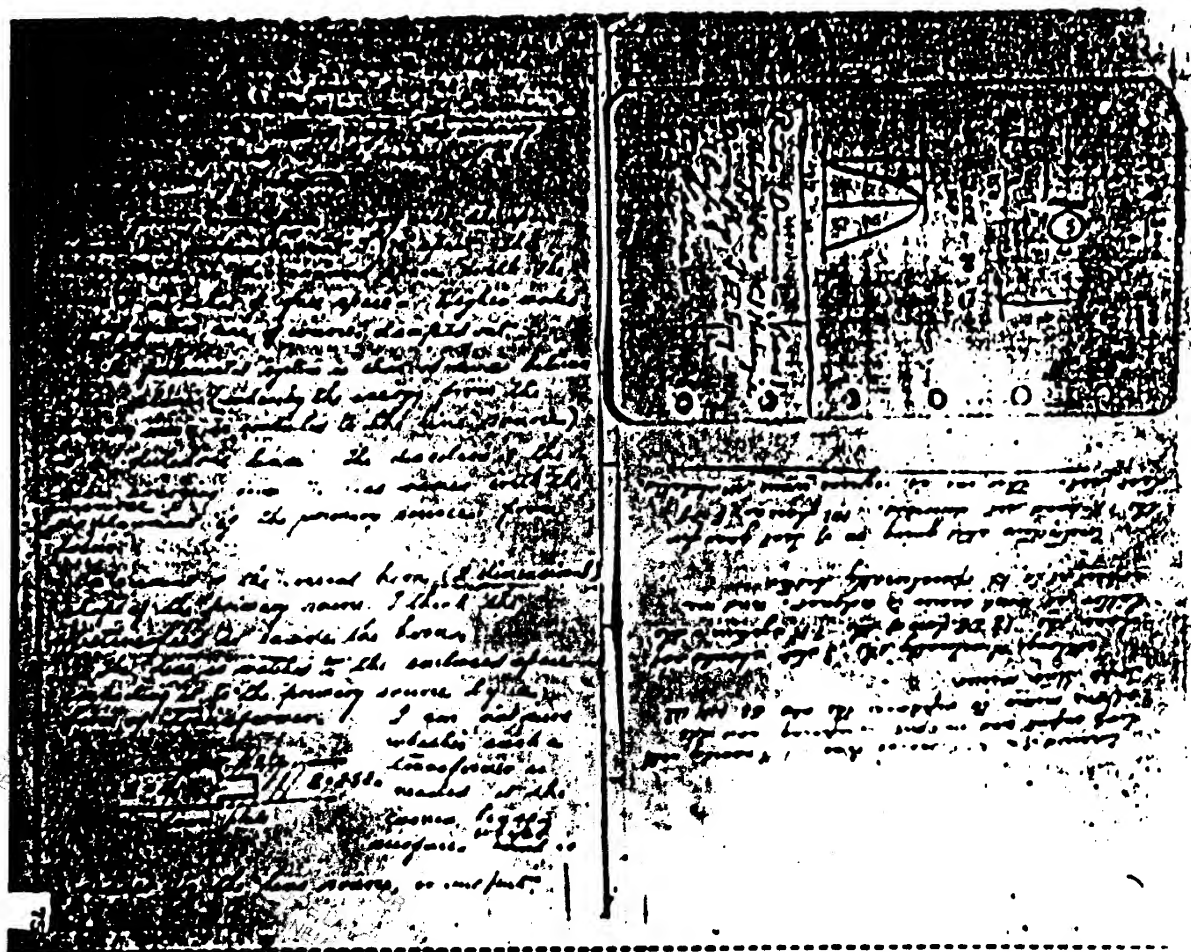
000480



PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
TRAITE PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCES
A L'INFORMATION

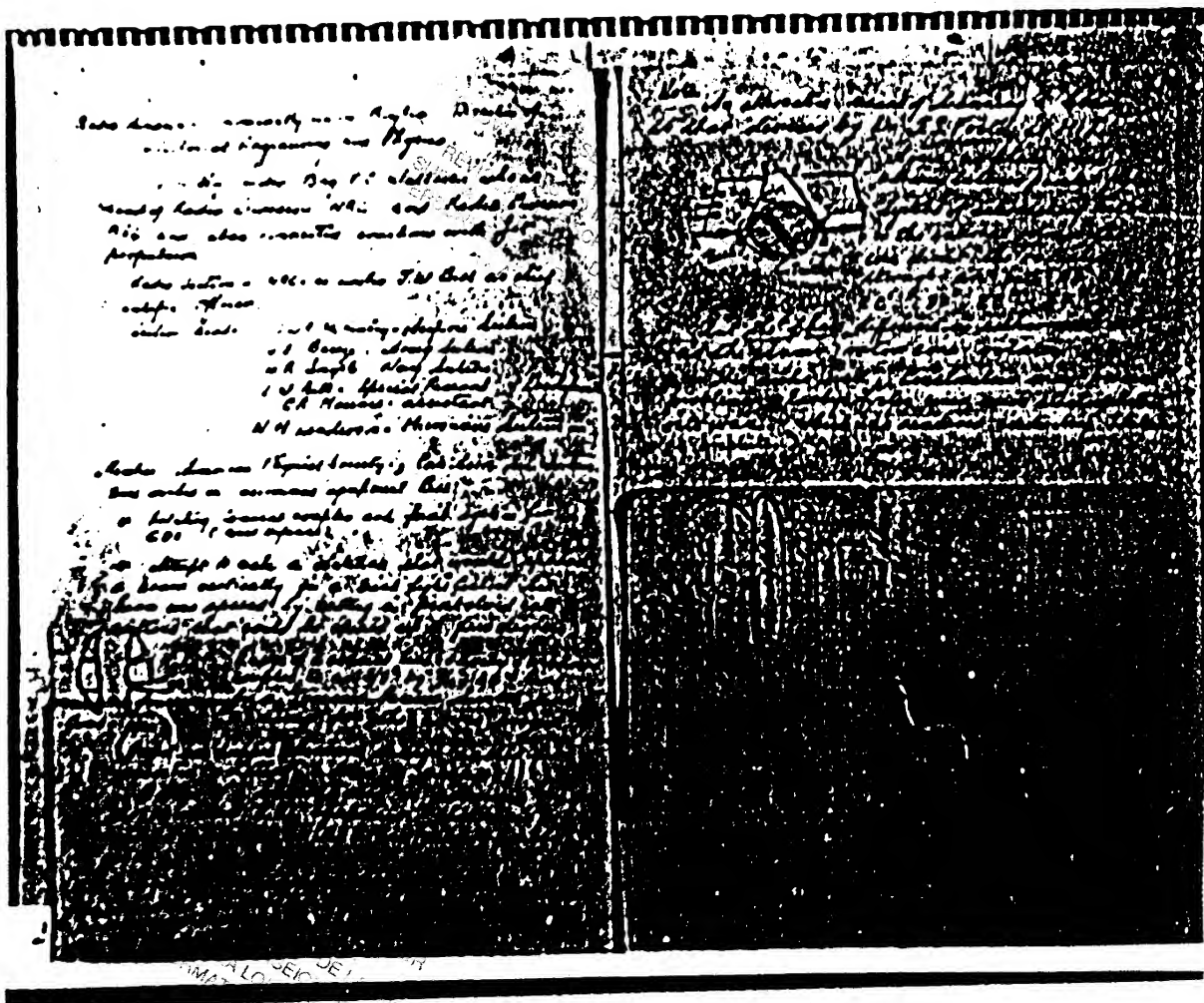
ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 01-11-2001 BY 60322
EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN
OTHERWISE, THIS DOCUMENT
IS IN THE PUBLIC DOMAIN

000481



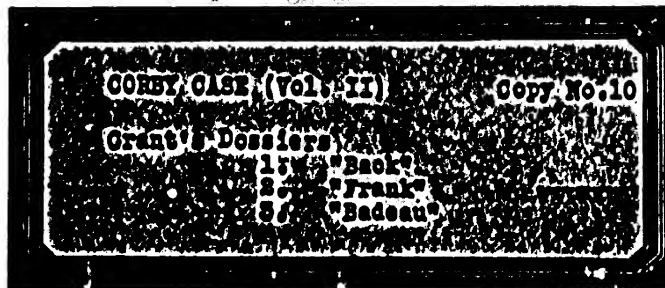
PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT
TRAITE PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

000482



000483

PROCESSED
PROVISION



PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

000485

КАРТОЧКА УЧЕТА.

№- _____

1. Фамилия, имя, отчество T. TITENANT G. LUNAN

2. Псевдоним "BACK"

3. С какого времени в сети С марта 1945 года.

4. Адрес:

а) Служебный SPARKS ST. "CANADIAN AFFAIRS" TEL 97621

б) Домашний 337 ELCIN, APT. 7, TELEPHONE-5-71-20.

5. Место работы и должность Редакция военного журнала "КАН. !- ЕН АЗЪАЗРС". Работает в качестве корреспондента.

6. Материальные условия Получает около 800 долл. в месяц.

Иногда нуждается в материальной помощи.

Биографические данные:

Родился в 1912 году в ШВАЙЦАРИИ, женат. По образованию журналист. В 1938 году прибыл в КАНАДУ. В настоящее время работает в журнале "КАНАДИЕН АЗЪАЗРС".

Член "РАБОЧЕ-ПРОГРЕССИВНОЙ ПАРТИИ". Большой интерес проявляет к политической жизни КАНАДЫ. Хорошо настроен к нам. Служебное положение не устойчивое, может быть демобилизован. В армии оставаться не хочет. После войны намеревается поступить работать в качестве журналиста в какой либо из журналов издающихся в МОНТРЕАЛЕ или же в ТОРОНТО.

000486

The plan of work for the Group -
'Research'

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

000487

REGISTRATION CARD

1. Last name, given name and patronymic - Lieutenant G. Lunan
2. Pseudonym - "Back"
3. Length of time in net - from March, 1945
4. Address
 - (a) Business - Sparks Street, "Canadian Affairs" Telephone 97621
 - (b) Home - 337 Elgin, Apartment 7, Telephone - 5-71-20
5. Place of service and duties - Editorial staff of Military Journal, Canadian Affairs. Works in capacity of a correspondent.
6. Material agreement (financial) - Receives around \$200 a month and needs material help occasionally.

Detailed biographical information - Born in Scotland in 1912. Is married. By education he is a journalist. Came to Canada in 1938. At present time is working for Journal, Canadian Affairs. He is a member of the "Labor Progressive Party". He shows a great interest to the political life in Canada. He is very favorably inclined toward us. His job is not stable. He can be demobilized. He does not want to remain in the army. After the war, he plans to work as a journalist for some magazine published in Montreal or Toronto.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
REVISE PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

000488

SCHEME OF THE "RESEARCH" GROUP

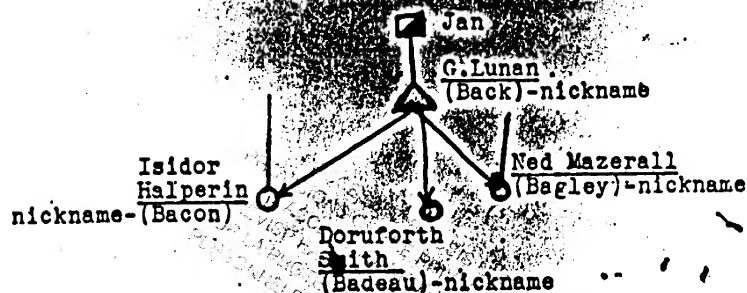
PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

CXEMA EPYTHS " PECEPY "

000489

1. The scheme of your group will be approximately such as it is shown below.



You only will know me (as Jan) but nobody else.

2. What we would like you to do:
- To characterize the scales and works carrying out at National Research and also the scheme of this Department.
 - To conduct the work of "Bacon", "Badeau", and "Bagley".

It is advisable to put the following tasks to them separately:

Bagley- to give the models of developed radio-sets, its photographs, technical (data) facts and for what purpose it is intended. Once in three month to write the reports in which to characterize the work of Radio Department, to inform about the forthcoming tasks and what new kinds of the models are going to be developed.

Bacon- to give the organization and characters of Valcartier Explosives Establishment's Direction. To write the report on subject: "What kind of the work is this organization engaged in?" If possible to pass on the prescriptions (formulas) of explosives and its samples.

Badeau- to write the report: What kind of the work is his Department engaged in and what Departments it is in contact with (by work).

All the materials and documents to be passed by Bagley, Bacon, and Badeau have to be signed by their nicknames as stated above.

If your group have the documents which you will not be able to give us irrevocably, we shall photograph them and return back to you.

I beg you to instruct every man separately about conspiracy in our work.

In order not to keep their materials (documents) at your place, it is advisable that you receive all their materials (documents) the same day you have the meeting with me.

To answer all the above questions we shall have the meeting on March 28.

J.

P.S. After studying burn it.

000490

ХОД ВСТРЕЧЬ.

№-П. П.П.	Содержание встреч	Примечание
	<u>Срочный саюз по телефону</u>	
	а. Кабинет 19-7621 и спрашивает лейтенант Дукан.	
	б. После этого брели спрашивает: "Will you tell me, when your ^{next} magazine will be published?" Это будет означать, что встре- ча состоится на следующий день в 21.00 на месте очередной встре- чи.	
1.	Ознакомительная компра саево- масс на унгу Edward at and Daly 6 21.00. Все норманско. Отец - 28.3.45; 6:21.00 Место - 100 driveway and Lewis	
2.	<u>28.3.45</u> - очередная, все норманско. Отец - 16.4.45 } 6:21.00 Знамен - 21.4.45 } Место - 800 Waverley and Mac- donald.	Рыжани 1:00, из них: Dack - 100 Mason - 30 Rader - 30 Angley - 30
3.	<u>16.4.45</u> - очередная, все норманско. Отец - 5.5.45 } 6:21.30 Знамен - 8.5.45 } Место - 800 Chapel and Stewart	
4.	<u>8.5.45</u> - обычная компра, все норманско. Отец - 5.6.45 } 6:21.30 Знамен - 8.6.45 } Место - 800 Corling and Har- mer	Рыжани 100 goodish норманско

(1)

000491

COURSE OF MEETING

Nos.	Contents of Meeting	Notes
------	---------------------	-------

Urgent call by telephone

- a. Dial 9-7621 and the question is Lieutenant Lunan.
- b. After this, Brent asks "Can you tell me when your next magazine will be published?" This will mean that the meeting will take place on the following day at 21:00 at the regular meeting place.

1. A meeting to get acquainted took place on the corner of Edward Avenue and Daly at 21:00. Everything was normal.

Regular(meeting) - 28-3-45
Time - 21:00
Place - Corner driveway and Lewis

- 28-3-45 Regular(meeting). Everything normal.

Regular(meeting) - 18-4-45
Emergency - 21-4-45
Time - 21:00
Place - Corner Waverley and MacDonald

Paid out:\$190
Itemized:
Back: 100
Bacon: 30
Badeau: 30
Bagley: 30

3. 18-4-45 Regular(meeting) - Everything normal.

Regular(meeting) - 5-5-45
Emergency - 8-5-45
Time - 21:30
Place - Corner Chapel and Stewart

4. 8-5-45 Customary meeting. Everything normal.

Regular (meeting) - 5-5-45
Emergency - 8-6-45
Time - 21:30
Place - Corner Carling and Harmer

Gave out:
\$100
(present
for the
wife)

000492

№ п/п	Содержание встречи	Примечание
5.	<p><u>8.6.45</u> - встреча по Завоевой, на основании их вступил. Бел изгнано.</p> <p>Открытая - 5.7.45; Закрытая 8.7.45</p> <p>Время - 21.30. Место - упр. Флора and Рай.</p> <p>На встречу должны прийти с Радеи.</p>	
6.	<p><u>5.7.45</u> - открытая, все нормально. Был с Радеи, присутствовали также целый ряд других, говорящих о законности работы.</p> <p>Сам Ракк также присутствовал и выехал в през. парламент.</p> <p>Открытая - 6.8.45 } t = 22.00 Закрытая - 9.8.45 } Место - Guigues and Parent st.</p>	
7.	<p><u>6.8.45</u> - открытая встреча, все нормально. Присутствовали также целый ряд других по работе Ракк 50, от Радеи, присутствовали также ряд других, говорящих о законности работы и времени 7.8.45</p> <p>На 18.8.45 t 22.00 в Кане направились лично вместе с Радеи для получения информации для франкоязычных.</p> <p>Относительно Ракк и Радеи мы сообщим, что не будет, оба в коммунистических, так же сообщим, что у них и у Ракк хорошие по работе.</p> <p>Открытая 6.9.45 } t = 22.00 Закрытая 9.9.45 }</p>	
(1)	Место - около школы на Chapel and York	

000493

Nos.		Contents of Meeting	Notes
5.	8-6-45	Meeting for an emergency at the appointed place. Everything Normal. Regular(meeting) - 5-7-45 Emergency - 8-7-45 Time - 21:30 Place - Corner of Flora and Bay He is to bring Badeau to the meeting.	
6.	5-7-45	Regular(meeting). Everything normal. He was with Badeau. The latter brought valuable material. We agreed upon further work. Back himself brought material on the federal Parliament elections. Regular (meeting) - 6-8-45 Emergency - 9-8-45 Time - 22:00 Place - Guigues and Parent Street	
7.	6-8-45	Regular meeting. Everything normal. He brought valuable material on the radio from Bagley. We took pictures and returned them 7-8-45. On 18-8-45, 22:00 in Hull, a personal meeting with Badeau, who was designated to receive literature for photographing. Regarding Bacon and Badeau, he communicated that he had not seen them. Both are in the service and he also communicated that he and Bacon had a baby born to them. Regular (meeting) - 6-9-45 Emergency - 9-9-45 Time - 22:00 Place - Near the school on Chapel and York	Gave Back \$50

PROCESSED BY CSIS
ACCESS TO THE PARLIAM
REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS
ACCÈS À L'INFORM

PROCESSED BY CSIS/LEADS
ACCESS TO THE PRIVACY ACT AND
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT
REVISE PAR LE SCS EN VERTU DE LA
LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET/OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

000494

(Russian Notation on Letter dated Ottawa, March)

ORGANIZATIONAL LETTER ABOUT THE RESEARCH GROUP FROM BACK

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT
RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT
RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

-1-
Operation anonymous machine no name
"Research" on "Bast"

000495

1. List of names of persons and dates in Ottawa
2. See next page for individual names March 28

Dear Mother and Father:
General approach to work: Your written instructions are

understood and some preliminary work has been accomplished on the specific tasks set. It should be understood that neither Bacon, Bagley nor Badeau are well known to me either personally or politically, nor I to them. Progress has been held up somewhat owing to one or other of them being out of town and by the caution displayed by Badeau (a good thing probably) in checking into my credentials. With the exception of Bacon, who is enthusiastic and politically experienced, it would be unwise to approach them point blank with all the tasks assigned. They already feel the need for maintaining a very high degree of security and taking abnormal precautions at their normal meetings (about once in two weeks), since they are definitely not labelled with any political affiliation. One or two have even opposed the introduction of new members to our group on the grounds that it would endanger their own security. I therefore believe it wise to approach them carefully and not to advance too great an assignment to them at one time. Also, for the time being, not to characterize the work for what it is, but merely to let it be understood that it is work of a special conspiratorial nature, without mentioning my connection with you. If I read your instructions correctly, you assumed that I would discuss the situation frankly with each separately. This I have not done. But I would like to discuss this aspect with you. Another slight resistance to be overcome is the strong sense of security about their work that these men have developed as war scientists.

We have experienced a little difficulty (which we shall, however, overcome, I believe) in making our initial arrangements to meet. There are several reasons for this. Bagley lives quite far out of town in the country and is dependent on train schedules. Badeau lives at the furthest end of Hull and works during the day out of town and out of reach at lunch times and other times convenient to me. My house is out of the question for meeting (and typing) purposes as I have two others living with me. We shall probably solve these difficulties as we gain practice in the work.

over

(1)

000496

- 2 -

The following notes describe in detail progress made with each individual on each task set.

Badeau: Warmed up slowly to my requests and remained non-committal until he had checked independently on my bona fides. Once satisfied, he promised to cooperate. He is preparing the report on his dept. as requested, also a full report on organization and personnel, interlockir depts. etc. of NDC plus any other information he thinks useful. These reports are promised to me for Apl 9. I am unable to get them any sooner.

Discussing the work of NDC in general, Badeau informs me that most secret work at present is on nuclear physics (bombardment of radio-active substances to produce energy). This is more hush-hush than radar and is being carried on at ~~McMaster University~~ in Montreal and at McMaster University at Hamilton. Badeau thinks that government purchase of radio-producing plant is connected with this research. In general, he claims to know of no new developments in radar, except in minor improvements in its application.

Bacon: I received an excellent report on Bacon, and approached him more frankly than the others. He seems anxious to be of help. His attitude is that most of the so-called secret work is a joke, and while it is officially on the secret list, those working on it can see no reason for secrecy. He undertook to provide the information requested on Valcartier. He suggested I obtain it direct from his Chief in my official capacity, but I advised him that this was not wise as I do not wish to show any official interest in this field until and unless we decide to do an article on it. He claims there is no particular secrecy about the setup, but I persuaded him to give me the whole report on the matter. I did not mention formulae and samples at this meeting, as I don't think Bacon is sufficiently impressed with the conspiratorial nature of the work as yet. But he is definitely keen and will be helpful. I shall see Bacon again on Apl 8 to hear about his report and to take up our request with him further. He travels a good deal which complicates our arrangements for meeting.

Bakley: I have been unable to see him as yet. He has not been a very regular or enthusiastic supporter for several months although he is now showing more enthusiasm. He lives in the country and his wife is antagonistic to his political participation. He strikes me as being somewhat naive politically, and I shall take things slow with him for a start. I plan to develop his acquaintance as much as possible and gain his confidence by collaborating on some scientific articles. will report on him next time. (1)

000497

3
With regard to photographs and biographical notes on Bagley and the others, Bacon and Badeau will provide them with their reports. I will supply Bagley's later. Bacon is a mathematics professor from Queen's University at Kingston, now a major in the army. Badeau is an electrical engineer who has worked in the engineering department of the Bell Telephone Company at Montreal. Fuller details later.

Back

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

000498

ORGANIZATIONAL LETTER ABOUT THE RESEARCH GROUP FROM BACK DATED 18-4-45

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
TRAITE PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCES
À L'INFORMATION

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
TRAITE PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCES
À L'INFORMATION

000499

18.4.45

opz m... 18.4.45

There is relatively little progress to report since last time because of a series of unfavourable circumstances which have made continuous liaison with my people impossible.

As you will have realized, I was out of town for several days last week and was unable to keep my appointment. Bacon was away from work for several days with a cold. It was inadvisable to see him at his home to discuss matter with him; although I did visit him there once to receive a report from him. Badeau also made a trip to Toronto during the one week when I was in town and relatively free to see him; and for the following week he was detained late at the office (laboratory) working on a special rush experiment. The prospect for myself over the next few weeks isn't any brighter, unfortunately. The announcement of the elections, earlier than expected by us, has involved me in a great deal of rush work which will keep me in Montreal all next week. This work, of course, has to be given priority; but it means that the time available for seeing my people is very severely cut into - especially when they might be busy on those times when I am free.

This is not a very bright picture for the progress of our work. But it is the circumstances in which we find ourselves, and it is only to be hoped that work will ease up soon. Incidentally, I suggest that Jan's call to my office was not strictly necessary, since we already had the arrangement that the meeting would take place three days later if for any reason either party failed to turn up. However, it had this advantage, that it tested out the system of calling on the telephone, which was quite successful.

reporting in general on the work done since last meeting:

Bacon has given considerable thought to my original requests and has given me the material for the attached report. He offers to fill in any details that may be asked for if he can. I have not had the opportunity to ask him about payment.

Badeau was very disturbed when I brought up the subject of payment. I think he felt that it brought the subject of his work into a different (and more conspiratorial) focus. He was to think it over and let me know, but we have had no opportunity to meet since I was in Montreal in the interim. He is very slow in giving me any information, largely because he actually has not time to sit down and make a report. He offered me the printed report of the Research Council, but I assume that all this information is known or can be readily obtained from a Government library. The latest report he could get was also considerably out of date. He reported to me in words the general details of his own work. He is in the radio engineering end of things, specializing in radar. Current work, on which there was an emergency rush last week, is in connection with a battleship radar device for use in the Pacific.

000501

18.4.45.

-3-

Bacon's report. Bacon has been personally responsible to a large extent for the preliminary work in connection with organizing C.A.R.D.E. (Canadian Army Research Division Explosives). This is an organization which is in process of being created. It will have both civilian and military personnel, but will be administered by the army. It is intended to be integrated with the various arsenals in Canada - at least two of which will probably be maintained permanently after the war.

CARDE will contain the following:
A. Pilot explosives plant. This is being built by, and controlled by, National Research Council, but with army funds. The chemical branch of NRC will have very little or nothing to do with it. It will have a large capacity and will be capable of experimental work with new explosives, both HE and propellants. It is not yet being operated; will be taken over by CARDE when completed. Probable director will be Englishman, Harold J. Poole, who is now acting director. He is a permanent civil servant in the explosives field. Said to be slow as an organizer and executive, but a competent technician. Bacon believes that this plant can be of tremendous importance and can improve production methods to meet changing needs. Canadian raw material situation very good.

(Bacon gave some information on present explosives plants and their capacity. This is probably well known. Can produce information if desired.)

B. Ballistics Laboratory. Under direction of Dr. Laidler. This is the only part of the over-all project which is at present in operation. This section is working with the Department of Chemistry at Toronto University in experimenting with a variety of new propellants. They are using a new explosive "DINA" mixed with RDX as a component in propellants. DINA is intended as an alternative to nitro-glycerin. Americans are said to be very interested in one of these new propellants called "Albanite". This is a propellant containing DINA and picrite as an alternative to the standard British propellant containing Nitro-Glycerin and picrite.

C. Designs Branch This will be mostly for designing small ordnance and will include a pilot plant.

D. Field Trials Wing. This will do the work which is now being done at Suffield and Valcartier by the Inspection Board of United Kingdom and Canada. They have a good scientific and do a good job of analysing faults and difficulties of manufacture.

(1)

The importance of CARDE in controlling factory production

RECEIVED
JAN 10 1964

RECEIVED
JULY 19 1964
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20535

(1)

000300

This is an extremely sensitive detecting device which has been successfully tried out on the East Coast. Present work is the designing and construction of a pilot model. Badeau has been largely responsible for this. Possibly there are specific questions which could be asked about this, as Badeau is a very difficult person to pin down to detailed information.

It has still been impossible to see Bagley and introduce him to his assignment. As I pointed out before, since I know very little of this person, it is my plan to become better acquainted with him and get some idea of his readiness for work of this kind. The time, however, has been quite beyond me as yet.

With regard to biographies, both Badeau and Bacon have promised to provide biographical notes, and I was to have received these on Monday, but could not keep my appointments, being out of town. Will obtain them for next time. Badeau is married with 2 children - about 6 and 6 months old. He is about 33 years old and before joining the Research Council, worked in the Research Department of the Bell Telephone Company at Montreal. He is a graduate electrical engineer. Bacon is a man of about 35, married and with 2 children and a third on the way. He is a professor of mathematics at Queen's University, Kingston and intends to go back to that work after the war. He is at present a major in the Artillery.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
TRAITE PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCES
A L'INFORMATION

Organization of the Russian Research "at S.P."

000503

Bagley: I had a very successful meeting with Bagley and he agreed to participate to the furthest of his ability. I also received an explanation of what I took to be his early reluctance to meet me. His wife teaches music, and on the frequent occasions when she has to be away from the house, he has to stay home with the children. He is unable to plan his free time very much in advance, hence the difficulty in seeing him. He is interested in the work and immediately promised to be of assistance. I gave him a full quota of tasks, and he promised reports on his work and on various other aspects of the general work at his place. Since first seeing him, I have been in Montreal, and on the two occasions I tried to get in touch with him for a progress report, he was not available. He had promised to deliver his work in full in time for this meeting. He now informs me, however, that he has not completed the work and will need another ten days. He pleads extreme business as the reason. I know that they are very busy, and it is most difficult to persuade these fellows to give up the time. In fact, they are working to tight schedules and it is customary for them to work continually at a task until it is finished. I shall keep after him, and try to get the material within the ten days mentioned.

Bacon: I spent a whole evening with Bacon, with most disappointing results. I put the tasks to him, and on both of them he assured me he had nothing to offer. He claims that the electro-bomb is common knowledge to the Germans and assumes it must be so to you. He is unwilling to take any risk in obtaining material which he is convinced is already obtainable. I tried to persuade him to meet the demand any way, but he was unwilling to do so.

With regard to the general question on explosive development, he assured me that he has nothing to add to his former report. He is himself curious about the Chalk River plant and the manufacture of Uranium. He claims that there is a great deal of talk and speculation on the subject, but that nothing is known outside of the small and carefully guarded group completely in the know. He emphasized that he himself is as remote from this type of information as I am myself. His work is at a virtual standstill; and in any case, his work has been mostly in the field of development (field improvements) on ordnance, and not in the realm of explosive research. He maintains that there is a distinct division between research and development. He expects his work to cease fairly soon, and wants to go back to teaching. This fellow is a mathematician, and not a chemist or physicist, which may account for his remoteness from the details of explosive research. I shall continue to see him but he gave me definitely no encouragement last time.

Back: There is a delay in time before the arrival of baby. X-rays reveal that event won't take place until alone to end of July. No information as yet as to future disposition in the army. Have just been promoted on account of present work. Will not be at work job at least for another month and probably longer.

Back

(1)

000504

ORGANIZATIONAL LETTER ABOUT THE RESEARCH GROUP FROM BACK DATED 5-7-45

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
TRAITE PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
TRAITE PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

Задача №1

наставление группе Вакс (ресурс)

наставление 8.6.45

ВаксНаписать
5.7.45

1. Написать материал "Выбор в федеральный парламент и безвыгодная борьба", указав роль и значение каждой партии в этом. Вать такое же мнение, как у партии, ее комитетскую деятельность, кто ее финансирует и т.д. Круги она отражает

Вакс

1. описать работу
2. описать работу
3. описать работу

1. Вать историю и или какой-либо другой мот. и по дин-тро снуждам (V-белл)

2. Написать какие будут новые исследования и какие есть новинки сейчас по вопросам взаимоотношений. Включить и от-вездующиеся.

Вакс

Написать
5.7.45

- установить более тесные контакты и получить больше ценного информации.

000506

ASSIGNMENT NUMBER 1

Given to Back's Group (Research)

Given 8-6-45

BACK:

Completed
5-7-45

1. Write material "on the election in the federal Parliament and the resulting conflict", showing the field and the meaning of each party in this. Give the characteristics of each party, its political platforms and who finances it and whose circles it represents.

BACON:

About the points 1.

Give instructions (specifications) or any other kind of material on the electro-projector (the V-Bomb).

1. He promised to obtain it for the next time.

2. Write out what new research work is being carried on and what is the latest right now and the question of explosive materials and artillery armaments.

2. Has no facts whatsoever.

BAGLEY:

Was completed
5-7-45

Establish a firmer contact and receive at least oral information.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

Baden

-2-

Покупкам:

1. Выпущено 3.7.4.
2. Выпущено 3.7.4.
3. Не выпущено.
4. Выпущено 3.7.4.

восстановить ~~эту~~ модель ма-
~~терин~~ ^{аппаратно-механическому} ~~материала~~ по ^{самостоятельному} ра-
 дно локет ^{типу} типа ~~AP/APS~~
 AP/APS - 10", а тран же

по радио-навигационному
 исполнению.

2. Дать более подробную гра-
 фическую, резерв каски,
 вплоть до отделения, и их
 руководителей и тем они зани-
 маются
3. Добавить телефонную кн-
 жку "Резерв каски"
4. По работам мисс Smith-Su-
 tford; D. A. Keys; и J. S. Fo-
 ster - дать общее описа-
 ние, что до за купов, и
 их они употребляют и их
 основные данные. (см ма-
 териал N 1, группа 1ах).

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
 PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
 ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT
 REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA
 LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
 PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI
 D'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

Примечание - Все материалы должны
 быть выполнены к 5.7.4.

000508

BADEAU:

According to points

- | | |
|------------------------|--|
| 1. Completed
5-7-45 | 1. Obtain any kind of material on the American airplane radio locator type (radar) "AN/APS - 10", radio (radar) navigation periscope. |
| 2. Partially completed | 2. Give more details on organization of "Research Council". Manipulate so as to get to their leaders and find out what they do. |
| 3. Not completed | 3. Get the telephone directory of the "Research Council". |
| 4. Completed
5-7-45 | 4. Find out about the work of Mrs. Smith-Durnford, D.A. Keys and I. S. Foster. Give a general description of the kind of implements these are and where they are used and fundamental facts about them. See material No. 1 through BACK. |

Note: All assignments must be completed by 5-7-45.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

000509

-1-

ОРГАНИЗАЦИОННЫЕ МЕРЫ ПО ПРОВЕДЕНИЮ "РЕСЕРЧА".

1. Любая встреча с Вассон, Вадван, Вадлеу, должна происходить не в помещении, а на улице и при том с каждой ответственностью и риском.
2. Материалы от них получают нужно в тот день, когда ^{встреча} должна встретиться со мной. Материалы ^{не} нужно хранить у себя ни одной ночи.
3. Никто из нас не должен знать что они ^{и встречаются} работают с их мутвями.
4. В связи с тем, что Вадлеу, Вадван живут далеко от города, мы будем давать им деньги на такси, когда это будет им необходимо. Предупреждаю что на такси нельзя ездить до места где они должны с Вами встретиться. (1)

000510

ORGANIZATIONAL ASSIGNMENTS FOR "RESEARCH" GROUP

1. Any meeting with Bacon, Badeau and Bagley must take place not in any building but on the street and at that with each one separately and once a month.
2. Material must be obtained from them on the same day when you are to meet me in the evening. The material must not be kept by you at home a single night.
3. Their wives must not know that you work with and meet their husbands.
4. In connection with the fact that Bagley and Badeau live far from the city, we will give them money for a taxi when this will be necessary. Warn them that they must not ride in the taxi clear to the place where they are going to meet you.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

000511

-2-

Б. Расшифруйте то, что значит Н.Д.С.

Спросите Бадеан - может ли он догнать уран в 235, ну, судить о его роении.

Если сможет, ну, то напишет подробно о *radio producing plant*

В. Схема Вауей работает может быть при-мерно такой:

а) Постановка ядер - (Ваглей-19.4, Бадеан-23.4, Вагон-24.4)

б) Предупреждение об ороении

в) Назначение верени (где, когда, кому)

г) Получение материалов (от Ваглей в бран-лашка, от Бадеан после сущности, от Вагон за 2-ое до верени со сущности)

Г. К следующему верени необходимо узнать:

а) Могу ли Ваглей, Вагон, Бадеан давать Вам документы на 4-5-стрел (для судьи и градоураженности) (1)

000512

5. Figure out what N.D.C. stands for. Ask Badeau whether he can obtain Uranium and 235. Tell him to be very careful. If he can, tell him to write in detail about this radium producing plant.
6. The scheme of your work can be approximately as follows:
 - a. Give them the assignment (Bagley 4-19, Badeau 4-23, and Bacon 4-24).
 - b. Warn them to be careful.
 - c. Agree upon meeting (where, when and whom).
 - d. Receipt of materials (from Bagley during lunchtime, from Badeau after work, and from Bacon two hours before you meet me).
7. For the next meeting, it is necessary to find out:
 - a. Whether Bagley, Bacon and Badeau can let you have the documents for four or five hours (we must photograph them);

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

000513

-3-

смету кертеми, паричи без вознагра?
Бели оти не отавио.

S. Lenny - Back - 100.

Bagley - 30

Badeau - 30

Bass - 30.

ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT / LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

(1)

000514

outlines and formulas without returning
them, if this is not dangerous.

8. Money:

Back \$100
Bagley 30
Badeau 30
Bacon 30

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

Задача №2
номерно 6.845

000515

- Васк: 1. Может ли Васон, после укола в
Квин Юкиверсити, передать свести
с арктическим комитетом? Если да,
то какие образцы.
2. Какие могут быть возможности
у Васон в кинематографе для нашей
работы?
3. Вать домашний и служебный теле-
фон Вадван и домашний адрес.
4. Передайте Вадвану, чтобы он составил
перечень литературы с которой он имеет
контакты по работе, с написанием (Title)
и каталогом, а так же дан крат-
кое описание тем он занимался.
5. Дайте перечень статей Времи, кото-
рые публиковались в Канаде, а
так же написание или номер та-
стей, которые были распространены
или подлежат распространению.
6. Тщательный состав канадской
Времи на военный и граждан-
ский и криминальная система граж-
дан.

Р.С. - на протяжении всего.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

000516

ASSIGNMENT NUMBER 2

BACK:

1. Can Bacon after going to the Queen's University maintain his connections with the artillery committees where he (illegible due to being scratched out) time works? If so, how?
2. What possibilities will Bacon have for our work in Kingston?
3. Give the home and office telephone of Badeau and his home address.
4. Tell Bagley that he should make up a list of the literature with which he has contact about work, titles and their files and also should give us a short summary of the topic.
5. Give a list of the army divisions which have returned from overseas to Canada and also the names or the numbers of the divisions that have been divided, which were reshaped or are undergoing reshaping.
6. Number of troops in the Canadian Army in the postwar period and/approximate system of organization. /the

P.S. Upon reading, burn.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

000517

2. Sam Carr
("Frank")

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND/OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
TRAITE PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET/OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

000518

КАРТОЧКА УЧЕТА.

Р- _____



1. фамилия, имя, отчество SAM CARR.
2. Псевдоним "FRANK".
3. С какого времени в сети _____
4. Адрес:
- а) Служебный _____
- б) Домашний 14 Moutrose, TORONTO. Tel. 11-7847 (brook).
5. Место работы и должность "РАБОЧЕ-ПРОГР. ПАРТИИ" - полит. деят.
6. Материальные условия Материально обеспечен, но деньги берет.
- Необходимо иногда помогать.

Биографические данные:

Подробный материал по биографии имеется в ЦЕНТРЕ в КОМПЮТЕРЕ.

Прекрасно знает РУССКИЙ язык, окончил ЛЕНИНСКУЮ школу в МОСКВЕ.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

000519

REGISTRATION CARD

1. Last name, given name and patronymic - Sam Carr
2. Pseudonym - "Frank"
3. Length of time in net -
4. Address
 - (a) Business-
 - (b) Home - 14 Montrose, Toronto, Telephone - Ll 7848 (brook)
5. Place of service and duties - Labor Progressive Party, political activities
6. Material agreement (financial) - financially independent, but takes money. It is necessary to assist at times.

Detailed biographical information - the Comintern, knows Russian perfectly, finished the Lenin School in Moscow.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION.

000520

ХОД ДОПРОСА.

№№	СОДЕРЖАНИЕ ДОПРОСА	ПРИМЕЧАНИЯ
1.	<p><u>Срочный вызов Фрейда (из Фокшгера):</u></p> <p>а) Звонит по телефону <u>Midway-95-93.</u></p> <p>б) <u>Фрейд</u> говорит: "Hello Dr. Henry. How are you? How is your wife?"</p> <p>в) <u>Фрейд</u> отвечает: "Very well, I shall see you later." Это означает, что sempre состоится на улу <u>Lombard and Admiral Rd</u> в 21.00</p> <p>Если же <u>Фрейд</u> отвечает: "I am glad to see you again" - это значит, что встреча состоится на всевозможном месте и в любое время, но на <u>друзьях</u>.</p>	
2.	<p><u>7.5.45</u> состоялся вызов Фрейда от Ламонта Фрейда. Встреча происходила около больницы, все нормально.</p>	
3.	<p><u>15.6.45</u> - состоялся вызов на улу Сомерсет и плавадо (нак). Все нормально. Доктор сообщил, что с наступлением лета получения из за отсрочки до 16.6.45.</p> <p><u>Отсрочка - 17.7.45</u> <u>Знаменит - 24.7.45</u> } <u>t = 21.30</u> Место - у больницы.</p>	<p><u>Видео:</u> Фрейда-200х доктор-100х Встреча с- Господом из-за бага.</p>
4.	<p><u>3.7.45</u> - состоялся срочный вызов Фрейда по телефону. Звонил на квартиру у доктора, по телефону с доктором. Все нормально (см. телег от 5.7.45)</p> <p><u>Отсрочка - 17.7.45</u> <u>Знаменит - 24.7.45</u> } <u>t = 21.30</u> Место - на квартире у доктора</p>	(2)

000521

COURSE OF MEETINGS

Nos.	Keeping of Meetings	Notes
------	---------------------	-------

1. Urgent call for FRANK (through the DOCTOR):
 - a. Call telephone Midway 95-93.
 - b. BRENT says: "Hallo Dr. Henry. How are you? How is your wife?"
 - c. The DOCTOR replies: "Very well, I shall see you later". This means that the meeting will take place at the corner of Lowther and Admiral Rd. at 21.00 (o'clock). But if the DOCTOR replies: "I am glad to see you again" - this means that the meeting will be held at the above designated place and at the same time, but on the following day.

2. 7.5.45 The handing over of the DOCTOR from LAMONT to BRENT took place. The meeting took place near the hospital, everything normal.

3. 15.6.45 The regular meeting took place at the corner of Somerset and the square (park). Everything was normal. The DOCTOR reported no success with the passport because of the absence of authentic data (see telegram of 16.6.45).

Paid out:
 To FRANK-\$200
 To DOCTOR-\$100
 The meeting took place through the DOCTOR.

Next (meeting) - 17.7.45.) t - 21.30
 Reserve - 24.7.45.)
 Place - at the hospital

4. An urgent meeting took place about the passport. Here at the apartment of the DOCTOR I made the acquaintance of FRANK. Everything was normal (see telegram of 5.7.45).

Next (meeting) - 17.7.45.) t - 21.30
 Reserve - 24.7.45.)
 Place - at the DOCTOR's apartment.

PROCESSED
 PROVISIONS OF THE
 ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT AND / OR
 LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
 À L'INFORMATION
 EN VERTU DE LA LOI
 SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
 PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
 À L'INFORMATION

000522

PROCESSED BY OUR OFFICE UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT
RÉVISÉ PAR LE BUREAU EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET/OU DE LA LOI
D'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

000523

Page 2.

Nos.	Keeping of Meetings.	Notes
5. 17.7.45.	The usual meeting took place. Everything was normal (see telegram of 18.7.45) Next [meeting] - 1.8.45)t - 21.30 Reserve - 2.8.45) Place - Montreal at the corner of Sherbrook and Guy, near the Medical Arts Bld.	Given t FRANK \$200.
6. 1.8.45.	The regular meeting took place. Everything was normal. The DOCTOR was at the meeting. All the business was transacted in the car.	Gave a bottle of whiskey.

I handed over the passport (of) V... and four photographs with the wife. The final documentation may be completed in the first half of September.

Idea for the change: The old picture of V (not of our man) will be taken out, in its place will be placed the photograph with the wife of our (man), but everything will be dated as of 1937. This is necessary for surety. After this the change to the new passport will take place, for this it is necessary to fill out two forms which will then be pinned to the old (one).

Therefore it is necessary for V to have signatures on 4 forms, of which two are for his documentation of 1937 and two for the change of 1945. In case of the change it will be necessary to find a reason for this, he (FRANK) suggests to burn half of the passport, to leave only the number, but this has not yet been decided, it is possible that it will not be necessary to do this as the executor (the person who does the job)

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
RÉVISÉ PAR LE SORS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

000524

Имя	Содержание вклада	Примечание
	<p>все будет дано лично сам и с других не ради себя.</p> <p>Упомянутое на все случаи и идет к работе.</p> <p>Относительно стандарты еще раз фрагмент познаний, не хуже других.</p> <p>Подготовили материалы по этому сл. отнесены к Р. Б. 45.</p> <p>Относительно стандартов еще раз в нашем городе.</p> <p>Относительно - Р. Б. 45</p> <p>Место - у г-на Somerset и Metcalf (Омманда),</p> <p>Время - 21.30.</p>	<p>Вопросы приведены к нашему, см. г-на, г-на.</p>

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

000525

The Executor agrees to everything and is ready for the work.

Regarding the cost Frank affirms once more that it would not be lower than three.

Detailed facts about the meeting, see telegram dated 8-8-45.

Regular meeting through the Doctor in our city.

Regular - 8-8-45

Place - corner Somerset and Metcalf (Ottawa)

Time - 21-30

Margin

The meeting went off normally. See "Doctors."

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

000526

ASSIGNMENT #1 of "16-12-44 (?)"

Sem to Shugar

PROCESSED BY CDS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND/OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET/OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

PROCESSED BY CDS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND/OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET/OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

000527

SAJAHUNE N° 1 of 16.12.65

Суды 94. (Lupap)

acoustic

1. Tactical and technical facts of the naval and coastal hydro-~~phonic~~^{acoustic} stations working in ultra-sound diapason. Common review on the "Caproni's" stability of the U.S.A. and Great Britain.
2. Stability, type of "Asdic" which is used in a new submarines and other ships.
3. Sets of the "Sonar" type, working on the radio direction finding principle, so-called hydro ~~direction~~^{direction} finding sets.
4. Situation of hydrophonic sets in the ships of different classes.
5. Plants, workshops, Scientific Research Institutes and laboratories in England and in the U.S.A. which are making and planning the hydrophonic apparatus.
6. Passing of the planning and the test of examples of new types of the hydrophonic apparatus.
7. Knowledge of the battle utilization of the hydrophonic means.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

Разное

С.Д.И. Sam, 14 montrose, El oydvraak. 7847

14.6.44 Командор Ватерманс с Солом и вожатыми
о Ватерманс с Солом и вожатыми
о Ватерманс с Солом и вожатыми.

Осредняя Ватерманс на 15.9.44.

В 21.00, Ватерманс Ватерманс (на дороге Ватерманс
Ойтав) в Ватерманс. 15.9.44 переоборудован:

1. Кто говорит Ватерманс, т.е. кто за люди. Не
является ли это Ватерманс Ватерманс, кото-
рое какое-то из Ватерманс Ватерманс. 2. Но Ватер-
манс Ватерманс.

Ватерманс Ватерманс и Ватерманс Ватерманс
В Ватерманс в 21.00. На Ватерманс.

Пароль - Ватерманс Ватерманс Ватерманс Ватерманс
Harris, 279 Collage St., Ватерманс.

"I want to say hollow to Frank"

после этого Ватерманс Ватерманс Ватерманс
В Ватерманс Ватерманс (у Ватерманс Ватерманс)

Ватерманс Ватерманс Ватерманс.

13.9.44 Ватерманс Ватерманс Ватерманс Ватерманс
В Ватерманс, Ватерманс Ватерманс.

В 10.44 Ватерманс Ватерманс, что Ватерманс Ватерманс
Ватерманс, что Ватерманс Ватерманс, Ватерманс Ватерманс.

В 12.44 Ватерманс Ватерманс Ватерманс.

В 12.44 Ватерманс Ватерманс Ватерманс. Ватерманс
на 16.12 Ватерманс Ватерманс Ватерманс. Ватерманс

000529

Various.

SAM

Sam, 14 Montrose, Lloydbrook, 7847.
14-6-44.

Commander met SAM and came to agreement about meetings with him and LEON once a month. Next meeting set for 15.9.44 at 21 o'clock, Dominion Boulevard (opposite the Windsor Hotel) in Montreal. 15.9.44 to discuss:

1. Who prepares the passports, that is what kind of people. Are they possibly old shoemakers who disappeared (literally - went under) several years ago.
2. To take money to the meeting.

In the future meetings and extra calls will take place in Toronto at 21 o'clock in the apartment. password - LEON calls the telephone Midway 9553 of doctor HARRIS, 279 College St., Toronto.

"I want to say hallow to FRANK".
After this LEON goes to the meeting in Eaton's store (corner of College and Young)
ERIC calls (invites) through SKELTON.

13.9.44 To LEON 350 dollars for SAM -
Receipt for 200 dollars obtained, LEON has 150 dollars in cash.

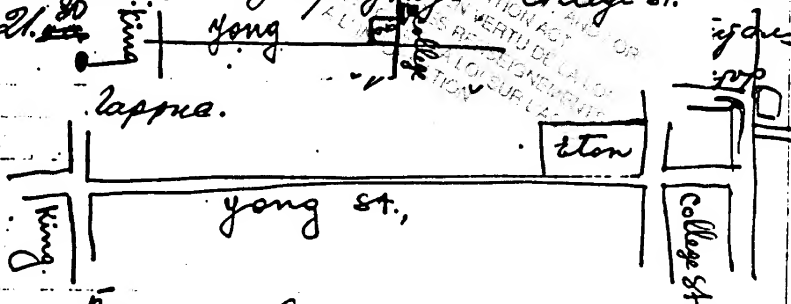
4.10.44 SAM said that he had handed over the materials to MUNST, that he will not obtain them, he asked to advise.

5.12.44 asked for meeting through FOSTER.

8.12.44 departed. -- Met 11.12.44. Set for 16.12. in my town at 21.00 SAMM. BET

PROCESSED BY THE
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT
RÉVISÉ PAR LE COMITÉ D'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION
EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

Сторона Логан - Сосна. принадлежащее ему доктору от ма-
рина Harris Henry, принадлежащему 279 College St.
Морской. Лагерь доктору по ревер-
Midway 95-58. Пароль - "I want to say Hello
to Frank." Это означает, что вечера сое-
китая в районе госпиталя за магазином кон-
каждый на улице Yonge - College St.
в 21.30



Предложить вопрос о поощрении свидетельств
о кастрировании и бране.

20.1.45 Грозный, Красная на 7.3.45

Одметан, 15.6.45 21²⁰ Соперант и
угод. парка. Зайсман, 21.6.45
Возраст тинер - у роснуга

3.7.45 - состоялась в неопределенное по назначению. Все
нормально. Место - у докмана. от 5-240
подпись - 20 авг.

12.7.45 - ocurrir no capote e sonzera
preços 21.00

Встреча от 17.7.46 состоялась нормально.

отъездом 1.8.45 в Лондоне на уму 22.30
и 22.30 (G-4) 9000 Medical Art. Bed. 21.30
30.00 2.8.45 на трюм мери 4 0 000 000

000531

I handed over 200 dollars. The passport--(that is the first line at the top of the page. The second to the ninth lines are covered by a notes which says:-)

Urgent call-of Sam. is being accomplished through the optical doctor HARRIS HENRY, who lives at 279 College St., Toronto. LAMONT rings the doctor on telephone - Midway 95-53.

Pass-word - "I want to say hallow to FRANK". This means, that the meeting (contact) will take place in the region (vicinity) of the hospital behind RATON's store, which is on the corner of Yonge - College St. at 21.30

Sketch as opposite.

To take up the question of receiving evidence of naturalization and marriage.

20.1.45. Missed, set for 7.3.45.

Next (meeting) 15.6.45. 21.30 Somerset and corner of the park. In reserve 21.6.45. Call now - at the hospital.

3.7.45. - took place out of town about the passport. Everything normal. Place - at the doctors. given out - 200 dollars. Account system of 5.7.45.

17.7.45. - next (meeting) at the apartment of the doctor time 21.00

Meeting of 17.7.45. Took place normally.

Next(meeting) 1.8.45. In Montreal at the corner of Sherbrook and Guy near the Medical Art Bldg. Time 21.30.

In reserve 2.8.45. at the same place and the same time.

000532

(Translation of text covered by the note.)

Handed over 200 dollars. The passport has been detained. The forms were badly filled in. On the 16.12 he will give new ones. 16.12 at 21.00 I met (him) normally. He gave the new forms. We agreed on the transfer of ERNST. I gave the contact with MAT NANTINGALE. (probably means NIGHTINGALE) I made (him?) acquainted with doctor HARRIS HENRY. I set the next (meeting) for 20.1.45 at 21.00 at the old place near the hospital if doctor HARRIS does not change it.

PROCESSED BY CBS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND FOR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

000533

-1-

ЗАДАНИЕ № 2 от 15.6.45

Фрагмент: На основании ранее сообщенных данных установлено, что до 1942 г. он работал в министерстве Королевских морей в Кембридже. После этого он ушел в Канаду в научную командировку. После отъезда Веала, якобы, получил задание от своего начальника, связанное с работой в Канаде.

В настоящее время мы хотим узнать, действительно Веал после войны, а именно в следующем: в апреле (15.7.45) действительно ли он в личном виде сообщил своему начальнику в Канаде:

1. Действительно ли Веал работал в министерстве Королевских морей в Кембридже и имеет ли право на командировку (предназначение) в Канаду к его службе в Англии.
2. Если эти данные подтвердятся, то необходимо его вызвать на очный разговор и установить ему прямо, почему он не с нами.

2.2.45
Получено
15.6.45
Вопрос: Каким образом Веал получил задание от своего начальника, связанное с работой в Канаде?
Получено
15.6.45
Вопрос: Каким образом Веал получил задание от своего начальника, связанное с работой в Канаде?

000534

Task #2 of "15.6.45"

FRANK:

2 cop.
Placed (ast)
15.6.45

The details will be explained through
engineer CHOB (CHUB) - a chemist - friend of
SAM and also through DEBOUZ, both along the
lines of trade unions.

1. On the basis of previously communicated data regarding A.W. VEALE (an Englishman), we know that up to 1942 he worked in the meteo-service of the Royal Military Air Forces in Cambridge. After this he went to Canada on a scientific mission. Before his departure VEALE, allegedly (apparently), received instructions from his director (in the sense that he handled VEALE. Trans. note) to make contact with your corporation.

At the present time we would wish to know with more detail regarding VEALE, and it is therefore desirable that you enlighten us in written form for the next meeting (15.7.45) on the following questions:

- a. Does VEALE actually work in the meteo-service of the Royal Military Air Force in Cambridge and has his mission (sojourn) in Canada direct (obviously a word is missing and is probably - connection: Trans. note) to his service in England.
- b. If these data are confirmed then try to draw VEALE out in frank conversation and put the straight question to him; What does he want from you.

PROCESSED BY OSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
REVISÉ PAR LE SORS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

- 2 -

с) Если же в процессе бассейна
Басе сомнется на свою карно-
панскую принадлежность и на
указания связаться с его руко-
водителем, в этом случае с Ка-
надской Картиной, то пусть
найдет границу того человека,
который дал ему эти указания.

d). Куканово манганаа от бале
не бэртэ а туккоо индуга
не цоооюте к какай мдо
индугамани.

События как обетованіе дано
с выполнением раши истреблен.
ных убоих дит мителанд
бидат.

3. Как обстоят дела с кампаниями
Gothell (Кингстон), где он сейчас
находится и насколько ли возмож-
ность его использования в
нашей работе.

(2)

000535

c. If, however, it develops in the course of conversation that VEALE refers to his corporation relationship and to the order of his director in England that he was supposed to tie up with the Canadian corporation, then let him give the name of that person who gave him those orders.

d. Don't take any material from VEALE and don't show any interest in any information he might give you.

At the present time he is working Maritime Staff. He has consented to work for us but with special caution. He has been under observation.

2. Communicate how the matter stands with the fulfilment of the former assignment for Lieutenant Shugar.

From the college he is being transferred to a training detail in British Columbia on political ideas(?) He is in process of demobilization.

3. What about matter with Captain Gethell (Kingston), where he is right now and is there any possibility that we could use him in our work.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
ACCESS TO THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT
RÉVISÉ PAR LE SORS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

- 3 -

4. И наконец, мы у нас возмозможна
для разветвления таблицей работы
в минимизацию макс. объема,
в минимизацию объема,
в минимизацию вообще макс.
своего объема или же в экстрем-
тах.

В частности, если для нас
даны области свое или же
судит и мы хотим что свое или же
судит максимальное или же умень
в этом вопросе.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER
DIVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT
RÉVISÉ PAR LE SORS EN VERTU DE LA
LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

P.S. : 1. ^{6 minutes} ~~6 minutes~~ ^{17.7.45} ~~17.7.45~~ ^{24.7.45} ~~24.7.45~~ ^{6 9.30 mg} ~~6 9.30 mg~~
^{3 minutes} ~~3 minutes~~ ^{24.7.45} ~~24.7.45~~ ^{6 9.30 mg} ~~6 9.30 mg~~
2. ^{6 minutes} ~~6 minutes~~ ^{24.7.45} ~~24.7.45~~ ^{6 9.30 mg} ~~6 9.30 mg~~

000538

Everything will be clarified in July and August since at the present time a change is being made in the staff of the officers of the line.

4. Have we the possibilities of developing our work in the Ministry of National Defence, in the Ministry of Aviation, in the Ministry of Naval Fleet or even in their military staffs.

At the present time these fields are very interesting to us and we would like to have you expend your maximum efforts in this direction.

P.S. 1. Regular meeting 17.7.45, emergency 24.7.45 at 9:30 in the evening in your city in the same place (next to the hospital). The Doctor knows.

2. After reading burn.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

000539

ЗАДАНИЕ №3 от 1.2.78

1. Требования, которые должны удовлетворять паспорта (нацио-
нальный, транснациональный, дипломатический, служебный, значок
этикетки, элементные и фирменные пометки и т.д.).
2. Типы паспортов (организации, торговли, угрозы, угрозы,
воту, воту, воту, воту, воту, воту, воту, воту, воту, воту,
воту, воту, воту, воту, воту, воту, воту, воту, воту, воту,
на работе).
3. Документация, которую необходимо иметь на паспорт
(паспорт, резидентская карта, удостоверение, справка,
рекомендательная надпись и т.д.).
4. Различные существующие методы защиты в отро.
5. Основные принципы и средства на основе
существующих паспортов с автоматизацией на основе
автоматизации.
6. Основные принципы работы с паспортом, который
является основным документом Канады.
7. Условия въезда в страну и передвижения
по стране.
8. Условия аккредитации и управления в
стране.
9. Методы работы с паспортными документами, которые
являются основными документами.

000540

TASK #3 of "1-8-45"

1. The requirements (qualifications) which an illegal must satisfy (nationality, citizenship, profession, education, knowledge of languages, family and financial standing, etc.)
2. Means of legalization (organization of trade establishments, to enter the firm as partner, enter some office as an employee, to join the army as a volunteer, to go to work.)
3. Documentation which the illegal must have. (passport, various kinds of certificates, information (written), letters of recommendation etc)
4. The most admissible methods of illegal entry.
5. Assurance of living quarters and finances for the period of acquainting the illegal with conditions on the spot.
6. Outward manifestation of channels of English government influence on Canadian foreign policy.
7. The conditions of entry into the country and moving about in the country.
8. The conditions of acclimation and living in the country.
9. Methods of work of counter-espionage. The organization of organs of counter-espionage, federal and provincial.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

000541

Поставлено число 16.8.48

Задание

1. Написать доклад по тематике огу-
мения наемников и др. документов, с
указанием кто конкретно со сто-
роны нас (Франка) этим делом за-
нимается.
2. Какие возможно документы изго-
товить и получить можно через
нас.
3. Дать полную характеристику на
Прометей, с указанием должности
в департаменте в каждом из работ и
в В.М.Фр., а так же написать
основные его биографические
данные (домашний и служебный
адреса и телефоны).
4. Предполагаемое место работы
Прометей на случай демоби-
лизации.
5. Какие возможности по поводу
модей в ин. штабах ввоз. сил.

000542

ASSIGNMENT GIVEN 16-8-45

1. Write the report on documentation of passports and other documents pointing out by you (Frank) who concretely does such things.
2. What documents can be prepared and received through you.
3. Give the complete characteristic of Prometheus showing the duties of the department in which he works in the War Naval Fleet and also write down biographical facts ascertained about his home and office work, his address and his telephone number.
4. Suggesting place of work Pronet would work in case of demobilization.
5. Your possibilities on the removal of people in the General Staffs of the Armed Forces.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

000543

3. Durnford Smith
("Badeau")

PROCESSED UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT
REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET/OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

000544

КАРТОЧКА УЧЕТА.

№- _____



1. Фамилия, имя, отчество DARUFORTH SMITH.

2. Псевдоним "BADEAU"

3. С какого времени в сети

4. Адрес:

а) Служебный

б) Домашний (отмечено) 3-38 70, 145 Ste Marie, H. P)

5. Место работы и должность Научно-исследовательский

Совет. Радио отделение. Работает научным сотрудником-инженером.

6. Материальные условия Слабое, получает около 300 долл. в

месяц. Нуждается в периодической помощи.

Биографические данные:

Возраст 33 года, имеет двух детей, одному блэт, другому бие-
сяцев. По образованию радио инженер. Работал в научном совете

"ТЕЛЕФОН БЕЛЛ СО." в МОНТРЕАЛЕ. в настоящее время работает

в Научно-исследовательском Совете в ОТТАВЕ.

Член "РАБОЧЕ-ПРОГРЕССИВНОЙ ПАРТИИ", в работе которой прини-
мает активное участие. Хорошо настроен к нам. С большим желанием
хочет работать на нас.

000545

REGISTRATION CARD

1. Last name, given name and patronymic - Daruforth Smith
2. Pseudonym - "Badeau"
3. Length of time in net -
4. Address
 - (a) Business -
 - (b) Home - (Ottawa) 3-3870, 145 Ste. Marie (Hull)
5. Place of service and duties - Scientific research, Research Council, Radio Division. Scientific assistant engineer.
6. Material agreement - (financial) - Week. Receives around \$300 a month. Needs periodic help.

Detailed biographical information - Is 33 years old. Has two children, one six years, other six months. By profession, radio engineer. Worked in the Scientific Council of the Bell Telephone Company in Montreal. At present time works in the Scientific Research Council in Ottawa. He is member of the "Labor Progressive Party". He takes an active part in its work. Very sympathetic to us. Has a great desire to work for us.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
TRAITE PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET/OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCES
A L'INFORMATION

000546

ХОД ВСТРЕЧЬ.

№-№- П.П.	Содержание встреч	Примечание
1.	<p><u>5.7.45</u> - Состоялась ознакомительная встреча через Вак. Производный эшелон включен. Три контакта с собой семья ветерана, несколько детей. Принят материал для фотопропаганды по радио. Локтей гудит. Работает на нас хотел и обещал оказать все возможное.</p> <p>Живет в Кане, в отдаленном районе. Запросил на самонаблюдение фото-пропаганды и связь с Вак. Подробности см. в телеграмме от 6.7.45</p> <p>Видно 100 гол, деловитого вида.</p> <p>В дальнейшем может быть использован.</p> <p>Открытой не названо, связь будет поддерживаться через Вак.</p> <p>Поставлены ему задания (см. приложение)</p>	
2.	<p><u>18.8.45</u> срочная. по фотопропаганде. Только что вернулся из с.м. ничего не знает. К ссы. адрес приписки своей семьи в настоящее время неизвестно. Градогради. проба не может, имеет только фото-аппарат и только может. Открытая 26.8.45 } t=22,3</p> <p>Место - Кане</p>	(3)

000547

COURSE OF MEETING

<u>Nos.</u>	<u>Contents of Meeting</u>	<u>Notes</u>
1. 5-7-45	<p>A meeting to get acquainted was arranged by Back. He gives a good impression. He conducted himself very cautiously, a little cowardly. He brought material on radio locators (radar) to be photographed. He wants to work for us and promised to do everything that we can.</p> <p>He lives in Hull in a separate little village. Asked about independent photographing and connection with Barley. For details see telegram dated 6-7-45.</p> <p>Gave a hundred dollars. He took the money readily.</p> <p>In time to come, he might be a group leader.</p> <p>Regular (meeting) not agreed upon. He will maintain connections with Back. Given special assignment (see enclosed).</p>	
2. 18-8-45	<p>Urgent meeting on photographing. He just returned from the United States. Didn't bring anything; for the next meeting, he will bring his account of the trip to the United States and other material which we designate. He could not take any photographs. He has only a photo. apparatus and nothing more.</p> <p>Regular (meeting) - 26-8-45 Place - Hull Time - 22:30</p>	

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND/OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET/OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

000548

№-п.п.	Содержание встреч	Примечание
3. 25.8.45	<p>Очередная, все нормальное. Передаю большое количество записок и листов, все в около 10 км. Собираю, что угодно все у меня. Нормальный отклик.</p> <p>Поставленные задачи по радиоламповым в др. (см. задание №4).</p> <p>Встреча по возвращению по телефону будет 25.8.45 на улу Озгуз и Коммунизм в 22.00</p>	<p>Стоит, чтобы мой дождь, но все так же. Дано задание в данном м. и тому по улу и восторг - 1-е все.</p>
4. 26.8.45	<p>Встреча по возвращению литературы, все нормальное. Очередная без виск.</p> <p>Готовимся о срочной встрече:</p> <p>Будет звонок по телефону, номер 3-3870, после которого радио, в конце, передаст, "Mary sent her love for your obedience", и это будет означать, что встреча состоится в 21.00 на улу Берг и Ste Marie.</p> <p>Будет интим ^{визит} Берг по Ste Marie по своей стороне.</p>	<p>Видео 100 гр.</p>

(3)

000549

3. 25-8-45 Regular (meeting), everything normal. Handed over a large quantity of radio literature and various reports, all told about ten books. There was an awful rain. He came, however, gave notice that in future he would not come during such kind of weather -- not naturally.

He gave notice that he was going on a two-weeks' vacation.

Was given the assignment on radio material and other things. (See assignment No. 4)

The meeting to return the material will be on 26-8-45 on the corner of Osgood and Cumberland (?) at 22:00.

4. 26-8-45 Meeting to return the literature. Given \$100
Everything normal.

Regular (meeting) through Back

Agreed upon a password for urgent meeting:

Brent will call by telephone (whom) 3-3870, and after talking a little while, he will say at the end "Mary sent her love for your children". This will mean that the meeting will take place at 21:00 on the corner of Berr and Ste. Marie.

Rad will walk down from Berr on Ste. Marie on the left side.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

000550

-1-

Задача N1

Введение : 1. В июне месяце 1945г. военно-вз-
гласные связи Канады совместно
с Photographic Research Commi-
tee, а также совместно с optics
section of National Research Coun-
cil - провозгласили намерение создать
спонсорство (photo flash bombs cur-
sting) и спонсорство мурз (censes)
для военного ^{оперативного} фотографирования.

Настоятельно по этим вопросам
осветить следующие :

- а. Что из себя представляет состав
команды наемников боевая фото-
бомба и по возможности ^{написать}
его структуру.
- б. Какая площадь освещения ^{поверхности}
поверхности при сражении этой бомбы
и продолжительность работы бомбы.
- в. Максимальная высота с кото-
рой можно производить ^{фотографирование}
фотографирование при помощи этой бомбы.
- г. Что из себя представляет боевая
спонсорство и их основные техни-
ческие данные (гроз, световая с.п.г.).
- д. Организация Photographic Research
Committee, ее руководство

(3)

Получено 5.7.45

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

000551

ASSIGNMENT NUMBER 1

BADREAU:

Given
5-7-45

1. In the month of June, 1945, the military air power of Canada in connection with Photographic Research Committee as well as with the Optics Section of the National Research Council carried on tests with a new photo-flash bomb bursting, which had a 750 million candle power and special lenses for night aero photography. We would like the answer to the following questions:
 - a. Of what is the composition with which the bomb is filled composed and if possible write its formula.
 - b. What area of surface is lit by the flare of this bomb and the duration of burning of the bomb.
 - c. The maximum height from which can be taken practical photographs with the aid of this bomb.
 - d. What do the new photographic lenses represent and give technical facts (focus, light, and so forth)?

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
RÉVISÉ PAR LE SORS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

000552

- 2 -
2. Какие существуют номера работ
той Photographic Research
Committee ^{AM} в области военно-

ного аэрофотографирования ^{и фотографирования} целей
и аэрофотографирования ^{с использованием} беспилотных
аппаратов. Кифо-Кривенек и
Дру-О-Тей.

Укажите наиболее типичные аэро-
фотоаппараты употребляемые R.C.A.F.
и R.A.F. и их основные данные.

- а. Какой тип аппарата (марка)
- б. механическая система съемки
- в. число ^{кадров} и размер снимков.
- г. Способ ^{магнитной} и ^{киа-}
новой ^{съемки} съемки.
- д. Типы линз их ^{свойства} функции и
фокусные расстояния.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND FOR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
REVISE PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCES
A L'INFORMATION

000553

2. What new work is being carried on by the Photographic Research Committee in the field of height aerial photography, color aerial photography and photography through clouds, with the aid of infra-red rays.

Make notation of the newest types of aero photo. apparatus used by the R.C.A.F. and R.A.F. and facts about them.

- a. Type of apparatus (trademark)
- b. Maximum height of effectiveness
- c. Number of crew and dimensions of picture
- d. (all this crossed out) Expedience for itinerary and plane takes
- e. Types of lenses and their light and focus characteristics

PROCESSED BY CCIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

000554

Задача № 2

исполнены Г. З. 45. непосредственно
Baidan

1. Вано характеризующему основан на-
различиях циркуляционных и приливных ра-
дионами для $\lambda = 3$ и $\lambda = 1$ см. и их
технологии производства
2. То же самое на линии "4j-33"
3. Новые работы в области радиоко-
рекции для антенной антенны и
самолетов с $\lambda = 3$ и $\lambda = 1$ см.
4. Это из себя и составляет "T-R Swi-
tch" на волну $\lambda = 3$ см и $\lambda = 1$ см.
5. Типы радиостанций для $\lambda = 3$ и
 $\lambda = 1$ см.
6. Тем занимается на втором этапе
"Boyd station", это и, конечно-
же, это изучение инфракрас-
ных лучей и радиостанций
для радиостанций.
7. Вано более подробное описание
станции "an/aps-10"

000555

ASSIGNMENT NUMBER 2

Given 6-7-45 Directly

BADDEAU:

1. Give the characteristic facts on _____
(illegible due to cross out marks) ing and receiving radio bulbs
for L-3 and L-1 and their technological
manufacture.
2. The same about bulb "4 J-33".
3. New York in the field of radio locators
(radio) for anti-aircraft artillery and
planes with L-3 and L-1.
4. What does the T-R switch represent on
L-3 and L-1 wave?
5. Types of radio antenna for L-3 and L-1.
6. What is being done on the second floor
of the "Boyd Station"? There is
supposition that they are testing infra-
red rays and are working out radio
installations.
7. Give a more detailed technical descrip-
tion of "Ap/ARS-10".

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

-2-

По последней литературе узнать и
угодно кому-нибудь из нас.

Примечание

1. При выполнении данных образцов равнодушием.
2. Документальный материал по-прежнему сдается на хранение в архив.
3. Если нет возможности в какие-либо моменты времени выполнить работу, то прощения данных материалов.
4. По проставленным данным материалам.

3103-1 (93-01)

8. In the latest literature on these point out their trade mark.

Notes:

1. Wherever possible, get samples of radio bulbs.
2. Documentary material is important to us for photographing.
3. If you do not have the possibility to answer several of these questions on special activeness, don't come.
4. After having read this, burn.

PROCESSED BY GDS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION / ET
REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

PROCESSED BY GDS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT
REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

Задание для Водки №3

Вань сержанту митрапу дья. дья.
погрудисанис: G L 14003, сол 14032,
H.S.V 14040; B & NS 13960

Примечание - Если данные материалы
окажутся действительными или же не удастся
ткане комиссиях кноз сгозу брань, то
данные число можно сократить
по таблице утматренило, но сходн
было все относительно

P.S. После изучения стелес.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
ACCESS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

(3)

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

ASSIGNMENT FOR BADEAU, NUMBER 3Given through Back 6-8-45.

Obtain the following literature for photographing: GL 14003, Som. 14032, A.S.V. 14040, B and NS 13960.

Note: If the specified material is bulky or if it is not convenient to take such a number of books, then the given number can be reduced at your discretion, but everything must be very careful.

P. S. After reading burn.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

Задача №
исполнено 25.8.45

1. Ответы на вопросы по поводу системы Навес разномасштаб, разномасштаб (оба сдв $\lambda = 1, 2, 3$ см) и др. вопросы указанные в этом письме.
2. Постараемся узнать какие материалы относятся "Еврейская Школа".
3. К следующему разу представить список книг: LG 13853; GL 14017; P(RAD) 13320.

P.S. - по предметам сокращение

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
 PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
 ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
 RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
 SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
 PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
 À L'INFORMATION

(3)

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
 PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
 ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
 RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
 SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
 PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
 À L'INFORMATION

ASSIGNMENT XGiven personally to Badeau 25-8-45

1. Answer the last letter regarding new radio bulbs, radio equipment, both (for L-1, 2 and 3), and the other questions in that letter.
2. Try to find out something about "electron shells".
3. Bring the following books to our next meeting:

LG 13853; GL 14017, and P (RAD) 13920.

P.S. After reading, burn.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

RADIO SECTION - NRC. 1.

BRIGADIER F.C. WALLACE - Director
 (also head of Radio Section.
 Research Enterprises Limited
 Toronto :-

Mr. J. M. Bell - Chief Scientific Officer.

Section is divided at present
into sections:-

Army J.F. Breeze - (Section Head)

Eugene { Lou Miller -
 det. Lieut. Lantant
 Vignardich (C.C.F. #)
 (a red-baiter);
 Eric Robinson (C.C.F.);
 Sidney Rowitch -
 Henry H. Rugg

ii Air Force:-
D.W.R. McKinley
(Section Head)

(3)

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

2.
 Kenneth G. McKay
 Harold Ferris
 Fuller
 Ned ~~Wagerroll~~
 MAZEROLL
 DJM BRUNTON* (C.C.F.
 Can. Ass. Sci. Workers)
 Works in Antenna Section
 Sul Korenberg
 and other assistants.

NAVY SECTION-

ROSS SMYTH SECTION
 HEAD- (Took part
 in one of the Canadian
 Arctic Expeditions before
 the War).

ENGINEERS-

W. HAINES
 Filmore Parks.
 WHALEY
 TORRING TUN
 & assistants

They 3 Sections
 work to some
 extent on work
 for the 100 ft
 tower - but
 dependent

(3)

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
 PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
 ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
 REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
 SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
 PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
 À L'INFORMATION

3.

SPECIAL RESEARCH &
DEVELOPMENT SECTION.

J.W. BELL - Section Head

GEORGE MOUNCE - C

↑ Both very able Radio
Engineers - Movable
Spools in Command of
this Section

John Davis

{ William Wilson -
(Modulators to
supply pulses to Magnetrons
(a Reactionary Unit
and Soviet). }2. DAVIDSON - Specializes
on I.F. amplifiers -
(most NRC intermediate
frequency amplifiers are
30 Mc.)

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND/OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
REVISÉ PAR LE GRC EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET/OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

(3)

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND/OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
REVISÉ PAR LE GRC EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET/OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

Microvane SectionDr. W.C. Henderson
(Section Head).Dr. Harold Cune
Mr. Durnford Smith
(Assistants).Junior Engineers

C.H. Miller

✓ Hugh Locaine (clever - but erratic)

Gordon Ratellech

W.B. Clark.

Don Henderson

✓ Cune & Locaine - work in Tubes
that making High Frequency
Hydrons. 701.25 am.

at Ratellech & Clark -

Test Tubes. (Microvane types
magnets + electrolysis)

Oltins - Design + Test work -

(3)

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT
RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT
RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

**SOME DOCUMENTS
IN THIS
FICHE / FILE / REPORT
ARE OF
POOR QUALITY**

**QUELQUES DOCUMENTS
DANS CETTE
FICHE / DOSSIER / RAPPORT
SONT DE
QUALITÉ INFÉRIEURE**

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

TOP SECRET 000568
RES SECRET

SUBJECT CLASSIFICATION SHEET FEUILLE DE CLASSEMENT D'UN SUJET

File no. - N° de dossier - Vol 1

Caption - En-tête CORBY CASE

Sub-heading - Sous titre WALLET DOCUMENTS

Address - Adresse

DELETE - SUPPRIMER

CROSS REFERENCES - RENVOI A

Amendments Modifications	Date	Classifier Classificateur(trice)	Ledger keeper Préposé(e) au grand livre	Amendments Modifications	Date	Classifier Classificateur(trice)	Ledger keeper Préposé(e) au grand livre
1				1			
2				2			

File requested by - Demandeur(déuse) du dossier File MAINTENANCE REGIONAL MAIL Classifier's initials and date 94.05.19 Ledger keeper's initials and date 94.05.19

TOP SECRET 000569

SUBJECT
CLASSIFICATION SHEET

FEUILLE DE CLASSEMENT
D'UN SUJET

Sheet no. - N° de la feuille
TOP SECRET

File no. - N° de dossier

1022

Caption - En-tête

CORBY CASE

Sub-heading - Sous titre

WALLET - DOCUMENTS

Address - Adresse

DELETE - SUPPRIMER

CROSS REFERENCES - RENVOI A

Amendments Modifications	Date	Classifier Classificateur(ices)	Ledger keeper Préposé(e) au grand livre	Amendments Modifications	Date	Classifier Classificateur(ices)	Ledger keeper Préposé(e) au grand livre
1				1			
2				2			

File requested by - Demandeur(ices) du dossier

File MAIN NAME

ROBINSON
MAIL

Classifier's initials and date
Initiales du classificateur(ices) et date

94.05.19

Ledger keeper's initials and date
Initiales du préposé(e) au grand livre et date

94.05.19

SUBJECT
CLASSIFICATION SHEET

FEUILLE DE CLASSEMENT
D'UN SUJET

TOP SECRET
Sheet no. - N° de feuillet
TRES SECRET

File no. - N° de dossier

Vol 3

Caption - En-tête

CORBY CASE

Sub-heading - Sous titre

WALLER - DOCUMENTS

Address - Adresse

DELETE - SUPPRIMER

CROSS REFERENCES - RENVOI A

Amendments Modifications	Date	Classifier Classificateur(trice)	Ledger keeper Préposé(e) au grand livre	Amendments Modifications	Date	Classifier Classificateur(trice)	Ledger keeper Préposé(e) au grand livre
1				1			
2				2			

File requested by - Demandeur(déuse) du dossier

File Maintenance

RELINAK
MAIL

Classifier's initials and date
Initiales du classificateur(trice) et date

54.05.19

Ledger keeper's initials and date
Initiales du préposé(e) au grand livre et date

94.05.19

3106 (9010)
TO BE KEPT UNDER THE
REVISION OF THE DEPARTMENT AND FOR
SUR LA BASE DE L'INFORMATION ACT
REVISION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

File Dossier
Department Ministère
CORBY CASE

WALLET SUPP:A
Volume VOL. 1
TOP SECRET

File
Number

File
Dossier

WALLET SUPP. A
Volume VOL. 2

Subject

Department
Minister

CORBY CASE

Subject:
Sujet:

DOCUMENTS

GC 40-3

7690-21-849-B646

SECRET

GC 95 (12.5M)

7549.1 Hz 5.387



Government
of Canada


Gouvernement
du Canada

FILE
CHARGE-OUT
CARD

FICHE
DE TRANSMISSION
DE DOSSIER

GC 95 (12 NR)

PROCESSED UNDER THE
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT AND/OR
RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET/OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

 Government
of Canada

000817

Stop A #2

PRESTONIA
BUSINESS EQUIPMENT

"NEARLEATHER"

Expanding File Pocket

No. 5014 - 3 1/2 in. Expansion

MADE IN STRATFORD ONTARIO

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND FOR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
A VISÉ PAR LE CSIS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET/OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

000813

S E C R E T

SOVIET ESPIONAGE
IN
CANADA

Royal Canadian Mounted Police
Intelligence Branch
Ottawa
November 1945

2123 (9071)

T A B L E O F C O N T E N T S

000819

<u>Chapter</u>		<u>Page</u>
1	Introduction	1
2	The Documents	6
3	The Soviet Embassy at Ottawa	10
	Chart 1	
	Chart 2	
4	Organization of the Red Army General Intelligence Headquarters	14
	Chart 3	
5	Information Division of the Red Army General Intelligence Headquarters	18
	Chart 4	
6	Soviet Military Espionage Organization in Canada	21
	Chart 5	
	Chart 6	
	Colonel ZABOTIN's Personnel and Their Functions	
	(a) Major Vassili M. ROGOV (BRENT) (JAN) Asst. Military Attache for Air	22
	(b) Lt. Col. Petr. MORTINOV (LAMONT) Asst. Military Attache	22
	(c) Major Vsevolod S. SOKOLOV (DAVY) Collaborator, Commercial Attache	23
	(d) Lt. Pavel ANGELOV (BAXTER) Collaborator to Military Attache	23
	(e) Capt. Georgi GOURSHKOV (CHESTER) Chauffeur to Military Attache	23
	(f) Sergei M. KOUDRIAVTZEV (LEON) First Secretary Embassy	23
	(g) Sergei D. GOUSEV (HENRI) Collaborator to Military Attache	23

000820

ChapterPage

7	Distribution of Agents	24
	Dr. Allan Nan MAY (ALEK) Scientist, National Research Council, Montreal	25
	Sam CARR (FRANK) National Organizer, Labour Progressive Party, Toronto.	27
	Dr. Henry HARRIS Optician, Toronto	30
	Ignacy WITCZAK Soviet Agent, Student Los Angeles, California	31
	Fred ROSE (DEBOUZ) M.P., Member Central Committee, L.P.P.	38
	Dr. Raymond BOYER (THE PROFESSOR) Scientist, N.R.C. and McGill University, Montreal	40
	FREDA -- Identity Unknown	43
	Arthur STEINBERG (BERGER) Scientist, Washington, D.C.	44
	Samuel Saul BURMAN (BERMAN) Major, Canadian Army Overseas	45
	Gordon LUNAN (BACK) Capt., Editor "Canadian Affairs" Ottawa	46
	Durnford SMITH (BADEAU) National Research Council, Ottawa	48
	Ned MAZERALL (BAGLEY) National Research Council, Ottawa	50
	Isidore HALPERIN (BACON) Major, Directorate Artillery, N.D.H.Q., Ottawa Professor at Queen's University, Kingston	51
	Eric ADAMS (ERNST) Economist, Bank of Canada and F.E.C.R., Montreal	52
	Kathlene (Kay) WILLSCHER (ELLI) Clerk, U.K. High Commissioner's Office, Ottawa	53
	Emma WOIKIN (NORA) Clerk, External Affairs, Ottawa	55
	James Scotland BENNING (FOSTER) Dept. Munitions & Supply, Ottawa	57
	H.S. GERSON (GRAY) Dept. Munitions & Supply, Ottawa	58
	David SHUGAR (PROMETHIUS) N.S.H.Q., Directorate Electrical Supply, Ottawa	59

000821

<u>Chapter</u>		<u>Page</u>
7	S/L M.S. NIGHTINGALE (LEADER) R.C.A.F., Now Bell Telephone Company, Montreal	60
	Colonel G.M. LETSON (DICK) N.D.H.Q., D.V.A., Ottawa	61
	S/L F.W. POLAND (POLAND) R.C.A.F., CC/SDL, Ottawa	62
	ZASENSKY--phonetic (JAN) Former Secretary to Military Attache, Czech. Legation, Ottawa	63
	Hermina RABINOWITZ Research Worker, International Labour Office, Montreal	64
	Miscellaneous Agents	65
	Alphabetical Index of Cover Names	67

APPENDIX - Photostat copy of Colonel ZAPOTIN's
(GRANT) Mail List of January 5, 1945
containing 109 items, together with
copy of translation. Covering only
one despatch, the list clearly shows
the volume of traffic in the nature
of the information supplied by the
various agents listed therein.

PROCESSED BY CBS UNDER THE
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT AND / OR
LA LOI SUR L'ACCES
A L'INFORMATION

000822

CHAPTER 1
Introduction

PROCESSED BY CSO UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT
REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

000823

1. Introduction

During the forenoon of September 7th, 1945, Igor Guzenko (Gouzenko), a cipher clerk for the Military Attache of the U.S.S.R. Embassy in Ottawa, called at the R.C.M.P. Headquarters expressing his desire to inform the Canadian authorities of certain untoward activities, his employers were presently engaged in, which he described as inimical and prejudicial to the welfare of Canada.

It transpired that he had been seeking interviews with the local press and certain government officials for the purpose of divulging certain information he had in his possession. These individuals apparently refused to give him a hearing and during his frustrated attempts he was referred to the R.C.M.P.

Prior to his contact with these Headquarters, certain information had been forwarded here to the effect that Guzenko, on the night of September 6th, had appealed to the Ottawa City Police for protection. He explained to that Police Department his fears for the safety of his family and himself from retaliatory measures his employers would take against him. During that evening a certain measure of protection was supplied by the Ottawa City Police.

When Guzenko arrived at the R.C.M.P. Headquarters he was in a highly agitated and emotionally disturbed state. In fact, he appeared close to a nervous collapse. Because of this condition his speech was rather incoherent and his train of thought and expression were confused to the point of being extremely difficult to comprehend. In spite of this, however, it was apparent that he wished to divulge certain information of an extremely important nature. Claiming that he had definite documentary proof to substantiate his statements, he produced numerous documents written in the Russian language. Even a most cursory examination of these documents left no doubt in the interviewing officers' minds that the information Guzenko wished to impart was of a highly important nature. A thorough examination of the documents at a later date proved that this initial conclusion was entirely correct.

Following the first interview with Guzenko and after consultation, it was decided to pursue the matter further. It was quite apparent that complete protection should be given this man, his wife, who by the way is expecting another child very shortly, and their twenty month old son, against retaliation from the Soviet officials here and particularly the secret police (N.K.V.D.). Appreciating full well that these persons would not refrain from total persecution or even hesitate at murder, protection was given Guzenko and his family. The purpose behind this move was actually two-fold, for these Headquarters were convinced, from Guzenko's actions and temporary mental instability, that the weight of his precarious position would have driven him to the murder of his wife and final suicide.

During interviews which followed the accepted protection and after Guzenko had become more rational and calmed, he was pressed as to his motive for his unusual move. A clear, positive view of his motive and purpose is contained in a statement voluntarily written by him. This statement was written in the Russian language and a true translation follows here:

Statement

I, Igor Gouzenko, wish to make the following statement of my own will:

Having arrived in Canada two years ago I was surprised during the first days by the complete freedom of the individual which exists in Canada but does not exist in Russia. The false representations about the democratic countries which are increasingly propagated in Russia, were dissipated daily, as no lying propaganda can stand up against facts.

During two years of life in Canada I saw the evidence of what a free people can do. What the Canadian people have accomplished and are accomplishing here under conditions of complete freedom - the Russian people, under the conditions of the Soviet regime of violence and suppression of all freedom, cannot accomplish even at the cost of tremendous sacrifices, blood and tears.

The last elections which took place recently in Canada especially surprised me. In comparison with them the system of elections in Russia appear as a mockery of the conception of free elections. For example, the fact that in elections in the Soviet Union one candidate is put forward, so that the possibilities of choice are eliminated, speaks for itself.

While creating a false picture of the conditions of life in these countries, the Soviet Government at the same time is taking all measures to prevent the peoples of democratic countries from knowing about the conditions of life in Russia. The facts about the brutal suppression of the freedom of speech, the mockery of the real religious feelings of the people, cannot penetrate into the democratic countries.

Having imposed its communist regime on the people, the Government of the Soviet Union asserts that the Russian people have, as it were, their own particular understanding of freedom and democracy, different from that which prevails among the peoples of the western democracies. This is a lie. The Russian people have the same understanding of freedom as all the peoples of the world. However, the Russian people cannot realize their dream of freedom and a democratic government on account of cruel terror and persecution.

Holding forth at international conferences with voluble statements about peace and security the Soviet Government is simultaneously preparing secretly for the the third world war. To meet this war the Soviet Government is creating in democratic countries, including Canada, a fifth column, in the organization of which even diplomatic representatives of the Soviet Government take part.

The announcement of the dissolution of the Comintern was, probably, the greatest farce of the communists in recent years. Only the name was liquidated, with the object of reassuring public opinion in the democratic countries. Actually the Comintern exists and continues its work, because the Soviet leaders have never relinquished the idea of establishing a communist dictatorship throughout the world.

Taking into account least of all that this adventurous idea will cost millions of Russian lives, the Communists are engendering hatred in the Russian people towards everything foreign.

To many Soviet people here abroad it is clear that the Communist Party in democratic countries has changed long ago from a political party into an agency net of the Soviet Government, into a fifth column in these countries to meet a war, into an instrument in the hands of the Soviet Government for creating artificial unrest, provocation, etc. etc.

Through numerous party agitators the Soviet Government stirs up the Russian people in every possible way against the peoples of the democratic countries, preparing the ground for the third world war.

During my residence in Canada I have seen how the Canadian people and their Government, sincerely wishing to help the Soviet people, sent supplies to the Soviet Union, collected money for the welfare of the Russian people, sacrificing the lives of their sons in the delivery of these supplies across the ocean - and instead of gratitude for the help rendered, the Soviet Government is developing espionage activity in Canada, preparing to deliver a stab in the back of Canada - all this without the knowledge of the Russian people.

Convinced that such double-faced politics of the Soviet Government towards the democratic countries do not conform with the interests of the Russian people and endanger the security of civilization, I decided to break away from the Soviet regime and to announce my decision openly.

I am glad that I found the strength within myself to take this step and to warn Canada and the other democratic countries of the danger which hangs over them.

Gouzenko

A possible motive other than the one expressed in his statement, but one remotely probable in the light of subsequent developments, was gleaned from Guzenko's detailed story of incidents prior to his visit to these Headquarters. He claimed that a few months prior to his break from the Soviet Embassy, he had been confronted with certain scraps of paper by the individual in charge of the secret portion of the Embassy which houses the various cipher rooms. This individual charged that these scraps of paper had been found lying around in Guzenko's cipher room by a charwoman. These scraps allegedly contained unfinished or rough drafts of messages written by the Military Attache. Being in charge of this particular cipher room, it was Guzenko's duty to make certain that no such scraps of paper or, in fact, anything of a documentary nature was left lying around where anyone other than the Military Attache and himself would have access to them. Consequently, Guzenko was held responsible for neglect.

A short time later he received instructions to return to Moscow and a date was set for him to hand over his official duties to his successor. Whether or not this development was a result of the "paper scraps" incident being reported through the usual channels, Guzenko is not in a position to say. However, with our knowledge of the machinations of the N.K.V.D., it is reasonable to suspect that it did have some bearing on the matter.

Even with the knowledge of this incident, Guzenko's behaviour since taken into protective custody and his oft repeated, adamant expression of desire to have his information broadcast and publicized to Canada and all democratic countries has convinced these Headquarters that the motive explained in Guzenko's statement is the true one.

There is every indication that upon receipt of instructions to return to Moscow, Guzenko intended to comply, for he spent every cent in his possession on the purchase of suiting material and other articles of wearing apparel, which he intended to take back to Russia. From interviewing Guzenko, it is obvious that it was with considerable effort that he reached the decision to break with the U.S.S.R. It could well be that his wife offered the deciding factor in favour of his break, for it has been learned that she holds an equal contempt for the Soviet regime.

Guzenko was born in the vicinity of Moscow on January 13th, 1919. He is a rather well-educated and well-spoken individual. He never graduated into the actual ranks of the Communist Party but was a trusted member of the Young Communist League (Komsomol). Owing to the manpower shortage during the war years, confidential positions were thrown open to Komsomols and, as one of these, Guzenko received specialized training in a special department instructing in secret work. Before coming to Canada he had been attached to the Central Cipher Department of the Red Army Headquarters Intelligence Department.

TOP SECRET

000827

- 5 -

The importance of a cipher clerk, in which capacity Guzenko was employed here, cannot be over-estimated. It will be appreciated that everything in the manner of despatches and messages passes through his hands and, because of this, he would be well informed on the plans and activities developed through arrangements or information transmitted to and from the Embassy. In Guzenko's instance, as will be learned from the information supplied, he was the cipher clerk for the Military Attache, Colonel Zabotin, who in reality was the Director of Russian espionage activities in Canada.

It may be interesting to note that persons employed on secret work, such as cipher clerks, receive a secrecy bonus based on a percentage of their salary. In Guzenko's instance, he was receiving a twenty percent bonus which, added to his salary as a Lieutenant in the Red Army, afforded him a monthly pay of \$275. The paying of secrecy premiums or bonus is practised by the Soviet Intelligence and is calculated on the basis of service. Commencing with twenty percent of the salary, it increases on a graduated scale according to the length of time served in that particular capacity.

Guzenko has been thoroughly and extensively interrogated. He has been questioned and cross-questioned in an effort to extract every last particle of information possible. As he unfolded his story and explained the documents he had purloined from the Soviet Embassy, a thorough check was made and every possible lead followed up. It is of singular note to observe that the information supplied has been found amazingly accurate.

It is needless to point out that, by exposing a Russian espionage ring flourishing in Canada under diplomatic protection, Guzenko has performed a service to Canada of inestimable value and importance.

The following pages contain the information learned from Guzenko and the documents he supplied. Other information gained through subsequent investigation and checking is also reported here. For obvious reasons, Guzenko is referred to as "Corby" throughout the following chapters and the whole situation is referred to as "The Corby Case".

TOP SECRET

000828

CHAPTER 2

The Documents

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT
TRAITE PAR LE CSIS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCES
A L'INFORMATION

2. The Documents

000829

It has been described in the Introduction, that when CORBY came to these Headquarters, he had in his possession numerous documents. These, he stated, would corroborate his contention that there existed an espionage ring in Canada under the direction and control of the Soviet Embassy in Ottawa. The documents in question are summarily dealt with in this chapter.

It will be observed, in perusing the following brief description of the documents, that they are of incredible value. CORBY's choice was obviously no result of a hasty selection. What he has presented to us is the fruit of a plan to take with him indisputable evidence. These documents are, however, merely a sample of the traffic in information pertinent to the security of Canada and the other democracies, gained through espionage activities and routed to Moscow through the Soviet Embassy here.

About a month prior to taking the final step, CORBY began collecting documentary evidence to take with him. From bundles of similar documents tagged for destruction by burning, he selected several which he thought would serve his purpose. Others he selected from piles of documents the nature of which were such as made checking extremely difficult. All of these CORBY ear-marked for speedy identification and then waited for his opportunity.

His chance came on the night of September 5th. At 7.00 p.m. he was to hand over his duties to his successor, KULAKOFF. CORBY collected those documents he had previously tagged. He then extracted from the safe three dossiers on important agents, and after sealing the safe left the Embassy with the selected documents on his person.

The collection of documents included the following:

1. Dossiers re:

(i) Lieut. G. Lunan (cover name, BACK).

Showing control and tasks allotted to the Lunan Group. This dossier was maintained by Lt. Col. Rogov and practically all entries are in his handwriting.

(ii) Sam Carr (cover name, FRANK).

Showing various transactions, monies paid, tasks given and results obtained. Mention is also made of Dr. Harris who collaborates with FRANK. This dossier was also maintained by Lt. Col. Rogov.

(iii) Dufford Smith (cover name, BADEAU).

Contains brief notations regarding meetings with this agent, assignments given and work performed. This dossier was also kept by Rogov.

2. Telegrams:

000830

(i) Ottawa to Moscow.

No.	Date	Contents
209	12.7.45	Rose: obtained data from conversations with officers from Western Front.
232	2.8.45	Carr: Re transfer of Shugar. Gerson: 150 pages of information received.
233	2.8.45	Re Zabotin's son entering Artillery School. (See also 11438 of 14.8.45; 252 of 16.8.45).
234	2.8.45	Gerson: Letter from Deputy Minister of Department of Munitions and Supply.
241	9.7.45	May - Re atomic bomb and U.233.
242	9.7.45	May - Report on electronic device.
243	9.8.45	May - Report on Veal. (See also 11924 of 22.8.45.)
244	no date	May - Re contact in London. (See also 10458 of 31.7.45 - 244 is answer; and 11955 of 22.8.45.)
247	11.8.45	Financial arrangements with Embassy. (See also 270 of 29.8.45.)
248	11.8.45	Re passing information to Embassy. (See also 12200 of 24.8.45)
250	14.8.45	Tasks to be given to Gerson, Halperin and Boyer through Rose. (Ref. 11295).
252	16.8.45	Zhiveinov returning to U.S.S.R. (See also 11438 of 14.8.45).
260	25.8.45	Relations with Colonel Jenkins. (See also 268 of 22.8.45)
263	25.8.45	Gerson: Plans for the future.
264	25.8.45	Move of Commercial Attache to Montreal.
265	25.8.45	Gerson: information re output of munitions.
266	27.8.45	Durnford Smith - Material received from.
267	22.8.45	Gerson: Information in answer to telegram 11295 of 14.8.45.
268	22.8.45	Invitation to Zabotin to lecture at Military College in Kingston.
269	29.8.45	Request by Zabotin to visit Moscow. (See also 11438 of 14.8.45)
270	29.8.45	Request for money.
272	20.8.45	Re sending colleagues to Ottawa Evening College.
275	31.8.45	Request for estimate of value of May's information on uranium.

(ii) Moscow to Ottawa.

No.	Date	Contents
10458	31.7.45	Instructions re May contact in London. (See also 244 and 11955 of 22.8.45)
11275	11.8.45	Request for information on U.S. troop movements.
11295	14.8.45	Complaint re Gerson's reports. (See also 250 of 14.8.45 and 267 of 22.8.45)

11436 14.8.45 Instructions for Carr re
Witczak's passport. Request for
information on how passports can
be obtained.
11437 14.8.45 Ref. 232 of 2.8.45 re Shugar.
11438 14.8.45 Answer to 233 of 2.8.45 -
Zabotin to remain in Ottawa. Forgy.
11924 22.8.45 Answer to 243 of 9.8.45 re
Norman Veal. Re identity of Durnford
Smith and Mazerall.
11931 22.8.45 Request for information on
atomic bomb.
11955 22.8.45 Answer to 244 re arrangement
for May contact in London.
12200 24.8.45 Answer to 248 of 11.8.45 re
passing information to Ambassador.

3. Col. Zabotin's mail list of January 5th, 1945 containing 109 items; each item or parcel is described, giving source (Agent), from where material obtained, nature of the material and number of pages of each item. This list covers one shipment of mail and a great variety of subjects.
4. Digests of telegrams obtained from Department of External Affairs by Emma Wolkin in her own handwriting.
5. Extract from Report by Gerson of Munitions and Supply in his own handwriting.
6. Information in note form from Durford Smith.
7. Miscellaneous papers:
 - (i) Notes on Sokolov's 1942 organization in Col. Zabotin's handwriting.
 - (ii) Note referring to Professor Boyer.
 - (iii) Note re Nightingale.
 - (iv) Note on questions to be put to May.
 - (v) Notes referring to Durford Smith, D.A. Keys and I.S. Foster. Information probably obtained from Smith (See assignment of June 8, 1945 in G. Lunan's dossier, Vol. II).
 - (vi) Photostat in English referring to Halperin and Durford Smith.
 - (vii) Note re Halperin, partly translated into Russian from No. (vi).
 - (viii) Note on matters to be taken up with Sq. Ldr. Nightingale.
 - (ix) Typewritten note by Motinov concerning "Jack" and Col. Letson ("Dick").

TOP SECRET

000832

- 9 -

- (x) Draft telegram to Moscow sending information supplied by Fred Rose.
 - (xi) Draft telegram to Moscow regarding relatives in Russia of Mrs. Gerson.
 - (xii) Draft telegram to Moscow regarding arrangement for contact of "Berman" in London.
 - (xiii) Instructions to Fred Rose for contacting Steinberg.
 - (xiv) Draft telegram for Moscow regarding meeting of Lunan's Research group.
 - (xv) Draft telegram to Moscow containing information supplied by Prof. Boyer on Pilot Plant at Grand' Mere.
 - (xvi) Draft telegram (not sent) to Moscow regarding arrangements for contact of "Berman" in London.
8. Notes in Motinov's handwriting relating to "Hermina" and a Soviet spy ring operating in Geneva, Switzerland. These notes are dated 6.5.44 and signed "LAMONT", cover name of Motinov.
9. Notes, also in Motinov's handwriting, dealing with same subject.
10. Memorandum signed "Germina" (Hermina) Rabinowitch, dated August 28th, 1944.

PROCESSED BY THE BOARD OF
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND/OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT
REVISE PAR LE COMITE D'ACCES A L'INFORMATION
ET LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS
ALL INFORMATION

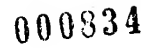
000833

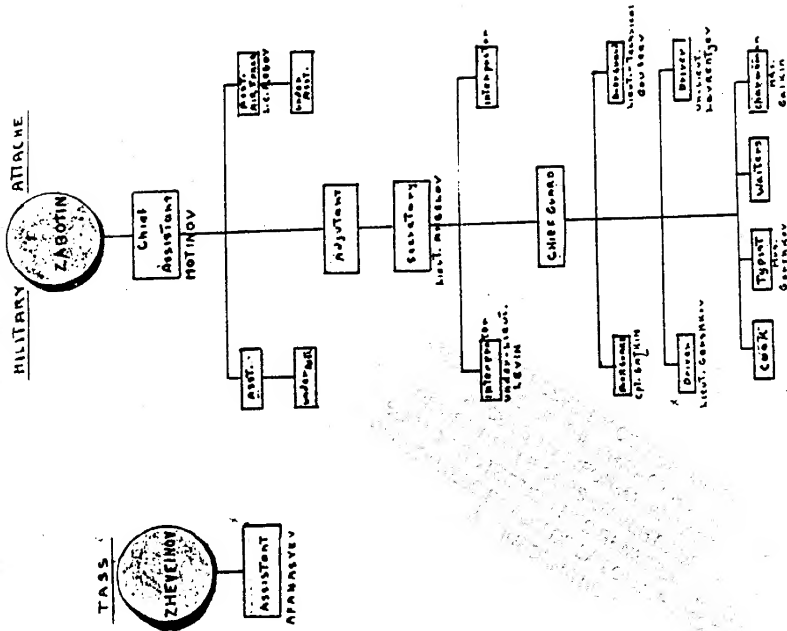
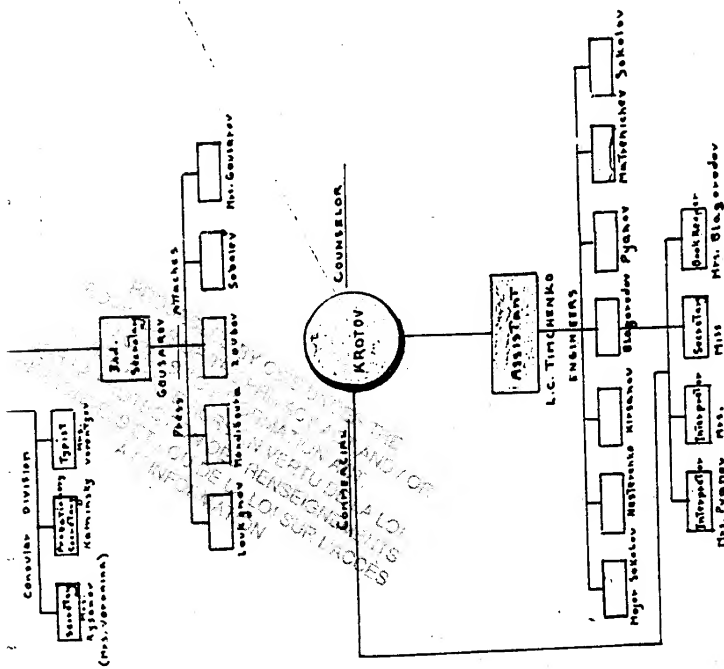
CHAPTER 3

The Soviet Embassy at Ottawa

PRODUCED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT
RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

AMERICAN



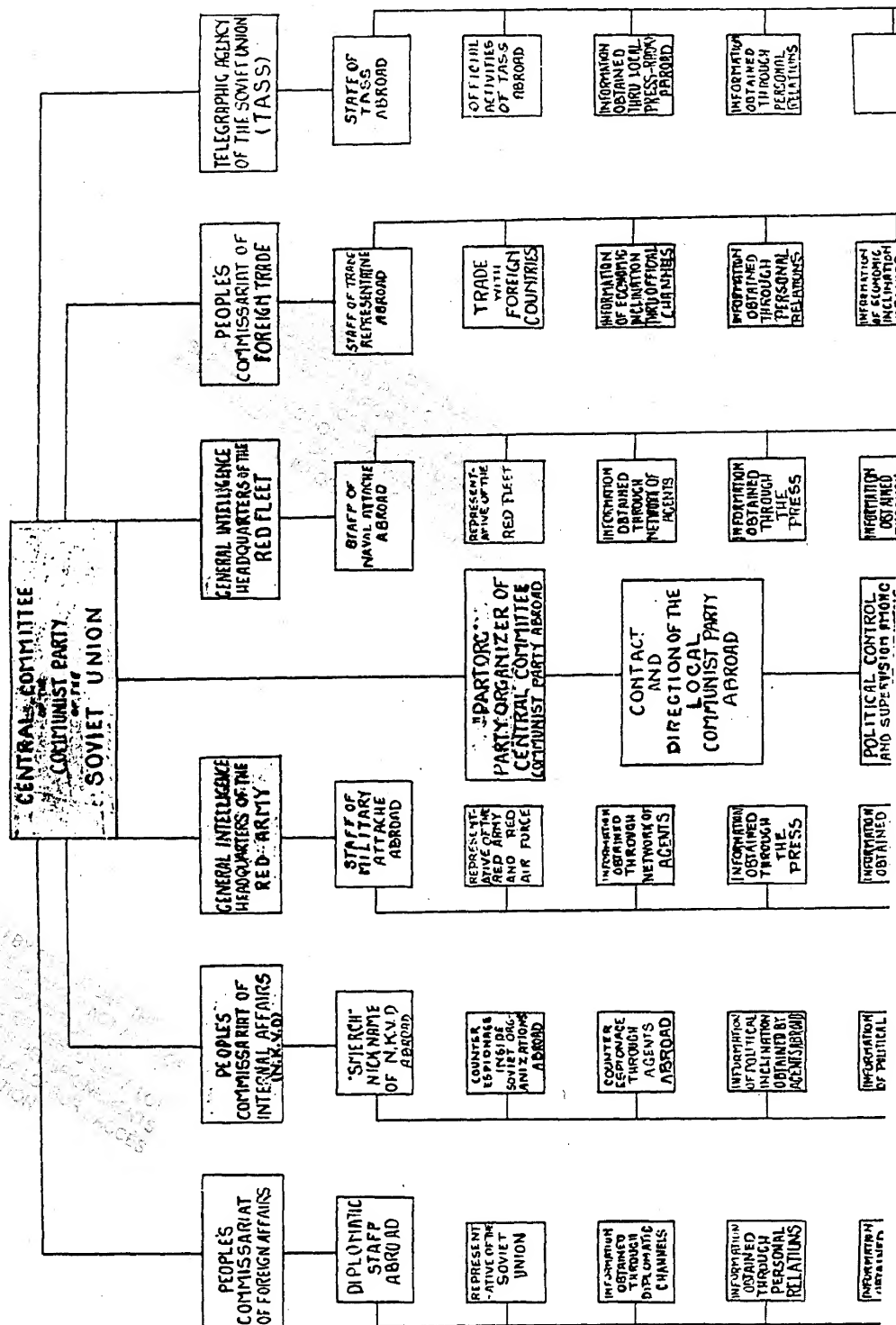


TAYLOR'S MAN (NKVD)
 POSSIBLY PAYLOV'S MAN
 MILITARY ATTACHE'S MAN
 GOUSAROV'S MAN (Pointcol)
 POSSIBLY GOUSAROV'S MAN
 POSSIBLY NKVD AGENT IN MILITARY
 NOT KNOW FOR WHOSE WORKS

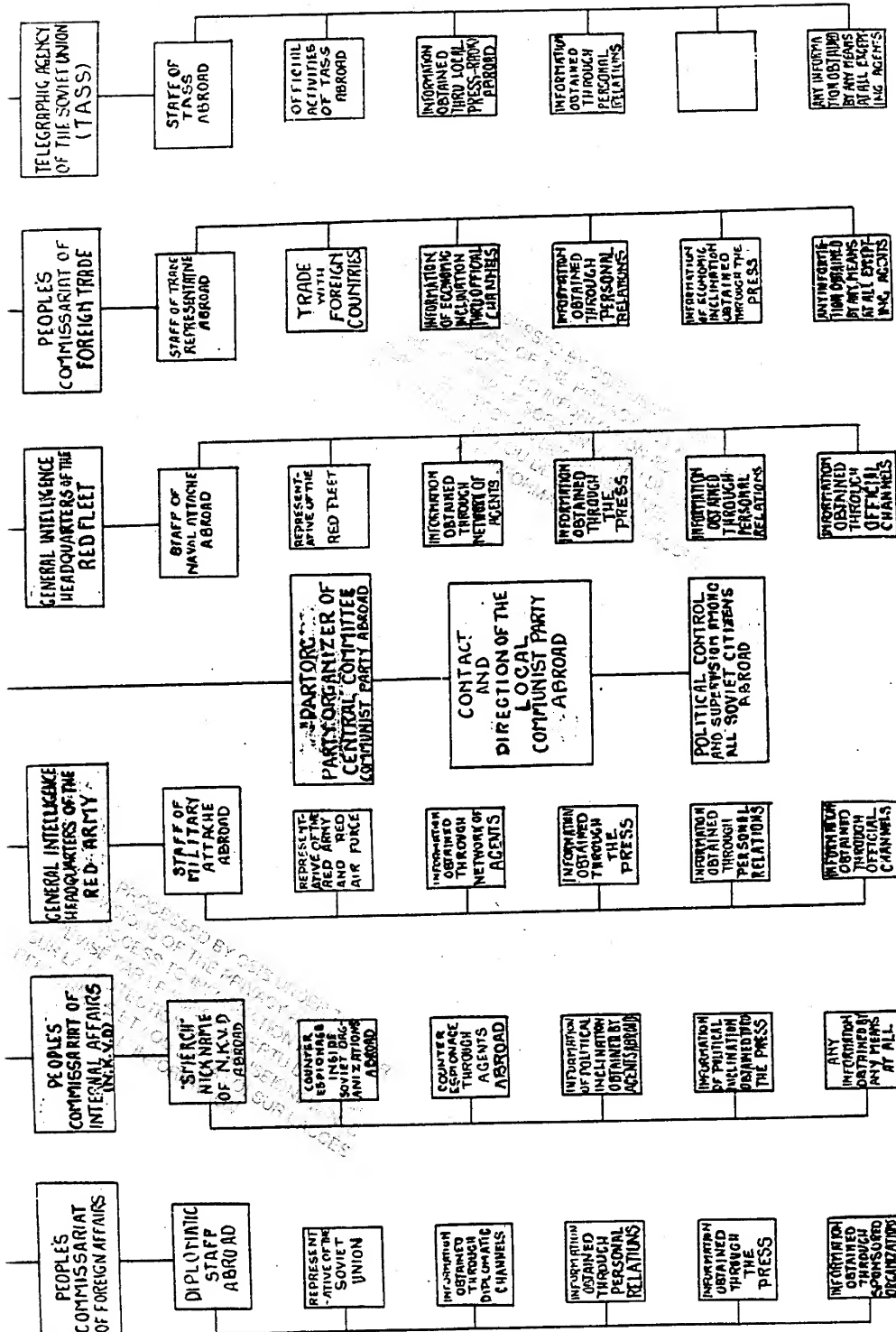
000335

CHART II

000836

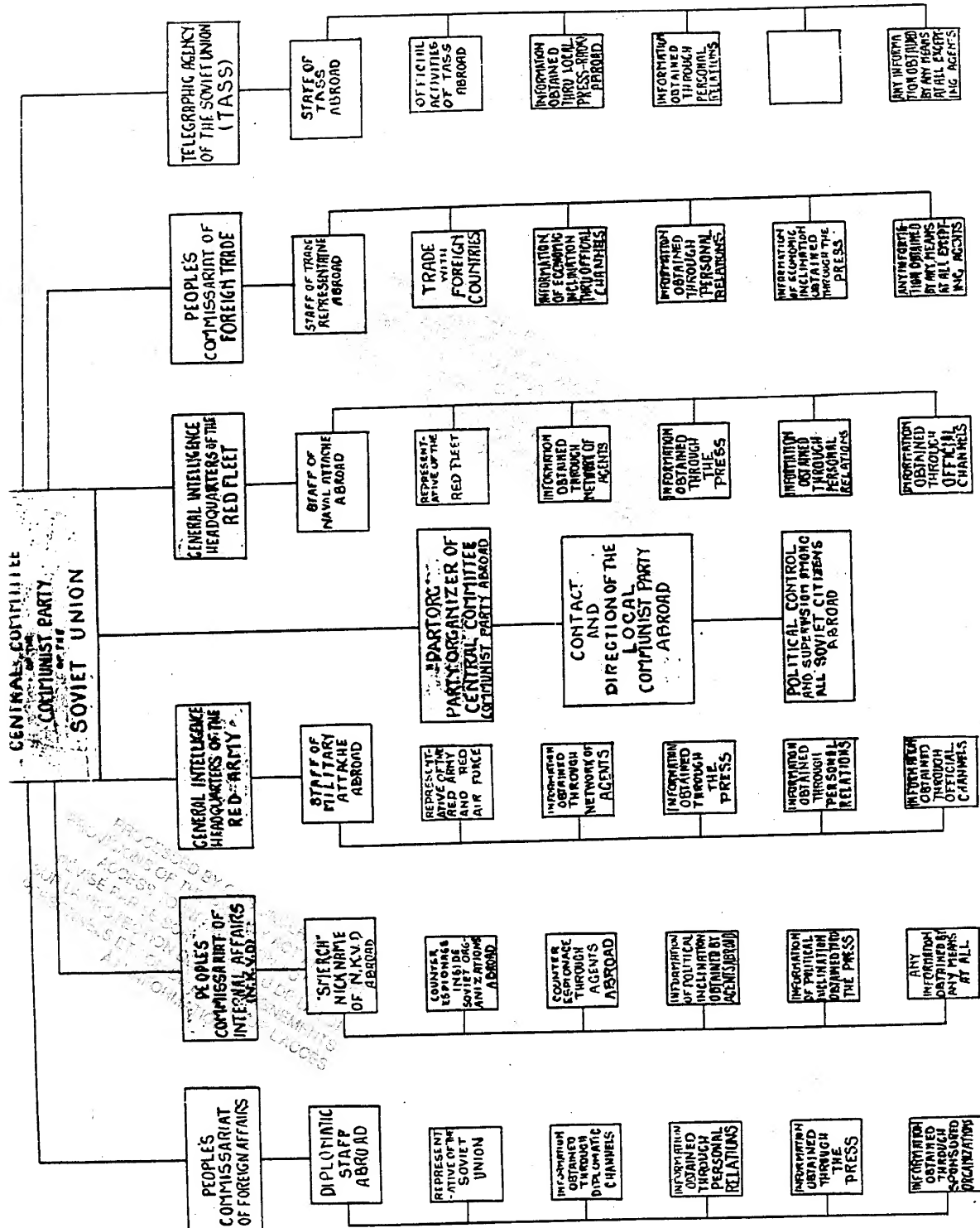


000837



RECEIVED
OFFICIAL

000338



000839

3. The Soviet Embassy at Ottawa

Information from well-informed and highly secret sources has, in the past, pointed out that the Soviet Government operates local espionage groups in various countries under the legal protection of the diplomatic roof. Such information pointed out that the various missions abroad were pregnant with espionage agents of various departments in Moscow, who, because of the diplomatic protection enjoyed, were afforded a social and official status, allowing them contacts in the designated country they otherwise would find impossible or at least extremely difficult. These well-placed officials operate a network of agents within the country situated and make direct report to Moscow through the official channels provided by the embassy or legation as the case may be.

Over the activities of these "official" agents falls the sinister shadow of the NKVD (secret police) whose agents are so placed within the structure of the various missions as to have full knowledge of all activities in which the embassy officials are engaged. These agents, true to NKVD policy, are secretly placed so that even the individuals with whom they work are not aware of their identity.

The information supplied by Corby more than confirms this previous knowledge. It offers a clear picture of the structure of such an espionage organization operating at present under the diplomatic protection of the embassy in Ottawa. The structure of this espionage ring in Canada entwines almost the whole structure of the embassy itself.

Attention is drawn to Chart 1, appended hereto, which was compiled from information supplied by Corby. This chart outlines the various departments operating under the embassy roof. It shows that there are five separate groups. It will be observed that these groups come under the following headings:

- (i) Ambassador (Zarubin) responsible to the Commissariat for Foreign Affairs in Moscow.
- (ii) The Commercial Councillor (Krotov) responsible to the Commissariat for Foreign Trade in Moscow.
- (iii) The Military Attache (Col. Zabotin) responsible to the Director of Intelligence in Moscow.
- (iv) Political (Gousarov), Third Secretary, responsible to the Central Committee of the Communist Party of the Soviet Union.
- (v) NKVD (Pavlov), Second Secretary, responsible to the Chief of the NKVD in Moscow.

Besides these groups there is the Chief (Zheveinov) of Tass, the Telegraphic Agency of the Soviet Union. He, for the purpose of official business relative to the Telegraphic Agency, is responsible to his director in Moscow.

It will be observed in reading this Chart 1 that the heads of certain groups have their men posted in others; for instance, the Military Attache has a man posted in the Commercial group. This indicates the infiltration of one group into another for obvious reasons, one being that the Military man in the Trade or Commercial group could submit to the Military Attache information gained through the Trade group. By far the most extensive infiltration, however, is by the NKVD who are actually the "watchdogs" of the entire organization.

All departments in the embassy, and the Tass agency as well, have certain normal diplomatic duties to perform. But, as Chart 2 illustrates, these form but a small portion of the activities engaged in. This chart shows, from Corby's information, the types of overt and secret information collected by Soviet missions abroad. Not all departments, of course, employ agents for the collecting of illegal information. It is shown here that, of the six, only three operate agents or a network of agents, namely, the General Intelligence Headquarters of the Red Army which operates through the Military Attache abroad, the People's Commissariat for Internal Affairs (NKVD), which operates through its representative abroad who is usually the Second Secretary of the embassy, and thirdly, the General Intelligence Headquarters of the Red Fleet. In the latter instance it would appear that no particular attention has been paid to Canada and that most of the efforts have been concentrated on the Military Attache.

Each department in the embassy, while working together on normal diplomatic matters, is a separate group quite apart from one another when it comes to espionage activities. They have their own ciphers and cipher clerks, and any messages they forward to Moscow are kept entirely secret from one another. They are in no manner responsible to the Ambassador in this respect, although they are stationed within the embassy, as in the case of Gousarov, the Third Secretary, who is ostensibly beneath him. In fact, the position in the embassy structure is not at all indicative of the man's importance. This is particularly true in the case of Pavlov's (NKVD) men for whom all have the greatest fear, dislike but regard.

These departments are dealt with separately hereunder.

The Ambassador

Zarubin, the Soviet Ambassador to Canada, is ostensibly head of the embassy in Ottawa but, in reality, is merely a figurehead. He actually has nothing whatever to do with the activities of the other departments. His espionage activities are few and most of his efforts are devoted to the normal functions attending his position as ambassador. It must be accepted though that his official status in Canada does allow him access to secret information of value to Moscow and it must be presumed that he would forward such information to his chief in Moscow.

000841

The Commercial Councillor

Krotov, the Soviet Commercial Councillor in Ottawa, is chiefly concerned with information of an economic nature. This he gains through official channels, personal contacts, business relationships and the press and other means at his disposal excepting agents. Within his particular department are several who are suspected of being members of the NKVD. There is also one Major Sokolov who is known to be also employed by the Military Attache (Zabotin). It is known that, prior to Colonel Zabotin coming to Canada as Military Attache and, as such, taking over the espionage ring, Sokolov operated a network agents for the Red Army Intelligence. When Zabotin took over, however, Sokolov was transferred to the Commercial or Trade Department and, judging from his past activities, there is no doubt that he is engaged in collecting secret data and information through trade channels which he is forwarding to Moscow through Zabotin.

The Political Department

This department, which is reported as being under the Third Secretary, Gousarov, is undoubtedly the Canadian hinge of the supposedly abolished Communist International. Considerable information has come to hand from reliable sources definitely indicating that the "Comintern" was never abolished but merely suffered a reshuffle and slight change in operation. It is obvious that Gousarov is the "Comintern" representative in Canada.

Gousarov had no diplomatic training and had never worked in the Commissariat for Foreign Affairs prior to coming to Canada. In Moscow he had been holding an important position in one of the departments of the Central Committee of the Soviet Union. He makes report direct to Melenkoff who is a member of the all-powerful Political Committee of the Communist Party of the Soviet Union. His function in Canada as "Comintern" representative is actually two-fold:

- (a) the political control and supervision of all Soviet citizens abroad and more particularly members of the Communist Party.
- (b) contact with local Communist Party heads and, no doubt, control of the policies followed by them.

Tass

The Chief of Tass (Zheneinov) in Canada is in reality one of the Military Attache's men and, apart from his usual duties, is engaged in gathering and supplying information for Zabotin's department.

The NKVD

Wherever the tentacles of the Communist Party of the Soviet Union penetrate or operate the NKVD is ever present. In 1937 Stalin stated, "the secret service will save the Government". This is the contention expressed that on the shoulders of the Security Service rests the safety of the Soviet State. The NKVD is the "secret service".

It is an all-powerful organization with agents secretly placed in the structure of every portion of the Soviet State, whether at home or abroad. As previously stated, the NKVD agents are feared and hated but nevertheless held in regard by even the highest of Soviet officials and Party members. They are the "watchdogs" of the Soviet State, ever spying on the activities of Soviet officials and representatives. No mistake, misdemeanour or untoward action, intentional or otherwise, is overlooked by the NKVD but is reported direct to Moscow. NKVD directions to even the most highly placed official demand immediate attention.

In Canada Vitali Pavlov, placed as Second Secretary in the embassy, is actually the Chief of the NKVD here. Making reference to Chart 1 it can be seen that his men are present in all departments within the embassy. They are placed in all manner of subordinate positions such as chauffeurs, guards, interpreters, etc.

The functions of the NKVD are entirely secret and fall in two categories:

(a) Counter-espionage

- (i) Counter-espionage inside all Soviet organizations.
- (ii) Counter-espionage against all foreign intelligence and security agencies.

(b) Political Intelligence

- (i) Obtained through agents.
- (ii) Obtained through the press or by other means.

The NKVD conduct espionage activities as shown above but mostly of a non-military nature. Corby stated that Pavlov had fairly complete information on the set-up within the R.C.M. Police although there was no reason to suppose there has been any actual penetration into that organization.

There is every reason to believe that some of the personnel in the Military Attache set-up may also be working for the NKVD. For instance, the Military Attache's chauffeur, Gourshkov, is known to do some contacting of agents for the Military Attache but is also believed to take orders from Pavlov (NKVD) on security matters. Positive indications are that the NKVD and the Red Army Intelligence, both at home and abroad, work together considerably in some respects.

The Military Attache

By far the most important and active Soviet espionage organization in Canada is under the control and direction of the Military Attache, Colonel Zabolot. It is the policy of the Red Army Intelligence in Moscow to operate through the Military Attaches abroad. Thus, in order to thoroughly understand the local operations and true nature of their activities, it is necessary to be familiar with the structural set-up of the Red Army Intelligence Headquarters in Moscow. This is fully explained in the following chapters with references made to accompanying charts.

000843

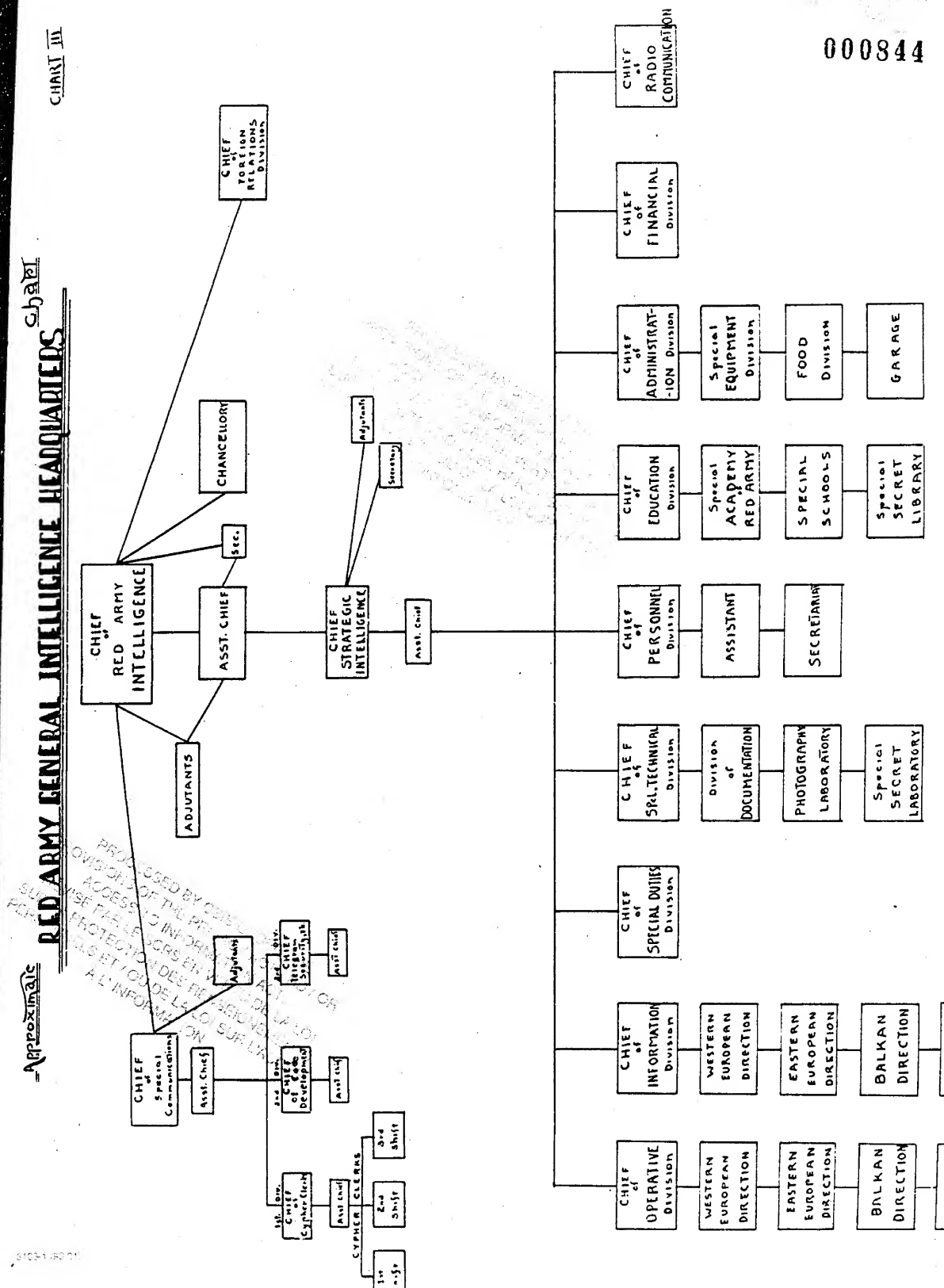
CHAPTER 4

Organization of the Red Army General
Intelligence Headquarters

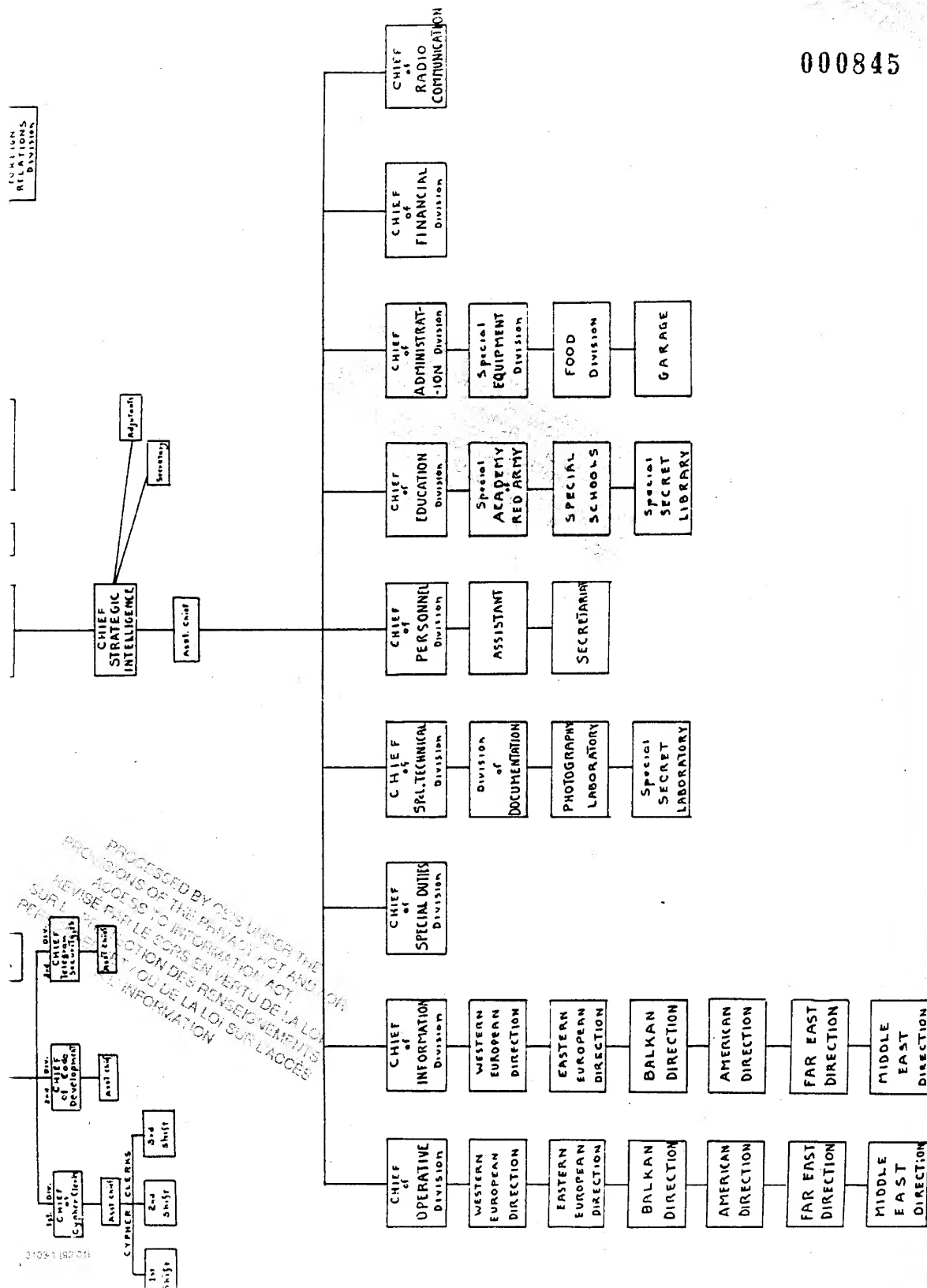
PROCESSED BY CIBER FOR THE
INTERIORS OF THE RED ARMY AND FOR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT
IN VICE PRESIDENT'S OFFICE
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNEL ET SUR LA LOI SUR L'ACCES
A L'INFORMATION

RED ARMY GENERAL INTELLIGENCE HEADQUARTERS

Approximate



000844



4. Organization of the Red Army General Intelligence Headquarters

As Corby was employed within the structure of the Military Attache's department in Ottawa, which in reality is a local ramification of the Red Army General Intelligence Headquarters in Moscow, he has been able to afford us reliable information on the structural set-up and activities of that department. From the information so gained and from other reports, previously received from highly secret sources, the following description and chart (3) has been drawn.

The information available at present is by no means complete. Yet it is sufficient to provide a comprehensive picture of the most active and most important divisions of the Red Army Intelligence in Moscow. It would appear that the General Intelligence Headquarters of the Red Army is not identical with the old Fourth Department (Rozvedpder) of the Soviet Military Intelligence which has now been abolished. It is obvious, however, that the Intelligence Headquarters now in existence is its successor and that it employs many of the same methods of operation, e.g. the practice of operating through Military Attaches and Red Army officers.

Under the old set-up the Headquarters was in two divisions which were known as the First and Second RU. Over these two divisions was the chief section which was known as GRU. The First RU dealt with intelligence of a strategic nature while the Second RU dealt with intelligence of a reconnaissance nature. The latter would appear to be operating only during war times and dealing with intelligence pertinent to actual warfare. It is presently believed that the Second RU has been transferred from the jurisdiction of the Red Army Intelligence Headquarters to that of some other department.

At present the head of the Intelligence Department is Colonel-General Kusnitzov who is referred to as the Chief Director. The Assistant Chief Director, who is more particularly concerned with political matters and morale, is Major-General Kissilov.

Within the intelligence structure there are several departments, but the one actually directing the collection, receiving and distribution of information is shown on the left of Chart 3. This department is divided into two divisions - the Operative Division and the Information Division. Both of these divisions are composed of geographic directions, e.g. Western European, Eastern European, etc., which are, in turn, sub-divided further. For instance, the American Direction would include Canada, the United States, Central and South America.

Operative Division

There are many hundreds of individuals employed in this division. Their major task is to organize a network of agents abroad and to collect the information so gained. Under this division are secret "directions" which are in turn divided into sections covering specific countries within that direction.

The staff allocated to work on a particular country usually consists of three or four men. They maintain a filing system which holds a personal card or file of data on every agent employed by the Red Army Intelligence in that country. This file contains all possible information concerning that agent together with remarks on his trustworthiness, what work he has done for them, what payment he has received for his information or whether he has given it as a patriotic gesture, etc., etc.

Information Division

This division is similar in structure to the Operative Division, also employing a very large staff. It maintains a complete complement of specialists in every field, such as economics, politics, science, etc. This is the division which evaluates, develops, etc. and forwards the information received from abroad to the proper departments. Because this division is of particular significance in the Corby case, it is dealt with more fully later on under the description of Chart 4.

Special Duties Division

The Special Duties Division deals with operations regarding agents which do not come under the Operation Division. It has to do with agents sent abroad on special missions.

Special Technical Division

This is, as the name implies, a technical division and is divided into three sections. The Division of Documentation is responsible for the manufacturing and doping of all illegal passports and documents. The Photographic Laboratory develops all microfilm and film received from abroad. This laboratory also prepares all film for delivery abroad and, of course, engages in all types of photography and photographic work within the USSR. The special Secret Laboratory is charged with the responsibility of producing counterfeit money and the like. It is in this laboratory that the poisons are produced for use in disposing of individuals whose liquidation is required by that means.

Personnel Division

This division is responsible for all personnel in the entire department. It deals with the promotions of all personnel and maintains complete files on their trustworthiness, competency and such pertinent information. This division is responsible for the allocation to posts abroad and the despatch of official staff to Military Attaches.

Education Division

The Education Division is of considerable interest owing to the care and attention which is obviously paid to the training of agents and staff alike. Corby himself attended special studies in an Espionage Course (Kursy Razvedtschikol) which was under the direction of the Education Division. This Education Division is closely connected with the Special Academy of the Red Army and other special schools. According to Corby, one of these schools works in conjunction with the Institute of Foreign Languages although the Institute itself

has no direct connection with the Intelligence Department.

Another section of the Education Division apparently controls a special secret library of General Intelligence Headquarters reports. Access to this library may be obtained only with permission from the head of the library who may be approached only by the chief of the division.

Special Communications Division

This division is divided into a number of sections. The first section is responsible for the despatch and receipt of all code telegrams received from Military Attaches and illegal agents abroad. This section is itself divided into three shifts and maintains a 24-hour working schedule.

The second section of this division is responsible for the development of new cipher systems and it can be assumed that they would also work on the breaking down of foreign codes. They also deal with clandestine methods of communication, such as book ciphers, held by illegal agents.

The third section is responsible for the distribution of messages and the maintenance of archives. This section is entrusted with the safekeeping, delivery and destruction of all telegrams received by the first section.

Administration Division

This division is entirely separate from the Personnel Division and is divided into a number of sections. The first is the Special Equipment Section which is responsible for equipping all legal staff and illegal agents. Here all persons sent abroad legally or illegally are equipped with, as in the case of illegal agents, suitable clothing, luggage and personal belongings manufactured in the country to which they are being despatched. Thus equipped, an agent travelling to the U.S.A. would arrive there fully outfitted with articles of clothing, etc. manufactured in that country.

The Food Section is responsible for the messing of Headquarters staff and for the allocation of rations for returning and departing agents.

The Garage Section is in charge of the transportation of Headquarters staff. It is this division that takes care of all the cars used by the personnel within Red Army Intelligence Headquarters.

Financial Division

The Financial Division is responsible for the payment of all Headquarters personnel, all staffs abroad and for the financing of all operations undertaken.

Radio Communication Division

This division is entirely separate from the Special Communications Division although messages are received from clandestine W/Ts abroad and passed to the Special Communications Division for decoding. The Radio Communication Division is also responsible for the training of radio technicians who are to be sent abroad. It may be mentioned in passing that

000849

- 17 -

the standards demanded in this particular field are extremely high and the students have to be complete masters of radio before they are passed.

The Division of Foreign Relations

The Division of Foreign Relations of the People's Commissariat of Defence (NKO), while officially under the direction of the NKO, is, according to Corby, actually controlled by the General Headquarters of the Red Army Intelligence. Originally this division was responsible for relations with the Military Attaches of foreign countries whilst in the USSR and also for the official and legal work of Russian Military Attaches abroad. However, friction apparently arose between this division and the Operations Division and, as a result, the control of Russian Military Attaches abroad was transferred to the Operations Division. Now the Division of Foreign Relations is solely concerned with the entertainment and the organizing of receptions, visits to schools, etc., for the foreign Military Attaches in Russia.

The general impression of the Red Army Intelligence Headquarters, obtained through Corby, is that it is an extremely efficient intelligence system, demanding the highest standards of work and security but suffering partly from over-centralization. One aspect of the organization is worthy of particular note however. That is that the entire structure appears to be extremely fluid. Corby stresses the youth of the personnel employed, stating that the average junior officers are in their twenty's and it is rare to find even a senior officer over the age of forty.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

000850

CHAPTER 5

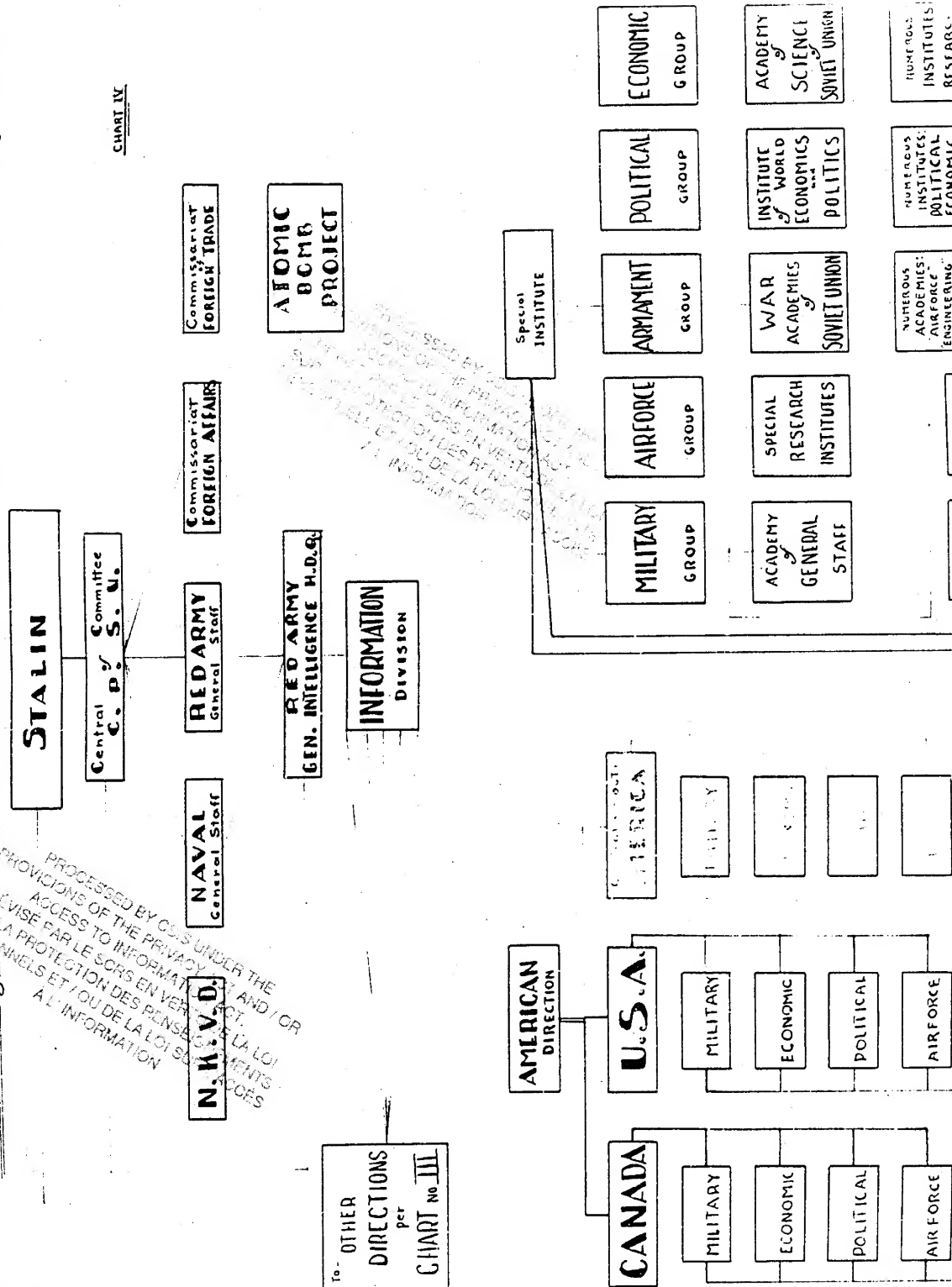
Information Division of the Red Army
General Intelligence Headquarters

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

STRUCTURAL CHART of Information - Division of Red Army Intelligence H.Q. QRS, SHOWING DISPOSITION of INFORMATION from ABROAD

PROCESSED BY C.I.S. UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
 TRAITE PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI A PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCES A L'INFORMATION

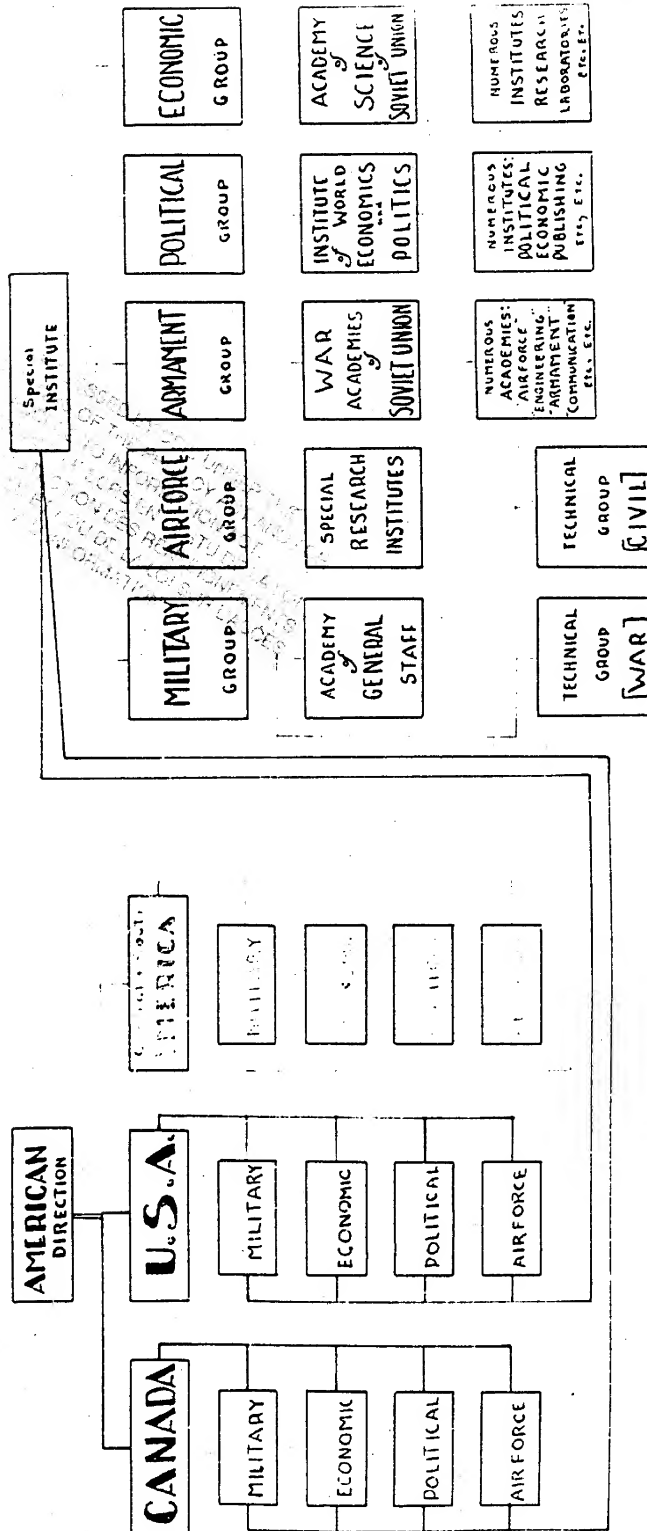
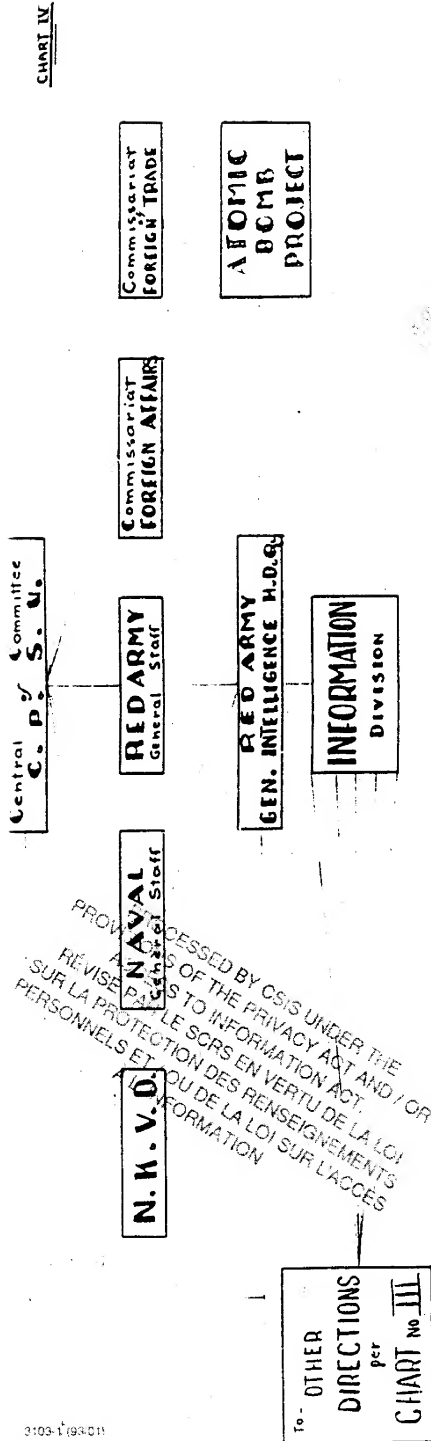
CHART IV



000851

TO OTHER DIRECTIONS per CHART No III

CHART IV



000852

TOP SECRET

0008537

Who is
Surejal?
What was Gathell's
official rank + position

PROCESSED BY CSIS/RCMP
ACCESS TO THE INFORMATION ACT /
ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION
REVISÉ PAR LE BUREAU DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

5. Information Division of the Red Army General Intelligence Headquarters

The approximate structure of the Information Division of the Red Army General Intelligence Headquarters in Moscow is outlined in Chart 4 which is appended hereto. As previously described, this division is sub-divided into geographic directions each of which are, in turn, divided into sections allocated to various countries. For instance, the American Direction has been used as an example for this chart. It is composed of sections covering Canada, the United States, Central and South America.

The Information Division is charged with the responsibility of collecting and distributing reports received. These reports are usually forwarded through Red Army General Intelligence Headquarters to the department concerned. However, according to Corby, reports are, on occasion, forwarded directly from the Information Division to other departments.

This division maintains a very large staff of specialists in almost every field. Corby mentions specifically Military, Air Force, Armament, Political and Economic sections together with various unspecified groups. These sections are, when necessary, in touch with expert groups which may be apart from the actual structure of the Intelligence Headquarters. Thus, the Military Group maintains contact with, among others, the War Academies of the Soviet Union; the Political Group with the Institute of World Economics and Politics, and so on. In this manner the Information Division has at its disposal a wide variety of special institutes, academies and technical groups.

To explain the operation of the Information Division we will use three hypothetical cases.

1. Supposing Colonel Zabotin, the Military Attache in Canada, receives a report concerning Military affairs in Canada. He will at once forward it to his chief in Moscow. The report finds its way to the Information Division from where it is passed to the "American Direction".

The American Direction, after perusing the report, despatches it to the Military Group in the Canadian Section. This Military Group is composed of three or four men who evaluate the information contained. The report is "developed" and all information contained therein which duplicates reports previously received is deleted. All indication of the methods used in obtaining such information and the source from whence it came is also deleted so as not to divulge the identity of any agent employed.

The re-arranged report is then forwarded to the Special Institute where it is again perused by a Military Group under that division. This Military Group is much more capable of making a detailed study of the report as they are all specially-trained experts and deal with Military information from all points in the world. This group directs and reconstructs the information in the light of other reports and information on their files.

The final report is then passed to the Publishing Department under the Special Institute where it is printed. Copies of the report are then forwarded, through the General Intelligence Headquarters, to the General Staff of the Red Army. If found necessary, the report will then be forwarded to Stalin himself.

2. Supposing Colonel Zabotin receives information regarding the armament of a tank in the Canadian Army. This is immediately mailed (complete) to Moscow where it lands in the Information Division. The material is forwarded from that point direct to the "Technical Group (war)" shown at the bottom centre of Chart 4. The report is then studied in detail by this group to determine

- (i) the importance of the invention;
- (ii) the possibility of equipping the Red Army tanks with it;
- (iii) the possibility of commencing mass production, and so on.

The information is then forwarded to the Academy of Science where further developments are made. The Red Army Intelligence is notified regarding what action will be taken, if any, i.e. where it will be utilized and how.

3. Supposing Colonel Zabotin receives information of an economic nature touching on relations between Great Britain and Canada. In this instance it is usual for the report to be translated from English to Russian by the staff of the Military Attache in Canada. If, however, the report contains valuable information of an urgent nature, the important parts are extracted and forwarded direct to Moscow by cable. This cable reaches the Red Army Intelligence Headquarters and is forwarded direct to the People's Commissariat for Foreign Affairs or the People's Commissariat for Foreign Trade as the case may be. The chief of these departments then takes the report, as received, direct to Stalin himself. On matters of extreme urgency, however, the cable will go direct from the General Intelligence Headquarters of the Red Army to Stalin.

The original report received in Ottawa, if sent by mail, travels the following route: the Information Division - American Direction - Canadian Section - Economic Group - Special Institute - Economic Group of the Special Institute.

The Economic Group, on the basis of other material they have on file, complete and develop the report, then forward it to the Institute of World Economics. It is then used as a basis for economic research. Sometimes the Institute publishes these reports but in such a manner as to disguise the origin or means by which the original report was obtained.

000856

- 20 -

The Atomic Bomb Project

It is common knowledge that Moscow is extremely anxious to obtain the secret of the atomic bomb. It can safely be assumed that in view of such an urgent and important desire there must exist a division devoting its time and resources exclusively to the project.

It will be observed that Chart 4 is drawn up representing only the American Direction. There are four other such directions within the structure of the Information Division, namely, Western European - Eastern European - Balkan - Far East - Middle East. These directions, six in all, have similar structures and as a complete division take in and cover every country in the world.

PROCESSED BY GIC UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND/OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET/OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

000857

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

CHAPTER 6

Soviet Military Espionage Organization in Canada

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

6. Soviet Military Espionage Organization in Canada.

It is obvious from CORBY's information that the Military Attache and staff are the most active group engaged in Soviet espionage activities in Canada. Positive proof has been supplied pointing out many of the agents employed and the nature of their activities together with certain of the reports they made to the Military Attache. From these documents, which are, it must be appreciated, but a few selected from piles of many, is indicated the extensive scale of activities in which that department is engaged.

CORBY emphatically declares that Soviet Russia is preparing for another World War. This declaration is certainly borne out by the latest telegraphic instructions from Moscow which read in effect:-

"(i) Satisfactory fulfillment of all previous tasks.

(ii) To the end of 1945 all resources must be mobilized to discover construction and application of Atomic Bomb.

(iii) All other tasks remain as mentioned in previous despatches.

a) ARMY: Total resources of Canada; characteristics of Canada's mobilization capabilities accumulated as a result of this war; how lessons applied; total casualties; disposition of demobilized personnel, etc.

b) AIR FORCE: Mobilization capacities--number of planes available--training capacity--how many training centres will be kept in operation--what reserves are being maintained--what industries will be kept in readiness for production of air crafts."

The very nature and thoroughness of these demands are sufficient criteria of Moscow's intentions and motive. These instructions also indicate the scope of work delegated to the Military Attache here.

"Cover" names are used throughout the entire network of agents and contact men. Even the Embassy is referred to as "Metro" and a hiding place is named "Dubok". In the following pages the cover name applicable appears in brackets following the true name. Colonel ZABOTIN (Grant) is the Military Attache and head of the espionage ring in Canada. His assistants are described in the following pages and the network of his agents in Chart 5.

Colonel Zabotin's Personnel and Their Functions

Zabotin arrived in Ottawa to take up his post as Military Attache towards the latter part of 1943. He found, on his arrival, the nucleus of a network under the direction of Major Sokolov and Sergei M. Koudriavtzev. This original network was organized in the autumn of 1942 and re-organized by Zabotin and will be found described on Chart 6. Sokolov and Koudriavtzev worked mainly through Fred Rose and Sam Carr who may aptly be described as their recruiting agents. Zabotin modified the set-up basically by establishing direct relations with the more important agents. He had, however, strict instructions not to compromise himself in any way and not to contact the agents personally. He used various members of his staff for this work, among them the following:

(a) Major Vassili M. Rogov

Thirty-two years old, graduated in 1933 from the Air Force School. He is Assistant Military Attache for Air.

Under the cover name "Brent" he handles the most important contacts including:

- (i) Sam Carr with whom he gets in touch via a doctor Harris of Toronto. Rogov took over this contact from Mortinov on 7.5.45.
- (ii) G. Lunan, to whom he was known as "Jan". Through Lunan he directed the Research group. Later on Lunan put him directly in touch with
- (iii) Durrford Smith when it was decided to run this man as a direct agent.
- (iv) Ned Mazerall, cover name "Bagley", who belongs to the Lunan group.
- (v) Matt. S. Nightingale, formerly Squadron Leader in the R.C.A.F. and now occupying a very important position at Bell Telephone Company, Montreal.

(b) Lieut.-Col. Petr Mortinov

Thirty-eight, has been in the Red Army since 1926. He graduated from the Military School in 1929 and from the Frounze Military Academy in 1938. He is Assistant Military Attache.

According to Corby, Mortinov used the name "Lamont". He too was in touch with Sam Carr until May, 1945. He also contacted Colonel Letson.

In the early summer he was entrusted with the mission of flying a sample of uranium to Moscow, and has not since returned to Ottawa.

He was also in contact with Hermine Rabinowitch and through her with the group operating in Geneva, Switzerland.

000860

(c) Major Vsevolod Serrehevitch Sokolov

Left Moscow on the 16th of October, 1941. He travelled via Murmansk and arrived in Canada as a civilian. His exact date of arrival is not known but it is believed that, previous to coming to Canada, he lived in New York for some time. He was stationed in Montreal before moving to Ottawa and worked at the "Locomotive Works", probably in connection with lend-lease on behalf of the Soviet Government. He was later made a Captain (Engineer) and was then promoted to Major. He was eventually attached to the office of the Commercial Attache but remained a member of Zabotin's staff for espionage purposes. Known under the cover name "Davy" he ran the following agents:

- (i) Emma Woikin (through Mrs. Sokolov).
- (ii) Fred Rose.
- (iii) "Freda".
- (iv) Professor Boyer who received information from a man named Edwards.
- (v) "Green", described as an official of the Locomotive Works.
- (vi) Arthur Steinberg, through Fred Rose and "Freda".
- (vii) "Berman" believed to be identical with Samuel Saul Burman who enlisted and went Overseas in September, 1944.

(d) Lieut. Pavel N. Angelov

Officially listed as collaborator of the Military Attache. Was responsible under the cover name of "Baxter" for all contact with Professor Allan May, cover name "Alec".

(e) Captain Georgi Gourshkov

Chauffeur to the Military Attache since October 1943. He is known to have done contact work under the name of "Chester". Moscow suggested that he would be the proper man to put in touch with Lieut. Shugar, once the latter had proved his value. Gourshkov is probably also a member of the NKVD.

(f) Sergei M. Koudriavtzev

This man was First Secretary of the Soviet Embassy in Ottawa from 1942 to 1944. He is now in London. He did a considerable amount of travelling in Canada. Under the cover name "Leon" he worked with Sokolov in 1942. He was detailed by Kortinov to take care of the contact with Hermina Rabinowitch. He was also in touch with Sam Carr.

(g) Sergei D. Gousev

Also listed as a collaborator of the Military Attache, his appointment dating back to November 1943. Using the cover name of "Henri" he contacts J.S. Benning. Gousev acts as doorman of the building occupied by the Military Attache. Believed to be a member of NKVD.

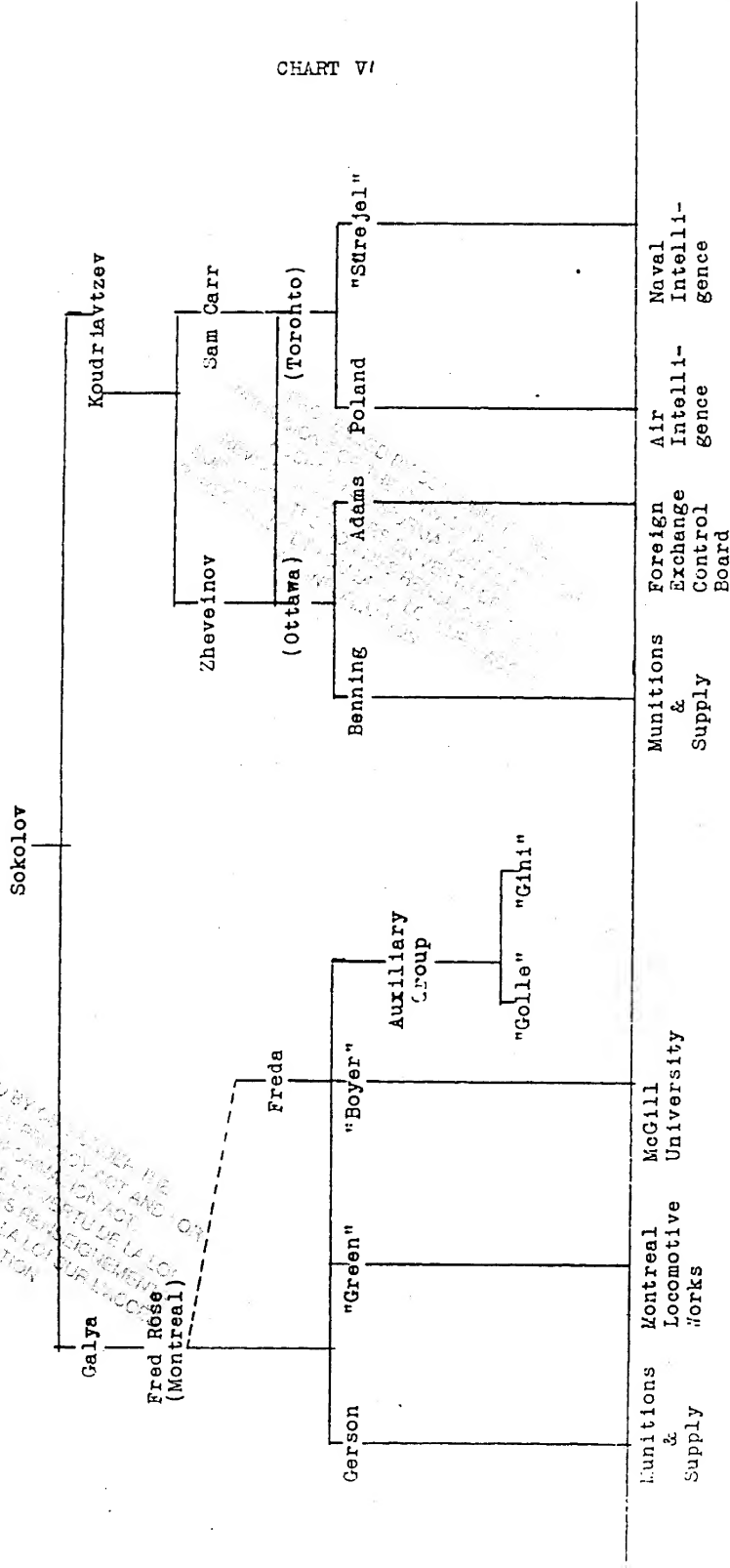


SOKOLOV'S ORGANIZATION 1942-1943

CHART VI

000862

REPRODUCED BY THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES OF CANADA
 REPRODUCE PAR LES ARCHIVES NATIONALES DU CANADA
 LA REPRODUCTION DE CE DOCUMENT EST AUTORISEE
 A L'INFORMATION



000363

CHAPTER 7

Distribution of Agents

PROCESSED BY CBS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND/OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
HA TRAITÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET/OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

000365

- 24 -

7. DISTRIBUTION OF AGENTS

Canada

National Defence Army

Col. Letson ("Dick")
Maj. Halperin ("Bacon") - since
demobilized and returned to
Queen's University

"Jack"

Maj. Burman ("Berman") - overseas

Navy

Lt. Shugar ("Prometheus")

Air

S/L Nightingale ("Leader") - now with
Bell Telephone Co., Montreal
S/L Poland ("Polland")

National Research

Dr. Allan Nann May ("Alec") - Montreal
Fred Mazerall ("Bagley") - Ottawa
Durford Smith ("Badeau") - Ottawa
Dr. Boyer ("The Professor") - Montreal

Munitions & Supply

J. Scott Benning ("Foster")
H.S. Gerson ("Gray")

Bank of Canada) F.E.C.B.)

Eric Adams ("Ernst")

National Film Board

"Freda" - Washington, D.C.

External Affairs

Emma Woikin ("Nora")

W.I.B. (Nat. Affairs)

Capt. G. Lunan ("Back")

House of Commons

Fred Rose ("Debouz", "Fred" 1942-1943)

U.K. High Commissioner's Office

Kay Willsher ("Elli")

Independent

Sam Carr ("Frank"), ("Sam", 1942-1943)
Henry Harris ("The Doctor") ("Walter"
"Green" (to S/L
Nightingale

U.S.A.

Ignaci Witczak - Los Angeles
Arthur Steinberg ("Berger") - Washington

U.K. (London)

"Elli"

000366

1. Dr. Allan Nan MAY, cover name "ALEK".

The identification of the above named, under the cover name "ALEK" was made by COREY. This is confirmed by our knowledge of MAY's movements, etc.

Dr. MAY is a British scientist, born in Birmingham, 1911. He came to Canada in 1943 with a group of Physicists to work on the atomic project. COREY states that MAY has been in the pay of the Soviet Intelligence Service for many years and that he was a secret member of the Communist Party in England. COREY adds that this became known to some of MAY's colleagues but they did not consider his political opinions should interfere with his work.

Following his arrival in Canada MAY was left strictly alone for some considerable time. About eight or ten months ago Colonel ZABOTIN was instructed by Moscow to establish contact with MAY, who was assigned the cover name "ALEK". Moscow also supplied the passwords "Best Regards from Michael". This indicates, of course, that MAY had been briefed before leaving England and instructed to wait until contacted. Moscow suggested to ZABOTIN that contact be established through Fred ROSE, ZABOTIN however felt this would be unsafe and suggested that he use Lieut. ANGELOV, one of his assistants. This was approved and ANGELOV was given the cover name "BAXTER". The first meeting was of a formal nature.

At the second interview MAY gave ANGELOV a hand-written survey of the whole set-up respecting atomic research in the U.S.A. and Canada, so far as it was known to him. A digest of his report was forwarded to Moscow by cable, the actual survey being sent by bag. MAY's instructions at this time were more closely connected with uranium and atomic energy than with the bomb itself.

At the third meeting MAY gave ANGELOV a container labelled:- "2 $\frac{1}{2}$ " or "250" "enriched". Colonel ZABOTIN removed this and asked COREY to translate the word but he was unable to do so. Colonel ZABOTIN thereupon wired the information to Moscow and destroyed the label. A Colonel, probably Colonel Motinov, Assistant Military Attache, flew to Moscow with the container. COREY still believes that Uranium 235 was involved though he has no actual proof of the fact. At the same meeting MAY reported on developments to date.

Shortly after the bombing of Hiroshima, ZABOTIN wired to Moscow a short report submitted by MAY giving some details of the scientific features of the bomb. ZABOTIN added that MAY had provided a sample of about 160 micrograms of U.233 and COREY, independently confirmed this fact.

It has been ascertained that MAY had access to small quantities of U.233. He did not have access to U.235 in Canada but it is believed that he may have obtained some in Chicago as he had access to all data respecting the production of uranium for the atomic project. It is therefore possible that the first sample was actually U.235.

TOP SECRET

000367

- 26 -

MAY also supplied information respecting the use of electronic shells by the U.S. Navy against the Japanese. This brings to light two significant features:-

- (a) MAY is concerned with the atomic project, not electronic research. He was, however, asked by ZABOTIN for information on this subject. It is possible that he obtained same from a colleague or he may be operating one or more sub-agents in fields where he did not have direct access.
- (b) ZABOTIN's telegram to Moscow respecting the electronic shell stated it was an American development, information on which had not been passed to the British. Inferentially, therefore, the information was obtained from an American contact.

About the middle of July, 1945 it was learned that MAY was due to return to England to work in King's College, London. This is correct and it is understood that MAY was to take charge of an important project in England.

ZABOTIN immediately notified Moscow and he was instructed to provide a password and brief MAY, so that he could be contacted in London. ZABOTIN was also asked if MAY felt he could be of more use to them in England or Canada and if he could arrange to remain in Canada. ZABOTIN replied that MAY could not and outlined the contact plan worked out with MAY.

Briefly, this dealt with contact taking place in front of the British Museum at 11 p.m. on either the 7th, 17th, or 27th of October. MAY would have a newspaper in his left hand, the password to be "Best Greetings from Michael". ZABOTIN also reported that MAY would visit the Chalk River unit of the atomic research development prior to leaving Canada and that he had given MAY \$500.

Characteristically, Moscow advised ZABOTIN on August 22nd that sufficient thought had not been given to arranging the London contact and issued more precise details. Generally speaking, the contact was made more complex and thus more secure.

MAY did visit the Chalk River unit prior to his departure for England, by air from Montreal on September 16th.

COREY confirmed his statement by producing no less than nine documents which included telegrams sent by Moscow to ZABOTIN and from ZABOTIN to Moscow.

000863

2. Sam CARR, cover name "SAM" until 1943 when it was changed to "FRANK". CARR was also known as "WALTER" to NIGHTINGALE.

Sam CARR, whose true name is COHEN, is a Jew, born in Russia on July 7, 1906. He is married to Julia Collins, who was herself a member of the Young Communist League. CARR has been a paid Communist functionary for many years.

CARR came to Canada in 1924 and in 1925 was an organizer of the Young Communist League. In 1929 he proceeded to Moscow to attend the Lenin Institute and he remained there until 1931.

Shortly after CARR returned to Canada he was convicted, together with other leading Communists, of seditious conspiracy (2 years) and being a member of an unlawful association, C.P. of C., two charges (5 years). On appeal the conviction for seditious conspiracy was quashed, the other conviction being confirmed. Following this conviction CARR's Naturalization Certificate was revoked but as a result of continued representations he again became naturalized in 1945.

In 1937 CARR took an active part in the National Training School of the Communist Party of Canada. He visited Spain and in 1938 became Organizational Secretary of the Communist Party.

From 1939 to 1941 CARR was exceedingly active underground and wrote numerous disloyal anti-war articles for publication in the Communist Press, not only in Canada but in other countries. An Order for his detention was obtained under Regulation 21 of the Defence of Canada Regulations, which was executed on September 25, 1942, when he surrendered at Toronto. He objected to his detention and was conditionally released on October 6, 1942.

In August, 1943 he was elected a member of the National Committee of the newly formed Labor Progressive Party (Communist Party of Canada) and at the same time was appointed National Organizer, which office he still holds.

CORBY reported that in October, 1942 CARR was contacted by Sergei N. KOUDRIAVTZEV, First Secretary of the Soviet Legation, who under the cover name "LEON" arranged for CARR to co-operate with Major SOKOLOV who was then organizing an espionage network. CARR was placed at the head of the Toronto-Ottawa Group. Eventually he acted as a recruiting agent and ran several of such agents in the early stages. Documents submitted by CORBY reveal that CARR recruited Lt. SHUGAR (PROMETHEUS), J.S. BENNING (FOSTER), S/L NIGHTINGALE (LEADER) to whom CARR was known under the cover name "WALTER", and Eric ADAMS (ERNST).

CARR was also used for specialized jobs, one of these was to secure a new passport for a Soviet agent in the United States masquerading under the name of Ignacy WITCZAK. Another special assignment was the securing of contacts within the General Staffs.

000369

During the period that Sam CARR worked under Major SOKOLOV he was one of the latter's two main agents. Later, when Colonel ZABOTIN took over from SOKOLOV, direct relations were established with some of CARR's agents.

Major ROGOV was ZABOTIN's main contact with Sam CARR and he, using the cover name "ERENT", contacted CARR through Dr. HARRIS of Toronto. On some occasions Lt. Colonel MORTINOV was also used as a contact, under the cover name "LAMONT" until contact was taken over by ROGOV in 1945.

When CARR originally worked with SOKOLOV he was, in addition to being in charge of the Toronto-Ottawa Group, in direct control of two other agents, one of whom has been tentatively identified as S/L POLAND of the R.C.A.F. and "SUREJEL" who has not yet been identified.

In April, 1944 two Soviet Diplomatic couriers arrived in the United States. One of these was named MILSKY, an Inspector General of the Intelligence Department of the Red Army, whose real name was MILLSTEIN. MILSKY conferred with Sam CARR at some length respecting the obtaining of passports, identity documents, etc.

COREY submitted a number of documents covering Sam CARR's activities, the interesting features of which are mentioned hereunder.

Colonel ZABOTIN's Registration Card concerning CARR contained brief details respecting his identity, one item mentioning that he had finished the Lenin School in Moscow. CARR's photograph also appeared on this card.

Another document concerned Sam being in charge of the Toronto-Ottawa Group when he was known as "FRANK". It also contained an entry concerning CARR, J.S. BENNING (FOSTER) and Eric ADAMS (ERNST) and CARR's two agents POLAND and SUREJEL.

Another document revealed that the contact with ADAMS and BENNING was MARTIN (ZHEVEINOV).

CORBY also submitted an itemized record of meetings with CARR which were arranged through Dr. HARRIS. On various occasions assignments were supplied to CARR.

One of these was intended for Lt. SHUGAR (PROMETHEUS) which asked for information regarding hydro-acoustic stations, etc.

On another occasion CARR was asked to supply information respecting Norman VEALL and CARR was asked to contact him. CARR was warned not to show any pronounced interest in any information VEALL might supply. In this regard the NKVD knew that VEALL had carried a letter from a Party member in England when it should have been destroyed and, therefore, decided to have no further contact with him. CARR was also asked to report on fulfilment of the assignment for Lt. SHUGAR and if a Captain GOTHELL of Kingston "might possibly be used in our work". At the same time CARR was asked on the possibilities of developing work in the three branches of the Armed Services and that he should "extend your maximum efforts in this direction". CARR was also supplied with assignments for Eric ADAMS (ERNST).

000870

COREY also supplied documentary evidence establishing that CARR prepared a number of biographies of government workers consisting of some 46 pages which were forwarded to Moscow.

One of CARR's most important assignments was to arrange for the substitution, in the Passport Office file, of a new application and photographs in the case of Ignacy WITCZAK, so that a new passport could be secured in the normal way. Several meetings were held to discuss ways and means of accomplishing this end and on various occasions CARR was paid \$200. CARR had apparently arranged to bribe an employee in the Passport Office to make the substitution, for a price of \$3,000.

RECEIVED BY CONSUL GENERAL
OF THE REPUBLIC OF ALGERIA
FOR THE INFORMATION OF THE
MINISTER OF THE INTERIOR
AND THE MINISTERS OF THE
DEFENSE AND THE AIR FORCE
ON 10/10/54
LE 10 OCT 1954
LE 10 OCT 1954
LE 10 OCT 1954

TOP SECRET

000871

- 30 -

3. Dr. Henry HARRIS--no cover name.

Complete details respecting the place of birth, etc. of Dr. Henry HARRIS are not available but it is known that he arrived in Canada in 1919, from New York via Niagara Falls. He is a Jew, aged approximately 52. He is married and is an Optometrist by profession.

Dr. HARRIS has been connected with the Communist Movement since 1930 but he has always remained in the background and on many occasions has rendered assistance to the Communist Party of Canada. He handles practically all the optical work for Party members in Toronto. HARRIS has also been connected with financial backing for the Communist Press.

It has been known for some time that HARRIS enjoyed the confidence of Party leaders such as Tim BUCK and Sam CARR and it is now clear, from CORBY's statement, why HARRIS has remained in the background to avoid coming to general notice.

From the documents submitted by CORBY in connection with Sam CARR, it was established that HARRIS was one of the principal members of CARR's Group. HARRIS was also conversant with the passport matter and was present at many meetings with Sam CARR on the subject. Some of the meetings were actually held in the apartment of Dr. HARRIS.

The method used in contacting CARR was for Sergei H. KOUDRIAVTZEV to telephone to HARRIS and give him the password, following which CARR would be advised and be present at the place and time arranged for the meeting.

In addition to KOUDRIAVTZEV, Dr. HARRIS was contacted by Lt. Colonel MORTINOV, but the contact was transferred from him to Major ROGOV during May, 1945.

Our records also reveal that Dr. HARRIS was, in 1937, Financial Secretary of the Court of Ahavas, Achen, a Jewish Court of the Independent Order of Foresters and that he supplied a letter of introduction to a resident of New York City for one Arthur ADAMS who, it was later learned, was a Soviet agent.

000872

4. Ignacy WITCZAK

Corby furnished the following information:

Several years ago the Soviet authorities in Moscow sent a man to North America on some special mission. This man, a Polish Jew, was equipped with a passport made out in the name of Ignacy WITCZAK and, under this name, he is now a student at the University of Los Angeles, California. A few months ago the Director of Military Intelligence at Moscow instructed the Military Attache of the Soviet Embassy at Ottawa to secure a renewal of the passport in the possession of the man referred to above as Ignacy WITCZAK. In conformity with these instructions, Lt. Col. ROGOV, now Assistant to the Military Attache, contacted Henry HARRIS and through him, SAM CARR, both of Toronto. Several meetings were held between ROGOV and the two aforesaid men with a view to complying with the wishes of Moscow. In order to obtain a renewal or a new passport, Sam CARR reported that it would be necessary to spend \$5,000 to "fix" an official of the Passport Office, who, for such consideration, would falsify the passport records. This official, who has been referred to as "The Executor", is a male member of the staff of the Passport Office of considerable standing and long service, and had expressed his willingness to comply with their wishes on payment of the sum mentioned. This was conveyed by telegraph to the Director of Intelligence at Moscow and the latter replied that the amount quoted was too high and that the collaborator in the Passport Office should be satisfied with a payment of \$3,000. Subsequently Sam CARR reported that he would not be able to bribe the official in the Passport Office for less than \$3,000. The passport in the possession of WITCZAK having been expired, Moscow pressed for immediate action and stated that no further delay was possible. Doubt was expressed as to whether a renewal could be obtained and the suggestion was put forward by CARR that it would be better to have a new passport issued. In order to do so it was imperative that the records contained in the Passport Office file covering the issuance of the original passport be altered to fit the requirements of the present holder. ROGOV reported that this transaction would be completed during the early part of September, 1945.

Documents:

Corby supplied a number of documents taken from the Military Attache's files. These are in the Russian language and the following are translated excerpts which have some bearing upon the matter of the passport in question:

- (a) A dossier kept by Lt. Colonel ROGOV on Sam CARR, known under the cover name of "Frank", contains the following entries:

- (1) 15.6.45. "The regular meeting took place at the corner of Somerset and the Square (park). Everything was

000873

normal. The Doctor reported no success with the passport because of the absence of authentic data."

(Against this item, in the margin, appears the following notation:

"Paid out: To Frank \$200. To Doctor \$100. The meeting took place through the Doctor.")

- (ii) 3.7.45 (Meeting "took place out of town about passport. Everything normal. Place - at the Doctor's. Gave out \$200. Account system of 5.7.45.)
- (iii) 1.8.45 The regular meeting took place. Everything was normal. The DOCTOR was at the meeting. All the business was transacted in the car. Gave a bottle of whiskey.

I handed over the passport (of) V..... and four photographs with the wife. The final documentation may be completed in the first half of September.

Idea for the change: The old picture of V (not our man) will be taken out, in its place will be placed the photograph with the wife of our (man), but everything will be dated as of 1937. This is necessary for surety. After this the change to the new passport will take place, for this it is necessary to fill out two forms which will then be pinned to the old (one).

Therefore it is necessary for V to have signatures on four forms, of which two are for his documentation of 1937 and two for the change of 1945.

In case of the change it will be necessary to find a reason for this, he (FRANK) suggests to burn half of the passport, to leave only the number, but this has not yet been decided, it is possible that it will not be necessary to do this as the executor (the person who does the job) agrees to everything and is ready for the work.

Regarding the cost FRANK affirms once more that it would not be lower than three.

Detailed facts about the meeting.

Regular meeting through the Doctor in our city.

000874

Regular - 8-8-45
Place - Corner Somerset and Metcalf (Ottawa)
Time - 21.30

(Margin) The meeting went off normally. See "Doctors".

- (iv) Telegram from Director, Moscow to Military Attache, dated 14.8.45:
"Abatz to No. 11438.
"Re No. 227.

- (1) Further delay in the matter of the passport is no longer possible. Therefore, the signature on the new questionnaire should be made by FRANK's man himself.
- (2) Prepare for the next regular mail, to be sent with it, a short report on the technical procedure of receiving and delivering of passports, and a second one, containing all the particulars about it for the use of our own purposes, indicating clearly who of FRANK's men will be in charge of it.

10.8.45

Abatz: The pseudonym "Sam" has long ago been changed to "Frank". In the future, use the latter.

10.8.

The Director."

- (v) Telegram No. 269, dated 29.8.45, from N. ZABOTIN to the Chief of the Main Administration:

"Without prejudice to the work I can fly out for not more than two or three weeks. The Ambassador is of the same opinion. During that time ROGOV can be left to replace me. In the telegram of the Director it was indicated that the senior assistant has been selected and documented. (?)

Can you advise of the approximate date of departure. I would like to fulfill the fairly complicated task of obtaining the passport for our man in America (the director knows about this) and after this leave for the center. The receipt of the passport is expected in the next few days. I will advise of the receipt of the latter immediately."

Investigation.

Investigation into the above matter revealed the existence of two persons known as Ignacy WITCZAK, one living at Leamington, Ontario, and the other at Los Angeles, California. They will be referred to hereunder as (a) the real WITCZAK and (b) the fictitious WITCZAK.

- (a) The Real WITCZAK.

"Ignacy WITCZAK, born at Kurowo, Poland on October 14, 1906, landed at Halifax from the S.S. 'FREDERICK VIII' on April 19, 1930. He is reported to have proceeded to Windsor, Ontario; to have remained there four months and to have then proceeded to Leamington, Ontario district where he worked as a farm labourer up to the time of his application for

000875

naturalization in May, 1935. He was issued with Naturalization Certificate No. 137992, Series A, dated March 3, 1936."

The July 10th, 1937 edition of "Glos Pracy", a Communist-controlled paper, contains an item reporting the receipt of a letter from Spain, dated May 29th, 1937, from Feliks RUDZINSKI, stating that he, together with Comrade WITCZAK, were leaving for the front. The passenger list of the S.S. "DUCHESS OF RICHMOND", arriving Halifax, February 3rd, 1939, lists among those Spanish Civil War veterans returning to Canada, Ignacy WITCZAK. His destination is given as 952 Langlois Avenue, Windsor; the name of the person living at that address is given as Nick LIFA.

On page ten of the June 22nd issue of "Ukrainske Zhitya" (Ukrainian Life) appears a group photograph showing several members of the Joint Committee of Ukrainian, Russian and Polish Aid to Fatherland Association at Old March, Pt. Pelee, Ontario, among whom appears Ignacy WITCZAK. The others appearing in this picture are P. PRODANIUK, K. WILLENSKI and S. PETRUSZKIEWICZ.

Several items appearing in the Polish language newspaper "Kronika Tygodniowa", between January 3rd, 1943 and October 21st, 1944, show Ignacy WITCZAK as having been active on behalf of this paper at Windsor and Leamington, Ontario.

Enquiries made recently reveal that Ignacy WITCZAK is and has been, ever since his return from Spain, living in the Windsor district. At present he is an onion share-crop farmer on the farm of John WOODSITT, Concession "B", Mersea Twp. in the District of Leamington, Ontario. It has also been ascertained that he is not married and has never been known to have a wife residing with him in the Leamington district. He has, on occasion, worked at the Ford Motor Company at Windsor and while so doing commuted from the Leamington district except during the winter months when he obtained lodgings in Windsor. He is also known to have been working as a carpenter or handyman and at present he is under contract to make repairs to a number of summer cottages, owned by U.S.A. citizens who spend the summer in the Leamington district.

Through the Mobilization Branch at London, Ontario, it was ascertained that WITCZAK was medically examined on October 27th, 1942 and placed in category B2. On January 14th, 1943 he reported at St. Luke's Barracks, Windsor, Ontario in compliance with an order but upon re-examination was rejected and placed in category "E", "insufficient intelligence and chest unfit".

It has also been ascertained that Ignacy WITCZAK applied for and obtained a passport in March 1937 and that he enlisted in the International Brigade and proceeded to Spain in the spring of that year.

(b) The Pictitious WITCZAK.

The Federal Bureau of Investigation have located one Ignacy WITCZAK now a candidate for Ph.D. in Political Science at the University of Southern California. The U.S. Alien Registration Records of this man provide the following particulars:

Ignacy WITCZAK, born September 1, 1910,

000876

Kurowo, Roland; height, 5'8"; weight, 155 lbs; hair, dark brown; eyes, blue; scar on forearm; married, wife named Bunia WITCZAK; date of registration, December 19th, 1940.

Witczak claimed that he married Bunia at Montreal, Canada, October 22nd, 1935 and that they entered the U.S.A. at Detroit, September 25th, 1938. The U.S. Immigration authorities at Detroit, however, are unable to verify this entry and it may be assumed that the other claim is equally false.

Investigations, made by the Federal Bureau of Investigation at New York, show that Ignacy WITCZAK and Bunia, his wife, sailed from Boulogne, Surmere, September 3rd, 1938, Second Class, on the S.S. "VEENDAM", arriving at New York, September 13th. At the time of arrival WITCZAK stated that they were in transit to Canada to visit friends at Montreal, P.Q., and claimed they had previously been in the U.S.A. in March, 1938. The Immigration records at New York described WITCZAK as a Canadian citizen; born Kurowo, Poland; age, 28. Bunia is described as a Canadian citizen; born, Wilno, Poland; age, 24; height, 5'2"; hair, brown; eyes, gray.

WITCZAK and his wife, Bunia, have been under constant surveillance by the Federal Bureau of Investigation for the past six weeks.

WITCZAK left Los Angeles on or about September 9th and on the 17th of the month he was found registered at the King Edward Hotel, New York City, under the name of Ake SANDLER. The real SANDLER is a friend of WITCZAK's, a Swede alien and a journalist of Leftist tendencies, living at Los Angeles. WITCZAK is also known to have visited Washington, D.C. where he has been contacted by Soviet officials, believed to be members of the N.K.V.D. He is also known to have made similar contacts in New York City.

The result of the surveillance and examination of the correspondence passing between him and his wife shows that WITCZAK has connections with the Soviet officials in the U.S.A. who regard him as an important figure. His wife, Bunia, is also known to have been in communication and personal contact with the N.K.V.D. at Los Angeles. Latest information received from the Federal Bureau of Investigation would indicate that WITCZAK and his wife are preparing to leave Los Angeles; moreover, if his position should become more aggravated, he has instructions to take cover in the Soviet Embassy.

(c) The WITCZAK Passport File.

Passport file No.3699 - year 1937, has been examined. This file purports to cover the application for, and subsequent issuance of, a passport to the real WITCZAK in 1937. Examination of it reveals the following:

- (1) The original application form has been abstracted and replaced by one containing particulars intended to meet the description of the fictitious WITCZAK and his requirements generally. This switch obviously could not have been accomplished without the connivance and assistance of someone employed

000877

in the Passport Office; the identity of this person is not known at present. The person or persons perpetrating this fraud, however, neglected to destroy or alter some of the other documents on file which show that the original application had actually been made by the real WITCZAK, who at the time of making application was residing at Windsor, Ontario. This application was forwarded by the French Line, 53 Richmond Street, W. Toronto, Ontario, with Mr. John HIGGINS, Manager of the Canadian Bank of Commerce, Ottawa and Gladstone, Windsor, Ontario appearing as the voucher.

- (ii) A comparison of the particulars on file with those contained in the fictitious application reveals the following contrast:

	<u>GENUINE</u>	<u>FICTITIOUS</u>
Profession	Farmer	Merchant
Place & Date of birth	Kurovo, 13th Oct., 1906	Kurovo, 13th Oct., 1910
Height	5'9"	5'8"
Residence	1281 London St.W, Stop 31, Windsor, Ontario	West Hill, Ont.

- (iii) Handwriting comparison shows that the signature "Ignacy WITCZAK" appearing on the fictitious application form is definitely not that of the real WITCZAK.

- (iv) The two photographs appended to the application for passport form presently on file have been identified as those of the fictitious WITCZAK and his wife, Bunia, now residing at Los Angeles, California. In this connection, it is interesting to note that the photographs do not contain the affidavit usually appearing on the back of the photograph to the effect that the voucher certifies that it is a genuine photograph of the applicant. It should also be noted that the real WITCZAK has never been married and is, to our knowledge, still a single man.

- (v) The address given on the fictitious application form as "Stop 31, West Hill" is merely a bus stop situated in Scarboro Township, just East of Toronto.

- (vi) The person vouching on behalf of the real WITCZAK was Mr. J.R. HIGGINS, a bank manager of Windsor, whereas the voucher appearing on the fictitious application is John SOBLOFF, M.D., who gives his address as 583 Bathurst Street, Toronto. According to the 1937 Toronto City Directory, Dr. John SOBLOFF maintained an office at 556 Bathurst Street and residence at 519 Euclid Ave. At present, he is maintaining an office at 393 Palmerston Boulevard and residence at 782 Spadina Road, Toronto.

- (vii) As the application form is purported to have been submitted in March, 1937, it should be pointed out that Dr. SOBLOFF could not have known the applicant

for three years because the fictitious WITCZAK did not arrive in North America until September 13, 1938, and inasmuch as the real WITCZAK's application was recommended by Mr. HIGGINS, he (SOBOLOFF) could not have had the real WITCZAK in mind when he filled in the declaration in question. The declaration appearing on the fictitious application form was executed in the handwriting of John SOBOLOFF. All this suggests that Dr. SOBOLOFF is a party to the conspiracy.

- (viii) Departmental form entitled "copy of passport" has been amended by including the name "Bunia WITCZAK" and her particulars in the space on the form allotted for this purpose. Expert examination reveals that this addition was made on a different typewriter with a different ribbon and at a different time.

Although definite proof is not yet available it may safely be assumed that the fictitious WITCZAK and his wife, Bunia, on their arrival in New York, were in possession of Canadian passport No. 30533 issued at Ottawa on March 12th 1937 to the real WITCZAK. It is also clear that the fictitious WITCZAK has been impersonating and posing as a Canadian citizen ever since his entry or re-entry into the United States to take up his studies at the University of Southern California late in September 1938. He appears to have violated the law of the United States and there is little doubt that he would be deported to Canada by the U.S. Immigration should such a course of action be deemed desirable.

There is good reason to suppose that the real WITCZAK is not aware of the disposition made of the passport issued to him and which he apparently lost after landing on the European continent to join the International Brigade in Spain. It may further be assumed that a statement from him would strengthen the evidence already at hand.

The evidence could be further strengthened by interviewing and obtaining statements from the following persons:

(a) Othon GOETZ, General Agent, Compagnie Generale Transatlantique, 53 Richmond Street W., Toronto, Ontario, who may be in a position to produce the records relating to the issuance of the passport. He should be able to state that the passport, upon receipt by his office, was delivered to the real WITCZAK then living at Windsor and not to the address given on the fabricated passport application.

(b) John R. HIGGINS of the Bank of Commerce, Windsor, who would undoubtedly be able to identify the real WITCZAK and state that he was the voucher and not John SOBOLOFF.

For various reasons it has not been found advisable at this stage to approach any of the above-named persons or anyone connected with the Passport Office.

The passport application form contained in the file has been subjected to a scientific test and a number of latent prints have been developed. None of these, however, have been identified, so far.

The investigation is being continued.

5. Fred ROSE--cover name "DEBOUZ".

000373

Fred ROSE, whose true name is ROSENBERG, was born in Lublin, Poland on December 7, 1907, of Jewish parents. He married Fanny Charness, a Ukrainian and member of the Young Communist League, in 1931 and he has one child. He was naturalized, on his father's certificate, in 1926. He is an electrician by trade but has been a paid Communist functionary for many years. On October 22, 1929 he was convicted in Toronto on a disorderly conduct charge. On June 6, 1931 he was convicted in Montreal on a charge of seditious utterances and was sentenced to 12 months' imprisonment. The conviction was appealed but it was sustained.

ROSE came to Canada in 1920, he joined the Young Communist League in 1925 and has taken a prominent part in Communist activities since that time. He has held many official positions in the Communist Movement, including Provincial Organizer for the Province of Quebec, National Secretary of the Young Communist League, Secretary of the Central Control Commission of the C.P. of C., Member of the National Committee and National Executive of the Labor Progressive Party (C.P.ofC.)

From May to November, 1930 he was in Moscow as an Executive Member of the Y.C.L. International.

ROSE was particularly active underground during the anti-war activities of the Communist Party. He was eventually detained under Regulation 21 of the Defence of Canada Regulations when he surrendered in Toronto on September 25, 1942, he objected to his detention and was conditionally released on October 6, 1942.

ROSE was elected M.P. for Cartier Constituency on August 9, 1943 and was re-elected in the 1945 Dominion Election.

This is not the first occasion on which ROSE has been connected with espionage activities, as some years ago he was associated with A.L. FELDMAN, an OGPU Agent who had, as a special task, the securing of passports and identification papers for Soviet Agents. It was FELDMAN who arranged, through Fred ROSE, for the passport of Willy BRANDES, the Soviet Agent who organized and directed the penetration of Woolwich Arsenal about 1937. FELDMAN was detained under Regulation 21 of the D.O.C.R. during the war.

CORBY explained that ROSE directly approached Major SOKOLOV in May-June, 1942 and proposed that he join in espionage activities. SOKOLOV checked ROSE through Michailov (MOLIER), a Soviet Consul of New York who was then assisting him in Ottawa. One of ZABOTIN's notes mentioned that "FRED", as ROSE was then known, had worked with the OGPU up to 1924. The check-up was favourable and ROSE was placed in charge of the Montreal Group, his agents being H.S. GERSON (GRAY), GREEN, not yet identified, and Professor BOYER. SOKOLOV maintained contact with him through a woman, known only as GALYA.

Attached to ROSE's Montreal Group was an auxiliary group consisting of a Jew known only as "GINI" and "COLLE" or "COLLE" who appeared to do considerable photographic work.

000880

Another contact used by SOKOLOV was "FREDA", who was then working in the International Labour Office in Montreal. Some months ago FREDA gave the name of Arthur STEINBERG (BERGER) to ZABOTIN and on or about May 12, 1945 it was arranged that ROSE himself or one of his men should contact STEINBERG in Washington and sound him out about working for the Communist Party or Soviet Intelligence. Later STEINBERG was turned over by ZABOTIN to his opposite number in the United States.

About May, 1944 an individual named S.S. BURMAN went to England, but before leaving Canada was given instructions by ROSE regarding a contact to be made in London. Briefly, BURMAN was made aware of the date, time and place of contact and that the individual contacting him would identify himself by producing a letter, bearing the signature "FRANK". In the event of the contact being missed, an elaborate arrangement was reached concerning an alternative method.

It is evident from the documents furnished by COREY that ROSE kept ZABOTIN supplied with information of almost any nature. For instance, ZABOTIN wired to Moscow information supplied by ROSE in connection with a conversation he had had with Minister of Fisheries BERTRAND and one Jean Louis GAGNON.

On another occasion ZABOTIN wired Moscow that ROSE had obtained some information previously reported from conversations with Officers who had taken part in the Western Front Campaign. Following the Dominion Election ZABOTIN also notified Moscow that ROSE had been elected.

Other documents furnished by COREY reveal that ROSE was also known to Isidore HALPERIN (BACON) as, on one occasion, ZABOTIN advised Moscow that some tasks would be detailed through ROSE to the agent mentioned.

Other documents reveal that ROSE had also been in touch with Ned MAZERALL (BAGLEY) of the "Research Group" and had suggested that he become acquainted with Lt. LUNAN, the leader of that group. It would appear that it was ROSE who recruited MAZERALL.

Another document revealed that ROSE sometimes associated himself with CARR in carrying out certain assignments.

000331

6. Dr. Raymond BOYER, Montreal, P.Q.

Dr. Raymond BOYER at present a professor in Research Chemistry at McGill University is the nephew of Mrs. F.N.G. Johnson, daughter of the late Sir Rudolph Forget and widow of the former head of the Department of Chemistry and Dean of the Faculty of Graduate Students at McGill University. Dr. BOYER is independently wealthy. Originally of Roman Catholic faith, he became embittered because of the separation of his father and mother and now entertains anti-clerical tendencies. He married a Jewish woman and at present has two children. As a result of his marriage neither he nor his wife are looked upon with particular favour in the communities in which they respectively belong. Dr. BOYER took a pre-medical year and entered first year medicine at McGill University. Apparently disinterested in this venture, perhaps because of his financial status, he was not successful in passing the course. Thereafter by special arrangement made by Prof. F.N.G. Johnson, his uncle, he entered the Faculty of Science taking honors in chemistry. He graduated with honors and finally obtained a Ph.D. He travelled to Europe returning to the United States and continued his studies at Harvard University.

At the opening of the war he approached McGill University and offered to assist at his own expense. After completing a year's work with the Research Council he was appointed as lecturer in chemistry at the university, a position which he still holds. Whilst employed in research work dealing with BDX and DET he is said to have done extremely good work.

BOYER is reported as being a member of the Labour Progressive Party. Although he is reported as having refused to join the Canadian Institute of Chemistry to which most reputable chemists belong he has become a leader in the Association of Scientific Workers and has taken a rather active part in the Association of Technical Employees.

Tracing the activities of Dr. Raymond BOYER in connection with the Communist movement in Canada, he first came to notice in connection with the Montreal Branch of the Canadian Civil Liberties Union. This union was a Communist Party faction and, according to a report from "C" Division dated 30-4-39, BOYER was elected to the Executive Committee of the Montreal Branch of that organization on April 19, 1939. This Canadian Civil Liberties Union was made up of known Communists and fellow travellers and it is significant to note that from the time BOYER was first connected with the Union until he resigned on May 15, 1943, he was one of the most active members and had acted at various times in the capacity of president, vice-president and chairman.

000332

The closest connection of the C.C.L.U. and the Communist Party was shown by the interest taken in their activities by several well-known members of the Communist Party.

Raymond BOYER was also reported as being a member of the Quebec Committee for an Allied Victory which was still another party front.

Dr. BOYER was also reported (7-12-41) as being a member of the Executive Committee of the Russian Medical Aid Committee and in other reports as being a member of the Spanish Children's Relief Campaign Committee, two other Party front organizations.

It was reported on 24-4-42 from "C" Division that Dr. Raymond BOYER was president of the first Victory Congress held on April 19 in Montreal by the Quebec Committee for Allied Victory, and in a later report it was stated that he acted as master of ceremonies for a concert held on May 19 by that committee.

Dr. BOYER is reported (11-9-42) as having addressed the Windsor Town Forum at Windsor, Ontario, during the month of September and it is significant to note that the comments on the Forum meeting during that month stated that the Chinese Consul P.S. FUNG of Toronto and Metropolitan BENJAMIN were not very impressive and were disappointing in that Communism was hardly mentioned by them.

BOYER is also reported as being associated with the Union Democratique du Canadien Francais. This was in 1943.

000333

More recently Dr. BOYER has been reported as being active in the Canadian Association of Scientific Workers and Association of Technical Employees.

This Canadian association of Scientific Workers which was ostensibly formed to promote the interests and improve the social conditions of scientific workers and to assure the application of modern science for the well-being of society has enjoyed considerable infiltration by the Communists in Canada. It is noted in a press clipping from the "Ottawa Citizen", September 29, 1945, that Dr. Raymond BOYER is chairman of the national executive of this association. The most recent events on the part of this association have been explained in the press as being an attempt to have censorship lifted from the secret of the atomic bomb. Relative to the Association of Technical Employees it is observed from noting the names of some of the most active members that, if not actually a Communist inspired organization, it has been infiltrated to such an extent by those persons that it lends itself well to their purpose.

As a member of the teaching staff at McGill University, Dr. BOYER would undoubtedly be in close contact with the Student Labour Club, a Communist inspired organization in the university.

Corby states this man was one of the original agents working under Fred Rose in Sokolov's 1942-1943 setup. He provided information on chemical plants and explosives as well as the RDX formula. He is regarded, according to Corby as a most valuable agent.

Corby further states that BOYER is not being paid for any information he furnishes. He considers such efforts as part of his loyalty to the cause. Incidentally, he supports the Communist Party financially and his latest contribution towards Party funds consisted of \$20,000.

000884

7. "FREDA"

Only this woman's christian name is known. According to CORBY she is a typical Jewess, dark, black hair, long nose, about 5'6", thin face, single and anxious to get married. CORBY further states that she used to work in the I.L.O. and is now employed by the National Film Board; believed at present to be in Washington.

"FREDA" is used mainly for recruiting and reporting on new prospects. CORBY states that she works with Fred ROSE and Professor BOYER, and she may conceivably act as a link between the two. She is also used to obtain information of a general nature.

She was used as a contact with Professor BOYER under SOKOLOV's 1942-1943 setup, and was attached to Fred ROSE's group.

REPRODUCED BY THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT /
RÉVISÉ PAR LE SERVICE DES ARCHIVES
NATIONALES / INFORMATION
NATIONAL ARCHIVES / INFORMATION

TOP SECRET

000355

- 44 -

8. Arthur STEINBERG, cover name "Herbert"

This man is Jewish, a graduate of Columbia University, and at present employed as a Field Service Consultant, Navy Department, Washington, D.C. He is a United States citizen.

In September 1940 he came to Canada under a grant from the Rockefeller Foundation for the purpose of lecturing on Genetics at McGill University, Montreal. On March 3rd, 1942, he applied for and was granted permission to export \$150 in U.S. funds for a period of five months to continue research work at the Long Island Biological College - Cold Spring Harbour, L.I. In October 1943 he apparently returned to Canada and applied for permission to send \$75 a month in U.S. funds to his wife in New York. In May 1944 he applied for a change of status and returned to the United States, ostensibly for the purpose of taking employment with the U.S. Office of Scientific Research Developments. He left Montreal on June 1st, 1944.

It is understood that he has asked for a re-appointment to McGill University but was not accepted.

He is also associated with Dr. Raymond Boyer and appears to be on rather friendly terms with him.

Several months ago "Freda" supplied his name to Colonel Zabotin, probably through Fred Rose, as one ready to take the field as an active agent. Moscow expressed considerable interest especially in view of the fact that there was then some question of STEINBERG undertaking a mission to Hawaii. Zabotin therefore arranged, on May 12th, 1945, that Fred Rose himself or one of his men should see STEINBERG in Washington.

According to Corby, STEINBERG was later turned over by Zabotin to his opposite number in the United States - Alexander L. Gorvin who supervises a whole network of agents.

The question of STEINBERG's mission to Hawaii is confirmed by later investigation. On July 3rd, 1945, STEINBERG's wife, Edith, telegraphed at McGill University, stating that her husband had left for the Pacific on a trip that would take six months. She advised to see Ray Boyer for details; the latter individual is, of course, Dr. Boyer. However, STEINBERG's trip to the Pacific would appear to have been cut short since, on August 24th, Edith Steinberg telegraphed Professor Boyer that she and her husband were both leaving by train for Montreal on the following day.

000336

9. Samuel Saul BURMAN

BURMAN is a Canadian Jew, born October 6th, 1907 in Quebec. He is married to Elsa Sara BURMAN, nee SCHWARZFELD, and his present home address is 5174 Cote de Melges Road, Montreal, P.Q.

The CORBY documents show that "BERMAN" was an insurance agent who joined the Communist Party in 1938 and that his wife joined a year later. During the illegal period of the Canadian Party (1940-1945), he worked for the Central Apparatus of the party doing organizational work.

These statements are supported by the records at present available on BURMAN. In 1938 he was reported as a member of "Friends of the Soviet Union" in Montreal and a year later was listed as prominent in Communist subversive activities in Montreal.

BURMAN joined the Canadian Army in April 1943 and sailed for overseas duty from Halifax in September of 1944. Until he joined the army he was employed by the North American Life Insurance Company in Montreal. He is reported to be at present on his way back to Canada.

Whether he is a member of GRANT's organization, or whether he was merely used as a courier is not clear, but he was given a letter by or on behalf of Fred ROSE. Two weeks after his departure from Montreal he was to be contacted in front of Canada House in London and, after due recognition on both sides, was to hand over the letter. Elaborate instructions were given to provide an alternative meeting at his own future London residence, if the original arrangements fell through.

It is not clear whether BURMAN was in touch with ROSE himself or with a cutout for ROSE; in any event his Canadian contact was known to him as "FRED".

10. Gordon LUNAN, cover name "BACK".

000337

LUNAN was born in Scotland in 1902. He married Phyllis Newman (Jewess), a member of the Communist Party of Canada, in 1939. He is a Commercial Artist and was a member of the Artist's Branch of Section 10 C.P. of C., Montreal for many years. His home there was frequently used for Party meetings. LUNAN was also a member of the Quebec Committee for Allied Victory, a Communist-front organization.

LUNAN enlisted in the R.C.C.S. on January 20, 1943 and the day following his enlistment was transferred to Brockville, Ontario to take an Officer's Training Course.

LUNAN continued to maintain his Communist connections and Tim BUCK and Fred ROSE are known to have visited LUNAN's home on April 16, 1943. In June, 1943 confidential information was also received which revealed that LUNAN had visited Montreal on leave and while there had been in touch with Fred ROSE.

LUNAN was seconded from the Army to the Wartime Information Board December, 1943 and was a member of the Editorial Staff of "Canadian Affairs".

COREY explained that LUNAN was set to work in March, 1945 when he was placed in charge of a group of three other agents named Isidore Halperin, cover name "BACON", Ned Mazerall, cover name "BAGLEY" and Durnford-Smith, cover name "BADEAU". LUNAN's task, under the direction of Major ROGOV, who used the cover name "JAN" was twofold:-

- (1) To obtain all possible information on the National Research Council and its activities, and
- (2) To direct BAGLEY, BADEAU and BACON.

The tasks for each of these sub-agents was as follows--BAGLEY to supply information respecting radio matters, BACON to supply information respecting the Valcartier Explosives Establishment Direction, and BADEAU to report on the work conducted in his Department.

Colonel ZABOTIN described LUNAN's group as the "Research Group", their work being to report on matters dealt with by the National Research Council.

LUNAN met Major ROGOV (JAN) about once a month at a different place on each occasion and usually between 9 and 10 in the evening. During these meetings LUNAN reported on the progress made in connection with assignments received from ROGOV and submitted reports. On many occasions Documents, obtained by LUNAN from his agents, were handed over to ROGOV, so that they could be photostatted or photographed under an arrangement which permitted their return the following day, in order that their absence would not become known.

A feature of the organization of the "Research Group" was that LUNAN was not previously acquainted with ROGOV and that, after receiving instructions from ROGOV concerning the organization of the "Research Group" and its sub-agents, it was necessary for LUNAN to make his first contact

11. Durnford SMITH, cover name "BADEAU".

000339

The details are not yet available respecting SMITH's parentage and place of birth but he is now about 33 years old. He is married to a daughter of C.M. Cotton, K.C. and has two children. He graduated from McGill University in 1934 as a B.Sc. and continued his studies in that University until 1936, when he graduated with a Degree of M.Sc. The only record of Communist activities is that in 1942 he was interested in the Quebec Committee for Allied Victory, a Communist-front organization.

From 1937-1942 SMITH was employed in the Research Department of the Bell Telephone Company, Montreal. In 1942 he was engaged by the National Research Council and is now an Assistant to the Head of the Microwave Section.

Durnford SMITH was recruited about March, 1945 for work in the "Research Group" under LUNAN. His first assignment was to report on the type of work his Department was engaged in and what other Departments it was in contact with. Another assignment given to SMITH concerned the obtaining of uranium and 235 and to report in detail on radium production.

On March 28th LUNAN reported that SMITH had displayed caution when he contacted him and that SMITH was enthusiastic.

On April 18th LUNAN supplied information to ROGOV on the work being handled by SMITH which concerned Radio Engineering, specializing in Radar. SMITH was then working on a new battleship radar device for use in the Pacific. Early in June it was evident to Colonel ZABOTIN that Durnford SMITH was in a most strategic position and as LUNAN had little technical knowledge, it was decided to arrange to run SMITH as a direct agent. On June 8th ROGOV arranged with LUNAN that SMITH should be brought to the next meeting. This was done on July 5th when SMITH brought some valuable material. The material evidently concerned an assignment given on June 8th respecting American aeroplane radio locators, a radio (radar) navigation periscope, and details respecting the general organization of the National Research Council. When this material was received ROGOV gave SMITH \$100.. He was also given a special assignment concerning a new photo-flash bomb and was asked to supply details respecting its composition, etc., also on Research work being carried out by the Photographic Research Department covering photography with the aid of infra-red rays and to report upon the newest types of aero-photographic apparatus used by the R.C.A.F. and R.A.F., including lenses and photos, characteristics, etc.

ROGOV also met SMITH on August 18th when they discussed the matter of photography.

Another assignment given directly by ROGOV to SMITH concerned radio bulbs and their technological manufacture, radio locators used by anti-aircraft artillery in planes, switches, radio antenna and what was being done in a Research Section known as the "Boyd Station".

On August 25th ROGOV had a personal meeting with SMITH, when the latter handed over a large quantity of radio literature and reports. After being photographed, same were returned to

TOP SECRET

000891

- 50 -

12. Ned MAZERALL, cover name "BAGLEY"

Ned MAZERALL was born in Fredericton, New Brunswick, he is married but has no children. From June, 1939 to January, 1942 he was employed at Station C.B.O. of the Canadian Broadcasting Corporation. He has since been employed by the National Research Council as Engineer in the Air Force Section of the Radio Section. No other information is available respecting his background, it not yet being possible to conduct a complete investigation.

MAZERALL, under the cover name "BAGLEY", was a member of G. LUNAN's "Research Group".

His first assignment was to supply information respecting radio sets, including photographs, technical details and intended purpose; to supply information respecting future work of the radio department and the type of models under development.

CORBY submitted documents which revealed that LUNAN was not able to contact MAZERALL until the latter part of June or early in July when he explained to LUNAN that he could not plan his free time very much in advance owing to family responsibilities. MAZERALL however immediately promised to be of assistance and accepted a full quota of tasks.

Among the assignments given to LUNAN for MAZERALL was one instructing that he should prepare a list of literature covering the subjects handled during his work, the titles, etc.

That MAZERALL was successful in carrying out his assignments is established by the fact that on August 6th LUNAN met Major ROGOV and supplied him with "valuable material" respecting radio equipment. This material was photographed and returned the following day.

PROCESSED BY THE CANADIAN INTELLIGENCE
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT
RÉVISÉ PAR LE SERVICE DE LA SÉCURITÉ
DÉPARTEMENT DE LA DÉFENSE
BUREAU DE LA SÉCURITÉ
ALL INFORMATION

000392

13. Isidore HALPERIN, cover name "BACON".

Isidore HALPERIN was born in Toronto on January 5, 1911. He is a Hebrew and from 1939-1942 was employed as Professor of Mathematics at Queen's University, Kingston, Ontario. He enlisted in the Canadian Army and was Commissioned a 2/Lt. During his service he was attached to the Directorate of Artillery, National Defence Headquarters until September, 1945 when he was demobilized and resumed his previous occupation.

Isidore HALPERIN, under the cover name "BACON" was a member of the "Research Group" under Lieut. LUNAN. In March, 1945 he was assigned the task of supplying all possible information respecting the Valcartier Explosives Establishment Direction. To report on its work and if possible submit explosive formulae and samples.

LUNAN reported that HALPERIN had given considerable thought to his first assignment and on April 18th submitted a report compiled by HALPERIN respecting the general organization, etc. of the Canadian Army Research Division, Explosives. He also submitted information respecting the work of a Ballistics Laboratory, Designs Branch and Field Trials Wing.

On June 8, 1945 HALPERIN was assigned the task of securing information respecting an electro-projector and to compile a report on the latest Research work being carried on concerning explosives and Artillery matters. He promised to submit information concerning the electro-projector at the next meeting.

On July 5th LUNAN reported that HALPERIN declared the electro bomb was well-known to the Germans and the Russians and explained his work was mostly in the field of the development of field improvements on ordnance.

HALPERIN would only supply oral information and it was considered that he was afraid. He did, however, verbally explain details of electro-shells and the method of detonation.

HALPERIN was also asked to supply information respecting Ur. 235 and explained that it was absolutely impossible for him to secure it. He then explained the theory of atomic energy. He was also asked what was involved in the building of a plant at Chalk River and replied that he did not know.

On August 6, 1945 LUNAN was asked if HALPERIN could maintain his connections with the Artillery Committee in the event of his demobilization and return to Queen's University and what possibilities he would have for securing information in Kingston, Ontario.

On August 9th Moscow wired Colonel ZABOTIN asking him to secure information respecting the production, process, purpose, use and peculiar properties of certain explosives, including the technique of producing detonators. It was suggested that if HALPERIN was still in the Artillery Committee, the task should be handed to him.

14. Eric ADAMS, cover name "ERNST".

000893

Eric ADAMS was born in Hull, P.Q. on April 3, 1907. His father, C.A. ADAMS, retired Principal Granby High School, is opposed to his son's political ideas. ADAMS is married.

ADAMS entered McGill University in 1925 and graduated in 1929 with a B.Sc., Engineering and a Scholarship in Electrical Engineering. In 1929 he attended Harvard University and graduated with an M.B.A. (Master Business Administration) Degree with distinction.

During the period 1930 to 1940 ADAMS filled various responsible positions as Research Expert, Secretary, Economist, and was in business for himself as Consulting Engineer.

In 1940 he secured employment with the Foreign Exchange Control Board in Montreal and, on November 25, 1940 was transferred to Ottawa as Technical Advisor of the Wartime Requirements Board, Department of Munitions and Supply. He later returned to the Foreign Exchange Control Board as Industrial Engineer and Appraiser of the Industrial Development Bank, F.E.C.B., Montreal.

During the Summer of 1934 ADAMS and his wife visited Russia and following their return he wrote a series of five articles under the title "Russia To-day" which were published in the 'Evening Post', Montreal. These articles reveal that ADAMS was impressed by his visit to Russia and conditions generally were lauded.

In 1935 ADAMS was connected with the pro-Communist Friends of the Soviet Union. It is also known that on August 19, 1935 Fred ROSE visited Eric ADAMS at his home where various Communist matters were discussed. Investigations also reveal that ADAMS' business associates regarded his general utterances as being very pro-Communist.

CORBY reports that ADAMS was originally recruited by Sam CARR for the 1942-43 set-up of Major SOKOLOV, Soviet Military Attache before ZABOTIN. During this period ADAMS, whose cover name was "ERNST", worked under the direct control of DJEVENOV, Tass Representative.

Following ZABOTIN's arrival in Canada ADAMS continued to work under CARR, until December, 1944 when the contact was transferred, presumably to one of ZABOTIN's own men.

CORBY also reports that ADAMS receives information from Kay WILLSCHER and then hands some over to his contact with ZABOTIN. ADAMS supplied information concerning matters such as: Despatch of Munitions to England - Invention of Waterproofing - Notes on Conferences - Unloading and Storage of Materials - Reports on the Inspection Branch - Correspondence Concerning Contracts - Correspondence with Companies - Enquiries and Correspondence on Other Matters.

CORBY submitted four documents to confirm his statement. One of these revealed that in a single bag, sent to Moscow in January, 1945, material supplied by ADAMS amounted to a total of 263 pages.

000394

15. Kathlene (Kay) WILLSCHEER, cover name "ELLI".

Miss WILLSCHEER was born in England and she is about 45 years of age. It is believed that she graduated from a London University which might possibly be the London School of Economics. Miss WILLSCHEER is described as a nervous type of individual who does not get much enjoyment out of life. She is not regarded as being efficient and is not known to have shown any Communist tendencies

CORBY reports that Miss WILLSCHEER passes information to Eric ADAMS who, in turn, passes same to his contact with Colonel ZABOTIN. She has never been contacted directly by any of ZABOTIN's staff.

CORBY also reports that Miss WILLSCHEER always supplied her information in carbon copy. On one occasion Moscow complained that Miss WILLSCHEER had not supplied any information for a period of three months and it was suggested to Colonel ZABOTIN that a new contact be arranged. It was later decided to continue the system of ADAMS contacting her.

CORBY states that Miss WILLSCHEER obtained a copy of a despatch from the Canadian Ambassador to Moscow, dated November 5, 1944. It dealt with financial credits for trade between the U.S.S.R. and Great Britain after the war. This despatch, together with another dated October 11, 1944, was sent by bag to Moscow on January 5, 1945. Although neither

of these despatches could be traced in the office of the British High Commissioner, it has been established that the despatch first mentioned did reach Soviet Intelligence Headquarters in Moscow.

CORBY also states that Colonel ZABOTIN obtained, through Miss WILLISCHER, copy of a note written by Lord Keyes respecting financial matters between Great Britain and Canada.

CORBY submitted two documents concerning the forwarding to Moscow of despatches submitted by Miss WILLISCHER through Eric ADAMS.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

16. Emma WOIKIN, cover name "NORA".

Emma WOIKIN was born at Blaine Lake, Saskatchewan, of Doukhobour parents on December 30, 1920. She was married in 1937 and is now a widow. She attended Primary School from 1927 to June, 1933 and qualified for High School Entrance, following which she took a business course.

When completing National Registration on August 20, 1940 she declared she owed allegiance to no country. However, when she applied for a position in the Department of External Affairs on September 10, 1943 she declared she was a British subject of Russian origin.

Emma WOIKIN passed a Civil Service examination for Grade 1 in 1943 and qualified as a Typist. From September 10, 1943 to February 25, 1944 she was employed in the Passport Office. On February 25, 1944 she was transferred to the Cipher Division of the Department of External Affairs and was recently transferred back to the Passport Office.

On March 20, 1944 she completed a Departmental form, expressing her willingness to serve in Russia, her application however was not approved.

Following this she approached the Soviet Embassy in Ottawa for a position but this was refused, it being intimated however that she could help the Soviet Union in other ways. She agreed to supply information but fearing penetration she was kept at arm's length. Finally, overwhelmed by the importance of the material which she had provided, some of which had been called to the attention of Marshal Stalin himself, she was accepted as a full agent.

COREY advises that WOIKIN was recently instructed to get close to L. MALANIA, an employee of the Political Division of the Department of External Affairs. MALANIA has previously come to our notice, due to the fact that his father is a leading member of the pro-Communist Federation of Russian Canadians. WOIKIN is understood to have acted as MALANIA's housekeeper and to have helped him with his work and translations.

COREY submitted five exhibits concerning information supplied by Emma WOIKIN. The following is a typical sample:-

"From: The Secretary of State for Dominion Affairs, London.
To: " " " " " External " , Ottawa.

London, Aug. 28th, 1945

Spain

Cousev pointed out to the Minister for Foreign Affairs Mr. Bevin that Britain was carrying out the agreements of the Potsdam Conference, especially in regard to Spain. Cousev said, from Bevin's speech of August 20th, Franco could well see that no action was intended against him.

Bevin said that Britain would welcome a change of Government in Spain, but would not countenance any

.....

action that would bring on civil war. He also added that Britain carrying out the agreements of Potsdam Conference and asked, "was not the Soviet Union asking them to overstep them"? To this Gousev made no reply."

Another sample follows hereunder:-

"From: The Secretary of State for Dominion Affairs, London.
To: " " " " " External " , Ottawa.

London, Aug. 24, 1945

The problem of Bulgaria, Yugoslavia, Hungary, and Roumania, has been brought up and discussed in a piecemeal fashion time and time, but as a whole, (as it really is the same problem) Russia has never agreed to discuss it. They are all under the influence and supervision of Russia. Elections are being planned in all these countries, but they will only result in a totalitarian system and again under the supervision of the Russians.

We have to gain the confidence and attention of these countries and have to show what we have to offer in ways of economics and culture.

The present continual differences in regard to these countries will endanger our relations with Soviet Union.

There is not much hope for Yugoslavia having a Democratic Government. Tito is evidently breaking all agreements of Subasic-Tito Agreement, but we feel it is too early to step in.

Austria has a better chance of forming a Democracy than any of the other countries because 2 of it is occupied by United Kingdom, United States, and France, and yet in case of forming a Government, it will be the Russians imported from Moscow that will be in the lead.

These differences will eventually bring out different opinions between us and United States, and above all we have to try to prevent that."

It is interesting to add that Emma WOIKIN had never previously come to our notice and has no known connection with the Communist Movement.

PROCESSED BY C.I.B. 100-100000-1000
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT
PROCESSE PAR C.I.B. 100-100000-1000
PROVISIONS DE LA LOI SUR LA
PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET DE LA LOI SUR
L'ACCES A L'INFORMATION

17. James Scotland BENNING--cover name "FOSTER".

J.S. BENNING was born in Montreal on June 15, 1913. He was educated in Montreal Public Schools and also attended McGill University, where he took an Accounting Course. From 1932 until 1942 he was employed by various concerns. On July 1, 1942 he secured employment with the Allied War Supply Corporation and from July 21, 1942 to July, 1945 acted as Liaison Officer in the Ammunition Filling Division, Ammunition Production Branch of the Department of Munitions & Supply. He also acted as Joint Secretary of the Canadian Munitions Assignment Committee.

In July, 1945 BENNING was appointed to a Depreciation Committee, in which capacity he was responsible for the agenda of weekly meetings and reports to the Deputy Minister. He is presently in charge of Assignment Records and is virtually Assistant Research Director in the Economics and Statistics Branch of the Department of Munitions & Supply.

It is significant to note that BENNING is a brother-in-law of Harold S. GERSON, whose cover name is "GRAY".

CORBY explained that BENNING was recruited by Sam CARR for SOKOLOV's 1942-43 organization. He then came under ZHEVEINOV (MARTIN).

An item in the documents furnished by CORBY showed ZHEVEINOV worked with BENNING in connection with a task concerning the Army and that he submitted three reports.

BENNING supplied what may be described as enormous amounts of information. Some idea of the quantities and subjects covered may be gleaned from the fact that one single mail bag sent to Moscow in January, 1945 included over 360 pages of information supplied by BENNING.

The following briefly outlines the subjects on which BENNING supplied information:-

Canadian-British relations, Production of aeroplanes, Production of ships, Army Orders, Correspondence with companies, Corrections, Contracts, General Correspondence with Contractors, Notes to Contractors, Supplements to Contractors, Explosives, Programs, Specifications, Inspection Branch, Notes on Conferences, Composition of a Packing Commission, Production of Arms, Analysis of Orders, as well as reports and notes concerning the North American Committee of Co-ordination.

TOP SECRET

- 58 -

18. H. S. Gerson, cover name "Gray"

This man is a geological engineer who is at present employed in the records division, Ammunition Production Branch of the Department of Munitions and Supply.

Of Russian-Jewish origin, age about 40 years, he was educated at Montreal schools, 1911 - 24; McGill University 1924 - 28; carried on graduate work at McGill 1928-29; Columbia University, New York City, 1929-30; speaks and writes English and French.

As early as August 1944, he was supplying information on technological questions regarding war material. Early in August of this year he provided data on the output of artillery ammunition and later in the month informed Grant about modified schedules received from the Ministry of Supply in Great Britain with regard to 25 pdr. shells, grenades Mark 11, etc... He also stated that, on August 14th, the General Staff had sent out an urgent call for additional production of certain types of shells including 25 pdrs.

Gerson is obviously regarded as a very valuable agent and he was told to make every effort to remain with the Department of Munitions and Supply. He informed Grant toward the end of the month that great reductions in personnel were to be made and that he did not believe he would be able to stay. He intended therefore to establish a geological engineering advisory office in Ottawa of which he would be the head. He estimated the cost as follows: \$600 a year for rent, \$1,200 for current expenses, \$1,000 for office equipment and \$4,200 a year as his salary. He pointed out, however, that if, as he expects, Canada enters a "boom" period in the mining industry, the office should be self-supporting within two years, and even the initial expenditure would be recovered.

Grant made no comment, but on August 28th, asked his headquarters for authorization to proceed with the scheme.

Gerson was a member of Sokolov's original organization in 1942-43. It is believed that he was then working in Montreal, since he came under Fred Rose.

*Another in line of Gerson
of Korman Re.*

196. 197. 198

000900

19. David SHUGAR, cover name "PROMETHEUS".

David SHUGAR was born in Apaeow, Poland, of Jewish parents, on September 10, 1915. He married, in 1945, Grace Wales

SHUGAR came to Canada in 1920. He entered McGill University in September, 1933 and later graduated as a Physicist. He later secured employment with Research Enterprises Limited, Toronto and whilst so employed took an active part in a Union known as the Association of Technical Employees. He was eventually dismissed for failing to show sufficient vigour in carrying out his work, but was later reinstated. Following his dismissal the Communist Press gave considerable publicity to the incident, describing it as an attempt at intimidation by the Company. SHUGAR was discharged a second time and the matter was again publicised in the Communist Press.

COREY explained, and submitted documentary proof, that SHUGAR was one of Sam CARR's recruits and that CARR supplied him with assignments from Colonel ZABOTIN.

One of these assignments, passed to SHUGAR by CARR, listed seven tasks respecting Naval and Coastal hydro-acoustic stations and apparatus.

At a later meeting CARR was asked how this assignment stood and advised that SHUGAR had consented to work but he would have to do so with special caution as he was under observation.

In August, 1945 Colonel ZABOTIN proposed to Moscow that SHUGAR be transferred as a direct agent, contact to be Major ROGOV (BRENT). Moscow did not approve this proposal until SHUGAR's full possibilities were established and that in the meantime contact should be maintained through CARR.

Another assignment, consisting of five tasks, was supplied to Sam CARR in August, 1945. One of these tasks asked CARR to suggest a place SHUGAR should work in the event of demobilization.

COREY also explained that SHUGAR supplied valuable information with respect to submarines and periscopes.

SHUGAR was taken into the Naval Service on Divisional strength at H.M.C.S. "YORK" on February 14, 1944. He then proceeded to H.M.C.S. "CORNWALLIS" on February 23, 1944 for his basic training, and on March 28, 1944 was assigned to N.S.H.Q. for duty with the Director of Electrical Supply. In this capacity he travels extensively both here and in the U.S.A.

000901

20. S/L M.S. NIGHTINGALE--cover name "LEADER".

M.S. NIGHTINGALE was formerly a S/L in the R.C.A.F. He now resides in Montreal and is employed by the Bell Telephone Company. He is now in charge of the Toll Transmission Engineering Department of the Bell Telephone Company and in this position has access to the latest technical information concerning listening devices.

During May, 1940 a complaint was made that NIGHTINGALE, who was then a civilian, was either a Communist or Communist sympathiser. An investigation indicated that this complaint was justified.

CORBY explained, and submitted documentary proof, that NIGHTINGALE was a former member of the Communist Party who was detached for special work. He evidently worked under Sam CARR who was known to him as "WALTER" and at a meeting which took place on December 19, 1944 he was listed as possibly being able to supply information concerning the network of aerodromes from coast to coast and maps of the coast districts.

The documents also reveal that contact with NIGHTINGALE was more or less of a control nature twice a year.

On January 25, 1945 NIGHTINGALE advised Major ROGOV (BRENT) that he was being demobilized and would work for the Bell Telephone Company. Following this a meeting was arranged, at which he supplied details of his new address. Tasks then set included supplying information respecting telephone tapping devices.

Prior to NIGHTINGALE's discharge from the R.C.A.F. he was introduced to Dr. Henry HARRIS.

21. Colonel G.M. LETSON, cover name "DICK"

CORBY who identifies "DICK" as Colonel LETSON states that he occupied an apartment in the same building as Colonel MORTINOV and was originally contacted by the latter. Although MORTINOV is now in Moscow, his wife still retains the apartment largely because of its strategic value vis-a-vis LETSON. ROGOV now contacts the latter.

Approaches were made to LETSON as far back as November 1944. CORBY states that he has given some military information most of which was forwarded to Moscow by mail.

Whether or not LETSON is a conscious agent today is a moot point. It is almost certain that he was not one in November 1944. However the mere fact that he was given a cover name is significant since we know that Colonel JENKINS and L. MALANIA, both unconscious informants, were never given cover names.

Colonel LETSON is head of the Directorate of Development of Vehicles and Small Arms under the Department of National Defence.

PROCESSED UNDER THE
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT AND/OR
LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION
INFORMATIONS
PROCESSED UNDER THE
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT AND/OR
LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION
INFORMATIONS

TOP SECRET

000903

- 62 -

22. S/L F.W. POLAND--cover name "POLAND".

The above named individual has been tentatively identified as one of the four members of the original Ottawa-Toronto Group under Sam CARR.

CORBY reports that POLAND worked for CARR from January-April, 1943. At this time he was employed in the Intelligence Branch of the R.C.A.F. in Toronto and he provided a plan or map of an Instructional School.

S/L POLAND is presently on a special assignment under the Camp Commandant, R.C.A.F., Ottawa. It is interesting to note that he resides in the same apartment as G.D. LUNAN.

PROCESSED BY CREST
PROVISIONAL OF THE
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT
REVISÉ PAR LE BUREAU
D'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION
PERSONNELLE
ALL INFORMATION

TOP SECRET

- 63 -

000904

23. ZASANSKY (phonetic), cover name "JAN"

This man was formerly Secretary to the Military Attache at the Czech Legation in Ottawa.

According to CORBY, ZASANSKY furnished ZABOTIN with a sample of Allied bullet proof cloth which was sent to Moscow.

ZASANSKY left Ottawa about March or April to return to Czechoslovakia via London. He was given instructions by ZABOTIN to enable him to make contact with an unknown individual in the Soviet Embassy in London. It was the intention that he should continue to work for Soviet Intelligence.

ZASANSKY was appointed Adjutant to INGR (phonetic) who at that time was expected to become Czechoslovak Chief of Staff. However SVOBODA was finally appointed to the latter post, and it is probable that ZASANSKY will return to Ottawa in an official capacity.

000905

24. Hermina RABINOVITZ

Contact with Soviet Agents in Switzerland

In December 1943, and again in April 1944, an I.L.O. research worker in Montreal, Hermina RABINOVITZ, approached the Soviet Embassy in Ottawa on what she claimed were very important and secret matters. Vitali PAVLOV, the NKVD man was informed and telegraphed to his superiors in Moscow, who told him to take no action. It was not until late in April that PAVLOV informed Lt. Colonel MORTINOV of the situation.

RABINOVITZ had apparently worked for the I.L.O. in Geneva and it must be inferred that she had also done work directly or indirectly for the Soviets or for the Communist Party. After leaving Switzerland, she is believed to have been in Moscow, where she was given a warm reception.

About March 1944 she received several letters through the I.L.O. bag from Geneva, signed RACHEL. These letters, in a form of open code, gave her news about the position of an intelligence organization in Switzerland and more particularly asked her to get in touch with the representatives of the Intelligence Department of the Red Army and arrange for \$10,000 to be sent through proper cutouts.

As soon as he heard this, ZABOTIN established contact with RABINOVITZ through Sergei M. KOUDRIAVTSEV, and after having assured himself that the matter was genuine, made arrangements, presumably through Moscow, to complete the financial transaction. RABINOVITZ went to New York where she received \$10,000 from the Consul MICHAÏLOV. She then handed this money to the head of a watch company in New York, and the latter made a remittance to Switzerland, presumably under the guise of a business transaction.

Thereafter, KOUDRIAVTSEV kept in touch with RABINOVITZ and, on August 28, the latter informed him that a telegram had been received in New York indicating that the money had arrived. This telegram came from Alexander ABRAMSON, a member of the I.L.O. in Geneva and undoubtedly one of the Swiss agents. ABRAMSON had been on the point of visiting Moscow in June 1941 when the Russo-German conflict broke out.

Through RACHEL's letters it has been possible to learn something about the Swiss organization, and the following agents are mentioned:

- (a) SISI. CORBY states that she is an extremely important agent, who had been working close to the German General Staff. SISI has now been identified as Rachel RUEBENDORFER.
- (b) LUCY. Working with SISI, apparently after a break in their relationship.
- (c) ALBERT. Appears to have been under suspicion or surveillance since he is referred to as being "sick" and about to "leave his profession for a long time".
- (d) PAUL. Mentioned by ZABOTIN in reference to SISI and therefore presumably of equal importance.

Alphabetical Index of Cover Names

000008

"Albert"	- Alexander Rado (Geneva) (?)
"Alec" or "Alik"	- Dr. Allan Nann May
"Back"	- G. Lunan
"Bacon"	- Isidor Halperin
"Badeau"	- Durford Smith
"Bagley"	- Ned Mazerall
"Baxter"	- Lieut. Angelov (Assistant to Military Attache)
"Berger"	- Arthur Steinberg
"Berman"	- Samuel Saul Burman
"Brent"	- Major Rogov
"Butler"	- Koulakov (Military Attache's new cipher clerk)
"Chester"	- Capt. Gorshkov (chauffeur to Military Attache)
"The Commander"	- Major Rogov (?)
"Danton"	-
"Davie" or "Davy"	- Major Sokolov
"De Boise", "Deboys" or "Debouz"	- Fred Rose
"Dick"	- Colonel G.M. Letson
"Dubok"	- A hiding place
"The Economist"	- Commercial Attache
"Elena"	- Unidentified in Prague
"Elli"	- Kay Willsher
"Elli"	- Unidentified agent in England in 1942 - 1945
"Eri"	- Unidentified in Rome
"Ernst"	- Eric Adams
"Felix"	- Unidentified in Rome
"Foster"	- J. Scott Denning
"Frank"	- Sam Carr
"Fred" (1942-1943)	- Fred Rose
"Frada"	-

(?)

(?)

- 68 -

000909

"Galya" -
"Gine" or "Gini" - (Mail drop, Montreal)
"Gisel" - Zabolin. May simply denote Soviet
Military Attache
"Golle" - (Mail drop, Montreal)
"Grant" - Colonel Zabolin
"Gray" - H.S. Gerson
"Green" -
"Halya" -
"Henri" - Gushev (doorman attached to
Military Attache)
"Jack" -
"Jan" - Major Rogov (so known to G. Lunan)
"Jan" - Zasansky
"Lamont" - Lieut.-Col. Motinov
"Lanov" -
"Leader" - Squadron Leader Nightingale
"Leon" - Sergei N. Koudriavtzev (First
Secretary)
"Lucy" - Czech diplomat in Switzerland (?)
"Martin" - Djevenov (of Tass)
"Metro" - The Embassy
"Molier" - Michailov - Consul in New York
"The Neighbours" - NKVD
"Nora" - Emma Woikin
"Paul" - (?) (Switzerland)
"Pollard" - Squadron Leader Poland of RCAF
"The Professor" - Professor Boyer
"Prometheus" - D. Shugar
"Rachel" -
"Sam" - Sam Carr (1942-1943)
"Sisi" - Rachel Duebendorfer (Geneva)
"Surejel" -
"Victoria" - Mme. Rorov

000907

(e) Norman A. VEALL

VEALL is an Englishman, born in 1919. Until 1942 he worked in the meteorological service of the RAF in Cambridge, and was sent to Montreal about 1943 as a research worker.

VEALL had apparently been a member of the C.P.-G.B. and before his departure, he received instructions from his superior in the Party to make contact with the Canadian Party. He also carried a letter of recommendation which CORBY thinks was signed by D.A. SPRINGHALL, the former National Organizer of the C.P.-G.B. who, in mid-1943, was sentenced to a long term of imprisonment under the Official Secrets Act.

VEALL apparently visited one of the Press Attaches at the Soviet Embassy and may also have been in touch with Sam CARR. At all events, CARR was instructed on June 15, 1945 to get in touch with him and to find out what he wanted. CORBY states that ZABOTIN was afraid that VEALL might be a British agent, or an agent provocateur, and he was certainly handled very gingerly.

Later on, MAY was asked to report on VEALL and stated that he occupied only a minor position and had very little information. ZABOTIN put the matter up to Moscow and suggested that the NKVD might like to use VEALL.

At the end of August, Moscow replied that they had nothing against VEALL, but that since he carried a letter from a Party member in England who had been arrested and had not thought fit to destroy it, they could not see their way to having any further contact with him whatsoever.

It is worth noting that ZABOTIN apparently knew nothing about the letter which VEALL carried and the inference is that the NKVD had found out about it and had reported to their headquarters where the information was duly recorded for future reference.

PROCESSED BY THE PRIVACY ACT AND/OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT
PROCESSE PAR LE SERVICE EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET/OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCES
A L'INFORMATION

000910

О П И С Ь

материалов отправленных в адрес Директора

в Ливаре (5) 1944 года.

№-п.п.	Источник	Откуда и при каких обстоятельствах материал добыт.	Название материала.	Дата и №	Под-во листов	Гри
1.	2	3	4	5	6	7
105	Грин	Из Департ. вооружения и снабж. ари. инж. отдод.	Чертеж	3.11.44	1	б-гт
106	"	"	"	б.д.	1	"
107	"	Р у к о п и с ь.	Заметки к "	б.д.	2	"
108	Дебоуз	З а п и с и.	Восседа с професс. реш. секр. сессии, парламента.	б.д.	1	"
109	Элли	К о п и и.	Письмо Уилгресса Кингу.	Р-386 от 3.11.44	2	Сект
110	"	Сокращенная копия.	"	Р-351 от 1.10.44	1	Сект
111	Фостер	Р у к о п и с ь.	Канадско-Британские отношения.	4.XII.44	3	б.гт
112	"	"	Продукция Сам.	Окт. 1944	2	-
113	Фостер	Р у к о п и с ь.	Продукция кораб.	" 1944	5	б.гт
114	"	К о п и я.	Телегр. №-2151	29.11.44	5	-
115	"	Документ.	Ари. комис. заказ.	20.XI.44	9	Сект
116	"	"	Доклад.	30.11.44	4	"
117	"	К о п и и.	Переп.с компан.	29.11.44	4	б.гт
118	"	"	Исправления.	20.11.44	3	-
119	"	Департ. воор. и снабж.	Контракты.	21.11.44	2	-
120	"	"	Испр. контрактов.	Ноябр. 44	13	-
121	"	К о п и я.	Замеч.к контр.	28.11.44	1	Зар.
122	"	-	Переп.с компан.	24.11.44	9	б.гт
123	"	Деп. вооруж. и снабжения	"	15.11.44	2	"

000911

1	2	3	4	5	6	7
124	Фостер	Департамент вооруж. и снабж.	Исправление контрактов.	23.11.44	7	Б.гр.
125	"	"	Переписка с компаниями.	17.11.44	3	-
126	"	"	Исправление контрактов.	17.11.44	3	-
127	"	К о п и я	Замечания к контракту.	20.11.44	1	Зарегистр
128	"	"	Переписка с компаниями.	Ноябр.44	12	Б.грифа
129	"	Д. В. и С.	Исправление контрактов.	19.11.44	5	-
130	"	"	Переписка с компаниями.	18.11.44	4	-
131	"	"	Дополнение к контракт.	20.11.44	2	-
132	"	"	Переписка с компаниями.	20.11.44	2	-
133	"	"	Переписка по контрактам.	22.11.44	5	-
134	"	К о п и я	Отдел кон- троля.	Ноябр.44	4	-
135	"	"	Переписка с компаниями.	11.11.44	4	-
136	"	"	"	9.11.44	6	-
137	"	"	"	13.11.44	4	-
138	"	Д. В. С.	"	22.11.44	2	-
139	"	"	Дополнение к контракту:	22.11.44	3	-
140	"	"	Переписка с компаниями.	21.11.44	2	-
141	"	"	Дополнения к контракт.	"	6	-
142	"	"	Переписка с компаниями.	20.11.44	3	-
143	"	"	Дополнения к контракт.	"	6	-

000912

1	2	3	4	5	6	7
144	Фостер	Д. В. С.	Дополнения к контрактам.	20.11.44	7	Б.гр.
145	"	"	"	23.11.44	2	-
146	"	"	Переписка с компаниями.	20.11.44	5	-
147	"	"	Дополнения к контрактам.	21.11.44	6	-
148	"	"	Переписка с компаниями.	23.11.44	11	-
149	"	"	Дополнения к контрактам.	25.11.44	2	-
150	"	"	Изыскатели.	24.11.44	3	-
151	"	"	Дополнения к контрактам.	Ноябрь 44	13	-
152	"	"	Переписка с компаниями.	23.11.44	5	-
153	"	"	Дополнение к контракту.	1.12.44	1	-
154	"	"	Переписка с компаниями.	27.11.44	1	-
155	"	Северо-Амер.комитет координ.	Доклад от 23.11.44		14	См.кто был секр.собра
156	"	Д. В. С.	Докл.от 24.11		14	"
157	"	Сев.америк.комитет.	Сам.и доклад	23.11.44	3	Б.группа
158	"	Рукопись.	Заметки.	Ноябрь	1	-
159	"	Д. В. С.	Заметки к до- кладу.	24.11.44	3	-
160	"	Рукопись.	Заметки по про- грамме.	23.10.44	10 + выр.газ	-
161	"	Д. В. С.	Переписка с компаниями.	29.11.44	3	-
162	"	"	Отдел цен.	Сент-Окт. 1944 г.	2	-
163	"	К о п и я.	Спецификации	10.2.44	10	-
164	"	"	"	6.д.	2	-

178 " "

179 Р у к о п и с

180 В р н е т С в о д к а.

181 " "

182 " "

183 " "

184 " "

000914

1	2	3	4	5	6	7
187	Эрнст	Р у к о п и с ь	Заметки о совещан.	20.XII.44	3	Б.гр
188	"	К о п и я.	Отдел цен.	Сентябрь Октябрь	2	"
189	"	"	Отгрузка б.пр.за Ноябрь месяц.	14.12.44	6	"
190	"	"	Доклад от 24.XI.44.	24.11.44	9	Секр.
191	Эрнст	"	Докл.(X) 30.11.	8.XII.44	3	Секр.
192	"	"	Произв.вооружения за Ноябрь месяц.	14.XII.44	16	Б.гр.
193	"	"	"	12.12.44	11	"
194	"	"	Анализ заказов на 28.11.44 года.	6.12.44	3	"
195	Эрнст	"	Отд.инспекции.	2.12.44	1	"
196	Грей	1 - 1	Исправления.	7.12.44	1	Секр.
197	"	"	"	17.11.44	6	Б.гр.
198	"	"	"	19.11.44	2	"
199	Эрнст	"	Отд.инспекции.	18.11.44	8	"
200	"	"	"	11.12.44	3	"
201	"	"	Переписка по кон- трактам.	13.12.44	12	Регис
202	"	"	Переписка с компа- ниями.	Декабрь.	22	Б.гр.
203	"	"	Исправления.	"	7	"
204	Эрнст	"	Переписка с компа- ниями.	"	31	"
205	"	"	"	"	17	"
206	"	"	"	"	24	"
207	"	"	"	"	11	"
208	"	"	"	"	26	"
209	"	"	"	"	19	"
210	"	"	"	"	8	"

000915

1	2	3	4	5	6	7
211	Эрнст	1 - 1	Запросы	Декабрь	7	Б.гр.
212	"	"	"	"	8	"
213	"	"	Переписка	"	6	"
214	Грин	Руководство	Книжки по танк. завод.	Б.д.	3	"

Учебники и программы по английскому языку 18 экз. и
карта Канады - 1 экз. отправлены тяжелой почтой.

PROCESSED BY CAS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND/OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
TRAITE PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET/OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCES
A L'INFORMATION

RECORD

OF MATERIALS SENT TO THE ADDRESS OF THE DIRECTOR

In January (5) 1944 (5?)

Nos. P.F.	Source	From where and under what circumstances the materials were obtained		Name of Materials	Date and Number	Number of Pages		Marked
		3	4			5	6	
1								7
105	Green	From Dept. of Munitions and Supply Army Eng. Div.	Plan		3.11.44	1		none
106	Green	From Dept. of Munitions and Supply Army Eng. Div.	Plan		no date	1		none
107	Green	Manuscript	Notes on Plan		no date	2		none
108	Dehouz	Notes	Conversation with Profess. dec. secr. session of parliament		no date	1		none
109	Ellie	Copy	Letter of Wilgress to King No.386,3.11.44			2		seer.
110	Ellie	Abbreviated copy	Letter of Wilgress to King No.381,11.10.44			1		seer.
111	Poster	Manuscript	Canada-British relations		4.12.44	3		none
112	Poster	Manuscript	Production 3am. (probably abbreviation for aeroplanes)		Oct. 1944	2		----
113	Poster	Manuscript	Production of ships		Oct. 1944	3		none

000916

1	2	3	4	5	6	7
114	Foster	Copy	Telegram No. 2151	29.11.44	5	----
115	Foster	Document	Arm. Comis. order	20.11.44	9	Secr.
116	Foster	Document	Report	30.11.44	4	Secr.
117-	Foster	Copies	Correspond. with Compan.	29.11.44	4	none
118	Foster	Copies	Corrections	20.11.44	3	----
119-	Foster	Dept. Munitions and Supp.	Contracts	21.11.44	2	----
120	Foster	Dept. Munitions and Supp.	Correct. of contracts	Nov. 1944	13	----
121	Foster	Copy	Notes to contr.	28.11.44	1	Reg.
122	Foster	----	C. resp nd. with compan.	24.11.44	9	none
123	Foster	Dept. Munitions and Supp.	Corresp. with compan.	15.11.44	2	none
(Page 2 of original)						
124	Foster	Dept. Munitions & Supp.	Corrections of contracts	23.11.44	7	none
125	"	Dept. Munitions Supp.	Corresp. with compan.	17.11.44	3	----
126	"	Dept. Munitions & Supp.	Correction of contracts	17.11.44	3	----
127	"	Copy	Notes to the contract	20.11.44	1	Reglstr.
128	"	Copy	Corresp. with compan.	Nov. 1944	12	none
129	"	D.M. and S.	Correction of contracts	19.11.44	5	----
130	"	D.M. and S.	Corresp. with compan.	18.11.44	2	----

000917

RECEIVED
 PUBLIC AFFAIRS
 NOV 15 1944
 U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
 DIVISION OF INVESTIGATION

1	2	3	4	5	6	7
131	Poster	D.M. and S.	Supplement to contract	20.11.44	2	----
132	"	D.M. and S.	Corresp. with compen.	20.11.44	2	----
133	"	D.M. and S.	Corresp. about contracts	22.11.44	5	----
134	"	Copy	Control Branch	Nov. 1944	4	----
135	"	Copy	Corresp. with compen.	11.11.44	4	----
136	"	Copy	Corresp. with compen.	9.11.44	6	----
137	"	Copy	Corresp. with compen.	13.11.44	4	----
138	"	D.M. and S.	Corresp. with compen.	22.11.44	2	----
139	"	D.M. and S.	Supplement to contract	22.11.44	3	----
140-	"	" " "	Correspondence with compen.	21.11.44	2	----
141	"	" " "	Supplement to contract	21.11.44	6	----
142	"	" " "	Corresp. with compen.	20.11.44	3	----
143	"	" " "	Supplement to contract	20.11.44	6	----
(Page 3 of original)						
144	Poster	D.M. and S.	Supplement to contracts	20.11.44	7	none
145	"	D.M. and S.	Supplement to contracts	23.11.44	2	----
146	"	D.M. and S.	Corresp. with compen.	20.11.44	5	----

000918

1	2	3	4	5	6	7
147	Foster	D.M. and S.	Supplement to contracts	21.11.44	6	----
148	"	"	Corresp. with compan.	23.11.44	11	----
149	"	"	Supplement to contracts	25.11.44	2	----
150	"	"	Explosives	24.11.44	3	----
151	"	"	Supplement to contracts	Nov. 1944	13	----
152	"	"	Corresp. with compan.	28.11.44	5	----
153	"	"	Supplement to contract	1.12.44	1	----
154	"	"	Correspondence with compan.	27.11.44	4	----
155	"	North Amer. Committee of Coordin.	Report of 23.11.44		14	See who was Secr. Meet.
156	"	D.M. and S.	Report of 24.11.44		14	See who was Secr. Meet.
157	"	North Amer. Committee	Notes and report	23.11.44	8	none
158	"	Manuscript	Notes	Nov. 1944	1	----
159	"	D.M. and S.	Notes on the report	24.11.44	9	----
160	"	Manuscript	Notes on the program	23.11.44	10 plus Dip. Pap.	----
161	"	D.M. and S.	Corresp. with compan.	29.11.44	3	----
162	"	D.M. and S.	Gen. Branch (probably Censorship br.)	Sept.- Oct. 44	2	----

000919

1	2	3	4	5	6	7
163	Poster	Copy	Specifications	10.2.44	10	----
164	"	Copy	Specifications	no date	2	----
(Page 4 of original)						
165	"	Copy	Inspection Branch	no date	1	----
166	"	"	Notes on the Conference of	31.5.44	3	----
167	"	"	Notes on the Conference of	13 and 24 7.44	5	----
168	"	"	Notes on the Conference of	21.11.44	3	Secret
169	"	"	Composition of Packing Commission	22.11.44	3	Secret
170	"	"	Report of North Amer. Committee	23.11.44	5	Secret
171	"	"	Gen. Branch	Aug.-Sept.	2	none
172	"	Manuscript	Notes on production	11.10.44	13	none
173	"	Used telegrams of Gray	Telegram	24.11.44	1	none
174	Sam	Translation from Encl.	floor. Govt. workers (meaning prominent people)	no date	46-	none
175	For:	Copies	Telegrams census and photo	Nov.-Dec.	10 Census 3 Photo 11	none
176	Willie	Enquiry	Dominion Office and relations with Canada	December	1	none

000920

1	2	3	4	5	6	7
177	Poster	Copy	Monthly Review	4.12.44	7	Secret
178	"	"	Ann. Commiss. of orders	16.12.44	10	Secret
179	"	Manuscript	Product'n for November	December	2	none
180	Ernst	Review	Despatch of Munitions to England	November	3	none
181	"	"	"	"	4	none
182	"	"	"	"	9	none
183	"	"	"	"	4	none
184	"	"	"	"	3	none
185	"	"	Gen. Branch	July-Sept.	6	none
186	"	Copy	Invetion of Caterpillar	8.12.44	4	none
187	Ernst	Manuscript	(Page 5 of original)			
188	"	Copy	Notes on the conference	20.12.44	3	none
189	"	"	Gen. Branch	Sept.-Oct.	2	none
190	"	"	Unloading of stor. for month of November	14.12.44	6	none
191	Poster	"	Report of 24.11.44	24.11.44	9	Secret
		"	Report (X) 30.11.44	8.12.44	3	Secret

000921

1	2	3	4	5	6	7
192	Foster	Copy	Product'n of arms for month of November	14.12.44	16	none
193	"	"	Product'n of arms for month of November	12.12.44	11	none
194	"	"	Analysis of orders on 30.11.44 (meaning production orders)	6.12.44	3	none
195	Ernst	"	Inspection Br.	2.12.44	1	none
196	Gray	1 - 1	Corrections	7.12.44	1	Secret
197	"	"	"	27.11.44	6	none
198	"	"	"	29.11.44	2	
199	Ernst	"	Inspection Br.	28.11.44	8	
200	"	"	"	2.12.44	3	
201	"	"	Correspondence about contracts	13.12.44	12	Regis.
202	"	"	Correspondence with companies	December	22	none
203	"	"	Corrections	"	7	none
204	"	1 - 1	Correspondence with companies	"	31	none
205	"	"	"	"	17	none
206	"	"	"	"	24	none
207	"	"	"	"	11	none

000922

1	2	3	4	5	6	7
208	Ernst	Copy	Correspondence with companies	December	26	none
209	"	"	"	"	19	none
210	"	"	"	"	8	none
(Page 6 of original)						
211	Ernst	/ - /	Enquiries	December	7	none
212	"	"	"	"	8	none
213	"	"	Correspondence	"	6	none
214	Green	Manuscript	Notes on the tank plant	no date	3	none

Text books and programs in English language 18 copies and a map of Canada 1 copy sent by heavy mail.

PROCESSED BY C.I.B. FROM THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND/OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET/OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

12.7.45.

To the Director reference No.8393.

1. Debouz received the data from a conversation with officers who had taken part on the Western Front. The data were received from conversations with the latter.
2. Debouz was re-elected for the second time as a member of the Federal Parliament. ~~The candidature of Sam was defeated.~~ Sam and Tim Buck were not elected although they received votes for the Federal Parliament.
3. Thus. Thus from the Corporants there is one member of the Federal Parliament. The first session of Parliament meets on August 26.

Grant.

12.7.45.

PROCESSED BY CANS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
TRAITE PAR LE CANS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCES
A L'INFORMATION

L I S T

OF THE MATERIALS SENT TO THE ADDRESS OF THE DIRECTOR

in January (5) 1944

Mos. P.P.	Source	From where and under what circumstances the material was obtained.	Designation of the material	Date and Number	Number of pages	Marked
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
105	Green	From Dept. of Munitions and Supply Army Eng.Div.	Plan	3.11.44	1	none
106	Green	From Dept. of Munitions and Supply Army Eng.Div.	Plan	no date	1	none
107	Green	Manuscript	Notes on Plan	no date	2	none
108	Debouz	Notes	Conversation with Prof. session of secr. session of Parliament	no date	1	none
109	Ellie	Copy	Letter of Wilgress to King No.386	3.11.44	2	Secr.
110	Ellie	Abbreviated copy	Letter of Wilgress to King No.351	11.10.44	1	Secr.
111	Foster	Manuscript	Canadian-British relations	4.12.44	3	none
112	Foster	Manuscript	Production of aeroplanes	Oct.1944	2	----
113	Foster	Manuscript	Production of ships	Oct.1944	5	none

001247

PROCESSED BY
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT AND/OR
RÈGLEMENT DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

3123-5 (33.0%)

1	2	3	4	5	6	7
131	Foster	D.M. and S.	Supplement to contract	20.11.44	2	---
132	"	D.M. and S.	Corresp. with compan.	20.11.44	2	---
133	"	D.M. and S.	Corresp. about contracts	22.11.44	5	---
134	"	Copy	Control Branch	Nov. 1944	4	---
135	"	Copy	Corresp. with compan.	11.11.44	4	---
136	"	Copy	Corresp. with compan.	9.11.44	6	---
137	"	Copy	Corresp. with compan.	13.11.44	4	---
138	"	D.M. and S.	Corresp. with compan.	22.11.44	2	---
139	"	" " "	Supplement to contract	22.11.44	3	---
140-	"	" " "	Correspondence with compan.	21.11.44	2	---
141	"	" " "	Supplement to contract	21.11.44	6	---
142	"	" " "	Correspondence with compan.	20.11.44	3	---
143	"	" " "	Supplement to contract	20.11.44	6	---
144	Foster	D.M. and S.	Supplement to contracts	20.11.44	7	Don-
145	"	D.M. and S.	Supplement to contracts	23.11.44	2	---
146	"	" " "	Corresp. with compan.	20.11.44	5	---

REPRODUCED BY THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES OF THE UNITED STATES
 IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES ACT
 REPRODUCE PAR LE SERVICE NATIONAL DES ARCHIVES
 EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCES A L'INFORMATION

RESTRICTED BY EXECUTIVE ORDER
 PROVISIONS OF THE PATENT ACT AND FOR
 ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT
 REUSE PERMISSE SCER EN VERTU DE LA LOI
 SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
 PERSONNELS ET DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCES
 A L'INFORMATION

1	2	3	4	5	6	7
147	Foster	D.M. and S.	Supplement to contracts	21.11.44	6	---
148	"	" " "	Corresp. with compan.	23.11.44	11	---
149	"	" " "	Supplement to contracts	25.11.44	2	---
150	"	" " "	Betonators	24.11.44	3	---
151	"	" " "	Supplement to contracts	Nov. 1944	13	---
152	"	" " "	Corresp. with compan.	29.11.44	5	---
153	"	" " "	Supplement to contract	1.12.44	1	---
154	"	" " "	Corres. with compan.	27.11.44	4	---
155	"	North Amer. Com- mittee of Coordin.	Report of 23.11.44		14	See who was Secr. Sect.
156	"	D.M. and S.	Report of 24.11.44		14	See who was Secr. Sect.
157	"	North Amer. Com- mittee	Notes and report	23.11.44	8	none
158	"	Manuscript	Notes	Nov. 1944	1	---
159	"	D.M. and S.	Notes on the report	24.11.44	9	---
160	"	Manuscript	Notes on the program	23.11.44	10 plus Dip. Pap.	---
161	"	D.M. and S.	Corresp. with compan.	29.11.44	3	---
162	"	D.M. and S.	Prices Section	Sept.- Oct. 44	2	---

001250

1	2	3	4	5	6	7
163	Foster	Copy	Specifications	10.2.44	10	---
164	"	"	"	no date	2	---
165	Foster	Copy	Inspection Branch	no date	1	---
166	Foster	"	Notes on the Conference of	31.5.44	3	---
167	"	"	Notes on the Conference of	13 and 24 7.44	5	---
168	"	"	Notes on the conference of	21.11.44	3	Secret
169	"	"	Composition of Packing Commission	22.11.44	3	Secret
170	"	"	Report of North Amer. Committee	23.11.44	5	Secret
171	"	"	Prices section	Aug.-Sept.	2	none
172	"	Manuscript	Notes on production	11.10.44	13	none
173	"	Use of Gray's telegram	Telegram	24.11.44	1	none
174	Sam	Translation from Engl.	Biogr. Govt. workers	no date	46-	none
175	Nora	Copies	Telegrams, questionnaires and photo	Nov.-Dec.	Questionnaires 13 Photo 11	none
176	Ellie	Enquiry	Dominions Office and relations with Canada	December	1	none

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
TRAITE PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCES
À L'INFORMATION

1	2	3	4	5	6	7
177	Foster	Copy	Monthly Review	4.12.44	7	Secret
178	"	"	Arm. Commiss. of Orders	16.12.44-	10	"
179	"	Manuscript	Product'n for November	December	2	none
180	Ernst	Review	Despatch of Munitions to England	November	3	"
181	"	"	Despatch of Munitions to England	"	4	"
182	"	"	Despatch of Munitions to England	"	9	"
183	"	"	Despatch of Munitions to England	"	4	"
184	"	"	Despatch of Munitions to England	"	3	"
185	"	"	Prices Section	July-Sept.	6	"
186	"	Copy	Invention of Waterproofing	8.12.44	4	"
187	Ernst	Manuscript	Notes on the conference	20.12.44	3	none
188	"	Copy	Prices Section	Sept.-Oct.	2	"
189	"	"	Unloading M.Stor. for month of November	14.12.44	6	"
190	"	"	Report of 24.1.44	24.11.44	9	Secret
191	Foster	"	Report (X) 30.11.44	8.12.44	3	Secret

PROCESSED BY CDS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT
TRAITE PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCES
A L'INFORMATION

1	2	3	4	5	6	7
192	Foster	Copy	Product' of arms for month of November	14.12.44	16	none
193	"	"	Product'n of arms for month of November	12.12.44	11	"
194	"	"	Analysis of orders on 30.11.44.(meaning production orders)	6.12.44	3	"
195	Ernst	"	Inspection Br.	2.12.44	1	"
196	Gray	1 - 1	Corrections	7.12.44	1	Secret
197	"	"	"	27.11.44	6	none
198	"	"	"	29.11.44	2	
199	Ernst	"	Inspection Br.	28.11.44	8	
200	"	"	"	2.12.44	3	
201	"	"	Correspondence about contracts	13.12.44	12	Regis.
202	"	"	Correspondence with companies	December	22	none
203	"	"	Corrections	"	7	"
204	"	1 - 1	Correspondence with companies	"	31	"
205	"	"	"	"	17	"
206	"	"	"	"	24	"
207	"	"	"	"	11	"

1	2	3	4	5	6	7
1	Ernst	Copy	Correspondence with companies	December	26	none
208	"	"	"	"	19	"
209	"	"	"	"	8	"
210	Ernst	1 - 1	Requests	December	7	none
211	"	"	"	"	8	"
212	"	"	Correspondence	"	6	"
213	Green	Manuscript	Notes on the tank plant	no date	3	"
214						

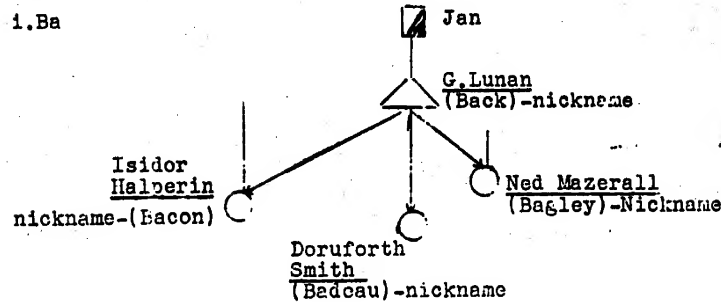
Text books and programs in English language 18 copies and a map of Canada 1 copy sent by heavy mail.

PROCESSED BY CSIS/JRCIS AND
 PROVIDED TO THE PARLIAMENT AND FOR
 ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT /
 RENSEIGNEMENTS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
 SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
 PERSONNELS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
 À L'INFORMATION

SCHEME OF THE GROU "RESEARCH"

1. The scheme of your group will be approximately such as it is shown below.

1.Ba



You only will know me (as Jan) but nobody else.

2. What we would like you to do:

a. To characterize the scales and works carrying out at National Research and also the scheme of this Department.

b. To conduct the work of "Bacon", "Badeau" and "Bagley".

It is advisable to put the following tasks to them separately:
Bagley-to give the models of developed radio-sets, its photographs, technical (data) facts and for what purpose it is intended. Once in three month to write the reports in which to characterize the work of Radio Department, to inform about the forthcoming tasks and what new kinds of the models are going to be developed.

Bacon- to give the organization and characters of Vulcartier Explosives Establishment's Direction. To write the report on subject: "What kind of the work is this organization engaged in?" If possible to pass on the prescription (formulas) of explosives and its samples.
Badeau-to write the report: What kind of the work is his Department engaged in and what Departments it is in contact with (by work).

All the materials and documents to be passed by Bagley, Bacon and Badeau have to be signed by their nicknames as stated above.

If your group have the documents which you will not be able to give us irrevocably, we shall photograph them and return back to you.

I beg you to instruct every man separately about conspiracy in our work.

In order not to keep their materials (documents) at your place, it is advisable that you receive all their materials (documents) the same day you have the meeting with me.

To answer all the above questions we shall have the meeting on March 28,.

P.S. After studying burn it.

(1)

PROCESSED BY CSE UNDER THE
 PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND/OR
 ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
 RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
 SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
 PERSONNELS ET/OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
 À L'INFORMATION

001236

REGISTRATION CARD

No. _____

1. SURNAME, GIVEN NAME AND PATRONYM - Lieutenant G. Lunan
2. PSEUDONYM - "BACK"
3. LENGTH OF TIME IN NET - from March, 1945.
4. ADDRESS:
 - a) BUSINESS - Sparks Street, "Canadian Affairs" Telephone 97621
 - b) HOME - 337 Elgin, Apartment 7, Telephone - 5-71-20.
5. PLACE OF WORK AND DUTIES - Editorial office of military journal, "Canadian Affairs". Works in capacity of a correspondent.
6. FINANCIAL CONDITIONS - Receives around \$200 a month. Needs material help occasionally.

BIOGRAPHICAL DATA -

Born in Scotland in 1912, is married. By education he is a journalist. Came to Canada in 1938. At present time is working on journal "Canadian Affairs".

He is a member of the "Labor Progressive Party". He shows a great interest in the political life of Canada. He is well disposed to us. His job is not stable, he may be demobilized. He does not want to remain in the army. After the war he plans to work as a journalist on one or other of the periodicals published in Montreal or Toronto.

PROCESSED BY CDR. WILSON THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT
REVISE PAR LE CDR. WILSON DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET/OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

ORGANIZATIONAL LETTER ABOUT THE GROUP "RESEARCH" FROM "BACK"

Ottawa
March 28

Dear Mother and Father:

General approach to work: Your written instructions are understood and some preliminary work has been accomplished on the specific tasks set. It should be understood that neither Bacon, Bagley nor Badeau are well known to me either personally or politically, nor I to them. Progress has been held up somewhat owing to one or other of them being out of town and by the caution displayed by Badeau (a good thing probably) in checking into my credentials. With the exception of Bacon, who is enthusiastic and politically experienced, it would be unwise to approach them point blank with all the tasks assigned. They already feel the need for maintaining a very high degree of security and taking abnormal precautions at their normal meetings (about once in two weeks), since they are definitely not labelled with any political affiliation. One or two have even opposed the introduction of new members to our group on the grounds that it would endanger their own security. I therefore believe it wise to wise to approach them carefully and not to advance too great an assignment to them at one time. Also, for the time being, not to characterize the work for what it is, but merely to let it be understood that it is work of a special conspiratorial nature, without mentioning my connection with you. If I read your instructions correctly, you assumed that I would discuss the situation frankly with each separately. This I have not done. But I would like to discuss this aspect with you. Another slight resistance to be overcome is the strong sense of security about their work that these men have developed as war scientists.

We have experienced a little difficulty (which we shall, however, overcome, I believe) in making our initial arrangements to meet. There are several reasons for this. Bagley lives quite far out of town in the country and is dependent on train schedules. Badeau lives at the furthest end of Hull and works during the day out of town and out of reach at lunch times and other times convenient to me. My house is out of the question for meeting (and typing) purposes as I have two others living with me. We shall probably solve these difficulties as we gain practice in the work.

The following notes describe in detail progress made with each individual on each task set.

Badeau: Warmed up slowly to my requests and remained non-committal until he had checked independently on my bona fides. Once satisfied, he promised to cooperate. He is preparing the report on his dept. as requested, also a full report on organization and personnel, interlocking depts. etc. of NDC plus any other information he thinks useful. These reports are promised to me for April 9. I am unable to get them any sooner.

PROCESSED BY CDS UNDER THE
 PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
 ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT
 REVISE PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
 SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
 PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
 À L'INFORMATION

- 2 -

University of

Discussing the work of NDC in general, Badeau informs me that most secret work at present is on nuclear physics (bombardment of radio-active substances to produce energy). This is more hush-hush than radar and is being carried on at ~~McGill University~~ Montreal and at McMaster University at Hamilton. Badeau thinks that government purchase of radium producing plant is connected with this research. In general, he claims to know of no new developments in radar, except in minor improvements in its application.

Bacon: I received an excellent report on Bacon and approached him more frankly than the others. He seems anxious to be of help. His attitude is that most of the so-called secret work is a joke, and while it is officially on the secret list, those working can on it see no reason for secrecy. He undertook to provide the information requested on Valcartier. He suggested I obtain it direct from his chief in my official capacity, but I advised him that this was not wise as I do not wish to show any official interest in this field until and unless we decide to do an article on it. He claims there is no particular secrecy about the set-up, but I persuaded him to give me the whole report on the matter. I did not mention formulae and samples at this meeting, as I don't think Bacon is sufficiently impressed with the conspiratorial nature of the work as yet, but, he is definitely keen and will be helpful. I shall see Bacon again on Apr 2 to hear about his report and to take up our request with him further. He travels a good deal which complicates our arrangements for meeting.

Bagley: I have been unable to see him as yet. He has not been a very regular or enthusiastic supporter for several months although he is now showing more enthusiasm. He lives in the country and his attitude is antagonistic to his political participation. He strikes me as being somewhat naive politically, and I shall take things slow with him for a start. I plan to develop his acquaintance as much as possible and gain his confidence by collaborating on some scientific articles. Will report on him next time.

With regard to photographs and biographical notes on Bagley and the others, Bacon and Badeau will provide them with their reports. I will supply Bagley's later. Bacon is a mathematics professor from Queen's University at Kingston now a Major in the army. Badeau is an electrical engineer who has worked in the engineering department of the Bell Telephone Company at Montreal. Fuller details later.

Back.

PROCESSED BY CMC LEMAS 886
 REVISIONS OF THE FRANKLY AND ON
 ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT
 REVISIONS DES DOCUMENTS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
 SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

18.4.45 ORGANIZATIONAL LETTER OF 18.4.45

There is relatively little progress to report since last time because of a series of unfavourable circumstances which have made continuous liaison with my people impossible.

As you will have realized, I was out of town for several days last week and was unable to keep my appointment. Bacon was away from work for several days with a cold. It was inadvisable to see him at his home to discuss matter with him, although I did visit him there once to receive a report from him. Bredau also made a trip to Toronto during the one week when I was in town and relatively free to see him, and for the following week he was detained late at the office (laboratory) working on a special rush experiment. The prospect for myself over the next few weeks isn't any brighter, unfortunately. The announcement of the elections, earlier than expected by us, has involved me in a great deal of rush work which will keep me in Montreal all next week. This work, of course, has to be given priority; but it means that the time available for seeing my people is very severely cut into - especially when they might be busy on those times when I am free.

This is not a very bright picture for the progress of our work. But it is the circumstances in which we find ourselves, and it is only to be hoped that work will ease up soon. Incidentally, I suggest that Jan's call to my office was not strictly necessary, since we already had the arrangement that the meeting would take place three days later if for any reason either party failed to turn up. However, it had this advantage, that it tested out the system of calling on the telephone, which was quite successful.

Reporting in general on the work done since last meeting:

Bacon has given considerable thought to my original requests and has given me the material for the attached report. He offers to fill in any details that may be asked for if he can. I have not had the opportunity to ask him about payment.

Badeau was very disturbed when I brought up the subject of payment. I think he felt that it brought the subject of his work into a different (and more conspiratorial) focus. He was to think it over and let me know, but we have had no opportunity to meet since I was in Montreal in the interim. He is very slow in giving me any information, largely because he actually has not time to sit down and make a report. He offered me the printed report of the Research Council, but I assume that all this information is known or can be readily obtained from a Government library. The latest report he could get was also considerably out of date. He reported to me in words the general details of his own work. He is in the radio engineering end of things, specializing in radar. Current work, on which there was an emergency rush last week, is in connection with a battleship radar device for use in the Pacific.

RECEIVED BY CDS UNDER THE
ACCESS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
RECEIVED PAR LE CDS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCES
A L'INFORMATION

This is an extremely sensitive detecting device which has been successfully tried out on the East Coast. Present work is the designing and construction of a pilot model. Budeau has been largely responsible for this. Possibly there are specific questions which could be asked about this, as Budeau is a very difficult person to pin down to detail.

It has still been impossible to see Bagley and introduce him to his assignment. As I pointed out before, since I know very little of this person, it is my plan to become better acquainted with him and get some idea of his readiness for work of this kind. The time, however, has been quite beyond me as yet.

With regard to biographies: both Budeau and Bacon have promised to provide biographical notes. I was to have received these on Monday, but could not keep my appointments, being out of town. Will obtain them for next time. Budeau is married with 2 children - about 6 and 6 months old. He is about 33 years old and before joining the Research Council, worked in the Research Department of the Bell Telephone Company at Montreal. He is a graduate electrical engineer. Bacon is a man of about 35, married and with ~~three children~~ 2 children and a third on the way. He is a professor of mathematics at Queen's University, Kingston and intends to go back to that work after the war. He is at present a major in the artillery.

PROCESSED BY CBS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

Bacon has been personally responsible to a large extent for the preliminary work in connection with organizing C.A.R.D.E. (Canadian Army Research Division, Explosives). This is an organization which is in process of being created. It will have both civilian and military personnel, but will be administered by the army. It is intended to be integrated with the various arsenals in Canada -- at least two of which will probably be maintained permanently after the war.

A. Pilot explosives plant. This is being built by, and controlled by, National Research Council, but with army funds. The chemical branch of NRC will have very little or nothing to do with it. It will have a large capacity and will be capable of experimental work with new explosives, both HE and propellants. It is not yet being operated; will be taken over by CRDE when completed. Probable director will be Englishman, Harold J. Poole, who is now acting director. He is a permanent civil servant in the explosives field. Said to be slow as an organizer and executive, but a competent technician. Bacom believes that this plant can be of tremendous importance and can improve production methods to meet changing needs. Canadian raw material situation very good.

B. Ballistics Laboratory. Under direction of Dr. Laidlor. This is the only part of the over-all project which is at present in operation. This section is working with the Department of Chemistry at Toronto University in experimenting with a variety of new propellants. They are using a new explosive "DINA" mixed with RDX as a component in propellants. DINA is intended as an alternative to nitro-glycerin. Americans are said to be very interested in one of these new propellants called "Albanite". This is a propellant containing DINA and picrite as an alternative to the standard British propellant containing Nitro-Glycerin and picrite.

D. Field Trials Wing. This will do the work which is now being done at Surfheld and Valcartier by the Inspection Board of United Kingdom and Canada. They have a good scientific and do a good job of analysing faults and difficulties of manufacture.

Bacon emphasizes:

The importance of CARDE in controlling factory production

The laying down of a skeleton armaments research centre which could be taken over by the British in the future if it became necessary. It could take on assignments, and now has some on which to work.

PROCESSUS D'INFORMATION

ORGANIZATIONAL LETTER ABOUT THE GROUP "RESEARCH" OF 5-7-45

Bagley: I had a very successful meeting with Bagley and he agreed to participate to the furthest of his ability. I also received an explanation of what I took to be his early reluctance to meet me. His wife teaches music, and on the frequent occasions when she has to be away from the house, he has to stay home with the children. He is unable to plan his free time very much in advance, hence the difficulty in seeing him. He is interested in the work and immediately promised to be of assistance. I gave him a full quota of tasks and he promised reports on his work and on various other aspects of the general work at his place. Since first seeing him, I have been in Montreal, and on the two occasions I tried to get in touch with him for a progress report, he was not available. He had promised to deliver his work in full in time for this meeting. He now informs me however, that he has not completed the work and will need another ten days. He pleads extreme business as the reason. I know that they are very busy, and it is most difficult to persuade these fellows to give up the time. In fact, they are working to tight schedules and it is customary for them to work continually at a task until it is finished. I shall keep after him and try to get the material within the ten days mentioned.

Bacon: I spent a whole evening with Bacon, with most disappointing results. I put the tasks to him, and on both of them he assured me he had nothing to offer. He claims that the electro-bomb is common knowledge to the Germans and assumes it must be so to you. He is unwilling to take any risk in obtaining material which he is convinced is already obtainable. I tried to persuade him to meet the demand any way, but he was unwilling to do so.

With regard to the general question on explosive development, he assured me that he has nothing to add to his former report. He is himself curious about the Chalk River plant and the manufacture of Uranium. He claims that there is a great deal of talk and speculation on the subject, but that nothing is known outside of the small and carefully guarded group completely in the know. He emphasized that he himself is as remote from this type of information as I am myself. His work is at a virtual standstill, and in any case, his work has been mostly in the field of development (field improvements) on ordnance, and not in the realm of explosive research. He maintains that there is a distinct division between research and development. He expects his work to cease fairly soon, and wants to go back to teaching. This fellow is a mathematician, and not a chemist or physicist, which may account for his remoteness from the details of explosive research. I shall continue to see him but he gave me definitely no encouragement last time.

Back: There is a delay in time before the arrival of baby. X-rays reveal that event won't take place until close to end of July. No information as yet as to future disposition in the army. Have just been promoted on account of present work. Expect to be at same job at least for another month, and probably longer.

Back

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
TRAITE PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCES
A L'INFORMATION

001263

17^g

Assignment No.1

Assigned to the group Back (Research)
assigned on 8.6.45

Back:

Fulfilled
5.7.45

- 1.To write out material on "The election to the Federal Parliament and the pre-election struggle", showing the role and the significance of each party in this. To give the characteristics of each party, its political platform and who finances it and whose circles it represents.

Bacon:

On points:

- 1.He promised to obtain it for the next time.
- 2.Has no data whatsoever.

- 1.To give instructions or any other kind of material on electro-shells (V-bomb)

- 2.To write down what new research work is being carried on and what is the latest right now with respect to explosive materials and artillery armaments.

Bagley:

To establish closer contact and to obtain at least oral information.

Fulfilled
5.7.45.

Badeau:

On points:

- 1.Fulfilled
5.7.45
- 2.Partly fulfilled
- 3.Not fulfilled
- 4.Fulfilled
5.7.45.

- 1.To obtain mat any material on the American aeroplane radio-locator of the type "an/eps--10" and also on the radio navigation periscope.

- 2.To give more detailed information on the "Research Council" right down to the sections, their directors and what they are engaged in.

- 3.To obtain the telephone directory of the "Research Council".

- 4.On the works Mrs Smith-Durnford; D.A.Keys; and I.S. Foster. To give a general description, what kind of apparatuses they are, where they are used, and what are their fundamental features. (See material No.1 of group Back).

Remark:

The whole material must be fulfilled by 5.7.45.

PROCESSED BY CBS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND/OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
RELISE PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET/OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCES
A L'INFORMATION

THE CHURCH OF LATTER DAYS

Nos. P.P.	Contents of Lectures	Remarks
	A telephone call at a fixed date:	
	a. No. 9-7621 is used on the dial and Lieutenant Lunen responds.	
	b. After this Brent asks: "Can you tell me, when your next magazine will be published?" This is to mean that the meeting shall occur the next day at 21.00 at the place of the routine meeting.	
1.	A meeting to get acquainted took place at the corner of Edward Ave. and Daly at 21.00. Everything was normal. Routine (meeting) - 28.3.45; time - 21.00 Place - corner of Driveway and Lewis.	
2.	28.3.45-Regular (meeting) everything was normal. Regular - 18.4.45. Emergency (meeting) 21.4.45. Time for both meetings - 21.00 Place - corner of Waverly and Macdonald.	Paid out \$190.00 of these: to back 100. to Bacon 30 Badeau 30 Bagley 30
3.	18.4.45 - Regular meeting - Everything was normal Regular meeting - 5.5.45. Emergency (meeting) - 8.5.45 Time for both meetings - 21.30 Place - corner of Chapel and Stewart.	
4.	8.5.45 - Usual meeting, everything was normal Regular - 5.6.45 Emergency (meeting) - 8.6.45. Time for both meetings - 21.30 Place - corner of Carling and Farmer	Paid out \$100.00 (for a present for the wife)
5.	8.6.45 - Meeting at an emergency meeting, the principal (main) meeting did not materialize. Everything was normal. Routine (meeting) 5.7.45. Reserve (meeting) 8.7.45. Time - 21.30. Place - corner Flora and Bay. Is to come to the meeting with Badeau.	
6.	5.7.45.- Regular (meeting). Everything normal. He was with Badeau. The latter brought valuable material (document?). He agreed upon further work. Buck himself brought the material with regard to the elections to the Federal Parliament. Regular (meeting) - 6.8.45. Emergency (meeting) - 9.8.45 Time for both meetings - 22.00 Place - Guilford and Barent St.	

PROCESSED BY CBS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND FOR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

TOP SECRET

001265

Page 2.

17H

Nos. P.P.	Contents of meetings.	Remarks
7.	<p><u>6.8.45.</u> - Usual meeting, everything was normal. He brought valuable material on radio (construction) from Bagley, we made photographs of it and returned the material on 7.8.45.</p> <p>A personal meeting with Badeau was arranged for 18.8.45 at 22.00 in Wuli to receive literature for (on) photographing.</p> <p>Concerning Bacon and Badeau he communicated that he had not seen them, that both are on an official journey; he also communicated that (to) both to him and to Bacon a child had been born.</p> <p>Regular (meeting) - 6.9.45. Emergency(meeting) - 9.9.45 Time for both meetings - 22.00 Place - near the school on Chapel and York.</p>	Paid to Buck \$50.00

PROCESSED BY CUIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
REVISÉ PAR LE SORS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

1. any meeting with Bacon, Badeau, Bagley must not take place indoors, but on the street and, moreover, separately with each one and once a month.

2. The materials from them must be received the same day on which you must meet me in the evening. The materials must not be kept with you even for a single night.
3. Their wives must not know that you work with and meet their husbands.
4. In view of the fact, that Bagley, Badeau live far from the city, we will be giving them money for taxis, whenever this will be necessary for them. Warn them that they must not come up in the taxi to the place where they have to meet you.
5. De-cipher what does N.D.C. mean. Ask Badeau whether he could obtain Uran No 235, let him be cautious. If he can, let him write in detail about the radium producing plant.
6. The plan of your work may be, for instance, as follows:
 - a) The assignments of tasks (Bagley - 19.4., Badeau - 23.4., (Bacon - 24.4)
 - b) Caution them about being careful.
 - c) The fixing of meetings (where, when, who)
 - d) The receiving of materials (from Bagley, lunch time; from Badeau, after office hours; from Bacon, two hours prior to the meeting with me)
7. For the next meeting it is necessary to find out:
 - a) Could Bagley, Bacon, Badeau give you documents for 4-5 hours; (we will be photographing them)

Or drawings and formulae without being returned?
If it is not risky.
8. Money - To-you Back - 100
Bagley - 30
Badeau - 30
Bacon - 30

PROCESSED BY CANS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

Back
ASSIGNMENT NO 2
Assigned 6.8.45

- Back:
1. Can Bacon after leaving for Queen's University, maintain connections with the Artillery Board in which he is working at present. If so, in what manner.
 2. What possibilities may Bacon have in Kingston for our work?
 3. To give the home and office telephone of Badeau and his home address.
 4. Tell Bagley, that he should compile a list of the literature with which he is in touch in his work, giving the titles and file of it, and also he should give a brief description of what he is doing.
 5. Give a list of the Army units, which have returned from overseas to Canada and also the names and numbers of the units and subdivisions which were dislocated or are scheduled to be dislocated.
 6. The numerical strength of the Canadian Army for the post-war period and its approximate system of organization.

P.S. - After reading it, to be burned.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

Translated and forwarded 19.7.45.

RADIO SECTION - NRC. 1.

Brigadier F.C.WALLACE -director.
(also head of Radio Section,
Research Enterprises Limited
Toronto:-

Mr. J.W.BELL - Chief Scientific
Officer

Section is divided at present
into sections -
ARMY J.E.BREEZE -(Section Head)

E	{	Lou Millet-
n		Lt. Lieutenant
g		Voyvedich (C.C.F. &
i		a red-baiter);
n		Eric ROBINSON (C.C.F.);
c		SIDNEY KOWTCH
e		HENRY H. RUGG
r		
s		

ii AIR FORCE:-
D.W.R. McKinley
(Section Head)

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

ASSIGNMENT NO. 2

Assigned 6.7.45 directly to
Badeau

1. To give the basic description of the features of the contrivance transmitting and receiving radio tubes for L = 3 and L = 1 cm. and their technical manufacture.
2. The same with respect to tube "4j-33"
3. New work in the field of radio locators for anti-aircraft artillery and aeroplanes with L = 3 and L = 1 cm.
4. What are the features of the "T-R Switch" on wave L = 3 cm and L = 1 cm.
5. The types of radio antennae for L = 3 and L = 1 cm.
6. What are they engaged in on the second floor at the "Boyd Station", there is a supposition that they study infra-red rays and develop cm. radio installations.
7. To give a more detailed technical description of "an/aps-10"
8. According to the latest literature indicate each graph (a) in the

Remarks:

1. As the opportunity arises, to obtain samples of the radio tubes.
2. Also to give us documentary material for photographing.
3. If there is no opportunity in fulfilling certain requests, no special activity to be displayed.
4. After reading this material burn it.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
 PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
 ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
 RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
 SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
 PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
 À L'INFORMATION

ASSIGNMENT MAssigned to Badeau personally 25.8.45

1. Answer last letter regarding the new radio tubes, radio-locators (both for L = 1,2,3 and the other questions indicated in that letter.
2. Try to find out any particulars about the "Electron Shells".
3. For the next time bring the following books: LG 13853; GL 14017 and P(RAD) 13920.

P.S. - burn after reading.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

COURSE OF MEETINGS

NO-NO P.P.	Substance of Meetings	Remarks
1.	<p><u>6.7.45.</u>- The acquaintance meeting took place through Back. Makes a good impression. At the meeting behaved very cautiously, somewhat cowardly. Brought material for photographing on radio locators. Is desirous to work for us and promised to do everything possible.</p> <p>Lives in Hull in a separate suburb. Requested to do photographic work by himself and contact with Bagley. See details in telegram of 6.7.45.</p> <p>Handed out 100 dollars; he took the money readily.</p> <p>In the course of time he may become the head of a group.</p> <p>No regular meeting fixed, contact will be maintained through Back.</p> <p>Special assignment set forth (see annex).</p>	
2.	<p><u>18.8.45</u> Urgent meeting held respecting photographing. He has just returned from the USA, brought nothing. He will bring for the next meeting his account of his journey in the USA and other materials in accordance with our directive. Is unable to photograph, he only has a camera and nothing else.</p> <p>Regular meeting <u>25.8.45</u> T= <u>22.30</u> Place - Hull</p>	

(3)

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
REVISÉ PAR LE SORS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

No.-No. P.P.	Substance of Meetings	Remarks
3.	<p><u>25.8.45</u> - Regular meeting, everything normal. Handed over a great amount of radio literature and various reports, about 10 books in all. He informed that he goes on a two-weeks leave.</p> <p>Tasks were assigned concerning radio materials and others (see assignment No.4).</p> <p>The meeting for the return of the material will take place on 26.8.45 at corner of Osgooda and Cumberland at 22.00.</p>	<p>Was a torrential downpour, but he nevertheless came. Gave instructions not to come in the future in such weather; it is not natural.</p>
4.	<p><u>26.8.45</u> - Meeting for returning the literature, everything normal. The regular meeting through Back.</p> <p>We agreed concerning an urgent meeting:</p> <p>Brent to call on the telephone (home) 3-3870, after some conversation, he is at the end to say: "Mary sent her love for your children", this is to mean that the meeting will take place at 21.00 o'clock at corner of Berr and Ste. Marie.</p> <p>Bado to walk down from Berr along Ste. Marie on the left side.</p>	<p>Handed out 100 dollars.</p>

(3)

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

REGISTRATION CARD.

No _____

// (Photograph) //

1. SURNAME, NAME, PATRONYM: DARUFORTH SMITH.

2. PSEUDONYM: "BIDEAU"

3. SINCE WHEN IN THE NET:

4. ADDRESS:
a) OFFICE:

b) HOME: (Ottawa) 3-3870, 145 Ste. Marie, Hull

5. PLACE OF EMPLOYMENT AND POSITION: Scientific Research Council. Radio division. Works as a scientific associate -- engineer.

6. FINANCIAL CONDITIONS: Weak, receives about 300 dollars a month. Needs periodic assistance.

BIOGRAPHICAL DATA:

Age, 33 years old, has two children one six years old, the other six months. A radio-engineer by education. Worked in the scientific council of the "Bell Telephone Co." in Montreal. At present works in the Scientific Research Council in Ottawa.

A member of the "LABOUR PROGRESSIVE PARTY", in the work of which he takes an active part. Well disposed towards us. It is with a great desire that he wants to work for us.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

TOP SECRET

001274

- 1 -

TASK No.1

Badeau: 1. In the month of June 1945 the Military Air Force of Canada jointly with the photographic Research Committee and also with the Optics Section of National Research Council, conducted tests of the new photo bomb (photo flash bombs bursting) of 750 million candle power, and of special lenses for aerial-photography by night.

It is desired to have on these questions the following information:

Assigned
on 5.7.45.

- a. What is the composition with which the photo bomb is filled and as much as possible write out its formula.
- b. What is the surface area lit up by the flare of this bomb and the duration of its flare.
- c. The maximum height from which it is possible to carry out practical photographing by means of this bomb.
- d. What are the features of the new photolenses and what are their basic technical data (focus, light power etc.)
- e. What is the organization of the Photographic Research Committee and who are its directors.

(Translator's note: paragraph f. is lightly crossed out in original Russian, as in above translation.)

(3)

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

TOP SECRET

001275

- 2 -

2. What new jobs are being conducted by the Photographic Research Committee in the sphere of altitude aerial-photography and in colour aerial photography and photographing through the clouds by means of infra-red rays.

Give the newest types of aerial-photo apparatuses used by the R.C.A.F. and by the R.A.F. and their basic data:

- a. The type of the apparatus (the brand)
- b. The maximum height of photographing
- c. The number of adapters and the size of the photographs.
- d. ~~The methods of itinerary and level photographing.~~
- e. The types of lenses, their light power and the focal distances.

(Translator's note: Sentence "d" is lightly crossed out in original Russian, as above.)

(3)

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

TOP SECRET

001276

Assigned through Back 6.8

TASK FOR BUREAU No. 3

Give the following literature for photographing:
GL 14003, som 14032, A.S.V 14040; B & NS 13960

Remarks - If the above material should prove bulky, or it is inconvenient to take all at once such an amount of books, then this amount may be reduced according to your own judgment, but let everything be done with caution.

P.S. After studying it, burn.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

TOP SECRET

001277

REGISTRATION CARD

No. _____

1. SURNAME, NAME, P. TRONY: SAM CARR
2. PSEUDONYM "FRANK"
3. SINCE WHEN IN THE NET _____
4. ADDRESS:
- a) OFFICE _____
- b) HOME 14 Moutrose, TORONTO. Tel. LL-7847 (brook).
5. PLACE OF WORK AND POSITION "LABOUR PROGR. PARTY" -
polit. worker
6. FINANCIAL CO. DITORS Financially secure, but takes
money. It is necessary occasionally to help

BIOGRAPHICAL DATA:

Detailed material on his biography is available in the CENTRE in the COMINTERN. Has an excellent knowledge of the Russian language, he graduated from the LENIN school in Moscow.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

TOP SECRET

001273

ASSIGNMENT No.1 of "16-12-45"

To Sam for Shugar

1. Tactical and technical facts of the naval and coastal hydro-~~graphic~~ stations working on ultra-sound diapason. Common review on the "Canton" stability of the U.S.A. and Great Britain.
2. Stability, type of "Hsai" which is used in a new sub-marines and other ships.
3. Sets of the "Sonar" sets working on the radio direction finding principle so-called hydro-~~acoustic~~ finding sets.
4. Situation of hydrophonic sets in the ships of different classes.
5. Plants, workshops, Scientific Research Institutes and laboratories in England and in the U.S.A. which are making and planning the hydrophonic apparatus.
6. Passing of the planning and the test of examples of new types of the hydrophonic apparatus.
7. Knowledge of the battle utilization of the hydrophonic means.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT
RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 07-11-2008 BY SP-6 BJS/BJS

7

14-00000
15-00000
16-00000
17-00000
18-00000
19-00000
20-00000
21-00000
22-00000
23-00000
24-00000
25-00000
26-00000
27-00000
28-00000
29-00000
30-00000
31-00000
32-00000
33-00000
34-00000
35-00000
36-00000
37-00000
38-00000
39-00000
40-00000
41-00000
42-00000
43-00000
44-00000
45-00000
46-00000
47-00000
48-00000
49-00000
50-00000
51-00000
52-00000
53-00000
54-00000
55-00000
56-00000
57-00000
58-00000
59-00000
60-00000
61-00000
62-00000
63-00000
64-00000
65-00000
66-00000
67-00000
68-00000
69-00000
70-00000
71-00000
72-00000
73-00000
74-00000
75-00000
76-00000
77-00000
78-00000
79-00000
80-00000
81-00000
82-00000
83-00000
84-00000
85-00000
86-00000
87-00000
88-00000
89-00000
90-00000
91-00000
92-00000
93-00000
94-00000
95-00000
96-00000
97-00000
98-00000
99-00000
100-00000

Assigned
15.6.15

At present he works in the capacity of a scientist in the Naval Staff. Agreed to work.

The details will be cleared up through the engineer chemist, a friend of Sam, and also by Debouz, both of them along trade-union lines.

...sent, he would
detail about Venle and
desire for the fo
(15.7.45) you should in
lighten us on the follo

b) If these facts are correct, we should try to draw him into a discussion and put pressure on him to return to the U.S.

- b) If these facts are c try to draw him Veal discussion and put p straight to him, whe
- c) However, should Veal

c) However, should Veal
the conversation ref
membership and to th
his director in Engl
with the Canadian Co
him give the name of
him these instructio

d) Do not take from Vea.
do not show any inter-
tion whatever.

Inform us where does the

2. Inform us where does the execution of the tasks for Lieutenant

2.

He was transferred from the college to a training unit in Brit. Columbia for political considerations. He now is in the stage of demobilization.

Everything shall be clarified in July - August, for at the present time the staffs are being re-aligned by front line men.

3. How does the matter stand with Captain Gothell (Kingston); where is he at present, and are there possibilities to use him in our work.

4. Is there any possibility for you of developing our work in the Ministry of National Defense, in the Ministry for Air, in the Ministry of the Navy or else in their military staffs.

At the present time these fields are of great interest to us and we want you to put forth maximum efforts in this matter.

P.S.: 1. Regular meeting in-your-city on 17.7.45.

Emergency meeting 24.7.45 at 9.30 in the evening in your city in the same place (near the hospital), the doctor knows.

2. After reading through, burn.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
REVISE PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCES
À L'INFORMATION

Course of Meetings

No. P.	No. P.	Substance of the meetings	Remarks
1.		<p>Urgent call for Frank (through the doctor):</p> <p>a) Ring on the telephone Midway-9533.</p> <p>b) Brent says: "Hallo Dr. Henry. How are you? How is your wife?"</p> <p>c) The Doctor answers: "Very well, I shall see you later." This means, that the meeting shall take place at the corner of <u>Lowther and Admiral Rd</u> at <u>21.00</u></p> <p>Should, however, the doctor answer: "I am glad to see you again" - it means, that the meeting shall take place at the above mentioned place and at the same time, <u>but on the next day.</u></p>	
2.	7.5.45	The handing over took place of the Doctor from Lamont to Brent. The meeting took place near the hospital, everything was normal.	
3.	15.6.45	The regular meeting took place at the corner of Somerset and the square (Park). Everything was normal. The doctor reported that no progress was made with the passport account of lack of authentic data (see telegram of 15.6.45.)	<p><u>Handed out:</u></p> <p>To Frank - 200 dol.</p> <p>To the Doctor - 100 dol.</p> <p>The meeting took place through the doctor.</p>
4.		<p>Regular meeting - 17.7.45) T - 21.30</p> <p>Emergency meeting - 24.7.45)</p> <p>The place - by the hospital</p>	
4.	3.7.45	<p>An urgent meeting took place with regard to the passport. Also here, in the apartment of the doctor, got acquainted with Frank. Everything was normal (see telegram of 5.7.45)</p> <p>Regular meeting - 17.7.45) T=21.30</p> <p>Emergency meeting - 24.7.45)</p> <p>The place - in the apartment of the doctor</p>	

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

No. No. P. P.	Substance of the meetings	Remarks
5.	<p><u>17.7.45</u> - The usual meeting took place. Everything was normal (see telegram of 18.7.45). Regular meeting - 1.8.45 } T= 21.30 Emergency meeting - 2.8.45 }</p> <p>The place - Montreal at the corner of Sherbrooke and Guy, near the Medical Art Bldg.</p>	<p>Handed out to Frank 200 doll.</p>
6.	<p><u>1.8.45</u> - The regular meeting took place. Everything was normal. The doctor was at the meeting. All the business was transacted in the automobile.</p> <p>Handed over V... 's passport and four snapshots with his wife. Putting it completely into shape may be accomplished in the first half of September.</p> <p>The idea of the substitution: The former photo of V. (not our man) is removed, in its place is put a photograph of our man with wife, but everything is dated from 1937. This is necessary in order to be watertight. After this the exchange is made for a new passport, for this it is necessary to fill out two questionnaires, which afterwards will be attached to the old one.</p> <p>Consequently it is necessary for V. to have signatures on four questionnaires, two of which are for the 1937 form and two for the exchange of 1945.</p> <p>In the case of an exchange it is necessary to find a reason for it. He (Frank) proposes to burn half of the passport, and to leave only the number, but this has not yet been decided; it is possible that it will not be necessary to do this, as the man who is doing the job will do everything himself and not depend on others.</p> <p>The executor has agreed to everything and is ready for the work.</p> <p>As to the costs, Frank confirmed once more that it will not be below three.</p> <p>Detailed material concerning the meeting, see telegram of 2.8.45.</p> <p>The regular meeting will take place through the doctor in our city.</p> <p>Regular meeting - 8.8.45 Place - Corner of Somerset and Metcalf (Ottawa) Time - 21.30</p>	<p>Gave a bottle of whisky.</p> <p>The meeting proceeded normally. See the file of "the doctor."</p>

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
REVISE PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

Urgent call for Sam. Is accomplished through the optical doctor Harris Henry, residing at 279 College St., Toronto. Lemont calls the doctor by telephone Midway 95-53. Password - "I want to say Hollow to Frank". This is to mean that the meeting will take place in the hospital area, behind the Eaton Store on the corner of Yonge - College St. at 21.30

(Translator's note=Sketch in original)

(Translator's note=the above, in the original, is on a piece of paper pasted over lines 2 to 9 of the following)

Handed over 200 dollars. The passport has been detained. The forms were badly filled in. On the 16.12 he will give new ones. 16.12 at 21.00 I met (him) normally. He gave the new forms. We agreed on the transfer of Ernst. I gave the contact with MAT NANTINGAL. I made (him?) acquainted with doctor HARRIS HENRY. I set the next meeting for 20.1.45 at 21.00 at the old place near the hospital if doctor HARRIS does not change it.

(Translator's note=Sketch in original)

To assign the question of obtaining a certificate of naturalization and marriage.

20.1.45 meeting was missed, fixed for 7.3.45.

The regular meeting on 15.6.45 at 21.30 on Somerset at the corner of the park. The emergency on 21.6.45 A call by telephone to the hospital

3.7.45 - Meeting has taken place out of the ordinary schedule with respect to the passport. Everything was normal. The place - at the doctor's. Account of it see in telegram 5.7.45. Handled out 200 dollars.

17.7.45 - Regular meeting in the apartment of the doctor. Time 21.00

The meeting of 17.7.45 took place normally.

The regular meeting on 18.45 in Montreal at corner Sherbrooke and Guy near Medical Art Bldg. Time 21.30.

Emergency meeting on 2.8.45 at the same place and at the same time. (2)

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
RÉVISÉ PAR LE SORS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

MISCELLANEOUSSam

Sam, 14 Montrose, Lloydbrook 7847.

14.6.44 The Commandor met Sam and agreed on meetings between him and Leon once in 3 months. The regular meeting was fixed for 15.9.44 at 21.00, Dominion Boulevard (opposite Windsor Hotel) in Montreal. On 15.9.44 to discuss:

1. Who prepares passports, i.e. what kind of people are they. Are they not the old shoemakers who a few years ago fell through.
2. To take money to the meeting.

In the future the meetings and extra calls are to take place in Toronto at 21.00 in the apartment.

Password - Leon to ring on the telephone Midway 9553 of doctor Harris, 279 College St., Toronto. "I want to say Hollow to Frank". Following this Leon goes out for the meeting at Eaton's Store (Corner College and Young). Eric calls through Skelton.

13.9.44 to Leon 350 dollars for Sam. A receipt for 200 dollars received, 150 dollars in cash with Leon.

4.10.44 Sam informed that he has handed over the material to Ernst, that he will not be obtaining, he asked to communicate.

5.12.44 asked for a meeting through Foster.

8.12.44 he left-- Met 11.12.44. Fixed for 16.12 in my city at 21.00 Somm. Bay.

(2)

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

ASSIGNMENT NO.3 of "1.6.45"

1. Requirements which a person living as an "illegal" must meet (nationality, citizenship, occupation, education, knowledge of languages, family and financial conditions etc.)
2. Ways of legalisation (organization of a commercial undertaking joining a business firm as a partner, what kind of firm, joining as a member any office, joining the army as a volunteer, accepting employment.)
3. Documents which an "illegal" must possess (passport, different kinds of certificates, references, recommendation letters, etc.)
4. More expedient methods to slip into the country.
5. To provide for secure living quarters and financial means during the period when the "illegal" gets acquainted with the local set-up and conditions. ~~The possibilities of attracting~~
6. To reveal the channels of influence of the English government on the foreign policy of Canada.
7. Conditions of entry into the country and of moving about in the country.
8. Conditions of adaptation and living in the country.
9. Methods of work of the counter-espionage. The organization of the Federal and provincial counter-espionage services.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

TOP SECRET

001286

Assigned personally 16.8.45

The Task

1. To write a report on the technique of making up passports and other documents, indicating precisely who on your side (Frank's) is engaged in this activity.
2. What documents can be made and can be received through you.
3. To give a complete character outline of Prometheus, indicating his position, the department in which he works in the navy and also to write down his basic biographical facts, his home and office addresses and telephones.
4. The proposed place of work of Prometey in the event of his demobilization.
5. Your possibilities regarding the selection of people in the General Staffs of the armed forces.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

TOP SECRET

001287

232

To the Director

1. Have agreed with Sam on handing over to us Shugar the connections with Prometey. At present the latter is in Florida. The handing over will take place in the city of Sam on his return from Florida. I regard it expedient to entrust to Brent the connection with Prometey.
2. Sam promised to give us several officers from the central administration of the active forces. At present it is pretty hard to do it, in view of the fact that a re-shuffle of persons a filling of positions in the staff with officers who have returned from overseas is taking place.

Grant.

- 2.8.45. 3) We have received from Gray the whole correspondence on the question of the theory of the deformation of the shell in the channel of the barrel. Altogether about 150 pages. We shall send them in rote.

2.8.45

Grant.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

TOP SECRET

001288

235

To the Director,

My son Vladimir has successfully completed his Ten-Year School. He declined to enter the institute of international relations and is preparing to enter the first Moscow Artillery School which named after Krasin, from which I graduated in 1924. In order to send my son off I ask to leave for a very short time. It appears to me that the time has come also for me to be at the centre to discuss a series of questions regarding our work. If it is indeed impossible for me to leave, I ask to send my wife with my son. I beg you facilitate the entry of my son in the Artillery school and to advise me of the time of departure. My wife cannot fly in an aeroplane.

Grigori N. Zabolotin

2.8.45.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

To the Director,

Gray has received a copy of a letter of the Deputy Minister of Munitions and Supplies G. K. Shields to all government companies to government companies which are under private management and to the principal directors of production branches, May 194. I report the contents of the letter:

All three branches of the armed forces of the Department of National Defence have agreed to review all the facts available from the point of view of selection and definition of the necessary arms and munitions which they will need. However, they (the army, navy and air force) still have not got a complete list of the necessary supplies which we are producing. We would like the production branches and government companies to take part in compiling lists of the production turned out, to be forwarded to the corresponding branches of the armed forces, indicating for whom the designated arms and munitions were produced (for the needs of Canada or for orderers?). Naturally each branch of the armed forces needs different lists corresponding to their requirements. The preparation and distribution of these lists must be completed by the 31st of May of this year. On receipt of the said lists all the three services will indicate the category of the materials of arms and equipment in which they are more interested. The council of the post-war arsenals which is interested in preserving such technical information, has a contract on the following dislocation of supplies and materials:

- (1) Guns, mountings, etc. Dominion Engineering Works Ltd., Longueuil, Que.
- (2) Shells for guns, Lindsay Arsenal, Lindsay, Ontario.
- (3) Infantry arms and machine guns - Small Arms Ltd. Long Branch, Ontario.
- (4) Ammunition for infantry arms - Dominion Arsenal Quebec.
- (5) Ammunition Plant, Defence Industries Ltd., Cherrier, Quebec.
- (6) Explosive materials and chemicals, not decided.
- (7) Optical appliances, instruments for radio locators - Research Enterprises, Ltd.
- (8) Automobiles and tanks - Orleans Proving Ground, Montreal Road
- (9) Radio and other means of communication - Signal Workshop, Eastview.
- (10) Shell cases - not decided.
- (11) Appliances for chem. defense - Respiration Assembly Plant, Ottawa, Ontario.

Deputy Minister (Signature)

Grant

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT
29.45.
RÉVISÉ PAR LE SORS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

241

To the Director,

Facts given by Alek: (1) The test of the atomic bomb was conducted in New Mexico, (with "49", "94-239"). The bomb dropped on Japan was made of uranium 235. It is known that the output of uranium 235 amounts to 400 grams daily at the magnetic separation plant at Clinton. The output of "49" is likely two times greater (some graphite units are planned established for 250 mega watts, i.e. 250 grams each day). The scientific research work in this field is scheduled to be published, but without the technical details. The Americans already have a published book on this subject. (2) Alek handed over to us a platinum with 162 micrograms of uranium 235 in the form of oxide in a thin lamina. We have had no news about the mail.

Grant.

9.7.45.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

TOP SECRET

001291

242

To the Director

On our task Alek has reported brief data concerning electronic shells. In particular these are being used by the American Navy against Japanese suicide-fliers. There is in the shell a small radio-transmitter with one electronic tube and it is fed by dry batteries. The body of the shell is the antenna. The bomb explodes in the proximity of an aeroplane from the action of the reflected waves from the aeroplane on the transmitter.. The basic difficulties were: the preparation of a tube and batteries which could withstand the discharge of the shell and the determination of a rotation speed of the shell which would not require special adaptation in the preparation of the shell. The Americans have achieved this result, but apparently have not handed this over to the English. The Americans have used a plastic covering for the battery which withstands the force of pressure during the motion of the shell.

9.7.45.

Grant

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
REVISÉ PAR LE SORS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

TOP SECRET

001292

243

To the Director,

Alek reported to us that he has met Norman Veal (he was at his home). Veal works in the laboratory of the Montreal branch of the Scientific Research Council where he is responsible for the making of testing utensils and other glass work. He came from England in 1943, where he was a member of the party for several years. He worked on meteorology in the British R.A.F. He takes part in the Canadian Association of Scientific Workers and works there as foreign correspondent. In connection with this he visited our embassy and talked with one of our press-attaches who is in charge of the press, distribution of periodicals, etc. He asked the opinion of Alek: Is it worth while for him (Veal) to hand over information on the atomic bomb.

Alek expressed himself in the negative. Alek stated that Veal occupies a fairly low position and knows very little. He is inclined to be careless, as he began this conversation in the presence of his wife. He is pretty well known in the laboratory as a "Red". His age is about 25 years. He is married and has one child. His address is: 2870 Van Horne, Apartment 5, Telephone - Atlantic 2084. We gave Alek no tasks concerning Veal. The possibility is not excluded that he may have already tied up with the neighbour. I consider it necessary to warn the neighbour. Please correct.

Grant.

9.8.45.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT
REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

TOP SECRET

001293

244

To the Director,

We have worked out the conditions of a meeting with Alek in London. Alek will work in King's College, Strand. It will be possible to find him there through the telephone book.

Meetings: October 7.17.27 on the street in front of the British Museum. The time, 11 o'clock in the evening. Identification sign:- A newspaper under the left arm. Password:- Best regards from Mikel (Maikl). He cannot remain in Canada. At the beginning of September he must fly to London. Before his departure he will go to the Uranium Plant in the Petawawa district where he will be for about two weeks. He promised, if possible, to meet us before his departure. He said that he must come next year for a month to Canada. We handed over 500 dollars to him.

Grant.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

TOP SECRET

001294

247

To the Director,

Although you are sending us operational sums of money through metro, we nevertheless have to get them through the bank. In this way the purpose of secrecy is defeated. Could you send us Canadian dollars by mail? This would ensure full secrecy for the operational sums. At present the sums sent by you would not attract attention as we are carrying out repairs, are buying a car and there are people coming etc. In the future this will be noticeable.

11.9.45

grant

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

S.I

248

To the Director,

I was scolded for some kind of material which allegedly became known to metro. I beg you to advise me what material is concerned. I have informed the boss of metro on political, economic and military questions in accordance with instructions given to me by the chief director and by comrade Malenkov. The sources were never reported by me. Please instruct for the future. Am I to inform the ambassador on questions concerning Canada which are received from sources. It seems to me that the boss of metro should be the best informed person.

Grant

11.8.45

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

250

To the Director, with reference to No. 11295

- (1) The tasks will be assigned to Gray, to Bacon and to the Professor through Debouz. The Professor is still away on a business trip. There will be a meeting with Debouz at the end of this month.
- (2) Martin received a reply from Dekozov with permission to leave for home. As a result of Martin's work at the San Francisco Conference and his sickness, about a month, the latter was unable to write his reports on your task. The questions of the present-day situation in Canada after the elections and the distribution of the class forces in the country, he will write here and we will send them to you by regular mail, while the remaining questions of the task he will write at the center.

Grant

14.8.45.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

2.6

252

To the Director,

At the end of August Martin will be leaving with family. I am sending with him Klark and family and my son. In connection with the departure of my son I beg you to allow me the sum of \$300 to \$400 in advance, to be repaid in 3-4 months. If it were possible, I would beg you to register my son as a candidate in the First Artillery School.

Grant

16.8.45.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

260

To the Director,

1. In my brief report on the two years of work and beginning of the second point on page nine was not coded by me. It should read: "Commander of aviation Wak Kell".

(Translator's note: the above paragraph was lightly crossed out in the original)

- 2.1. In your letter is indicated as No. 1 - the Chief of the operational division, Colonel Jenkins - but the character outline was taken from the file of Dick. Colonel Jenkins has not been a candidate for development. With Jenkins have been established good mutual business relations. From him I am getting quite valuable materials. Thus for example, recently I received from him a series of materials on the tasks mentioned in your telegram No. 10921. I have never planned the development of the latter, as he is a Reserve Officer and must soon retire. His retirement is not in our interest as it is hardly likely that his future replacement will be as good a man as he is. So far there has been no occasion when Jenkins refused us anything whatsoever. I consider that the subject of your letter was about Dick. Please elucidate.

Grant.

23.8.45.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

263

To the Director,

Gray was earlier assigned the task of taking all measures to remain in his old job. At the last meeting the latter stated that in the near future great reductions will begin. In the event that it will be impossible to remain on the old job, Gray proposes to form a geological-engineering consulting office in Ottawa. Gray is a geological engineer by profession and therefore can head this office. The expenses for organizing the office are as follows:- rent of premises - 600 dollars a year; wages for one clerk \$1,800.00 a year; office equipment - \$1,000; payment to Gray as director - \$4,200 a year; altogether it will require 7,000 dollars a year. Gray stated that Canada is entering a "boom" period in the mining industry, and it is therefore very likely that within two years the office will be in a position to support itself. The initial expenditure of its establishment will be repaid in the future.

Gray thinks that it is necessary to begin establishing such an office gradually, that is, prior to his completion of work at the old place. I beg to get your decision.

Grant

25.8.45.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND/OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET/OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

TOP SECRET

001300

204

284

To the Director,

The Economist has arrived. In a conversation with him I learned that his staff will consist of 97 persons. A part of the persons selected by him will be trained in the centre, but the staff was not fully selected. Davy will remain in the apparatus of the Economist on the instructions of his boss. The establishment of the Economist will move to Montreal. In connection with the increase of our staffs it would not be bad to occupy the house of the Economist after their departure. The Economist promised to let me know in time. The boss of metro is also aspiring to occupy this house, although they have no particular need. Please support my proposal in the future, if it is made by me to you or to the Chief Director in a telegram. The house of the Economist is almost twice as large as ours.

Grant

25.8.45

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

TOP SECRET

001301

265

To the Director,

1. In the change of plans of the output of war materials, sent to you in Gray's materials on 16th August, there was issued an announcement of the Ministry of Supply of England on the production of the following war materials:

Shells for 25-pounder gun - 350,000 rounds; the same but only smoke shells - 170,000 units; cases for the same guns one million fifty thousand; 6 lb. shells - 30,000 rounds; 5.5 inch shells - 180,000 rounds; grenades MK-2 - 221,000; grenades of the make WP - 240,000 units; mines for PIAT - 450,000 rounds.

(2) On 14th August an urgent announcement on production was issued by the General Staff; 25 pounder shells - 850,000 rounds; smoke - 150,000 rounds; cases for them - 1,000,000; 17 lb shells - 90,000; 2 inch smoke mines - 250,000; 3 inch mines - 350,000; for PIAT - 150,000 rounds and 3 inch smoke mines 31,440 units.

Grant.

25.8.45.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

TOP SECRET

001302

2.0-"P"

266

To the Director,

We have received from Badeau 17 top secret and secret documents (English, American and Canadian) on the question of magnicoustics, radio-locators for field artillery; three secret scientific-research journals of the year 1945. Altogether about 700 pages. In the course of the day we were able to photograph all the documents with the help of the Leica and the photofilter. In the next few days we will receive almost the same amount of documents for 3 to 5 hours and with one film we will not be able to cope with it. I consider it essential to examine the whole library of the Scientific Research Council.

Your silence on my No. 256 may disrupt our work on photographing the materials. All the materials I am sending by regular courier.

Grant

27.8.45

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

TOP SECRET

001303

20-0

267

To the Director to No. 11295.

1. Your task on WY we have begun to fulfill. From Gray we received materials on "Torpedex" (WV for depth bombs). With the mail of 24th August were sent laminae with the above mentioned materials. In addition to this I sent you correspondence on the use of the double shell (17 lb. and 6 lb. - for cannon). According to what Canadians reported, this shell proved very effective in Europe.

2. All the materials are in laminae.

Grant

28.8.45.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

TOP SECRET

001304

20-R

268

To the Director,

A letter was received from the General Staff, signed by Colonel Jenkins, asking us to give a lecture on the organization of the Red Army, at the Military College in Kingston. I visited that place in the spring of this year. I consider that no lecture on that subject should be given. There is a plen at the General Staff whereby all Military Attaches were requested to make reports. A number of attaches have already made these reports. I therefore find myself in a disadvantageous position. I think it expedient to make a report along the lines of two articles from No. 3 of the magazine "Voyennaya Mysl" ("Military Thought"), namely the article by Marshal Rotmistrov of the tank troops and the one by Colonel General Samsonov. After this I will be able to press Jenkins and get a series of materials to fulfill your tasks for 1945.

A somewhat similar report to be made by Rogov on the materials from the magazines "Vestnik Vozdushnoy Floty" ("Air Force News"), and to make use of the occasion I should together with him visit the Staff College of the Air Force in Toronto. I beg you to make the desired corrections.

N. Zabotin.

22.8.45

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

TOP SECRET

001305

20-5"

269.

Chief of the Main Administration.
To the Head-Director

Without prejudice to the work it is possible to leave fly out for not more than two or three weeks. The Ambassador is of the same opinion. During that time Rogov may be put in my place. In the telegram of the Director regarding staff it was indicated that my a senior assistant has been selected and trained.

Can you advise of the approximate date of departure. I would like to complete the fairly complicated task of obtaining a passport for our man in America (the director knows about it) and after this to leave for the center. The receipt of the passport is expected in the next few days. I will report the receipt of the latter immediately.

N. Zabolin

29.8.45.

PROCESSED BY OSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND FOR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET/OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

TOP SECRET

001306

270

To the Director, to No.12393.

1. The ambassador has agreed to help us by ~~transfer-of-a-sum~~ giving us an amount of money from the embassy and he proposed that the money be sent back in small sums ~~addressed-to-the-Embassy~~ to his address at the embassy and to the address of the Commercial Counsellor. Small amounts might also be added to the entertainment expenses. If the opportunity arises, a part of the amount may be sent by diplomatic mail. ~~Perhaps-there-is-a-connection-with~~

2. As it is known to you, in the last two months we had to make heavy expenditure and therefore there will be nothing left in the cash box by August 1. For the diplomatic mail alone (July, August) It is necessary to pay \$2500.00. I therefore beg you to send urgently operational sums of money.

29.8.45.

Grant.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

TOP SECRET

001307

272

To the Director,

I ask for permission for Baxter, Henry and Runy to attend the Ottawa Evening College. It is possible to attend the language branch, consisting of two-three courses. Admission to the College is unrestricted and for a very small fee. To raise the quality of mastering the language I am appointing one of our own teachers for them. The courses are given once a week for two hours. Leon formerly studied in this college.

30.8.45

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

TOP SECRET

001308

20-V

275

To the Director

I beg you to inform me to what extent have Alek's materials on the question of uranium satisfied you and our scientists (his reports on productions etc).

This is necessary for us to know in order that we may be able to set forth a number of tasks on this question to other clients. Have you received all NN mail up to July of this year?

Grent

31.8.45

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

Result of the last meeting of Back's Group (Research)

1. Bacon - categorically refused to give any kind of written information and also documents to be photographed. A possibility exists, but he is afraid. He only gives oral information, but this does not answer our demands, as Back is a writer and not a scientific worker. In an oral conversation he stated that in Canada and in the United States special electric shells are being produced by means of which the accuracy of hitting the target is automatically determined, based on the principle of reflection of radio waves. The electro-shell is called "V bomb" and it consists of a small high frequency transmitter by means of which there is produced a rebound of waves from the target. These shells are already in use at the fronts and there exist special instructions, about bringing which he made no firm promise.
2. Badeau - wants to work. Gave written information on questions of research in the field of radio technique, of optics and separate apparatuses. The material is very technical and is hard to grasp on the spot. It was sent out by mail. It is essential to have concrete questions for him. According to data given by him the organization of the National Research Council from the top down is as follows: The Committee of the Secret Council on Research Problems; Chairman J.A. MacKinnon. Under him is the Research Council - Chairman,

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

C. G. MacKenzie. There are three floors with two divisions on each floor. On the first floor is the Division of Plans and Publications and the Division of the Chief Assistant S. P. Eagleson. On the second floor there is the Division of auxiliary Research. Here also is the combined committee of scientists. Also the division (apparently) of cyphers and stenography, with A.T. Gill as chief. On the third floor there is the Division of Applied Biology, chief W. H. Cook; the Division of Chemistry headed by S. Teaire; the Division of Mechanical Engineering, Chief J. F. Parcen, and the Division of Physics and Electricity, chief R. W. Boyle.

Badeau asks for permission to change to work on uranium. There is a possibility either by being invited or by applying himself, but he warned that they are very careful in the selection of workers and that they are under strict observation.

3. Bagley - so far no contact has been made. The main reasons are that he lives so far from the city and the influence of his wife who does not want him to meet corporators. On Back's proposal for a meeting, he answers that he is busy and is living far away, but at the same time he invites to his house. Back communicated that he will have a meeting with him in the period of 20.5 to 5.6--. He further added that Bagley knows nothing about his immediate work as Debouz. Fred talked with him only generally, and recommended that Back should study him in detail and only after that to start working with him.

4. Back himself has no possibilities. He is being used as a contact. At the last meeting he said that a baby will be born to him at the end of June.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

21

He hinted about money. So far \$200 have been handed out to him at various times.

Conclusions:

1. Tell Back to draw Bacon gradually into our work and at times to practise taking notes by dictation from Bacon and also to make separate drawings by hand.
2. Not to recommend the transfer of Badeau to the production of uranium but to develop more widely the work in Research. In the future, for the purpose of more efficient direction, it is expedient to detach him from Back's group and to key him up as an independent contact man.
3. To recommend to Back to make one meeting (for contact) at Bagley's apartment and to come to agreement about forthcoming meetings.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

22

Second Group
(Ottawa - Toronto)

001312

Sam (Frank). Jew. Organizer. Studied with us in 1924-26 in the Soviet Party School. Speaks Russian. Leon got acquainted with Frank at a meeting in October 1942.

He proposed:

Foster - Englishman. Assistant to the superintendent of the Division of distribution of war production at the ministry of Munitions and Supplies. Has been giving materials on war supplies: guns and other kinds of supplies.

He obtained different work with promotion. Can better (give) materials.

He is contacting with Martin.

____ (Our man)

2. Ernst - Jew. He works on the Joint (?) of Military (USA and Canada) (co-ordination)

He gives detailed information on all kinds of industries, plans for the future. Supplies detailed accounts of conferences. Has been giving materials weekly.

Good worker.

He is ^{contacting} ~~connected~~ with Foster.

Both live in Ottawa.

Taken on to work at the end of January.

3. Polland. Department of Air Force.

New names Works in Toronto in the Intelligence Branch.

not given At the moment he has been transferred to Ottawa. He gave a map of the training schools. Is not yet working.

4. Surensen. He works in the Naval Department. He works in intelligence. Used to give materials on the construction of ships. He has left for overseas.

Both worked up to April.

PROCESSED BY THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

001313
22-17

No. 10458

30.7.45

To Grant

Reference No. 218.

28.7.45

Work out and telegraph arrangements for the meeting
and the password of Alek with our man in London.
Try to get from him before departure detailed informa-
tion on the progress of the work on uranium. Discuss
with him: does he think it expedient for our
undertaking to stay on the spot; will he be able
to do that or is it more useful for him and necessary
to depart for London? ~~In the first half~~

Director. 28.7.45

Grant

31.7.45

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
REVISE PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCES
A L'INFORMATION

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
REVISE PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCES
A L'INFORMATION

TOP SECRET

001314

22-B

N 11273

11.8.45.

To Grant.

It is very important to receive information on the following questions:

- a) To confirm the official data about the transfer of American troops from Europe to the USA and to the Pacific, also the headquarters of the 9th army, 3,5,7,13 armoured Corps, 18 ADK, 2,4,8, 28,30,44,45, 104th Infantry Divisions and 13th Tank Division. To establish the dates of their transfer.
- b) Dislocation of the headquarters of the 8, 16 Armoured Corps, 29, (75), 89th Infantry Divisions, 10th Tank Divisions, 15th and 17th ADD. Also about the dislocation of the Brazilian Infantry Division.
- c) Are the 6th and 12th Army Groups in Europe, what is their composition and their dislocation, the dates and direction of their transfer.
- d) Has there been organized a headquarters of the American occupation forces in Germany, its location, who was appointed as its Commander.
- e) The dislocation of the First Air Borne Army, the plans for its future use.

Furry.

8.8. The Director.

Grant

11.8.45

To make known to Brent

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

TOP SECRET

001315

23-C

(2)

11295
14.8.45

To Grant.

In the mail of 23.8.1944 were received from you Gray's two materials - the monthly reports on the research of separate technical questions in the field of production of war supplies. On the basis of the short and fragmentary data it is impossible to judge the methods and work of the Canadian and English industry of war supplies, powders and chemical materials.

It is desired to obtain the following information:-

- 1) 37 methods 2507 and technical processes of the production of war supplies, BB and powders.
- 2) Deciphering of laminated 4B, the production of T. P. and H. S. (composition, purpose, technology and specific qualities).
- 3) The application of picrate and nitrate-gushnidina.

I repeat: picrate and nitro-gushnidina.

- 4) The technique of producing detonating capsules and igniting capsules. Wire to whom do you consider it possible to give this task.

If Bacon still continues to work in the Committee Artillery Command, this task should be assigned to him.

9.8.45 Director.

Grant

14.8.45

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
TRAVÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

TOP SECRET

001316

23-D

Supplement to No. 11438

11438

14.8.45

To Grant.

Reference No. 227.

1. There can be no further delay in obtaining the passport. Therefore the signature on the new application form should be made by Frank's man himself.
2. Prepare for the next regular mail a short report on the procedure of obtaining and putting into shape of passports and of the other documentation for our objectives, indicating exactly who on Frank's side will be engaging in this work.

10.8.45. Director.

Supplement: The pseudonym "Sam" has long ago been changed to "Frank". In the future use the latter.

10.8. Director

Grant
14.8.45

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

TOP SECRET

001317

23-E

5

11437
14.8.45

To Grant.

Your telegram No. 232.

1. In my telegram of 19.7, I have advised that until the receipt from Prometheus of information material and the establishment of his possibilities in the Navy Department, the contact with him should be maintained through Frank.

Should it prove that Prometheus is a truly valuable man to us, direct contact may then be established with him. However, it is not desirable to entrust the contact to Prent. If you have no objection, it is better to transfer him to Chester for contact.

Have in mind that we have here almost no other information on Prometheus, except his surname and his place of work.

Wire in full his name and family name, his duties in the Navy Department and the address of his residence. Collect the remaining data and send forward by mail.

2. We are definitely interested in obtaining people from the departments mentioned. Let Frank, after the staffs have been set up in final form, recommend one or two candidates for our study.

10.8.45. Director

Grant

14.8.45

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

TOP SECRET

001318

23-F

11438.

14.8.45.

To Grant

1. Your No. 231.

Wire what connections Forgy has with the plant indicated by you, where is he working at present, and what are your mutual relations with him?

If possible, give a more detailed description of the exterior of the plant.

2. Your telegram No. 233

Your journey to the Centre, in view of the lack of a person to replace you, is for the time being impossible, it is therefore better to send your son together with the departing Soviet citizens to the Soviet Union. The care of your son in the Union will be taken upon ourselves. If it be absolutely necessary, you may send your wife with him, however there is no great need of this.

10.8.45. Director.

Grant 14.8.45.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

TOP SECRET

001319

23-G

11924.

22.8.45

To Grant.

1. Yours 243.

We have here no compromising data against Veal, nevertheless the fact that he has in his hands a letter of recommendation from a corporant who was arrested in England (which he did not take care to destroy) compels us to refuse to have any contact with him whatsoever, the more so that many already call him "a Red".

To the neighbour he must surely be known; if not, inform him of the break in my instructions.

Warn Alek that he should have no conversations whatever with him about our work.

2. Your mail of 27.7 has been received.

3. From data received from you previously, Badeau is the physicist Pornfort, and Bagley is the radio-engineer Mazeral. In your latest communication you indicate that the radio-engineer is Badeau and Bagley - an electrical engineer. Your communication in telegram No. 198 that Badeau works as the assistant to the chief of the Scientific Research Council is apparently 7590 not erroneous. Give exactly! 1. The surname, pseudonyms, occupations and duties.

4. Why was there not sent in the mail of 27.7 the material of Badeau of which you informed in your telegram No. 210.

18.8 Director.

Grant
22.8.45

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

TOP SECRET

001320

23-H

Supplement to No.11923

N 11931

22.8.45

To Grant

Take measures to organize acquisition of documentary materials on the atomic bomb!

The technical process, drawings, calculations.

Director

22.8.45.

Grant
22.8.45.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

TOP SECRET

001321

11955

22-8-45

To Grant

Reference No.244.

The arrangements worked out for the meeting are not satisfactory.
I am informing you of new ones.

1. Place: In front of the British Museum in London, on Great Russell Street, at the opposite side of the street, about Museum Street, from the side of Tottenham Court Road repeat Tottenham Court Road, Alek walks from Tottenham Court Road, the contact man from the opposite side--Southampton Row.
2. Time: As indicated by you, however, it would be more expedient to carry out the meeting at 20 o'clock, if it should be convenient to Alek, as at 23 o'clock it is too dark. As for the time, agree about it with Alec and communicate the decision to you. In case the meeting should not take place in October, the time and day will be repeated in the following months.
3. Identification signs:
Alek will have under his left arm the newspaper "Times", the contact man will have in his left hand the magazine "Picture Post".
4. The Password:

The contact man: "What is the shortest way to the Strand?"

Alek: "Well, come along. I am going that way."

In the beginning of the business conversation Alek says:
"Best regards from Mikel".

Report on transmitting the conditions to Alek,

18.8

Director.

22.8.45
Grant.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
APRISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

TOP SECRET

001322

12200

24.8.45

To Grant

Reference No.248.

1. In telegram No.8267 of June 20th you were given instructions on the inadmissibility of disclosing our agency network to the Ambassador.
The handing over to the ambassador by you of the "illegitimate" report of 3.11.44 concerning financial credits to ensure trade between the USSR and Great Britain after the war, in the very form in which it was received, has uncovered the existence of our source or the object of ELLI.
Furthermore, the translator of the embassy not acquainted with the document inasmuch as the document was in the local language.
2. With regard to urgent political and economic questions affecting the mutual relations of Canada and Great Britain with the USSR, you must keep the Embassy informed, but indicating only that the source is authentic, without revealing to him either the source itself or the places from which the information was obtained.
3. The information should be handed over after it has been already prepared to this effect, deleting all passages which might disclose the secret source.
4. All questions on which you are informing the Ambassador you are under obligation to bring to my attention in the comments to your informational reports.

Director

21.8

Grant
25.8.45.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

TOP SECRET

001323

Contact

1. Freda

Jewess. Works as a fellow-worker in the international Labour Office.

A lady-friend of the Professor.

2. Galya

A housewife. Occupies apartment adjoining that of Davie. Her husband works as a merchant. Is establishing contact with Fred. After the reorganization she was a contact with Gray.

Nobody in the group knows Leon.

Davie's wife was the contact between Leon and Davie. Galya was at times connected with her.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

TOP SECRET

001324

3. Professor.

Frenchman. Noted chemist, about 40 years of age. Works in McGill University, Montreal. Is the best of the specialists on BB on the American Continent. Gives full information on explosives and chemical plants. Very rich. He is afraid to work. (Gave the formula of PDX. up to the present there was no evaluation from the boss.)

Gave about OB.

1. GINI - (Jew) Auxiliary Group

Photographer. Owner of a drug store. He provided a place for photography. He has a photo-laboratory.

There are working at this place:

- a) Golia, a young artist, works in the photographic studio.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT
REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

TOP SECRET

001325

Prior to Re-organization

Director Davie

1. Fred - director of corporation.
Previously worked at the neighbours, up to 1924.

In May-June 1942 came to Davie with a proposal to help. Davie checked up on Fred through New York (Molier). The neighbours proposed to make use of Fred. After this, in 1942 in September, Fred contacted Davie on instructions from Molier. Molier was sent to work in Ottawa, for organizing the work. (At the present time on the electoral lists to parliament in Quebec.)

Fred's Work

Group in Montreal (activists)

1. Gray

Few. Head of a section of the Directorate for securing war materials for the Allies. Taken on to the work on 1.9.42. He works well. Gives materials on shells and cannons (on films).

2. Green

Works in the administration of the Tank plant "Locomotive" in Montreal. Assistant to the superintendent of the section on contracts. A key position.

Gives information on the numbers of tanks being delivered--only.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

TOP SECRET

001326

They worked not for us directly but for Sam's organization.

1. DAVIE - worked well.

2. MARTIN - (With Ernst and Foster)

Basic task - information on the army and looking for new people.

Submitted three reports - on aviation, the navy and the army.

3. E ECONOMIST - Since the month of October he has not been working.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND/OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET/OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

TOP SECRET

001327

Leader.

1. Biography, Photo.
2. Possibilities.
3. Meetings, letter
4. Recruiting.
5. Money.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

TOP SECRET

001328

20

Squadron Leader

Pat Wentingale, 155 O'Connor St. Apt. 1. Telephone 2.45.34. Sam is known to him as 'alter'. The first meeting took place on 19.12.44 at 21 o'clock in the apartment.

- Possibilities:
1. Network of Aerodromes throughout the country (on both coasts).
 2. Maps of the coasts.

He has been detached from the corporants, that is, he has been reserved for the future. He does not work for the corporation, his contact is only of a control nature twice a year.

He is married to an Englishwoman, is getting divorced, she is going to England to her mother. Reason - she does not like Canada.

Prior to the war he worked at the Bell Telephone Co. On 25.1.45 he informed Brent about his demobilization. He is going to the Bell Company. Regular meeting (arranged) for 24.2.45 at 20:30 at the corner of Main - McLeod Sts.

At the meeting of 24.2.45 he gave the address: Montreal, 1671 Sherbrooke 57(51) - Maps - Telephone 1-16-84. Regular meeting 24.3.45 at 20:30 Metcalf - Somerset. He will give the coasts and listening-in on the telephone.

- Task -
1. Recruiting
 2. Materials of the Company.
 3. Dubok - GIM - Gov.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

30

ALEK

1. Sample - UDAN. No. 235
2. Characteristic of the work of the laboratories and of the people. Friend Henry Ferns.
3. Report on the work for 1st July.
4. Regular meeting - 10.5. Money, whisky.
5. There is the USA atomic bomb factory.
6. How about his friend, Henry Ferns, possibilities and proposal of development. Is it possible to photograph?
7. Letter
8. To think out development.

Fred-Ross - Henry F
Rave

200 dollars Alek
and 2 bottles of whisky
handed over 12.4.45.

Baxter

The plant is in Grand Mere, Quebec, N13551.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
TRÉVISE PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

blanks
Character outline for (application forms)

Smith-Dornford.

Degrees. B.Sc. Distinctions in Mathematics and Physics.

McGill University '34
M. Sc. Physics - McGill University '36

Research work: M. Sc. Dissertation "Geiger - Muller
counters for induced radio-activity"

Work: Construction of counters G-M for detection of
weak sources of B⁺. (Tubes and amplifier feeding
the counter).

To Guzev — (Bell Telephone) - Telephone.

The counter working up to 800 counts per minute,
which was established by the study of factual
interval distribution (counts -- beats, numbers)
by the theory of possibility.

Preparation of alpha particle sources, R a C'
sources are prepared from used radon tubes
from hospitals.

The tubes were broken inside of a small vessel --
making possible R a C' spread in the space
covered by a very thin mica plate. After R a C'
forms about the plate, the sources were used for
activizing AL in the reaction.

Alpha + AL --> P + He

The counted period of action B was 2.7
minutes.

(Work under the direction of Dr. D.A. Keys)

Ph.D. work. All Ph.D. examinations completed, but
the dissertation, a work which ought to have been done
on research of spectrums B by means of the magnetic
spectrograph, were actually part of the pre-war
cyclotronic program of McGill University, and although
the spectrograph had been projected it had not been
built.

(Work under the direction of Dr. I.S. Foster)

To Guzev

During the time spent on B-Spectrograph
he worked in the daytime as a (radio)
engineer in the Canadian Bell Telephone Co. 1937-42.

Since that time he has been working on the
micro-wave radio for National Research (Scientific
Research Laboratory).

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
REVISÉ PAR LE SORS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

TOP SECRET

001331

32

Bacon's Group

Mat No. 1

Bacon.

He It has become very difficult to work with him, especially after my request for Ur 235 (Uran 235). He said that as far as he knows, it is absolutely impossible to get it. Thus for instance he declared that perhaps it (Uran) is not available in sufficient quantity. Bacon explained to me the theory of nuclear energy which is probably ²known to you. He refuses to put down in writing anything and does not want to give a photograph or information on himself. I-b-believe I think that^{at} present he has a fuller understanding of the essence of my requests and he has a particular dislike for them. "With such a trend of thought as he has, we-cannot-obtain it is impossible to get anything from him execept with the exception of verbal descriptions, and I am not in a position to unable-to understand everything fully where it concerns technical details.

I asked him what is taken into consideration in the construction of the very large plant (Chalk River, near Petawawa, Ontario), in the general opinion the principle of production of which is based on the physical properties of the nucleus; with regard to his expression of opinion that it is impossible to get Uran 235. He replied that he does not know. He believed that the project is still in the experimental stage.

Then he described to me the general principles of the electronic shell and the bomb detonator, which are being produced in plants in the U.S.A. and Canada, and which is the reason for the accurate fire in destroying rocket projectiles (V-bombs). It has the form of a small transmitter of high frequency the ray of which is reflected from the target. When the force of the reflected wave in the vibration of the radiated frequency reaches a definite strength, the charge is exploded electrically. I asked him if it would be possible to obtain instructions for it, he replied that it

PROCESSED BY THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
REVISÉ PAR LE SERVICE DE LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR LA VIE
PRIVÉE

TOP SECRET

00 1332 ~~0015~~

32

would be possible. I was not able to extract (incline) anything in any other way. In conclusion, Bacon (took the position) announced that he will talk to me but he will not write anything at all, and I do not think that he is ready to begin to work more deeply, as for example-- to obtain samples. He says that he does not know anything about matters that are not already known to you.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

I confirm: Grant. D
5.11.44

Questions requiring to be clarified through Lamont and Brent concerning Jack and Dick.

1. For both.

1) To clarify basic service data:

- a) Present position, where did he work previously;
- b) Prospects of remaining in the service after the war and where;
- c) From what year in the army, does he like the service;
- d) Relations with his immediate superiors.

2) To elucidate brief biographical data:

- a) Age, parents, family conditions;
- b) Education, principal pre-war specialty;
- c) Party affiliation, attitude towards the politics of King;
- d) Financial conditions, inclinations toward establishing material security for his family (intentions to engage in business, to own a car, a home of his own and what hinders the fulfilment of this plan.)
- e) Attitude towards our country and her policies;
- f) Wherein does he see the prosperity of Canada (in friendship with America or in retaining English influence);

3) Personal positive and negative sides.

- a) Inclination to drink, good family man;
- b) Lover of good times, inclination for solitude and quietness;
- c) Influence of his wife on his actions, independence in making decisions;
- d) Circle of acquaintances and brief character sketches of them.

4) Program for the future (ideological or financial requires to be determined).

5) Particulars: 1) The first, a Frenchman and the whole family is French.

2) The second, an Englishman but his wife is a French woman. Their views on some matters are different, but he, knowing the strictness of the Catholic religion, endeavours not to offend his wife, in connection with which he occasionally refuses to discuss questions which concern his wife's religion.

Both the first as well as the second, work in responsible positions, consequently they gave their signatures not to divulge military secrets. Therefore the character of the work must be the usual one - a personal touch in conversations on various subjects, beginning with oneself, one's own biography, work and daily life, at times asking them, e.g. for comparison of this or that situation etc.

Lamont.

RECEIVED BY CSIS UNDER THE
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT / OR
RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

34

001334

To the Director

Debouz reported that the Minister of Fisheries, Bertrand, told him that the war will end in a month, that is about the 1st September of this year.

Three days before the mutiny, the attempt on the life of Hitler, the same Bertrand told Debouz that within a few days there would be in Europe tremendous events which no one suspects. Jean Louis Gagnon told Debouz that the head of the French telegraph Agency in Washington, Saint Jean, told Jean Louis that the Washington Government knows and is convinced that the German generals did everything possible to ensure the landing of Anglo-American troops in Normandy.

Jean Louis Gagnon also told Debouz about a conversation he had with De Gaulle during his stay in Quebec City. De Gaulle: "I am extremely surprised at the extraordinarily slow advance of the Anglo-American troops in France."

Grant

To the Director.

Gray's wife has relatives in Bukovina and Bucharest. Apart from relatives she has many acquaintances among doctors and other specialists. Recently Gray handed over to Davie a reply from the Canadian Red Cross of March 1942, wherein it was announced that the relatives of Gray's wife are in their own places, that is, in Roumania. Gray's wife asked through Gray to advise as to whether it is possible to send them money or other things.

Davie replied that this was a complicated and difficult question, and that therefore I could not promise anything. Would suggest that he secure addresses and letters from Gray's wife with a proposal of contact with a man for these acquaintances. In the letters it could be proposed (that is through Gray's wife - will agree to that).

That they contact with the person who delivers the letter. If you agree to such an idea we shall receive the addresses and letters from the wife of Gray. Books the doctors and other specialists. Letters from Lesovia there are no suspicions against us.

28-4-44

Grant

To the Director, on H.

respatched

I am communicating to you the arrangements for Berman's meeting in London. The meeting will take place two weeks after Berman's departure from Montreal, counting the first Sunday after his departure as the date of his departure, even if he should have left on a Wednesday. The meeting will take place at 15 o'clock on Sunday, in front of the office of the High Commissioner for Canada, London, C.W.1 (Canada House, Trafalgar Sq. If on the first Sunday it does not take place, it will be transferred to the next Sunday at the same hour and so on until contact is established. Berman will be in civilian clothes - brown suit (tweed) checkered, without a hat, with a newspaper in his right hand.

Pass-word: "How's Elsie?"
Berman will reply: "She's fine."

PROCESSED BY THE
PROVISIONS OF THE
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT
AND FOR
ADVISE PAR LE
SERVICES DE PROTECTION
PERSONNELS ET/OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCES
A L'INFORMATION

Thereupon our man will hand over to him a letter signed "Frank".

If the meeting at the designated place should prove impossible, or inconvenient for us, Berman will send his address to his wife, the latter will give it to Debouz, and the latter to us and it may be possible to undertake the meeting at the address of his living quarters. When you will advise us that the meeting will be more convenient at the apartment, then we will tell Debouz and he will tell Berman's wife. Berman's wife will write him a letter with the following sentence: "Ben has not been feeling too well". After that he will await the meeting at his apartment.

Supplementary data.

He joined the Party in 1938. Had-a-business worked as an insurance agent. His wife joined the Party in 1939. During the illegal period he worked in the central apparatus of the Party on organizational work.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND/OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET/OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND/OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET/OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

To the Director,

The Professor reported that the Director of the National Chemical Research Institute Committee, Stacey, told him about the new plant under construction: Pilot Plant at Grand'Mere, in the Province of Quebec. This plant will produce "Uranium". The engineering personnel is being obtained from McGill University and is already moving into the district of the new plant. As a result of experiments carried out with Uranium, it has been found that Uranium may be used for filling bombs, which is already in fact being done.

The Americans have developed wide research work, having invested in this business 660 million dollars.

"Grant"

To the Director with reference to No.

Today we received through Debouz: a photograph of Berman and a letter signed by Debouz for Berman. Hereunder I am giving the arrangements for a meeting worked out by Debouz for Berman. Berman will know one thing, that the letter will be given him by Debouz's man. The letter is known to him as Frank. The meeting must take place two weeks after the departure of B. from Montreal counting Sunday, in front of the building (office) of the High Commissioner of Canada Sunday at 15 o'clock. If it should not take place, it will be carried over to the following Sunday at the same time and so on until the meeting takes place.

(Translator's note: there are two lines drawn lightly through the above paragraph in the Russian original.)

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

001337

To Debouz~~Stenberg~~ -- "Berger". 4133

Debouz is to tie up with Berger and depending on the circumstances is to make a proposal about work for us or for the corporation. Contact in Washington with Debouz's ~~man~~ ^{person}. To work out arrangements for a meeting and to telegraph. To give out 600 dollars. If Debouz should be unable to go to U.S.A. then there should be a letter from Debouz to Berger containing a request to assist the ~~man~~ ^{person} delivering the letter to Berger.

12.5.45 22.00 St. Patrick & Cumberland.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

TOP SECRET

27

001338

Professor

Research Council - report on organization
and work.

Freda to the professor through Grierson

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND FOR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND FOR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

Hermina

R.H. - 513 Grosvenor "A"-Inuit 3383
 R.H. - 6050 Darlington AT-lantic 3724
 R.H. - 4906 Queen Mary Rd. AT- 9148

14.4.44 Davie rang her up on these telephones but she was not there.

History.

In December 1943 she rang up Tounkin and asked to be received on an urgent matter. T. refused, but afterwards received her. She outlined to him the gist of the matter. Tounkin inquired, but what she replied to him is not known. After that she wrote him a letter in which she wrote (9.3.44) that she had received through a reliable channel a letter from a friend in Geneva and attached it. The contents of the attached letter: "We live in the former apartment and are working as previously in the old firm. Some two weeks ago Sisi sent you a telegram. Tell us how did your journey to Gisel's parents turn out. My health is excellent. Albert is sick and will probably leave his profession for a long time, he is laid up in bed. Relations with Lucy are good, she is a very good woman. Gisel's family is for some reason no longer interested in her, although up to this time there was support. Lucy's situation has improved. Sisi's position is sad. Please inform Gisel's parents that they must remit 6,700 dollars. This sum must be handed over through you. There are no other possibilities. The Giseals must bear these expenses. Advise me about Aleksander where is he." Rachel. After this Pavlov, 2nd Sec. neighbour, asked his boss who according to Pavlov, allegedly replied that this is their man and you (Pavlov) should do nothing. At the same time he asked Pavlov for her address, which he did not and does not know. To Lamont's question why they did not inform us about this for so long, Pavlov replied, I had these instructions to do nothing. Not having received a reply to the letter and the inquiries by telephone 13 April, that is on the day of Davie's journey to Hermina's city, the latter wrote a second letter to Tounkin with a request to take measures in the matter of her first letter and for convincing she attached to this letter a second letter from Rachel of the following contents:

"I have received your (Hermina's) telegram of 23.1.44. Please inform Gisel's family, that she should advise Znamensky 19. that Sisi is alive and works as of old with Lucy. Lucy wanted to change the personnel, but funds ran out. Albert is sick and is not interested in business. For the work of Sisi, Gisel's family must transfer 10,000 dollars. The transfer must be made by Hermina personally through N.Y. in connection with the wishes of Mr. Holmars." R.D.

Only after receiving this letter 15.4.44 did Pavlov 17.4.44 advise Lamont that there is a certain Pabinovich. After receiving these data on 19.4 we decided to contact her by telephone, as the latter was on her letterhead and to warn her that she must not write, nor ring up, and that in two weeks Gisel's man will visit her. She was very satisfied 19. This was carried out by Leon as Davie was in Vancouver. We consider that if there is to be a transfer of money,

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
 ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT / OR
 RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
 SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
 PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
 À L'INFORMATION

then the money must be transferred Washington and hand it over to Hermina in New York, as it is dangerous to cross the border with such a sum. For one thing our banks are not releasing American dollars.

The letters with copies of Rachel's letters have been sent by mail by Hermina and in all probability passed through the censorship, although there was no censor's stamp. The copy of the second letter, which deals with Znamensky 19, was particularly prejudicial.

Please appoint a man for future procedure, bearing in mind that Davie will not be able to go to New York and Washington. I await instructions about the next meeting, also money. We have

Home telephone - Lancaster 76.28
Business - Plateau 25.07
Address. Apt. 539 Pine Av. not far from
University St. (2 weeks from 19.4)

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

Dear Hermina,

Thank you very much indeed for your care in our affairs and we hope that you will help us in future. It is important for us to send a letter to Geneva to Sisi. Can you send this letter with a reliable man to whom you trust. All expenses will be paid. Please let us know about your proposals in this connection as soon as possible. Please inform us about delivery of your service mail to Geneva and why are you sure that it is not censored. Please wire to Rashel or Alexander that Gisel's parents are interested about the health of Sisi and Paul and that they will help them. We ask you to forward 10,000 \$ to that watch company according to the Sisi's instructions. Make arrangements with our representative about forwarding of this sum of money to you in USA. All your personal expenses will be paid.

With best regards

Gisel

(Translator's note: This letter is typed in English in the original.)

(On the reverse side of the letter, the following is handwritten in Russian---translator):

The regular meeting of 15.6.44 did not take place. On the regular journey of Leon to her city he must organize a meeting and inquire how the money was transferred and whether it reached its destination. Reach agreement for an essential meeting; telephone, password, place, time.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

To-the-wisdom

On May 5 Leon met Hermina, the latter reported:

1. The correspondence with Geneva is carried on by means of letters and telegrams. The letters are sent as part of the mail of her organization and are not subject to scrutiny. The letters take from three weeks to a month to come. Telegrams a few days. The last letter took about one month to arrive, she does not know the exact number of days.
2. She knows not Geta Abramson but Aleksander Abramson. She does not correspond with him, but she could. She knows that everything is in order with him. She also informed that in June 1941 he intended to go to Moscow but the beginning of the war interfered and he remained there. His visa was of 24 June.
3. She knows Sisi as a good friend and she helped her as a good acquaintance. She did not know anything about Sisi's work previously. Sisi's first letter was for me unexpected. She knows nothing of the change in Sisi's life.
4. She is completely certain that the letters were written personally by Sisi. Indications:- hand-writing and signature, which were well known to her.
5. The insistent request of Sisi to deposit the money in the company was unknown to her, and furthermore she does not know anybody in the said company. As for herself she considers that Sisi told the firm about me (Hermine).

Hermine will be able to deposit the money, however she would like to receive a cheque, as it is difficult to carry such a large sum over the border. Hermine enjoys rights equal to persons who have diplomatic passports.

Conduct - natural. She wrote the letters to Tounkin because Tounkin had received her very severely once, while the other requests about a meeting and the telephone conversations were rejected, which sharply contrasts with my reception in Moscow where the reception was very warm.

She considers that there is no suspicion whatsoever about her. In her opinion letters sent from her town to our town appear to be not subjected to censorship.

The regular meeting was set for 17 of May, on May 20 she leaves for Philadelphia on her own office business and could take advantage of this journey as a good pretext, for handing over the money.

Appearance - A stout woman about 45 years, lame in both legs, moves with the aid of two sticks, but at the same time drives her own car.

Conclusion - the meeting under the cover of both contacts passed entirely normally.

I request your further directives.

6.5.44 Lamont.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
ACCESS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

TOP SECRET

001343

42

31.7.44. Leon met Hermina, the latter reported that she had handed over the money to the owner of the firm, but he did not know anything about this money. After this she sent a telegram to Abramson and a few days later he answered her that he had not received the money. Leon advised her to send another telegram to Abramson and one to the owner of the firm.

Regular meeting on 1 or 4.9.44 at 21 (possibly 15?)
Leon has the times of the meeting smudged.
On McTavish St.

Task - the characteristics of the institution.

28.8.44. Leon met Hermina, the latter reported that she had not received confirmation from Abramson about receipt of the money, but she received a telegram from the head of the firm in New York, who advised that he had received a telegram from Abramson with the contents "Thanks for the warm greetings." She considers that the money has been received. At the present time it does not seem possible to send a man to Geneva. There is no reliable man and link with Geneva.

Address of Abramson:

Business: Geneva, International Labour
Office

Home: 5 Chemin Bertrand, Geneva.

Regular meeting 28.9 at 9:00 (21) McTavish St.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

RE: Major Samuel Saul BURMAN
GROUP

PAGE NO. 4

STATEMENT

EXHIBIT AND REPORT

ETAN

DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE (cont'd.)

Exhibit 60 (cont'd.)

Reported as an insurance agent.

(2) The S.S. BURMAN in question is listed in the 1941 and 1943 Montreal telephone directories as follows:-

Burman, S.S.

Chartered Life Underwriter
740 St. Catherine Street PL 4848

Burman, S.S.

1174 Cote des Neiges AT 6610.

Note - 660 St. Catherine St. W. is the address of the "University Tower Building".

(3) The S.S. BURMAN, who is the subject of this brief, was employed by the North American Life Insurance Co. of Montreal from 1928 to 1943. The 1941 and 1943 Montreal Telephone Directories contain the following entry:-

North American Life Insurance Co.
Upturn Menon. 660 St. Catherine W. PL 4840.

Note - That telephone No. PL 4840 listed under the name of S.S. BURMAN as his telephone is also that of the Upturn office of the North American Life Insurance Co.

PROCESSED BY GDS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND FOR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT
REVISE PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET/OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCES
A L'INFORMATION

Mr. Germaine (Marina) BABINOVITCH

GROUP *Private*

004616

CORRECTION STATEMENT

NOTE - The exhibits in this case contain various code words to cover the true identity of the individuals referred to, thus the following should be carefully noted in order to obtain a clear understanding of the matter generally.

ABANDONED - A Soviet agent employed by I.L.O. Geneva.

ALBERT - Alexander BALDO - Geneva.

DAVE - Colonel MUKOLOV.

OSHEL - Colonel LABOVIN or more probably the Soviet Military Attache of USSR Embassy in Ottawa.

OSHEL'S PARADE - Intelligence Department of the Red Army in Moscow.

OSHEL'S FAMILY - Probably a term for agents of the Intelligence Dept. of the Red Army.

LAURET - Colonel BOTVINOV.

MR. HUGHES - Consul MICHAELLOV, New York.

MISS MARTIN - M.K.V.D. Moscow.

LEON - S. KOUNDIATZKY.

LOUI - Czech Diplomat in Geneva ?

JOE - Michael DUSCHONOVICH of Geneva, in writing letters which she signed MICHEL, she frequently mentioned herself as JOE.

TUPPIN - Technical Officer Charge d'Affaires, USSR Embassy, Ottawa.

CHARLES - Address, Intelligence Department, Red Army, Moscow.

In December, 1943 and again in April, 1944 (ex. 44) an I.L.O. Research worker in Montreal, Germaine BABINOVITCH, approached the Soviet Embassy in Ottawa on what she claimed were very important and secret matters. V. PAVLOV, the NKVD man, was informed and telegraphed to his superiors in Moscow who told him to take no action (ex. 44). It was not until late in April (19-44) that PAVLOV informed Colonel BORISOV of the matter.

BABINOVITCH had apparently worked for the I.L.O. in Geneva and it must be inferred that she had also worked directly or indirectly for the Soviet Union or the Communist Party. After leaving Switzerland she is believed to have been in Moscow where she was given a warm reception (ex. 46).

About March, 1944 she received several letters through the I.L.O. bag from Geneva signed "MICHEL". These letters, in a form of open code, gave her news concerning an intelligence organization in Switzerland and asked her to get in touch with representatives of the intelligence Dept. and arrange for \$10,000 to be sent through proper outlets (ex. 44).

As soon as he heard that LABOVIN established contact with BABINOVITCH through S.M. KOUNDIATZKY (ex. 46) and after having ascertained himself that the matter was genuine, made arrangements presumably through Moscow, to complete the financial transaction. BABINOVITCH went to New York where she received \$10,000 from Consul MICHAELLOV. She then handed this money to the head of a Latch Company in New York who remitted it to Switzerland, presumably under the guise of a business transaction.

PROCESSED BY C.I.B. UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND/OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET/OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION.

PROCESSED BY C.I.B. UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND/OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET/OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION.

EXHIBIT AND REPORT

004617

RE: Cornelia (Hermann) RABINOWITZ

GROUP Swiss

PAGE NO. 3

STATEMENT

CORBY STATEMENT (CONT'D.)

Thereafter XODRIAVITZKY kept in touch with RABINOWITZ and on August 28th (ex. 47) she informed him that a telegram had been received in New York indicating that the money had arrived. The telegram was from Alexander ADKINSON, a member of the I.L.O. in Geneva, who is undoubtedly one of the Swiss agents. ADKINSON had been on the point of visiting Moscow in June, 1941 (ex. 46) when the Russian-German conflict broke out.

Through RABINOWITZ's letters it has been possible to learn something concerning the Swiss organization, the following agents being mentioned:-

- (a) SISI - Corby states that she is an extremely important agent who had been working close to the German General Staff
 - (b) LUCY - Working with SISI, apparently after a break in their relationship
 - (c) ALBERT - appears to have been under suspicion since he was mentioned as being sick and about to leave his profession for a long time
 - (d) PAUL - mentioned by LABVIN in reference to SISI and therefore presumably of equal importance.
- CORBY also supplied information concerning the true identity of persons, etc. under code names, details of which have been supplied above.

EXHIBIT AND REPORT

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND/OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
TRAITE PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET/OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCES
A L'INFORMATION

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND/OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
TRAITE PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET/OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCES
A L'INFORMATION

Re: Corinne (Hermine) RABINOVITCH

Group: *John*

Page No. 1

STATEMENT

EXHIBIT AND REPORT

DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

Exhibit No. 43 -

This concerns an interview between LIZON and RABINOVITCH, during the course of which she criticized the strict treatment she had received from TUPKIN and contrasted it to her reception in Moscow, which was very warm. This document reveals that RABINOVITCH had visited Moscow before coming to Canada.

Exhibit No. 44 -

December, 1943 - Notes headed "Hermine" which reveal that she telephoned TUPKIN and asked him to receive her on an urgent matter. TUPKIN refused but later granted her request when she explained the matter to him. TUPKIN questioned her but no record was made of her replies.

Exhibit No. 45 -

23-1-44 - RABINOVITCH apparently forwarded a telegram to Rachel on the matter.

Exhibit No. 46 -

9-3-44 - Receiving no satisfaction from TUPKIN, RABINOVITCH wrote a letter on this date and enclosed letters received by her from Canada. It refers to a telegram which SISI sent RABINOVITCH and asked how her journey to GISEL's parents turned out. It explained that SISI's position was sad and asked RABINOVITCH to inform GISEL's parents to hand over \$6,700.00.

PAYLOV then questioned "His Master" and was advised that it concerned "their person" and that he need do nothing. At the same time, Moscow asked PAYLOV if he knew her address but he did not have this information.

Exhibit No. 47 -

15-4-44. Reference made to telephone questions on this date which were when DAVY visited Montreal. It is noted that it was RABINOVITCH who made this telephone call as reference is made to her not having received a reply to her letter or her telephone questions and that she accordingly wrote another letter to TUPKIN asking that he deal with her first letter.

Exhibit No. 48 -

16-4-44. DAVY (SUKHOLY) endeavoured to get in touch with RABINOVITCH by telephone, not having her telephone number or address. He evidently used the 1943 Montreal telephone directory and listed the three names: "Hermine", "Hermine" and "Hermine" which were as follows:-

215 Grosvenor, Belmont 3983
6050 Darlington, Atlantic 3724
4006 Queen Mary Road, Atlantic 9149

but he could not trace her through any of these telephones.

Exhibit No. 49 -

15-4-44. The second letter written by RABINOVITCH was received at the Soviet Embassy. It forwarded another letter received from Rachel which mentioned having received a telegram from RABINOVITCH under date of 23-1-44. It asked that she inform GISEL's family and advise ZHAROVSKY 19 that

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND/OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET/OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND/OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET/OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION.

Re: Carmela (Bernice) RABINOWITZ
 GROUP: XXXXX

PAGE NO. 5

DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE (CONT'D.)

STATEMENT

EXHIBIT AND REPORT

Exhibit No. 43 - 15-4-44 (cont'd.)

It mentioned Albert being sick and not interested and that for GISEL's family was transferred \$10,000. Through Bernice and her work in connection with the wishes of Mr. Belars.

Exhibit No. 44

17-4-44. After receiving the second letter PAYLOV advised LUKOW about RABINOWITZ and told him of having been instructed to do nothing, this was after LUKOW wanted to know why he did not previously inform him of the matter.

18-4-44. Following the conversation with PAYLOV, it was decided to contact RABINOWITZ by telephone because the letter written by her was on a printed letter form and also because her was on the must not write or telephone and that in two weeks "GISEL's man" will visit her. This was because DARY was in Vancouver. It is not unlikely that she was contacted on May 5, 1944, refer to exhibit 46.

Exhibit No. 45

NOTE: Exhibit 44 also contains references to Rachel's letters having been sent through the mail and the possibility of RABINOWITZ considering that two references to RABINOWITZ were especially harmful.

Exhibit No. 46 - 5-5-44.

This document concerns XENX's meeting with RABINOWITZ. It was written by LUKOW on May 5th, the day after the meeting. Bernice told LUKOW about sending mail to Canada with mail of "her organization" (International Labour Office) because they were not subject to scrutiny (censorship). She reported that the last letter took about a month and the telegrams took several days.

LUKOW questioned her concerning Alexander RABINOWITZ and she reported she knew everything was in order and that he intended to go to Moscow in June, 1944.

She spoke favourably of GISEL and is convinced that the letters were written personally by her. She explained that she did not know anything about the money but thought that NISI had told XENX about her.

She explained that she could deposit the money but asked for a cheque. It mentions that she enjoys the same right as those holding diplomatic passports.

LUKOW recorded her conduct as normal and that she wrote to RABINOWITZ because of her cool reception, adding that XENX received her warmly.

RABINOWITZ concluded that there was no suspicion against her and that letters sent to Montreal did not appear to be censored.

An entry shows that the meeting was arranged under cover of two coats and that it was normal.

RABINOWITZ described as a stout woman, 45 years, late in both legs, uses two sticks but drives a

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
 ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT /
 RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
 SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
 PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
 À L'INFORMATION

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
 PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
 ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
 RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
 SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
 PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
 À L'INFORMATION

RE: HELEN L. HARRIS / MURDER OF
 GROUP Left

PAGE No. 6

DECEASED'S EVIDENCE (CONT'D.)

STANDARD

STANDARD AND REPORT

STANDARD

Exhibit No. 45 - 12-5-44. Meeting arranged by Leon with
HELEN for the purpose of handing over the
money.

Exhibit No. 46 - 20-5-44. RABINOWITZ left Montreal for
Philadelphia on I.L.O. business and it was
arranged that she would take advantage of
her journey to hand over the money.

Exhibit No. 45 - 13-6-44. Letter sent by GISEL to HELEN,
expressing the hope that she would help and
asking her to send a letter to SISI in
Geneva. It also asked about delivery of
200 Swiss francs (I.L.O.) to Geneva and
suggested she give 100.00 to Alexander and
GISEL's parents were interested and would
help. 110.000 to be paid to a watch
company, according to SISI's instructions, and
that she should make arrangements with our
representative" (evidently LEON) about the
forwarding of this money.

Exhibit No. 45 - 13-6-44. A meeting arranged on this date
at 414 not to be places. Reference made to
LEON organizing a contact and asking how
to hand over the money.

NOTE: The other exhibits reveal that this arrange-
ment must have been completed before LEON met
RABINOWITZ in Montreal, about May 17th, to
hand her the money.

Exhibit No. 47 - 21-7-44. LEON met RABINOWITZ who
reported having handed over the money. She
stated that she had sent a telegram to
HELEN who replied that he had not re-
ceived the money. LEON suggested she send
him another telegram and one to the
"corner of the film".

Exhibit No. 47 - 20-8-44. LEON met HELEN and again re-
ported not having received word from
RABINOWITZ concerning the money but she did
receive a telegram from "the head of the
film in New York" to the effect that a
telegram had been received from HELEN
which reads "thanks for the sum of money"
and she considered that the money had been
received.

RABINOWITZ further reported that it was
 impossible to send a man to Geneva.

Exhibit No. 46 - 20-8-44. Address in Geneva given as -
Business - International Labour Office;
Residence - 3 Camille Bertrand, Geneva.

Exhibit No. 46 - 20-8-44. Letter written by GERMINE RABINOWITZ
enclosing memorandum on the Inter-
national Labour Organization.

Exhibit No. 47 - 4-7-44. Meeting with LEON on Mackay St.
when she was given the task of reporting on
the characteristics of the institution.

Exhibit No. 47 - 20-8-44. Meeting arranged to be held on
Mackay Street.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
 PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
 ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
 REVISE PAR LE SORS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
 SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
 PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
 À L'INFORMATION

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
 PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
 ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
 REVISE PAR LE SORS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
 SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
 PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
 À L'INFORMATION

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

Copy for Insp. Harrison

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
TRAITE PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCES
A L'INFORMATION

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
TRAITE PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCES
A L'INFORMATION

004622

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
TRAITE PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCES
A L'INFORMATION

Re: Major Samuel Saul BURMAN
 GROUP

PAGE NO. 1

STATEMENT

BIOGRAPHY

Name - Samuel Saul BURMAN
 Place of Birth - Quebec City, P.Q.
 Date of Birth - October 6, 1907.

Parents - Father, Louis Burman, Insurance agent; Mother, Mrs. Meisel Orfida - Haber, (Singer) 4537 Marcell Ave., Montreal.
 Official Status - Married, Mrs. Elie Sara Burman (Schwarzfeld)
 Children - One child.

Occupation - Insurance Underwriter.

Employment - 1929-30 Clark, Jones Clothing Company, Montreal.
 1930-32 Agent and District Manager, Empire Life, Montreal, P.Q.
 1932-42 Agent and General Insurance Business, North American Life Insurance Co., Montreal.

Residence - 1943-44 - Apt. 20, 5174, Cote des Neiges Road, Montreal.
 Since - British subject.

Police Record - None known.

GENERAL

BURMAN is the third eldest of a family of six children. He had a normal childhood. He attended the Montclair High School from 1920-22 and then Bryn Mawr High School, Montreal from 1922-24, obtaining Junior matriculation. He attended evening classes for three years and qualified as a Chartered Life Underwriter in 1928. He also attended Sir George Williams College in connection with an Arts Course.

While attending High School BURMAN was a member of a school Cadet Corps for two years and while in Sir George Williams College was a member of the P.C.C., being promoted Corporal in October, 1942. On January 21, 1943, he was awarded a Commission as Provisional 2nd Lieutenant in the 7th (Paratroop) Reconnaissance Regiment.

BURMAN speaks English, Hebrew and French and has some knowledge of German.

BURMAN has been connected with various organizations, including the P.C.C., B'nai B'rith, Life Underwriters Association, and Jewish Publication Society.

The records of the P.C.C. Police reveal that in 1938 BURMAN was a member of the Montreal Branch of the Friends of the Soviet Union. On April 29, 1939 an individual named S.S. BURMAN, who may be this subject, was listed as a member of the Communist Party of Canada.

This individual was then residing in Apt. 6, 4605 Hutchison St., Montreal. Office - University Tower Building, St. Catherine St. W. During May, 1943 it was learned that BURMAN was a subscriber to the "Canadian Tribune".

On June 5, 1944 the West End Club of the I.P.P. paid a meeting at BURMAN's home. 35 persons were present to hear Sam GLEN make an address.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
 PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
 ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT:
 RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
 SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
 PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
 À L'INFORMATION

RE: BURMAN, JAMES BURMAN
GROUP

PAGE NO. 2

GENERAL (Cont'd.)

R.C.M. Police records generally indicate that BURMAN has not been particularly active in the Communist Movement but his wife appears to have taken a fairly active part.

The records of the Canadian Army reveal that BURMAN enlisted on April 1, 1942, being appointed a Provisional 2nd Lieut. On April 23 he was transferred to Brockville, Ontario to attend an Officers' Training Course and following qualification was transferred to No. 4 District Depot, Montreal.

On August 21, 1943 he was promoted Lieut. and transferred to Three Rivers, P.Q., later returning to Montreal.

He was then attached to the Officers' Training Establishment at Brockville, Ontario and in May, 1944 was selected to attend a Canadian Civil Affairs Staff Course at the A.M.C. in Kingston. Following completion he was transferred to Montreal.

X On September 7, 1944 Burman embarked for Overseas service. X On September 23, 1944 BURMAN was promoted Acting Major whilst specially employed.

BURMAN returned from Overseas during the latter part of 1945 and on January 24, 1946 was struck off the strength of the Canadian Army.

The following summarizes R.C.M.P. records respecting Mrs. BURMAN's connections with the Communist Movement:

8-1-44 - Mrs. Burman was elected Literature Agent of the West End L.P.P. Club.

11-1-44 - Mrs. Burman was elected chairman of one of the committees of the L.P.P. West End Club.

8-6-44 - A meeting of the West End Club of the L.P.P. was held on June 5th in the home of Mrs. Burman. Sam Carr addressed approximately 25 persons present.

7-9-44 - This contains two references to L.P.P. meetings held in the home of Mrs. Burman.

26-12-45 - Mrs. Burman reported to have not taken a very active part in recent L.P.P. activities.
February 1946 to at least November 1944 Mrs. Burman employed as a Social Welfare Worker by the Federation of Jewish Children-Throspies, 2040 Blenny Street, Montreal.

SECURITY AND REPORT

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
TRAVAILÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

Re: Major Samuel Saul Berman
 GROUP

Page No. 3

CONFIDENTIAL

STATEMENT

COBET could not supply any information respecting "BERMAN" other than the telegrams which are referred to hereunder. There is no indication however that COBET may have seen a photograph of BERMAN and a photograph of Samuel Saul BERMAN was accordingly shown to him but he was unable to supply any information or positively identify S.S. BERMAN as "BERMAN".

DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

Exhibit No. 64 -

This is an undated telegram dated by ZABOTIN to be sent to The Director on 11. It reads as follows:

"Today we received through Debolise: a photograph of Berman and a letter signed by Debolise for Berman. Below is given appearance worked out by Debolise for the letter Berman will know one thing, that man. The letter is given to him as Frank. The contact must be known to him as Frank. The departure of B. from the office of the High Commissioner of Canada, Sunday, in front of the building, at 15 hours. If it does not take place it will be carried over to the following Sunday at the same time etc. until the meeting takes place."

It is pointed out that COBET reports this telegram was not sent.

This is an undated telegram which reads as follows: "To The Director on 11."

I advise you appearance for Berman in London. The meeting will take place two weeks after Berman's departure from Montreal. The first Sunday after his departure is to be counted as the date of his departure. The meeting will take place at 15 hours Sunday in front of the office of the High Commissioner of Canada, London, S.E.1. (Canada House, The Tower, S.E.1.) If the first Sunday it does not take place, it will be transferred to the next Sunday. At the same hours etc. until contact is established.

Berman will be in civilian clothes, brown suit (tweed) a raincoat without a hat, with newspaper in his right hand. Pass-word: "Don't Listen". Berman will reply: "Don't Listen".

Thereupon our man will give him a letter signed "Frank". If the meeting at the designated place appears impossible or inconvenient for us, Berman will send his address to his wife. The letter will give it to Debolise, and the latter to us and it may be possible to undertake the contact at the address of his living quarters. Then you advise us that the contact will be more convenient at the apartment, then we will tell Debolise and he will tell Berman's wife. Berman's wife

SECRETARY AND REPORT

STANDARD

CORRECTION: Copy did not actually see Berman's photograph but he heard mention made in the Embassy that a photograph had been obtained.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
 REVISE PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

NOTE: The fact that "Berman" would be in civilian clothes would indicate that he was an officer, who were permitted to wear clothes when not on duty. Other ranks however were subject to a certain amount of control and regulation in connection with the wearing of civilian clothes.

See: Mr. Smith to me

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
 REVISE PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

STATEMENT

EXAMINER AND REPORT

NEUTRAL EVIDENCE (Cont'd.)

Exhibit 60 (cont'd.)

- He entered the Party in 1938.
 worked as an insurance agent.

His wife entered the Party in 1938.

During the illegal period he worked in the Central apparatus of the Party on organizational work.

NOTE: There is every indication that the S.S. BURMAN of 4005 Hutchison St., apt. 5--office, University Tower Building, St. Catherine Street, Montreal, reported to be a member of the Communist Party of Canada by our Montreal office on April 30, 1939, is the S.S. BURMAN who is the subject of this report. Grounds for this belief are as follows:

(1) S.S. BURMAN must have been a member of the C.P. of C. for some time prior to April 30, 1939, namely 1939 and/or previously, otherwise he would not have been listed on April 30, 1939 as a Party member.

(2) The S.S. BURMAN in question is listed in the 1941 and 1943 Montreal telephone directories as follows:-

BURMAN, S.S. - Chartered Life Underwriter
 4005 St. Catherine Street PL 4848
 BURMAN, S.S. - 6174 Cote des Neiges AT 8616.

Note - 660 St. Catherine St. N. is the address of the "University Tower Building".

(3) The S.S. BURMAN, who is the subject of this brief, was employed by the North American Life Insurance Co. of Montreal from 1932 to 1943. The 1941 and 1943 Montreal telephone directories contain the following entry -

North American Life Assurance Co.
 Uptown Branch, 660 St. Catherine N. PL 4848.

Note - That telephone No. PL 4848 listed under the name of S.S. BURMAN as his telephone is also that of the Uptown office of the North American Life Assurance Co.

NOTE: The R.C.M.P. have no information to confirm or disprove this point. It is evident, however, that Mrs. S.S. BURMAN was highly regarded in the Communist movement, obviously because of her proved reliability based on activities in the Communist movement prior to 1943, otherwise she would not have been trusted to the extent that executive meetings were held in her home and the fact that she filled certain fairly responsible official positions in the L.P.P. (Communist) movement.

NOTE: The illegal period would be from the fall of 1939 to approximately September, 1942 when several Party leaders surrendered to the R.C.M.P. in Toronto. It must be admitted that the R.C.M.P. have no information which would establish that S.S. BURMAN was active in the illegal underground Communist movement during this period. This, however, does not mean that he did not do so as Party members were extremely careful, particularly up to June 22, 1941, the date of the German attack upon the Soviet Union, they being in fear of almost certain arrest or detention under the provisions of the D.O.C.H.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
 ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT / OR
 REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
 SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
 PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
 À L'INFORMATION

A.C.C.P. NUMBERS TO COLLECTION

3 1 H 1 8 1 T 5

COLLECTION TO A.C.C.P. NUMBERS

1	14	✓	29	237	✓	37	16	✓	1	20C	4	20C	16	23G	30	32
2	20A	✓	30	236	✓	38	24A	✓	2	20CC	4	20C	16	23G	30	32
3	20B	✓	31	238	✓	39	24B	✓	3	20D	5	20A	19	23H	31	33
4	20C	✓	32	231	✓	40	24C	✓	4	20DD	5	20B	19	23H	31	33
5	20D	✓	33	237	✓	41	24D	✓	5	20E	6	20C	20	23I	32	34
6	20E	✓	34	17C	✓	42	28	✓	6	20F	6	20D	20	23I	32	34
7	20F	✓	34-1	17B	✓	43	28	✓	7	20G	6	20E	20	23I	32	34
8	20G	✓	34-2	17H	✓	44	39	✓	8	20H	7	20F	21	23J	33	35
9	20H	✓	34-3	17D	✓	45	40	✓	9	20I	7	20G	21	23J	33	35
10	20I	✓	34-4	17E	✓	46	41	✓	9A	20J	8	20H	22	24A	38	36
11	20J	✓	34-5	17F	✓	47	42	✓	10	20K	8	20I	22	24B	39	36
12	20K	✓	34-6	17G	✓	48	38	✓	11	20L	9	20J	23	24C	40	37
13	20L	✓	34-7	17I	✓	49	25B	✓	12	20M	9	20K	23	24D	41	37
14	20M	✓	34-8	17J	✓	50	25A	✓	13	20N	10	20L	23	24E	41	37
15	20N	✓	35	19A	✓	51	22	✓	14	20O	11	20M	24	25A	50	39
16	20O	✓	35-1	19E	✓	52	25C	✓	15	20P	11	20N	24	25A	50	39
17	20P	✓	35-2	19C	✓	53	37	✓	16	20Q	12	20O	24	25B	49	40
18	20Q	✓	35-3	19F	✓	54	29	✓	17	20R	12	20P	24	25C	52	40
19	20R	✓	35-4	19D	✓	55	30	✓	18	20S	12	20Q	24	25C	52	40
20	20S	✓	35-5	19G	✓	56	31	✓	19	20T	13	20R	25	25D	52	41
21	20T	✓	35-6	19H	✓	57	24	✓	20	20U	14	20S	25	26	43	42
22	20U	✓	36	18B	✓	58	25D	✓	21	20V	14	20T	25	27	43	42
23	20V	✓	36-1	18	✓	59	33	✓	22	20W	15	20U	26	28	44	43
24	20W	✓	36-2	18C	✓	60	34	✓	23	20X	15	20V	27	29	54	44
25	20X	✓	36-3	18A	✓	61	36	✓	24	20Y	16	20W	27	29A	54	44
26	20Y	✓	36-4	18D	✓	62	21	✓	25	20Z	16	20X	28	30	55	46
27	20Z	✓	36-5	18	✓	63	35	✓	26	20A	17	20Y	28	30A	55	47
28	20A	✓	36-6	18	✓	64	35	✓	27	20B	17	20Z	29	31A	56	48

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND/OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
REVISÉ PAR LE SORS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET/OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

Durnford Pemberton SMITH--cover name "BADEAU"

RESEARCH - Independent

PAGE No. 13

STATEMENT

CONFIRMATION AND REPORT

US OFFICE EVIDENCE (Cont'd.)

- Exhibit No. 34-1 - "Scheme of the Research Group". This concerned the complete set-up of the Research Group under LUNAN.
- Durnforth SMITH identified as BADEAU, his first task to write a report on the kind of work his department is engaged in and what departments it contacts.
- Exhibit No. 34-2 - ED-3-45 - LADOTIN's record of meetings with Lt. LUNAN who was given \$190., \$30. for BADEAU.
- Exhibit No. 34-3 - Organizational letter signed BACK addressed "Dear Mother and Father".
- BACK reported that BADEAU was not known to him personally. When approached BADEAU displayed caution by checking BACK's credentials.
- BADEAU lives at the furthest end of Hull and works out of town during the day.
- BADEAU worked up slowly and remained non-committal until he had independently checked LUNAN's bona fides.
- BADEAU preparing a report as requested, also a full report on the complete organization of the N.D.C.
- BADEAU promised these reports for April 5th.
- BADEAU advised BACK that the most secret work is on nuclear physics, more hush than radar. This work being carried on in the University of Montreal and McMaster University, Hamilton.
- BADEAU thinks the government purchase of a radium plant connected with this research.
- BADEAU reported no new developments in radar. BADEAU identified as an electronic engineer, formerly employed by the Bell Telephone Company at Montreal.
- Exhibit No. 34-7 - "Organizational Assignments for Research Group" containing instructions to BACK re handling of his three agents.
- BACK to ascertain what abbreviation N.D.C. stands for.
- BADEAU to be asked if he can obtain uranium 235 and to write in detail information concerning the radium plant.
- BADEAU to be given Assignment 4-23, not identified.
- BACK to secure materials from BADEAU after work.
- BACK to ascertain if BADEAU can let him have documents for 4 or 5 hours to be photographed. Payment of \$190., \$30. for BADEAU.

CONFIRMED - SMITH lives at 145 Ste. Marie, Hull.

CONFIRMED - SMITH works in N.M.C. Radio Field Station, Eatonville Rd. v Billings Bridge.

UNDER THE
INFORMATION ACT AND/OR
LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
D'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION
OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

STATEMENT

STARY EVIDENCE (Cont'd.)

ibit No. 57 (cont 'd)

- BACK also includes a biography and photograph of BADEAU.

BACK reported that BADEAU was willing to apply for a position in a new nuclear physics set-up at McGill University, Montreal, for which work he was qualified. BADEAU reported it as being the highest secrecy. BACK encouraged him to apply but warned him to be extremely careful during a check-up period. He added that it would not be advisable for him to see BADEAU for several weeks after making application.

The handwritten notes in Russian do not appear to contain any reference to BADEAU.

ibit No. 62 -

- Undated. Zabolin's notes re last meeting with the "Dark Group".

An item concerning BADEAU states that he wants to work and supply written information about research in the fields of radio technique, optics, etc. This was "sent out by mail". It is possible that this material is SX. 43.

BADEAU also applied information respecting the organization of the National Research Council and the Committee of the Secret Council.

BADEAU wanted to know about securing a change of position in connection with uranium, he could enter either by invitation or suggestion.

Conclusions - Not recommended that BADEAU should work in uranium but do broader work in the Research.

To be disconnected from BACK's Group and arrange for an independent contact.

ibit No. 43 -

- Undated. Three pages of handwritten notes, including two small loose-leaf sheets. The notes appear to concern radio optics and are of a technical nature. These documents are apparently in SMITH's own handwriting.

One of the small loose-leaf sheets contains details of the leading officials of the National Research Council.

ibit No. 34-2 -

- 5-7-4b. ZABOTIN's record of meetings with BACK.

BACK brought BADEAU to the meeting. BADEAU brought "valuable material". An agreement reached respecting further work.

ibit No. 36-1 -

5-7-4f

- ZABOTIN's record of meetings with BADEAU. The entry of this date covers the first meeting with this agent.

BADEAU gave a good impression, was cautious and "a little cowardly".

BADEAU brought material on radio locators (radar) to be photographed.

BADEAU promised to do everything he could.

CONFIRMED - Examination by S/Sgt. Lett establishes that this exhibit was written by SMITH. See report January 2, 1946.

CONFIRMED - See SMITH - N.R.C. Library Sheet No. 1.

CONFIRMED - See SMITH - N.R.C. Library Sheet No. 1.

STATEMENT

LIBRARY AND REPORT

DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE (Cont'd.)

Exhibit No. 34-1 (cont'd)

RADEAU asked about independent photographing and connections with BACK.
RADEAU given \$100, which he took readily.
It concludes that RADEAU might be a Group Leader.

Regular meetings not agreed upon and RADEAU will maintain connections with BACK.

RADEAU given a special assignment, this evidently ex. 34-2.

Exhibit No. 34-2 -

5-7-45. Assignment No. 1 to RADEAU.

Item 1 concerned tests of a new photo-flash bulb, complete details required respecting composition, etc.

Item 2 concerned work being carried out by a photographic research committee in the field of aerial photography, colour and infra-red rays.

Item 2 also asked for complete details of the newest types of aircraft photography equipment used by the R.C.A.F. and R.A.F.

Exhibit No. 34-3 -

Undated. Report submitted by Durnford SMITH, degrees held, etc. Information supplied respecting technical features of some lamps and the work of Dr. D.H. KAYS and I.G. FOSTER.

NOTE:

This task was given on 5-6-45, ex. 34-3, and an entry on same shows that it was completed on 5-7-45.

Exhibit No. 34-3 -

6-7-45. Assignment No. 2 to RADEAU.

NOTE: Although LABUTIN's records of meetings did not contain entry for 6-7-45, it would appear that one was held to return the documents received from RADEAU on 5-7-45. (ex. 34-1).

Assignment No. 2 lists eight tasks concerning radio bulbs, radio locators, switches, antennae, the Boyd Station, etc. and asked for the latest literature.

Samples of radio bulbs and documents for photographing required.

Exhibit No. 34-2 -

6-8-45. LABUTIN's record of meetings with BACK, everything normal.

Exhibit No. 34-4 -

6-8-45. Assignment No. 3 for RADEAU given through BACK. RADEAU to supply literature for photographing on specified material. If too bulky, reduce, care to be used.

Exhibit No. 34-5 -

Assignment No. 2 for BACK's Group. Item 4 instructs BACK to supply the home and office telephone of RADEAU and his home address.

Exhibit No. 34-1 -

10-8-45. LABUTIN's record of meetings with RADEAU. Urgent meeting on photographing. RADEAU just returned from the United States. Did not bring anything. Will report on U.S. trip at next meeting and bring designated materials.

CONFIRMED - See SMITH - R.N.C. Library Check No. 2.

UNDER THE
INFORMATION ACT AND / OR
LE SORS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

Re: Darnford Pemberton SMITH - cover name "BADEAU"
GROUP: RESEARCH - *Independent*

STATEMENT

DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE (Cont'd.)

Exhibit No. 34-2 - 18-8-45. ZABOTIN's record of meetings with BACK.

It mentions a personal meeting with BADEAU and instructing him to bring designated material for photographing.

Exhibit No. 30 - 18-8-45. DIRECTOR telegram to GRANT advising that he was incorrectly referring to BADEAU and BACKET and advised that BADEAU worked as Assistant to the Chief of the Scientific Research Council, asked for details of family name, pseudonym, profession and employment.

ZABOTIN also asked why he did not send some of BADEAU's materials, which was the subject of a communication to Moscow of July 27th.

Exhibit No. 36-1 - 25-8-45. ZABOTIN's record of meetings with BADEAU who handed over a large quantity of radio literature and various reports, about 10 books.

BADEAU reported he was going on a two weeks' vacation.

BADEAU given Assignment N.4 on radio material and other things (see ex. 36-5). Meeting to return radio material arranged (for 26-8-45).

It rained on August 25th and BADEAU said he would not come again during such weather.

NOTE: Refer to exhibit 17, GRANT's telegram to the DIRECTOR of Aug. 27th re importance of material received from BADEAU.

Exhibit No. 36-5 - 25-8-45. Assignment N. given personally to BADEAU 25-8-45.

Item 1 asks for an answer to a letter respecting new radio bulbs, etc. (this would be assignment No. 2, ex. 36-3)

Item 2--Find out something about electron shells.

Item 3--To bring three specified books.

Exhibit No. 36-1 - 26-8-45. ZABOTIN record of meetings with BADEAU. Meeting held to return literature received on 25-8-45. This was apparently a regular meeting arranged through BACK.

BADEAU given \$100.

An agreement reached respecting a password for urgent meetings, BRIGHT will call 3-3070 and after giving the password, a meeting will take place on the corner of Berry and St. Marie.

Exhibit No. 36-6 - 19-7-45 ? Four small loose-leaf sheets, some portions of which are written, most being printed. Some deal with the organization of various sections of the National Research Council. It is interesting to note that BADEAU's report contains

CONFIRMED - See SMITH - N.R.C. Library Sh

CONFIRMED - Dominion Meteorological Bureau, weather on August 25th, 1945. 1.70 inch rain to 8.45 P.M. At 8.45 P.M. to 9.15 P.M., also 9.35 P.M., very heavy rain, the heaviest of inches fall.

NOT CONFIRMED - See SMITH - N.R.C. Library Sh

CONFIRMED - See SMITH - N.R.C. Library Sh

CONFIRMED - Examination by S/Sgt. Lett as written by SMITH. See report

PROCESSED
RECORDED
INDEXED
UNDER THE
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT / OR
LE DROIT D'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION
COLLECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

	SUBJECT AND REPORT	STANDING
<p>meetings with</p> <p>g with BADEAU designated</p> <p>o GRANT, ady referring, sed that the Chief of il; asked for onym, profes-</p> <p>not send hich was the Moscow of</p> <p>meetings with e quantity is reports,</p> <p>m a two</p> <p>radio : ex. 36-5). ial arranged</p> <p>DEAU said such weather.</p> <p>ST's of Aug. 27th il received</p> <p>personally</p> <p>letter res- (this would</p> <p>out electron</p> <p>ed books.</p> <p>etings with n literature : apparently ough BACK.</p> <p>g a password l onll ssword, a : corner of</p> <p>ef sheets, tion, most the or- of the is interest- rt contains</p>	<p>CONFIRMED - See SMITH - E.R.C. Library Sheet No. 4.</p> <p>CONFIRMED - Dominion Meteorological Bureau, Ottawa, official report of weather on August 25th, 1946. 1.70 inch rain - it ceased from 6.30 P.M. to 8.45 P.M. At 8.45 P.M. to 9.15 P.M.; slow light rain. 9.15 P.M. to 9.35 P.M., very heavy rain, the heaviest of the day, in 20 minutes .30 inches fell.</p> <p>NOT CONFIRMED - See SMITH - E.R.C. Library Sheet No. 3.</p> <p>CONFIRMED - See SMITH - E.R.C. Library Sheet No. 4.</p> <p>CONFIRMED - Examination by S/Sgt. Latt establishes that this exhibit was written by SMITH. See report January 2, 1946.</p>	

004634

RE: Durnford Pemberton SMITH--cover name "BADEAU"

PAGE No. 1

GROUP: RESEARCH - Independent

STATEMENT	ENQUIRY AND REPORT
<p><u>EXHIBIT EVIDENCE</u> (Cont'd.)</p> <p><u>Exhibit No. 36-6</u> (cont'd.)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - a few added comments respecting some of the individuals named. In connection with a Lieut. Voyvedich, it is added "C.C.F. and a Red baiter". A William Wilson is described as "reactionary and anti-Soviet". <p>Ned MAZENOLL is listed as an Engineer in the Air Force Section of the Radio Section. Mr. Durnford-SMITH is listed as one of the leading officials in the Micro-wave Section.</p> <p><u>Exhibit No. 17</u> - 27-8-45. Telegram GRANT to The DIRECTOR reporting the receipt, from BADZAU, of 17 absolutely secret and secret documents, British, American and Canadian on the question of magnet radio locators for field artillery and three secret scientific Research Journals of 1945, altogether about 700 pages. This material photographed and GRANT expects to receive almost the same amount of documents for 3 to 5 hours in the next few days.</p> <p><u>NOTE:</u> GRANT obviously referred to the material handed over by BADZAU on 25-8-45 which was returned on 26-8-45, per exhibit 36-1.</p>	<p>CONFIRMED - See SMITH - N.H.C. Library Sheet No. 4.</p> <p><i>Coach 208</i></p> <p>PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND FOR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION</p>

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND FOR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
 RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

004635

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

17
N.
V
E
A
L
L

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

RE: Norman A. VEALL
GROUP

PAGE NO. 1

STATEMENT

ENQUIRY AND REPORT

BIOGRAPHY

Name - Norman A. VEALL
Place of Birth - England
Date - May 24, 1919.
Parents -
Racial Origin -
Marital Status - Married, one child.
Occupation -
Employment - ex-employee of Cavendish Laboratory, England, sponsored by D.S.I.R. Reference Meteorological Officer, Newmarket, N.A.F. Present employment-- National Research Council, Montreal.
Residence - Apt. 5, 2870 Van Horne Avenue, Montreal, phone Atlantic 2084.
Status - British subject.
Police Record - None known.

GENERAL

VEALL is the holder of British passport No. 17704, which was issued on November 28, 1942. He also holds a British Exit Permit which he applied for in November, 1942 for the purpose of proceeding to Canada.

A report concerning the First Annual Convention of the Canadian Association of Scientific Workers, which was held in Ottawa on May 20-29, 1945 reveals that Norman VEALL was International Correspondent of that organization.

VEALL read various telegrams of greetings to the Convention which were received from Voks, Moscow, the British Association of Scientific Workers, Australian Association of Scientific Workers, New Zealand Association of Scientific Workers, Association of Scientific Workers of Southern Africa, National Science Society of China and, in addition VEALL announced that similar greetings were expected from France.

The text of the various messages revealed that each of those sending them was aware of the fact that they were addressing the first convention of the Canadian Association of Scientific Workers and obviously had been asked to forward greetings, a typical Communist tactic.

That Norman VEALL is highly regarded in the Association is evident from the fact that he was nominated for the position of National Secretary but it was pointed out that he would not likely reside in Montreal much longer and his name was accordingly dropped.

It is interesting to note that Dr. BOYEN took a prominent part in the proceedings and was elected National Chairman. Dr. BOYEN declared that VEALL had carried out his duties as International Correspondent very satisfactorily and recommended that he continue to act in that capacity, this was carried. Another individual who attended this Convention, in whom we are presently interested, was Dr. A.N. MAY.

RE: Norman A. VEALL

PAGE No. 1

GROUP

STATEMENT

ENQUIRY AND REPORT

ORBY STATEMENT

VEALL is an Englishman, born in 1919. Until 1942 he worked in the Meteorological Service of the R.A.F. in Cambridge (ex. 35-4) and was sent to Montreal about 1943 to do Research work (ex. 35-4).

VEALL apparently had been a member of the Communist Party of Great Britain and before leaving England was instructed by the Party to make contact with the Canadian Party. He also carried a letter of recommendation which CORSEY thinks was signed by D.A. Springhall, the former National Organizer of the C.P. of U.S. who, in 1943, was sentenced to a long term of imprisonment under the Official Secrets Act.

VEALL apparently visited one of the Press Attaches at the Soviet Embassy and also may have been in touch with Sam CARR. At all events, CARR was instructed on June 15, 1945 (ex. 35-4) to get in touch with him and find out what he wanted.

CORSEY states that ZABOTIN was afraid that VEALL might be a British agent or agent provocateur and he was accordingly handled very gingerly.

Later on Dr. MAY was asked to report on VEALL and stated that he occupied a minor position and had very little information. GRANT put the matter up to Moscow and suggested that the NKVD might like to use VEALL (ex. 7).

At the end of August Moscow replied (ex. 30) that they had nothing against VEALL but that since he carried a letter from a Party member in England who had been arrested and had not thought fit to destroy it, they would not see their way that Dr. MAY should be warned not to have any conversations with him whatsoever.

It is worth noting that ZABOTIN apparently knew nothing concerning the letter which VEALL carried, which infers that the NKVD had found out about it and reported the matter for future reference.

DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

Exhibit No. 35-4 - 15-6-45. Task No. 2 given to Sam CARR on this date.

Item 1 concerns A.N. VEALL and states that up to 1942 he worked in the Meteorological Service of the R.A.F. in Cambridge and proceeded to Canada on a Scientific mission. Before his departure he received instructions to make contact with "your corporation".

NOTE: The first words of item 1 reveal that Sam CARR had already been supplied, by ZABOTIN, with information concerning VEALL. It is reasonable to conclude that the Party in England notified Moscow, who notified ZABOTIN who, in turn, notified CARR so that he could expect to be contacted by VEALL and would have details of the general circumstances, etc.

ZABOTIN asked CARR for a written report, to be available at a meeting on 15-7-45 on the following points:-

- (a) Did VEALL actually work in the Meteorological Service of the R.A.F. in Cambridge and is his mission in Canada direct (word is missing but same is probably -- connection) to his service in England?

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT AND / OR
PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCES
À L'INFORMATION

RE: Norman A. VEALL
GROUP

PAGE No. 3

STATEMENT

ENQUIRY AND REPORT

DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE (CONT'D.)Exhibit No. 35-4 (cont'd.)

- Note: (b) If this is so, draw VEALL out in frank conversation and put the straight question to him "what does he want from you?"
- (c) If VEALL refers to his Party connections in England and instructions to tie up with the Canadian corporation, secure the name of the person who issued such orders.
- (d) No material to be taken from VEALL or interest shown in any information he might supply.

Marginal note - Mentions about details being explained through CHOB (CHUB) and DEBOUZ along the lines of trade unions.

Exhibit No. 7 - 9-8-45. Telegram ZABOTIN to the DIRECTOR advising that Dr. MAY had reported that he had met Norman VEALL at his home. VEALL stated to work in the Laboratory of the Montreal Branch of the Research Council, arrived from England in 1943, a Party member for several years, takes part in the Canadian Association of Scientific Workers as "foreign correspondent".

ZABOTIN continued that in this capacity he visited the Embassy and interviewed a Press Attache.

NOTES:- It is evident that VEALL called at the Embassy so that he could get in touch with Sam CARR. This must be the case because of the task above mentioned identified as (b).

VEALL asked Dr. MAY if it would be worth his while to hand over information concerning the atomic bomb. MAY said no. MAY also reported that VEALL held a minor position and was careless as he started the conversation in the presence of his wife, further he is known in the Laboratory as a "Red".

No task given to MAY concerning VEALL because ZABOTIN figured that he might be "already tied up with the Neighbour, I consider it necessary to warn the Neighbour".

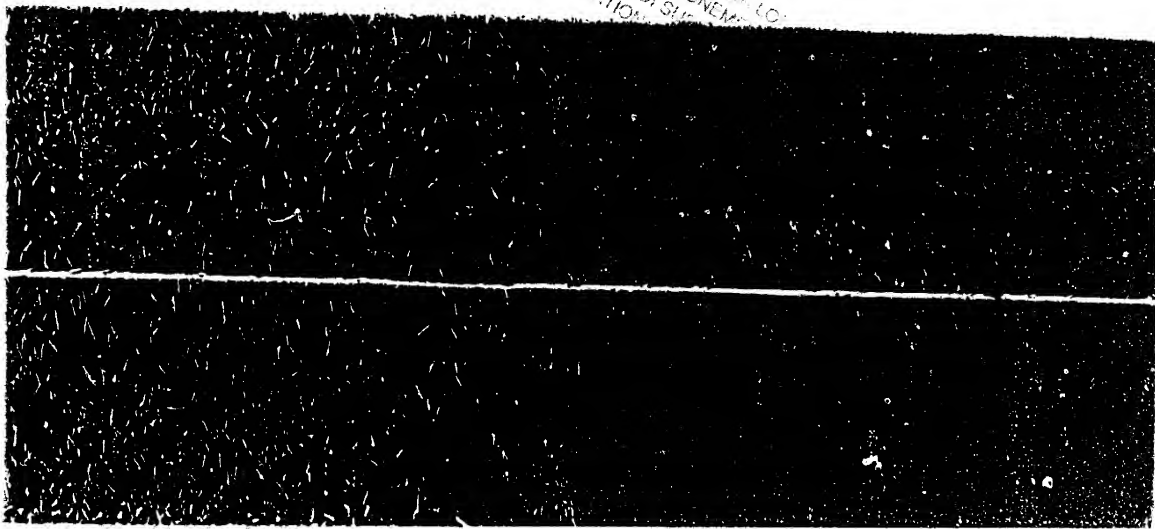
VEALL identified as married, one child, resides at 2870 Van Horne, Apt. 5, Montreal, telephone Atlantic 2084.

Exhibit No. 30 - 18-8-45. Telegram The DIRECTOR to ZABOTIN, advising no compromising data against VEALL but as he has a letter of recommendation from "a corporal" who was arrested in England, which he did not destroy, contact with him in any way whatsoever was refused, particularly as he was already called a "Red".

Moscow added "our Neighbour must surely know of him, if not inform him of the break". It ended by stating that Dr. MAY must have no conversations with VEALL "about our work".

UNDER THE
INFORMATION ACT AND / OR
PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCES
A L'INFORMATION

18
COPIES
NOTES



UNDER THE
INFORMATION ACT AND / OR
PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

Re: Colonel G.N. LETSON--cover name "DICK"

GROUP -

PAGE No. 1

STATEMENT	ENQUIRY AND REPORT
<p>BIOGRAPHY</p> <p><u>Name</u> -</p> <p><u>Place of Birth</u> -</p> <p><u>Date</u> -</p> <p><u>Parents</u> -</p> <p><u>Racial Origin</u> -</p> <p><u>Marital Status</u> -</p> <p><u>Occupation</u> -</p> <p><u>Employment</u> - Head of Directorate of Development of Vehicles and Small Arms, Department of National Defence.</p> <p><u>Residence</u> -</p> <p><u>Status</u> -</p> <p><u>Police Record</u> -</p> <p>GENERAL</p> <p>No information available concerning LETSON's background, etc.</p> <p>COMBAT STATEMENT</p> <p>COBRY identified Colonel LETSON as "DICK" and stated that he occupied apartment in the same building as Colonel MOTINOV, who originally contacted him.</p> <p>Although MOTINOV is now in Moscow, his wife still retains the apartment, largely because of its strategic value with LETSON. HOCOV now contacts LETSON.</p> <p>Approaches were first made to LETSON in November, 1944 and COBRY stated that he supplied some military information, most of which was forwarded to Moscow by mail.</p> <p>Whether or not LETSON is a conscious agent is a moot point. It is almost certain that he was not one in November, 1944, however, the fact that he was given a cover name is significant since we know that neither Colonel Jenkins nor L. Malanda, both unconscious informants, were ever given cover names.</p> <p>DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE</p> <p>Exhibit No. 59 - 5-11-44. This is a 2-page document bearing the typewritten signature "LANONT" (MOTINOV). It bears a brief handwritten note which reads:- "I confirm. Grant. 5-11-44."</p>	<p>PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND/OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET/OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION</p> <p>Place de l'art</p> <p>PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND/OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET/OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION</p>

Parents -

Racial Origin -

Martial Status -

Occupation -

Employment - Head of Directorate of Development of Vehicles and Small Arms, Department of National Defence.

Residence -

Status -

Police Record -

GENERAL

No information available concerning LETSON's background, etc.

COBBY STATEMENT

COBBY identified Colonel LETSON as "DICK" and stated that he occupied apartment in the same building as Colonel MOTINOV, who originally contacted him.

Although MOTINOV is now in Moscow, his wife still retains the apartment, largely because of its strategic value with LETSON. HOGOV now contacts LETSON.

Approaches were first made to LETSON in November, 1944 and COBBY states that he supplied some military information, most of which was forwarded to Moscow by mail.

Whether or not LETSON is a conscious agent is a moot point. It is almost certain that he was not one in November, 1944, however, the fact that he was given a cover name is significant in that we know that neither Colonel Jenkins nor L. Malante, both unconscious informants, were ever given cover names.

DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

Exhibit No. 9 - 5-11-44. This is a 2-page document, bearing the typewritten signature "LANONT" (Motinov). It bears a brief handwritten note which reads:- "I confirm, Grant, 5-11-44".

It lists a number of questions requiring explanation by LANONT (Motinov) and BRENT (Hogov) re JACK and DICK.

The first series of questions concerned the Army Service, previous occupation, etc. of both JACK and DICK.

The second series concerns biographical and personal matters, family welfare, etc.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

Re: Colonel G.M. LITSON--cover name "DICK"

Group: _____

PAGE NO. 2

STATEMENT

ENQUIRY AND REPORT

DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE (CONT'D.)

Exhibit No. 59 (cont'd)

The third series of questions concerned JACK and DICK's personal dependability, if they drank, liked good times, friends, etc.

Item No. 4 evidently concerns the future of JACK and DICK.

The fifth item reveals that JACK is a Frenchman and that DICK is an Englishman (Anglo-Saxon) but his wife is French. Their views on some points are different but DICK, knowing the strictness of the Catholic religion, endeavours not to offend his wife and occasionally refused to discuss religious questions.

It continues that both JACK and DICK work in responsible jobs and gave written signatures not to divulge military secrets. It concludes by stating that the character of the work must be usual - personal generally with conversation on various themes, beginning with themselves, with their biography, occupation and life, at times asking them as if for comparison with this or that situation, etc.

Exhibit No. 13 - EX-8-45, Telegram ZABOTIN to the DIRECTOR, a paragraph of which reads as follows:

"In your letter is indicated No. 1 - the superintendent of operational branch Colonel JENKINS - but the characteristics are taken from the matter of DICK. Colonel JENKINS did not appear discharged. With JENKINS there have been established good business co-operative relations. From him I got fairly valuable materials. As for example, recently I received from him a series of materials on the tasks mentioned in your telegram No. 10921. I have never planned to develop the latter as he is a Reserve Officer and must soon retire. His retirement is not in our interest as it is hardly likely that his future replacement will be as good a man as he. Up to the present there has not been an occasion when Jenkins has refused us anything whatsoever. I consider that the subject of your letter referred to Dick. Please explain."

NOTE:

It would appear from the above that Moscov wrote to ZABOTIN on some matter respecting Colonel Jenkins but mixed him up with Colonel Litson and it would appear that ZABOTIN realized that Moscov had made this error and accordingly put them straight on the matter.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

Re: Colonel G.M. LITSOU - cover name "DICK"

GROUP -

PAGE NO. 1

STATEMENT

ENQUIRY AND REPORT

BIOGRAPHY

Name -

Place of Birth -

Date -

Parents -

Racial Origin -

Civil Status -

Occupation -

Employment - Head of Directorate of Development of Vehicles and Small Arms, Department of National Defence.

Residence -

Status -

Police Record -

General

No information available concerning LITSOU's background, etc.

JOINT STATEMENT

JOINT identified Colonel LITSOU as "DICK" and stated that he occupied apartment in the same building as Colonel KOTINOV, and originally contacted him.

Although KOTINOV is now in Moscow, his wife still retains the apartment, largely because of its strategic value with LITSOU. He-Guy now contacts LITSOU.

Approaches were first made to LITSOU in November, 1944 and JOINT states that he supplied some military information, most of which was forwarded to Moscow by mail.

Whether or not LITSOU is a conscious agent is a moot point. It is almost certain that he was not one in November, 1944, however, the fact that he was given a cover name is significant in that so many that neither Colonel Jenkins nor L. Melnik, both unconscious informants, were ever given cover names.

DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

Exhibit No. 59 - 5-11-44. This is a 2-page document, bearing

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

(*) Please see next page

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

Parent -
Social origin -
Marital status -
Occupation -
Employment - Head of Directorate of Development of Vehicles and Small Arms, Department of National Defence.
Residence -
Status -
Police record -
General
 No information available concerning LETSON's background, etc.

CORBY STATEMENT

CORBY identified Colonel LETSON as "DICK" and stated that he occupied apartment in the same building as Colonel KOTIMOV, who originally contacted him.
 Although KOTIMOV is now in Moscow, his wife still retains the apartment, largely because of its strategic value with LETSON.
 MOGOV now contacts LETSON.

Approaches were first made to LETSON in November, 1944 and CORBY states that he supplied some military information, most of which was forwarded to Moscow by mail.

Neither of the LETSONs is a conscious agent in a moot point. It is almost certain that he was not one in November, 1944, however, the fact that he was given a cover name is significant since we know that neither Colonel Jenkins nor L. Malania, both unconscious informants, were ever given cover names.

DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

Exhibit No. 4 - 5-11-44. This is a 2-page document, bearing the typewritten signature "LANONT" (Mottinoy). It bears a brief handwritten note which reads:-
 "I confirm, Grant, 5-11-44".

It lists a number of questions regarding explanation by LANONT (Mottinoy) and BERNET (Mogov) re JACK and DICK.

The first series of questions concerned the Army service, previous occupation, etc. of both JACK and DICK.

The second series concerns biographical and personal matters, family relations, etc.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
 ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT AND/OR
 LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
 PERSONNELS ET/OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
 À L'INFORMATION

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
 ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT AND/OR
 LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
 PERSONNELS ET/OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
 À L'INFORMATION

RE: Colonel C.E. Lefebvre-cover name "DICK"
GROUP

PAGE NO. 2

DOCUMENT ID: 100722

STATEMENT

ENQUIRY AND REPORT

Exhibit No. 59

(cont'd)

The third series of questions concerned JACK and DICK's personal dependability, if they drank, liked good times, friends, etc.

Item No. 4 evidently concerns the future of JACK and DICK.

The fifth item reveals that JACK is a Frenchman and that DICK is an Englishman (Anglo-American) but is wife is French. Their views on some points are different but DICK, knowing the strictness of the Catholic religion, endeavours not to offend his wife and occasionally refused to discuss religious questions.

It continues that both JACK and DICK work in responsible jobs and gave written statements by stating that the character of the work must be secret. They went generally with conversation on various themes, beginning with themselves, with their biography, occupation and life, at times talking them as if for conversation with this or that situation, etc.

Exhibit No. 13 - 22-0-10. Telegram LAFORTIN to the DIR, CNDH, a paragraph of which reads as follows:-

"In your letter is a dictated No. 1 - the Superintendent of operational branch Colonel JENKINS - but the characteristics are taken from the matter of DICK. Colonel JENKINS did not appear disordered. Although JENKINS there have been established good business co-operative relations. From him I got fairly valuable materials. As for example, recently I received from him a series of materials on the tanks mentioned in your telegram No. 10021. I have never planned to develop the latter as he is a sincere worker and must soon retire. It is hardly likely that his future replacement will be as good a man as he. Up to the present there has not been an occasion when Jenkins has refused us anything whatsoever. I consider that the subject of your letter referred to DICK. Please explain."

NOTE:

It could appear from the above that Moscov wrote to LAFORTIN on some matter respecting Colonel Jenkins but mixed him up with Colonel Lefebvre and it would appear that LAFORTIN realized that Moscov had made this error and

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT /
TRAITE PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCES
A L'INFORMATION

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCES
A L'INFORMATION

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION



PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

RE: Germine (Hermine) RABINOWITCH
 GROUP Anti-

PAGE NO. 1

STATEMENT

ENQUIRY AND REPORT

BIOGRAPHY

Name -

Place of Birth -

Date -

Parents -

Racial Origin -

Martial Status -

Occupation -

Employment - Employed by International Labour Office.

Residence - (1944) 538 Pain Avenue, not far from University Street, Montreal. Telephone Lancaster 7628.

Status -

Police Record -

GENERAL

Under date of October 24th the B.S.C. supplied us with a digest of the information available in London respecting Alexander RADO, who was referred to in the correspondence from Switzerland as ALBERT. RADO has been connected with the Communist Movement since 1929, he has resided in Germany, France and Switzerland.

From December, 1941 to October, 1943, he was engaged, in Geneva, as a Soviet espionage agent. A wireless set operated by this agent's organization was located and he then proceeded into France, where he worked with the Maguils. Following the liberation of Paris, he proceeded there and in November, 1944 he approached the Russian Military Mission to report on affairs in Switzerland. It was suggested that he proceed to Moscow, he agreed but while en route feared he would be harshly dealt with and when in Cairo, on January 10, 1945, he applied to the British Embassy for protection.

Soviet Union, under escort, on June 30, 1945.

In his statements to the British Embassy in Cairo RADO claimed that he only reviewed reports submitted by agents in Germany and condensed same for transmission to the Soviet Union. This is a gross understatement, however, as RADO was in fact the head of an important Soviet Military Intelligence network which was in direct radio communication with Moscow.

PROB'S ORGANIZATION furnished us with the following information:

* Please see next page for details

PROCESSED BY C-1000 FOR THE
 MEMBERS OF THE PARLIAMENT AND FOR
 ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT
 REVISÉ PAR LE SÉNAT ET LE PARLÉMENT
 POUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

000043

Occupation -

Employment - Employed by International Labour Office.

Residence - (1944) 538 Pain Avenue, not far from University Street, Montreal. Telephone Lancaster 7628.

Status -

GENERAL

Under date of October 24th the B.S.C. supplied us with a digest of the information available in London respecting Alexander RADO, who was referred to in the correspondence from Communist Movement since 1929, he has been connected with the France and Switzerland.

From December, 1941 to October, 1943 he was engaged, in Geneva, as a Soviet espionage agent. A wireless set operated by this agent's organization was located and he then proceeded into France, where he worked with the Maquis. Following the liberation of Paris, he proceeded there and in November, 1944 he approached the Russian Military Mission to report on affairs in Switzerland. It was suggested that he proceed to Moscow, he agreed but while en route feared he would be harshly dealt with and when in Cairo, on January 10, 1945, he applied to the British Embassy for protection.

Soviet Union, under escort, on June 30, 1945.

In his statements to the British Embassy in Cairo RADO claimed that he only reviewed reports submitted by agents in Germany and condensed same for transmission to the Soviet Union. This is a gross understatement, however, as RADO was in fact the head of an important Soviet Military Intelligence network which was in direct radio communication with Moscow.

RADO's organization included at least 12 members and three radio transmitting sets.

RADO's wife has also been connected with the Communist Movement since 1929. She has lived for several years in Russia and for some time was employed by the Soviet Embassy in Berlin. She was also Secretary of a Communist Women Movement. In September, 1945 she applied for a visa to stay with her sister, a Mrs. Emma Jensen, in Cambridge. She claims that the International Red Cross have advised that her husband is in good health.

On November 26th the F.B.I. reported having located a cable which originated in Geneva, being transmitted through New York to Hermana RABINOWITZ. It was signed Alexander ABRAMSON and reported that he was still without news and asked her to indicate that at this time, namely August 8th, the funds had not been received.

NOTE: Efforts to locate the cable in Montreal have failed because cables received as long ago as August, 1944 have since been destroyed.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND FOR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
RÉVISÉ PAR LE SORS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
R LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

Re: Germaine (Hermine) RABINOWITZGroup None

PAGE NO. 1

STATEMENT

ENQUIRY AND REPORT

CORBY STATEMENT

NOTE - The exhibits in this case contain various code words to cover the true identity of the individuals referred to, thus the following should be carefully noted in order to obtain a clear understanding of the matter generally.

ABRAMSON - A Soviet agent employed by I.L.O. Geneva.

ALBERT - Alexander RADO - Geneva.

DAY - Colonel SOKOLOV.

GISEL - Colonel ZABOTIN or more probably the Soviet Military Attache of USSR Embassy in Ottawa.

GISEL'S PARENTS - Intelligence Department of the Red Army in Moscow.

GISEL'S FAMILY - Probably a term for agents of the Intelligence Dept. of the Red Army.

LMONT - Colonel MOTINOV.

MR. HELMANS - Consul MICHALIY, New York.

HIS MASTER - N.K.V.D., Moscow.

LEON - S. KUDRIAVTSEV.

LUCY - Czech. Diplomat in Geneva ?

SISI - Rachel DUPENDORFER of Geneva, in writing letters which she signed RACHEL she frequently mentioned herself as SISI.

TUPKIN - G. Toumkin, former Charge d'Affaires, USSR Embassy, Ottawa.

ZNAZENSXY 19 - Address, Intelligence Department, Red Army, Moscow.

In December, 1943 and again in April, 1944 (ex. 44) and I.L.O. Research worker in Montreal, Hermine RABINOWITZ, approached the Soviet Embassy in Ottawa on what she claimed were very important and secret matters. V. PAVLOV, the NKVD man, was informed and telegraphed to his superiors in Moscow who told him to take no action (ex. 44). It was not until late in April (17-4-44) that PAVLOV informed Colonel MOTINOV of the matter.

RABINOWITZ had apparently worked for the I.L.O. in Geneva

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

* Please see next page -
do not add info

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

ALBERT - Alexander RADCO - Geneva.

DAVY - Colonel SOKOLOV.

GISEL - Colonel ZABOTIN or more probably the Soviet Military Attache of USSR Embassy in Ottawa.

GISEL'S PARENTS - Intelligence Department of the Red Army in Moscow.

GISEL'S FAMILY - Probably a team for agents of the Intelligence Dept. of the Red Army.

LANONT - Colonel MOTINOV.

MR. HELMARS - Consul MICHAILOV, New York.

HIS MASTER - N.K.V.D., Moscow.

LEON - S. KUDRIAVTSEV.

LUCY - Czech. Diplomat in Geneva?

SISI - Rachel DUBENSKORER of Geneva, in writing letters which she signed RACHEL she frequently mentioned herself as SISI.

TUPKIN - G. Tounkin, former Charge d'Affaires, USSR Embassy, Ottawa.

ZNAKZENSKIY 19 - Address, Intelligence Department, Red Army, Moscow.

In December, 1943 and again in April, 1944 (ex. 44) an I.L.O. Research worker in Montreal, Helmina RABINOVITCH, approached the Soviet Embassy in Ottawa on what she claimed were very important and secret matters. V. PAVLOV, the NKVD man, was informed and telegraphed to his superiors in Moscow who told him to take no action (ex. 44). It was not until late in April (17-4-44) that PAVLOV informed Colonel MOTINOV of the matter.

RABINOVITCH had apparently worked for the I.L.O. in Geneva and it must be inferred that she had also worked directly or indirectly for the Soviet Union or the Communist Party. After leaving Switzerland she is believed to have been in Moscow where she was given a warm reception (ex. 46).

About March, 1944 she received several letters through the I.L.O. from Geneva signed "RACHEL". These letters, in a form of open code, gave her news concerning an intelligence organization in Switzerland and asked her to get in touch with representatives of the Intelligence Dept. and arrange for \$10,000 to be sent through proper out-outs (ex. 44).

As soon as he heard this ZABOTIN established contact with RABINOVITCH through S.N. KUDRIAVTSEV (ex. 46) and after having assured himself that the matter was genuine, made arrangements, presumably through Moscow, to complete the financial transaction. RABINOVITCH went to New York where she received \$10,000 from Consul MICHAILOV. She then handed this money to the head of a Watch Company in New York who remitted it to Switzerland, presumably under the guise of a business transaction.

REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

RE: Germina (Hermine) RABINOWITCH
 GROUP: Swiss

PAGE NO. 3

CORBY STATEMENT (CONT'D.)

STATEMENT

Thereafter Koudriavtzev kept in touch with RABINOWITCH and on August 28th (ex. 47) she informed him that a telegram had been received in New York indicating that the money had arrived. The telegram was from Alexander ABRAMSON, a member of the I.L.O. in Geneva, who is undoubtedly one of the Swiss agents. ABRAMSON had been on the point of visiting Moscow in June, 1941 (ex. 46) when the Russian-German conflict broke out.

Through RACHEL's letters it has been possible to learn something concerning the Swiss organization, the following agents being mentioned:-

- (a) SISI - Corby states that she is an extremely important agent who had been working close to the German General Staff
- (b) LUCY - Working with SISI, apparently after a break in their relationship
- (c) ALBERT - appears to have been under suspicion since he was mentioned as being sick and about to leave his profession for a long time
- (d) PAUL - Mentioned by LABOTIN in reference to SISI and therefore presumably of equal importance. CORBY also supplied information concerning the true identity of persons, etc. under code names, details of which have been supplied above.

ENQUIRY AND REPORT

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
 PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
 ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT
 REVISE PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
 SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
 PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCES
 A L'INFORMATION

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
 PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
 ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT
 REVISE PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
 SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
 PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCES
 A L'INFORMATION

Re: Germine (Hermine) RABINOWITCH
 Group: None

PAGE NO. 4

STATEMENT

ENQUIRY AND REPORT

DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

Exhibit No. 46 - This concerns an interview between LEON and RABINOWITCH, during the course of which she criticised the strict treatment she had received from TUPKIN and contrasted it to her reception in Moscow, which was very warm. This document reveals that RABINOWITCH had visited Moscow before coming to Canada.

Exhibit No. 44 - December, 1945 - Notes headed "Hermine" which reveal that she telephone TUPKIN and asked him to receive her on an urgent matter. TUPKIN refused but later granted her request when she explained the matter to him. TUPKIN questioned her but no record was made of her replies.

Exhibit No. 44 - 23-1-44 - RABINOWITCH apparently forwarded a telegram to Rachel on the matter.

Exhibit No. 44 - 9-3-44 - Receiving no satisfaction from TUPKIN, RABINOWITCH wrote a letter on this date and enclosed a letter received by her from General. It refers to a telegram which SISI sent RABINOWITCH and asked how her journey to GISEL's parents turned out. It explained that SISI's position was sad and asked RABINOWITCH to inform GISEL's parents to hand over \$6,700.00.

PAVLOV then questioned "His Master" and was advised that it concerned "their person" and that he need do nothing. At the same time, Moscow asked PAVLOV if he knew her address but he did not have this information.

Exhibit No. 44 - 13-4-44. Reference made to telephone questions on this date which was when DAVY visited Montreal. It is possible that it was RABINOWITCH who made this telephone call as reference is made to her not having received a reply to her letter or her telephone questions and that she accordingly wrote another letter to TUPKIN asking that he deal with her first letter.

Exhibit No. 44 - 14-4-44. DAVY (SOKOLOV) endeavoured to get in touch with RABINOWITCH by telephone but having her telephone number or address he evidently used the 1045 Montreal

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
 PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
 ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
 RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
 SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
 PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
 À L'INFORMATION

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
 PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
 ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
 RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
 SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
 PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
 À L'INFORMATION

004653

coming to Canada.

Exhibit No. 44

December, 1943 - Note headed "Hertina" which reveal that she telephoned TUPKIN and asked him to receive her on an urgent matter. TUPKIN refused but later granted her request when she explained the matter to him. TUPKIN questioned her but no record was made of her replies.

Exhibit No. 44

23-1-44 - RABINOWITCH apparently forwarded a telegram to Rachel on the matter.

Exhibit No. 44

9-3-44 - Receiving no satisfaction from TUPKIN, RABINOWITCH wrote a letter on this date and enclosed a letter received by her from Geneva. It refers to a telegram which SISI sent RABINOWITCH and asked how her journey to GISEL's parents turned out. It explained that SISI's position was sad and asked RABINOWITCH to inform GISEL's parents to hand over \$6,700.00.

PAYLOV then questioned "His Master" and was advised that it concerned "their person" and that he need do nothing. At the same time, Moscow asked PAYLOV if he knew her address but he did not have this information.

Exhibit No. 44

13-4-44. Reference made to telephone questions on this date which was when DAVY visited Montreal. It is possible that it was RABINOWITCH who made this telephone call as reference is made to her not having received a reply to her letter or her telephone questions and that she accordingly wrote another letter to TUPKIN asking that he deal with her first letter.

Exhibit No. 44

14-4-44. DAVY (SOKOLOV) endeavored to get in touch with RABINOWITCH by telephone. Not having her telephone number or address he evidently used the 1943 Montreal telephone directory and listed the three persons named therein as H. RABINOWITCH, which were as follows:-

515 Grosvenor, Walnut 3893
6050 Darlington, Atlantic 3724
4906 Queen Mary Road, Atlantic 9148

but he could not trace her through any of these telephones.

Exhibit No. 44

15-4-44. The second letter written by RABINOWITCH was received at the Soviet Embassy. It forwarded another letter received from Rachel which mentioned having received a telegram from RABINOWITCH under date of 23-1-44. It asked that she inform GISEL's family and advise ZNAMENSKY 19 that SISI was working as of old with LUCY.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

RE: Gertrude (Hermine) RABINOWITZ
 GROUP: None

PAGE NO. 5

DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE (CONT'D.)

STATEMENT

ENQUIRY AND REPORT

Exhibit No. 44 - 15-4-44 (cont'd.)

It mentioned Albert being sick and not interested and that for SISI's work GISEL's family was transferred \$10,000. through Hermine and New York in connection with the names of Mr. Helmar.

Exhibit No. 44

17-4-44. After receiving the second letter PAYLOV advised LAMONT about RABINOWITZ and told him of having been instructed to do nothing. This was after LAMONT wanted to know why he did not previously inform him of the matter.

Exhibit No. 44

19-4-44. Following the conversation with PAYLOV, it was decided to contact RABINOWITZ by telephone because the letter written by her was on a printed letter form and also warn her that she must not write or telephone and that in two weeks "GISEL's man" will visit her. This warning was apparently personally dealt with by LAMONT because DAVY was in Vancouver. It is not unlikely that she was contacted on May 5, 1944, refer to exhibit 66.

NOTE: Exhibit 44 also contains references to Rachael's letters having been sent through the mail and the possibility of censorship. LAMONT considered that two references to ZNAKINSKY 19 were especially harmful.

Exhibit No. 46 - 5-5-44.

This document concerns LAMONT's meeting with HERMINA. It was written by LAMONT on May 6th, the day after the meeting.

Hermine told LAMONT about sending mail to Geneva with mail of "her organization" (International Labour Office) because they were not subject to scrutiny (censorship). She reported that the last letter took about a month and the telegrams took several days.

LAMONT questioned her concerning Alexander ABRAMSON and she reported she knew everything was in order and that he intended to go to Moscow in June, 1941.

She spoke favourably of SISI and is convinced that the letters were written personally by her. She explained that she did not know anything about the money but thought that SISI had told Moscow about her.

She explained that she could deposit the money

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
 PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
 ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT
 RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
 SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
 PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
 À L'INFORMATION

(X) See next page

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
 PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
 ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT
 RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
 SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
 PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
 À L'INFORMATION

Exhibit No. 44

PAVLOV advised LAMONT about RABINOWITCH and told him of having been instructed to do nothing, this was after LAMONT wanted to know why he did not previously inform him of the matter.

19-4-44. Following the conversation with PAVLOV, it was decided to contact RABINOWITCH by telephone because the letter written by her was on a printed letter form and also warn her that she must not write or telephone and that in two weeks "GISEL's man" will visit her. This warning was apparently personally dealt with by LSON because DAVY was in Vancouver. It is not unlikely that she was contacted on May 5, 1944, refer to exhibit 46.

NOTE: Exhibit 44 also contains references to Rachel's letters having been sent through the mail and the possibility of censorship. LAMONT considered that two references to ZWARTENST 19 were especially harmful.

Exhibit No. 45 - 5-3-44. This document concerns LSON's meeting with HERMINA. It was written by LAMONT on May 6th, the day after the meeting.

Hermina told LSON about sending mail to Geneva with mail of "her organization" (International Labour Office) because they were not subject to scrutiny (censorship). She reported that the last letter took about a month and the telegrams took several days.

LSON questioned her concerning Alexander ABRAMSON and she reported she knew everything was in order and that he intended to go to Moscow in June, 1941.

She spoke favourably of SISI and is convinced that the letters were written personally by her. She explained that she did not know anything about the money but thought that SISI had told Moscow about her.

She explained that she could deposit the money but asked for a cheque. It mentions that she enjoys the same right as those holding diplomatic passports.

LSON recorded her conduct as natural and that she wrote to TUPKIN because of her cool reception, adding that Moscow received her warmly.

RABINOWITCH considered that there was no suspicion against her and that letters sent to Montreal did not appear to be censored.

An entry shows that the meeting was arranged under cover of two contacts and that it was normal.

RABINOWITCH described as a stout woman, 45 years, lame in both legs, uses two sticks but drives a car.



PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

RE: Germine (Bertha) RABINOWITZ
 GROUP None

PAGE NO. 6

DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE (CONT'D.)

STATEMENT

EXHIBIT AND REPORT

Exhibit No. 46 - 17-3-44. Meeting arranged by LEON with HERMIA for the purpose of handing over the money.

Exhibit No. 48 - 20-3-44. RABINOWITZ left Montreal for Philadelphia on I.L.O. business and it was arranged that she would take advantage of her journey to hand over the money.

Exhibit No. 49 - Undated. Letter sent by GISEL to HERMIA, expressing the hope that she would help and asking her to send a letter to SISI in Geneva. It also asked about delivery of "our service mail" (I.L.O.) to Geneva and suggested she wire HACHEL or Alexander and GISEL's parents were interested and would help. \$10,000 to be forwarded to a Swiss company, according to SISI's instructions and that she would make arrangements "with our representative" (evidently LEON) about the forwarding of this money.

Exhibit No. 45 - 15-6-44. A meeting arranged on this date did not take place. Reference made to LEON organizing a contact and asking her to hand over the money.

NOTE: The other exhibits reveal that this arrangement must have been completed before LEON met RABINOWITZ in Montreal, about May 17th, to hand her the money.

Exhibit No. 47 - 21-7-44. LEON and RABINOWITZ who reported having handed over the money. She stated that she had received a telegram to ABRAMSON who replied that he had not received the money. LEON suggested she send him another telegram and one to the "owner of the firm".

Exhibit No. 47 - 28-8-44. LEON met HERMIA and again reported not having received word from ABRAMSON concerning the money but she did receive a telegram from "the head of the firm in New York" to the effect that a telegram had been received from ABRAMSON and she considered that the money had been received.

RABINOWITZ further reported that it was impossible to send a man to Geneva.

ABRAMSON's address in Geneva given as -
 Business - International Labour Office;
 Residence - 3 Chemin Bertrand, Geneva.

Exhibit No. 49 - 29-8-44. Letter written by Germine RABINOWITZ enclosing a memorandum on the International Labour Organization.

Exhibit No. 47 - 4-9-44. Meeting with LEON on MacTavish St. when she was given the task of reporting on "the characteristics of the institution".

Exhibit No. 47 - 28-9-44. Meeting arranged to be held on MacTavish Street.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
 PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
 ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
 TRAVERSE PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
 SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
 PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
 À L'INFORMATION

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
 PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
 ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
 TRAVERSE PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
 SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
 PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
 À L'INFORMATION

Fred ROSE--cover name DEBOISE, DEBOUZ
("FRED" 1942)

GROUP

STATEMENT

UNION CIVIL RIGHTS

DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE (Cont'd.)

Exhibit No. 62 - By means of comparison and checking with Exhibits 34-2, 34-4, and 57 there is every indication that Exhibit 62 concerned a meeting held on 5-7-45 of JAN, BACK, and RADEAU (ex. 38-1).

The item in question reveals that DEBOISE was also known to HACK and BAGLEY and indicates that DEBOISE himself recruited BAGLEY.

The item in question, which is completely struck out, follows a reference to BACK not having contacted BAGLEY but BACK apparently added that BAGLEY knew nothing of his immediate work "since DEBOISE talked with him and he talked to him and generally he recommended to him for BACK to get acquainted and only after that for him to start working with him". In other words, ROSE approached BAGLEY suggesting he become acquainted with BACK and then work with him.

DOCUMENT EX-100

PROCESSED BY US UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION



II H S CHESON

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

RE: Harold Samuel GERSON--cover name "GRAY"

GROUP Montreal

STATEMENT

BIOGRAPHY

Name - Harold Samuel GERSONPlace of Birth - Montreal, P.Q. Date - April 17, 1905.Parents - Russian (Ukrainian) Jews.Racial Origin - Jew - Religion - Reformed Hebrew.Marital Status - Married, one child. J.S. BENNING (FOSTER) is reported to be GERSON's brother-in-law.Occupation - Geological Engineer.Employment - 1930-32, Assistant Geologist, Labashore Gold Mines, Kirkland Lake, Ontario.
1933-34, Geologist, Labashore Gold Syndicate, Kirkland Lake, Ontario.

1934-36, Manager, Payore Gold Mines Ltd., Herbin Lake, P.Q.

1936-41, Manager, Kirkland Gold Band Ltd., Kirkland Lake, Ontario.

1942-44, Asst. Manager, Production Control Division, Allied War Supplies Ltd., Montreal.

1945, Chief, Records Division, Arsenal, Ammunition Production Branch, Dept. M. & S.

December 1, 1945, War Assets Corporation.

Residence - 1905-29 - 5469 DeBouillon St., Montreal, 1930 - Present - Hutchison St., Montreal, 1934 - Apt. 4, 232 Somerset St., Ottawa.Status - British subject. Police Record - None known.

GENERAL

GERSON is a subscriber to the "Canadian Tribune". He speaks and reads English and French and presumably Yiddish. Admitted in Montreal Public Schools 1911-22.

1924-29 - McGill University, Science, B.Sc.; 1929-29 - McGill University, M.Sc.; 1929-30 - Columbia University, New York City, working on Ph.D.; 1932 (Post Graduate) McGill, working on Ph.D.

Served with McGill C.O.F.C. 1924-25.

COREY STATEMENT

COREY identified H.S. GERSON as a Geological Engineer employed in the Records Division, Ammunition Production Branch of the Dept. of M. & S.

As early as August, 1944 he supplied information on technological questions regarding war material (ex. 42).

Early in August, 1945 he supplied data on the output of artillery ammunition (ex. 2) and later in the month informed ZABOTIN about notified schedules received from the Ministry of Supply in Great Britain with respect to 25-pounder shells, grenades marked II, etc. (ex. 16).

He also stated that on August 14 the General Staff had sent an urgent call for additional production on certain types of shells, including 25-pounders (ex. 16).

ZABOTIN is regarded as a very valuable agent and was told to make every effort to remain with the Dept. of M. & S. He advised ZABOTIN toward the end of August that great reductions in personnel were to be made and that he did not believe he would be able to stay.

On October 2, 1936 Fred Rose returned to Toronto, after having visited Northern Ontario to collect monies from various organizations and individuals who financially supported the Communist Party. He reported mentioned that one of the most prominent executives of the Communist Party in Northern Ontario was a Jewish mining engineer.

Upon investigation, Kirkland Lake Detachment learned that the Jewish mining engineer was known as HARRY GERSON, Manager of the Kirkland Gold Band Mine, Kirkland Lake. The mine was not then in operation, a skeleton staff being employed to keep it dry. It was also learned that when the mine was operated, most of its employees were Communists, they receiving preference in securing employment from GERSON. GERSON is obviously Harold GERSON who was Manager in charge of the operation of the mine referred to from 1936 to December, 1941 at a salary of \$10,000 a month. In application for employment with War Assets Corporation, he stated "property shut down for lack of finances".

PROCESSED BY CECIS UNDER THE
 PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND FOR
 ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT
 REVISE PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
 SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
 PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
 À L'INFORMATION

RE: *Montreal*
GROUP

STATEMENT
ENQUIRY AND REPORT
STAN

CORBY STATEMENT (Cont'd.)

He advised he intended to establish a Geological Engineering Advisory Office in Ottawa and estimated the cost as follows:-

\$600. a year for rent; \$1,200. for current expenses;
\$1,000. for office equipment, and \$200 as his salary (ex. 14).

GRISON pointed out that if, as he expected, Canada enters a boom period in the mining industry, the office will be self-supporting within two years and even the initial expenditure would be recovered (ex. 14).

ZABOTIN made no comment but on August 25th wired the DIRECTOR in Moscow asking for authorization to proceed with the scheme (ex. 14).

GRISON was a member of SOKOLOV's original organization in 1942-43 (ex. 49). It is believed that he was then working in Montreal since he came under Fred ROSE (ex. 49).

NOTE: Attention is drawn to the fact that J.S. BENNING (FOURIER) is a brother-in-law of GRISON, yet GRISON's wife M44 relatives in Central Europe. The relationship requires clarification, as well as the origin of these two individuals.

DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE.

Exhibit No. 49 - ZABOTIN's notes of former organization. Fred ROSE in charge of Montreal Group, the following being entered:-

1. GRAY. Montreal Group (A. KADVISKE) Jew. Superintendent of the Department of the Directorate of Defence of the Allies on War Materials. To take the work on 1.9.42. Works well. Gives materials about 777 and guns (777)

Exhibit No. 60 - 29-4-44. Telegram ZABOTIN to the DIRECTOR reporting that GRAY, wife and relatives in Bukovina and Bucharest and acquaintances among doctors and other specialists. GRAY named DAVY (SOKOLOV) a reply received from the Canadian Red Cross in March, 1942, advising that the relatives of GRAY's wife were in Roumania. Mrs. GRAY asks advice concerning the sending of money, etc. SOKOLOV promised nothing and suggested delivering letters from Mrs. GRAY to her acquaintances.

Exhibit No. 26 - 23-8-44. ZABOTIN forwarded Moscow reports received from GRAY concerning war materials.

Exhibit No. 37 - 5-1-45. GRAY mail list, three items obtained from GRAY, as follows:-

- 196 Gray 1 - 1 Corrections 7.12.44 1 Secret
- 197 Gray 1 - 1 Corrections 27.11.44 6 None
- 198 Gray 1 - 1 Corrections 29.11.44 2

Exhibit No. 4 - 2-8-45. Telegram ZABOTIN to DIRECTOR reporting GRAY obtaining copy of a letter written by the Deputy Minister of M. and S. to government companies under private contract and principal Directors of Production Branches. Letter

PROCESSED BY... UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
PROTEGE PAR LES LOIS SUR LA LOI
D'ACCES A L'INFORMATION
ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCES
A L'INFORMATION

RE: Harold Samuel GRAYDON--cover name "GRAY"
GROUP *Mentel*

004548

STATEMENT

AND

DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE (Cont'd.)

- Exhibit No. 8 - 8-8-45. Telegram ZABOTIN to DIRECTOR reporting receipt from GRAY of whole correspondence, about 150 pages, on question of deformation of shell in channel of a barrel. This being sent to Moscow.
- Exhibit No. 12 - 8-page handwritten report described as an extract from one submitted by GRAY. It concerns the firing of shells using RDX and TNT and supplies information respecting tests and firing trials.
- Exhibit No. 26 - 9-8-45. Telegram DIRECTOR to ZABOTIN mentioning material supplied by GRAY in August, 1944 and asking for additional information on various explosives, detonators, etc. Suggests this task might be given to BACON.
- Exhibit No. 11 - 14-8-45. Telegram ZABOTIN to DIRECTOR reporting that the tasks (ex. 26) will be detailed to GRAY, BACON and the PROFESSOR through DEBOUZ.
- Exhibit No. 14 - 25-8-45. Telegram ZABOTIN to DIRECTOR reporting that GRAY instructed to stay on old job. It mentions GRAY reporting at the last contact that reductions in staff would be made and he proposed opening a Geological Engineering Consultative Office in Ottawa. Details supplied and authority requested.
- Exhibit No. 16 - 25-8-45. Telegram ZABOTIN to the DIRECTOR referring to GRAY's materials forwarded on August 16th and advising of change of plans of British Ministry of Supply in connection with the production of numerous shells, grenades, mines, etc.
- Exhibit No. 18 - 28-8-45. Telegram ZABOTIN to the DIRECTOR reporting that tasks (presumably Ex. 26) begun and receiving from GRAY materials on depth bombs, etc., same forwarded by mail August 24th. In addition correspondence sent concerning the use of a double shell.

CONFIRMED - Examination by a Sgt. exhibit. See report D.

PROCESSED
PROVISIONAL

UNDER THE
PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
INFORMATION ACT.
LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

ENQUIRY AND REPORT

STANDING

o DIRECTOR report-
hole correspon-
question of
annel of a barrel.

described as an
d by GRAY. It
ells using RDX and
ion respecting

ON to ZABOTIN
ied by GRAY in
or additional
plovies, de-
this task might

IN to DIRECTOR
(ex. 26) will be
and the PROFESSOR

IN to DIRECTOR
ructed to stay on
Y reporting at
lutions in staff
owed opening a
onsultative Office
lied and authority

IN to the DIRECTOR
ials forwarded
ing of change of
of Supply in
ction of numero is
etc.

IN to the DIRECTOR
ssumably Ex. 26)
GRAY materials
forwarded by
ition correspon-
use of a double

CONFIRMED - Examination by u/Sgt. Lett establishes that GERUON wrote this exhibit. See report December 18th - 4b.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
REVISE PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

PROCESSED
PROVISIONS

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
REVISE PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

12.

P
R
O
M
B
O
Y
E

PROCESSED BY COIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
REVISE PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

PROCESSED BY COIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
REVISE PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

Re: Professor Raymond BOYER--cover name "The PROFESSOR"
GROUP Montreal

004551

STATEMENT

BIOGRAPHY

Name - Raymond BOYER.

Place of Birth - Montreal, P.Q. Lachine, P.Q.

Date - August 1, 1906.

Parents - Nephew of Professor F.N.C. Johnston.

Racial Origin - French.

Marital Status - Married a Jewess, two children.

Occupation - Professor of Research Chemistry.

Employment - Independently wealthy. Professor of Research Chemistry, McGill University. Chairman of a Technical Research Committee in connection with RDX and DDT.

Residence - 1939 - 288 St. Louis Street, Montreal; phone Pl. 4346.

1943 - 415 Mount Pleasant Avenue, Montreal; phone Millbank 3540.

1945 - 3670 Lorne Crescent, Montreal; phone HA. 80647.

Status - British subject.

Police Record - None known.

GENERAL

Dr. BOYER was originally of Roman Catholic faith but he became embittered because of the separation of his father and mother and now entertains anti-clerical tendencies.

As a result of his marriage to a Jewess neither he nor his wife are looked upon with particular favour in the community in which they reside.

Dr. BOYER passed his pre-medical year and entered first year medicine at McGill but he was apparently disinterested, perhaps because of his excellent financial status, and was not successful in passing the course. Thereafter, by special arrangement of his Uncle, Professor Johnston, he entered the faculty of Science and obtained honours in Chemistry, finally securing a Ph. D. Degree.

He then did post-Doctorate work at Harvard, the University of Vienna and the Sorbonne in Paris.

Dr. BOYER first came to our attention in April, 1939 when he was elected to the Executive Committee of the Canadian Civil Liberties Union, many members of which were known Communists and fellow travellers.

BOYER resigned on May 15, 1941, but during the ensuing period he was very active and acted at various times in the capacity of President, Vice-President and Chairman. He strongly supported the repeal of the War Measures Act.

Dr. BOYER was also a member of the Quebec Committee for Allied Victory, a Communist-front organization and he attended various meetings held by that organization.

Dr. BOYER was, in December 1941 a member of the Executive Committee of the Russian Medical Aid Committee and a member of the Spanish Children's Relief Campaign Committee.

At time of National registration
unitary war work in the United

1940 - Sennerville, P.Q.
1941 - 636 Pine Avenue West.

PROCESSED BY
ONS OF

FOR THE
INFORMATION ACT AND / OR
SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
LECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCES
A L'INFORMATION

--cover name "The PROFESSOR"

PAGE NO. /

ENQUIRY AND REPORT

STANDING

Lachine, P.Q.

F.N.O. Johnston.

s, two children.

roh Chemistry.

hy. Professor of Research
niversity. Chairman of a
Committee in connection withAt time of National Registration, August 19 - 40, Dr. BOYER^{detained L} was doing vol-
untary war work in the University of Toronto.

Street, Montreal; phone

1940 - Sennerville, P.Q.

asant Avenue, Montreal;

1941 - 536 Pine Avenue West, Montreal.

ik 3540.

escent, Montreal; phone HA.

a Catholic faith but he
separation of his father and
erical tendencies.Jewess neither he nor his
lar favour in the communityyear and entered first year
parently disinterested, was
financial status, and was
rse. Thereafter, by special
or Johnston, he entered the
honours in Chemistry, finally

at Harvard, the University of

ation in April, 1939 when he
mittee of the Canadian Civil
which were known Communistsbut during the ensuing period
various times in the capacity
Chairman. He strongly sup-
sures Act.e Quebec Committee for Allied
ization and he attended
ganization.member of the Executive
Aid Committee and a member
Campaign Committee.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION ACT.
REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

PROCESSED
PROVISIONS
REVISÉ
ACCÈS

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION ACT.
REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

004553

RE: Professor Raymond BOYER--cover name "The PROFESSOR"

GROUP Montreal

STATEMENT

GENERAL (CONT'D.)

Dr. BOYER is National Chairman of the Canadian Association of Scientific Workers. It is interesting to note that this association has recently contended that the secret of the atomic bomb should be made public.

Shortly after the start of the war Dr. BOYER approached McGill University and offered to assist the war effort at his own expense. After completing a year's work with the Research Council on RDX and DDT, he was appointed a lecturer in Chemistry, a position he still holds.

BOYER is reported to be a member of the Labour Progressive Party.

During March, 1945 the Dept. of National Defence included Dr. BOYER's name on a list of individuals who were then being considered for duties of a confidential nature. The Department was advised of his Communist sympathies.

It is interesting to note that Volume 2, No. 15 of the Canadian edition of "Canadian Affairs", published by the Canadian Information Service, an issue of approximately 19 pages, contained a 14-page article by Raymond BOYER under the title "Science in the Peace". It dealt with scientists being mobilized for the war effort and that what could be done during the war would be done during the peace. It will be recalled that Lt. G. Lunan, cover name "BACK" is on the editorial staff of this magazine.

CORBY STATEMENT

CORBY explained that Professor BOYER was a Professor of Chemistry at McGill and a Specialist on BB (7). He has also done work on RDX.

Exhibit 50 - BOYER was one of the original agents under Fred ROSE in LOKOLOV's 1942-43 set-up. He provided information on chemical plants and explosives as well as RDX formula (ex. 50). CORBY states he is regarded as a valuable agent.

During the past three years BOYER has been in touch with FREDA (ex. 53) who may act as the contact between him and Fred ROSE.

CORBY also supplied information respecting one Arthur STEINBERG, cover name "BERGER" (ex. 51) who was to have been approached by Fred ROSE and enlist his services as an agent, either for the Communist Party or Soviet Intelligence, according to his reaction. It is interesting to note that Arthur STEINBERG formerly resided in Montreal where he was employed on the Faculty of McGill University from 1940-44. He was also a Director of the National Committee for Canadian Soviet Friendship, Quebec Division.

STEINBERG proceeded to the United States and on July 3, 1945 his wife telegraphed " " of McGill that her husband had left for the Pacific on July 2nd. On the same date she sent another wire to " " that her husband would be

PROCESSED BY
DIVISIONS OF
ACCESS

INFORMATION ACT AND FOR
ACCESS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
D'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

Re: Professor Raymond BOYER--cover name "The PROFESSOR"
GROUP Montreal.

001554

STATEMENT

COMBY STATEMENT (CONT'D.)

gone for six months and suggested he see Ray (Raymond Boyer) for details. His visit was apparently cut short because on August 24th she telegraphed Dr. BOYER advising that she and her husband would arrive at Windsor Street Station on Sunday (August 26th). No suspicion is attached to

COMBY later advised that Dr. BOYER had recently made a contribution of \$2,000. to the Labour Progressive Party.

DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE.

Exhibit No. 50 - Undated. One item concerning FREDA reads "A lady friend of the Professor". Another item reads as follows:-

"Professor

Frenchman. Well known chemist, about 40 years. Works in the McGill University. Is one of the best specialists on BB on the American continent. Gives full information about BB and chemical plants. Very rich. He is afraid to work. (Gave the formula HDI up to present there is no valuation (meaning by way of importance) from the master)

Gave about OB."

Exhibit No. 53 - Undated note from ZABOTIN's safe, which reads:-

"Professor

Research Council - report on the organization and work. Freda to the Professor through Grierson."

Exhibit No. 53 - Undated telegram ZABOTIN to the DIRECTOR, summarizing information reported by the PROFESSOR concerning a pilot plant at Grande Mere, P.Q. to produce uranium. Personnel being obtained from McGill University. It has been found that uranium may be used for filling bombs and that the Americans have invested \$660, 000,000. in it.

Exhibit No. 37 - 5-1-45. ZABOTIN's mail list. Item No. 108 concerns information reported by DEBOUZ (Fred ROSE), including "conversation with Profess."

Exhibit No. 55 - Undated note headed "ALEX". A receipt written on same shows that it was prepared on or about April 12, 1945.

Item 8 reads "to think about development" and underneath the words "Fred ROSE" and "Boye" were written but later crossed out.

The last item mentions about a plant being in Grande Mere, P.Q.

Exhibit No. 26 - 9-8-45. Telegram Director to Zabotin asking for information on BB powders, etc., suggesting that the task be given to BACON.

Exhibit No. 11 - 14.8.45. Telegram ZABOTIN to the DIRECTOR reporting details of the tasks to GRAY, BACON and the PROFESSOR through DEBOUZ (ROSE).

PROCESSED
SIONS OF
COF

FOR THE
INFORMATION ACT AND FOR
ORS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
ET/OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCES
A L'INFORMATION

Re: Professor Raymond BOYER--cover name "The PROFESSOR"

004555

GROUP Montreal

STATEMENT

DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE (CONT'D.)

Exhibit No18 - 28.6.46. Telegram KABOTIN to Director reporting that the tasks have begun.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

004556

13
G.
L
U
N
A
N

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

O. H. M. S.

NATIONAL RESEARCH COUNCIL
OTTAWA, CANADA

PROCESSED UNDER THE
PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
THE ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT
TRAITE EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCES
A L'INFORMATION

PROCESSED UNDER THE
PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
THE ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT
TRAITE EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCES
A L'INFORMATION

GORDON LUMAN

Secure National Registration Card.

Secure details of bank account.

Secure complete details of LUMAN's Army Service.

Check vital statistics for record of birth of LUMAN's baby.

LUMAN was in Montreal during the week prior to August 18, 1945. Army records may confirm.

LUMAN was evidently approached and agreed to do espionage work prior to his personal meeting with ROGOV before March 28, 1945. Endeavour to ascertain details as to how LUMAN was recruited.

Secure specimen of type used by LUMAN. There is every indication that he did not type his reports at home, therefore, he probably used an office typewriter.

LUMAN did not previously know SMITH, HAL-TRIN or MAZERALL. SMITH would not supply information to him until he had checked Luman's credentials. Luman probably knows how Smith did this.

Secure specimen of Luman's handwriting for comparison with exhibit 67.

Luman is on the staff of "Canadian Affairs" and resides in the apartment of S/L POLAND, who was seconded from the R.C.A.F. to the W.I.B. Check to ascertain if Luman had anything to do with POLAND's transfer. Establish that LUMAN could be contacted through telephone No. 5-7120, which is registered in the name of S/L POLAND.

Luman said he would visit Montreal the week after August 18, 1945. Army records may confirm.

C.I.I. (m.w.i.b.)

Completed

Establish that Luman could be contacted through telephone 5-7681.

Establish that Luman resided in Apt. 7, 887 Elgin Street, Ottawa.

Completed

UNDER THE
INFORMATION ACT AND / OR
PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

STATEMENT

BIOGRAPHY.

Name - Gordon D. LUNAN. Full Name - David Gordon LUNAN.
Place of Birth - Scotland. Kirkcaldy.
Date - ~~Born 1914~~ - December 31st, 1914.
Parents - Scotch
Racial Origin - Scotch
Marital Status - Married, 1939 Phyllis Newman (Jewish)
member C.P. of C. and Quebec Committee for
Allied Victory.
Occupation - Commercial Artist.
Employment - England S.H. Benson Ltd., Accounting Dept.,
London, England. Artist, McConnell, Eastman
Advertising Agency, Montreal (1942)
Residence - 1940, 3610 Oxenden Street, Montreal;
2048 Union Avenue, Apt. 2, Montreal; phone LA 0678;
337 Elgin Street, Apt. 7, Ottawa (with Fred W.
Poland).
Status - British Subject.
Police Record - None known.

GENERAL.

LUNAN came to Canada in 1933 (ex. 34 states he came to Canada
in 1938 but this is incorrect).

LUNAN has been connected with the Communist Movement since
1936. He was a member of the Artists Branch of Section 10,
C.P. of C., Montreal. When he resided at 3610 Oxenden St.,
his residence was frequently used for Communist meetings. The
premises were used so extensively by Section 10 that it became
known as the headquarters of that Section.

LUNAN was a member of the Quebec Committee for Allied Victory,
a Communist Front Organization which continually demanded the
opening of a Second Front. The Q.C.A.V., held a recruiting
rally in Montreal during February 1942, at which Lunan volun-
teered for the Army. He did not, however, actually join until
January 20, 1943 when he enlisted in the R.C.C.S., Regimental
No. 138852. The day after his enlistment he was transferred
to Brockville, Ontario to take an Officers Course.

The Quebec Committee
June 22nd, 1942, to
against Germany.
general tone of the
Gordon LUNAN lead to

Lunan was seconded from the Army to the Wartime Information
Board in December, 1943. During his duties with the W.I.B. he
was on the editorial staff of "Canadian Affairs", a magazine
published for Army personnel. Lunan was promoted while with
the W.I.B.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
VISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT
É PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
NELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

ENQUIRY AND REPORT

STANDING

Gordon LUNAN.

(Jewish)
Committee foring Dept.,
all, Eastman
(2)al;
al; phone LA 0678;
(with Fred W.

s came to Canada

ovement since
of Section 10,
3 Oxenden St.,
st meetings. The
10 that it becamer Allied Victory,
ly demanded the
l a recruiting
ch Lunan volun-
tually join until
S.S., Regimental
as transferred
irse.ne Information
lth the W.I.B. he
s", a magazine
oted while with

The Quebec Committee for Allied Victory held a meeting in Montreal on June 22nd, 1942, to commemorate the first anniversary of Russia's stand against Germany. Several reputable individuals were speakers. The general tone of the whole meeting was in praise of Russia's war effort. Gordon LUNAN lead the audience in singing the Internationale.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
ACCESS TO THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
RÉVISÉ PAR LE SORS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

RE: Gordon LUNAN--cover name "BACK"
GROUP 1 RESEARCH

STATEMENT

CORBY STATEMENT

Lieut. G. LUNAN, using the cover name BACK, and working under the direction of Jan (ROGOV) (ex. 34-1) directed the Research Group (ex. 34-1). Later LUNAN put ROGOV directly in touch with DURNFORD-SMITH (BADEAU) when it was decided to run him as a direct agent (ex. 34-2) (36-1).

BACK was set to work in March, 1945 (ex. 34, 34-2). His task was two-fold -

- (1) To obtain all possible information on the National Research Council and its activities (ex. 34-1), and
- (11) To direct a team of three sub-agents, HAGLEY, BADEAU and MACON, together with the field that each would cover (ex. 34-1).

LUNAN was on the Editorial Staff of "Canadian Affairs (ex. 34) which provided an admirable cover for his work. BACK reported to a man known to him as JAN (ROGOV) (ex. 34-1).

Between March and July, 1945 LUNAN seems to have worked with enthusiasm but without much tangible results. He contacted JAN about once a month, at a different place each time and usually between 9 and 10 in the evening (ex. 34-2).

He also provided typewritten reports outlining his progress (ex. 34-3, 34-4, 57).

LUNAN provided information concerning the Canadian General Election (ex. 34-2).

Toward the beginning of the Summer of 1945 it was decided that LUNAN's value as a contact was small since he himself did not have direct access to any interesting information. He was left in charge of HAGLEY and possibly of MACON, but BADEAU was withdrawn from the Group (ex. 62).

LUNAN is known to have received about \$250. (ex. 34-2--see also ex. 34-7) plus \$90. to be divided between his sub-agents (ex. 34-2, see also ex. 34-7).

DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE.

Exhibit No. 34 - GRANT's Registration Card of Lieut. G. LUNAN (BACK). Active since March 1945.

Business shown as Canadian Affairs, telephone 9-7621.

Residence - Apt. 7, 337 Elgin St., Ottawa, telephone 5-7120.

Employed on Editorial Staff, Canadian Affairs, receives \$200. a month, needs help occasionally.

Born Scotland 1912, married, came to Canada 1938 (1933), member of L.P.P., favourably inclined, does not wish to remain in Army.

Exhibit No. 34-2 - First item covers method of contacting LUNAN through telephone 9-7621.

Exhibit No. 34-2 - A meeting to get acquainted--no date. Future meeting set for 28-3-45.

Exhibit No. 34-1 - JAN's "Scheme of the Research Group". This ends by referring to a meeting set for March 28, which indicates that it was handed to LUNAN at the first-acquainted meeting.

The 1945 Ottawa - Hull
"POLAND F W :

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

004562

ENQUIRY AND REPORT

STANDING

working under
the Research
y in touch with
un him as a

2). His task

National
34-1), and

LEY, BADEAU
ach would

fairs (ex. 34)
BACK reported

worked with
le contacted
h time and
2).

is progress

an General

s decided that
mself did not
n. He was
but BADEAU was

34-2--see also
b-agents (ex.

out. G. LUNAN
5.

irs, telephone

t., Ottawa,

ndian Affairs,
elp occasionally.

me to Canada
favourably
in in Army.

contacting
21.

-no date. Future

h Group". This
ng set for
at it was handed
ed meeting.

The 1945 Ottawa - Hull Telephone Directory contains the following item:

"POLAND F W 337 Elgin

5-7120".

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

STATEMENT

DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE. (Cont'd.)

Exhibit No. 34-1 (cont'd.)

This document consists of the set-up of the Research Group under JAN (ROGOV), the set-up being JAN to LUNAN (BACK) to HALPERIN (BACON), MAZERALL (BAGLEY) and SMITH (BADEAU).

It listed tasks for each:-

BACK to direct Research Group and handle BACON, BADEAU and BAGLEY.

BAGLEY to supply information respecting radio matters.

BACON- Valcartier explosives, formulas, etc.

BADEAU- General report on his department.

Exhibit No. 34-2 - 28-3-45 - Regular meeting--normal.

\$190. paid out, BACK \$100., BACON \$30., BADEAU \$30., BAGLEY \$30.
Future meeting set for 18-4-45.

Exhibit No. 34-7 - 3-page document covering assignments for the Research Group. Instructions to BACK re meetings with BACON, BADEAU and BAGLEY. BADEAU to report on uranium and 235. Three other assignments, one for each of LUNAN's Group. It ends by listing money paid as - BACK \$100., BAGLEY \$30., BADEAU \$30., BACON \$30., the same figures on Exhibit 34-2 re 28-3-45 which indicates that these assignments were supplied to LUNAN at the meeting on that date.

Exhibit No. 34-3 - 28-3-45 - 3-page typewritten report submitted by BACK on March 28th, headed "Organizational Letter About the Research Group from BACK".

BACK advised the written instructions were understood (ex. 34-1). He reported on his activities and steps taken to secure information from BADEAU, BAGLEY and BACON.

BADEAU preparing report on N.D.C., etc.

BACON anxious to help and undertook to provide Valcartier information (task detailed in ex. 34-1).

BAGLEY not yet seen, BACK will develop his acquaintance.

BACK identified BACON as a mathematics professor from Queen's University, now a Major.

BADEAU identified as an electrical engineer, formerly employed by Bell Telephone Company, Montreal.

Exhibit No. 34-2 - 18-4-45 - Regular meeting--normal. Exhibit 34-7, assignments may have been handed over at this meeting. Next meeting set for 5-5-45, emergency 8-5-45.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
DIVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
SE PAR LE SORS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCES
A L'INFORMATION

STATEMENT

DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE (Cont'd.)

Exhibit No. 34-1 - 18-4-45 - 4-page typewritten report submitted by "B" on this date. Advises was out of town for several days last week (possibly Montreal).

Said announcement of Election would keep him in Montreal "all next week".

Suggested JAN's call to his office not necessary but admitted it tested system. (system detailed in ex. 34-2).

BACON supplied materials, report attached. This contains general information respecting organization, etc. of the Canadian Army Research Division, explosives.

BADEAU working on new Radar detecting device.

BAGLEY not yet seen, will approach later.

Biographical notes supplied re BADEAU, some items included on BADEAU's Registration Card (ex.36).

BACON, married, two children, another expected, etc.

Exhibit No. 34-2 - 8-5-45 - This evidently emergency meeting arranged on 18-4-45--normal.

BACK given \$100. (present for the wife).

Future meeting set for 5-6-45, emergency 8-6-45.

Exhibit No. 34-2 - 8-6-45 - Emergency meeting held--normal.

Future meeting set for 5-7-45.

BADEAU to be brought to meeting.

Exhibit No. 34-6 - 8-6-45 - Assignment No. 1 to Research Group.

BACK--item 1--material on Federal Election. (Marginal note)--completed 6-7-45.

BACON--item 1--for material on electro-projector.

(Marginal note)-- Promised for next time.

BACON--item 2--new Research work, explosives, etc.

(Marginal note)-- No facts whatever.

BAGLEY-- establish firm contact and secure oral information.

(Marginal note)-- Completed 5-7-45.

BADEAU--item 1--material re radio locator, radar.

(Marginal note)-- Completed 5-7-45.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
RÉVISÉ PAR LE SORS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

RE: Gordon LUNAN--cover name (BACK)

GROUP: /% RESEARCH

001565

STATEMENT

ENQUIRY

DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE (Cont'd.)

Exhibit No. 34-6 6-6-45 - (cont'd)

BADEAU--item 2--details of organization of Research Council.
(Marginal note)-- Partially completed.

BADEAU--item 3--telephone directory of Research Council.
(Marginal note)-- Not completed.

BADEAU--item 4-- report on work of BURNFORD-SMITH, D.A. KEYES and I.S. FOSTER. See material No. 1 through BACK (this would be ex. 57).
(Marginal note)-- Completed 6-7-45.

NOTE: For BADEAU's report see Exhibit 56.

Exhibit No. 34-2 - 6-7-45-Meeting--normal.

BACK with BADEAU who brought valuable material and agreed re further work.

BACK himself brought material on Federal Elections (for this task see ex. 34-6).

Future meeting arranged for 6-8-45.

Exhibit No. 57 - Undated - This consists of a handwritten report probably written by LUNAN and two pages of handwriting in Russian. LUNAN's report covered BADEAU - agreeable but cautious. A scientific explanation of BADEAU's work enclosed, it also covered the organization of the National Research Council (to be assigned to BADEAU, ex. 34-1, BADEAU's report probably ex. 43).

Biography and photo of BADEAU enclosed (refer ex. 36 for this information).

BADEAU willing to apply for position in Nuclear Physics at McGill, LUNAN encouraged this (refer ex. 62)--this not approved (BADEAU to continue in Research).

BACON difficult to work with, especially after request for Ur 235 (refer ex. 34-7 for this assignment).

The handwriting in Russian continues LUNAN's report:

Bacon explained theory of atomic energy, will not supply photographic or biographical information. BACON states impossible to secure sample of Ur. 235.

BACON described principles of electronic shell and bomb detonator.

BACON will talk, but not write anything.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

Re: Gordon LUNAN--cover name (BACK)
GROUP 1/ RESEARCH

004566

STATEMENT

DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE (Cont'd.)

Exhibit No. 62 - Undated - 5 pages handwriting in Russian entitled "Results of the last meeting of BACK's Group (Research)". It contains practically the same information as that contained in exhibit 57 re BACON.

BADEAU wants to work and supply written information (ex. 43).

BAGLEY not yet contacted. This is followed by a contradictory statement, namely that BACK had suggested to BAGLEY that they meet and BAGLEY suggested meeting at his house, arrangements completed for meeting number 5-20 (May 20th) and 6-5 (June 5th).

A portion is struck out but it concerns DEBOISE talking to BAGLEY and recommending that he and BACK get acquainted and then work for him.

BACK may not be used as the contact, he expects a baby at the end of June.

CONCLUSIONS:

1. BACK to draw BACON into work and take dictation.
2. BADEAU's transfer not recommended, to continue in Research; disconnect from BACK's Group and arrange independent contacts.
3. BACK have one meeting at BAGLEY's apartment and agree upon future meetings.

Exhibit No. 36-1 - 5-7-45 - GRANT's dossier on BADEAU covering same meeting as that contained on exhibit 34-2.

BADEAU's material concerned Radar locators to be photographed.

BADEAU given \$100. BADEAU to maintain connections with BACK and given special assignment (this would be ex. 36-2).

BADEAU described as cowardly.

Exhibit No. 34-5 - 5-7-45 - Organizational letter submitted by BACK on this date. He reported having a meeting with BAGLEY who explained former reluctance and immediately promised his assistance. Given tasks. BACK expected material within ten days.

BACON, BACK met him with disappointing results. Given tasks but had nothing to offer. Seems unwilling. BACON spoke of a plant at Chalk River and uranium, but has no information. BACON wishes to return to teaching.

Has been promoted.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

RE: Gordon LUNAN--cover name (BACK)
GROUP: 1/6 RESEARCH

004367

STATEMENT

DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE (Cont'd.)

Exhibit No. 34-2 - 6-8-45 - Regular meeting arranged on 5-7-45--normal.

BACK brought valuable radio material from BAGLEY, later photographed. BACK given \$50.

Exhibit No. 34-2 - 6-8-45 - Assignment No. 2 given at this meeting.

BACON to maintain connections with Artillery Committees after going to Queen's University. Report telephone and address of BADEAU.

BAGLEY to make up list of literature. A list of Army Divisions returned to Canada required, etc. Number of troops in post-war Canadian Army and organization.

Exhibit No. 36-4 - 6-8-45

Assignment No. 3 for BADEAU given to BACK at the meeting on this date. Literature required for photographing, if too bulky reduce and use discretion.

Exhibit No. 34-2 - 7-8-45 - Material on radio obtained by BACK from BAGLEY. Returned after being photographed.

Exhibit No. 34-2 - 18-8-45 - Personal meeting with BADEAU. Regarding BACON and BADEAU he communicated that he had not seen them. Both are in the Service and he also communicated that he and BACON had a baby born to them.

NOTE: This is mixed up as BACK and BACON are the ones who expected babies--exhibit 30 reveals that JAN mixed up the identities of BAGLEY and BADEAU, by referring, in telegrams to The Director to one when he meant the other. This is a similar error and it would appear that it was BACK and BADEAU who attended this meeting on 18-8-45 and that it was BACK who reported that he and BACON had had babies born to them.

Exhibit No. 36-1 - 18-8-45 - An item covers the same meeting with BADEAU.

Future meeting arranged for 26-8-45.

Exhibit No. 36-1 - 25-8-45 - meeting held with BADEAU, given assignment on radio (ex. 36-5). Radio literature received.

Exhibit No. 36-1 - 26-8-45 - Regular meeting arranged through BACK to return the literature. BADEAU given \$100.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
TRAITE PAR LE SORS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCES
A L'INFORMATION

ISIDORE HALPERIN

Secure National Registration Card. *Completed*

Secure details of bank account.

Secure complete information respecting Army service. *Col. Henry - Lt Col Leskey*

Establish that HALPERIN was a member of an Artillery Committee. *Col. Van Steenburg*

Establish that HALPERIN was connected with the organization known as Canadian Army Research Division, Explosives (Carde).

Establish that HALPERIN was a Professor of Mathematics at Queen's University until enlistment.

Establish that HALPERIN was reengaged as Professor of Mathematics after being demobilized.

Check vital statistics for details of baby born to HALPERIN.

Exhibit 26 is a telegram from Moscow asking for details of certain explosives and it was suggested that the task be handed to HALPERIN. Exhibit 11 shows that the tasks were detailed to GRAY, BACON and The Professor through Fred ROSE. Ascertain details of ROSE independently contacting HALPERIN.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

004568

14
I
H
A
L
P
E
R
I
N

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

RE: Isidore HALPERIN--cover name "BACON"

GROUP RESEARCH (Montreal)

STATEMENT

BIOGRAPHYName - Isidore HALPERIN. Correct Name - Israel HALPERIN.Place of Birth - Toronto, Ontario.Date - January 5, 1911.Parents - Russian Jews.Racial Origin - Hebrew.Marital Status - Married.Occupation - Professor of Mathematics, Queen's University, 1939-42; served in Directorate of Artillery, National Defence Headquarters from 1942 to Sept., 1945. Since demobilized and resumed previous occupation.Employment ^{2/4} Queen's University 1939-42, Army 1942-45, 1945-Queen's University.Residence - 251 University Avenue, Kingston, Ontario.Status - British Subject. 80 Cedar Street, Eastview, vacated November 1, 1945.Police Record - Nil.Statistics Bureau,
University teacher
(clarified).1940 - 191 University
1942-43 - Apt. 1, 3
(This app.)GENERAL

No information available respecting HALPERIN's general background. He enlisted in the Canadian Army, was Commissioned a 2/Lt. in an Artillery Unit, being attached to the Directorate of Artillery, National Defence Headquarters until the latter part of September, 1945. Following demobilization, he resumed his former position at Queen's University.

No record of Communist activities.

A list of subscribers listed Mary Halperin, March 17th, 1944, L.P.P.

A report, dated Kingston, as a member of a group, was described as a member of the University and one "Standard" complained that Israel Halperin had never been employed at "Whig-Standard" was Halperin, 31 George Street, Kingston, 17th, 1944 issue of 31 George St. from a member of the Executive Committee, but there is every one and the same person.

CORBY STATEMENT

Isidore HALPERIN is 35 and married. In civil life he was a Professor of Mathematics at Queen's University, Kingston (ex. 34-2). He intended to go back to that work upon his discharge (ex. 34-4).

He was a Major in the Army (ex. 34-3 and 34-4) and was attached to the Directorate of Artillery where he had access to almost any information on ordnance matters.

In March, 1945 HALPERIN was set the task of supplying details respecting the organization, etc. of the Valscartier Explosives Establishment (ex. 34-1 and 34-3).

He was also requested to forward formula and samples of explosives (ex. 34-1).

On April 18th HALPERIN furnished information to LUNAN respecting the Canadian Army Research Division, Explosives (CARDE) (ex. 34-4). He stated that he had been personally responsible to a large extent for preliminary work in organizing this unit (ex. 34-4).

On July 7th he was asked about the Chalk River project and the electro-bomb (ex. 34-5, 57). He disclaimed knowledge of either and emphasized that his work was connected with field improvements on ordnance and not with research (ex. 34-5).

LUNAN encountered difficulty in dealing with HALPERIN who refused to put anything in writing or to provide documents for photostating (ex. 62).

PROCESSED BY CANS UNDER THE
DIVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND FOR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT
USE PAR LE SORS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

ENQUIRY AND REPORT

HALPERIN.

Vital
Statistics Bureau, Ottawa Halperin gave his name as Israel Halperin,
University teacher, age 34, born in RUSSIA. (his place of birth should be
clarified).

's University,
of Artillery,
from 1942 to Sept.,
resumed previous

y 1942-45, 1945-

Ontario.
nd November 1, 1945.

1940 - 191 University Avenue, Kingston.
1942-43 - Apt. 1, 30 Beachwood Avenue, Eastview.
(This apartment later occupied by Fred ROSE.)

's general back-
as Commissioned a
to the Directorate
until the latter
ization, he resumed

A list of subscribers to the Canadian Tribune, obtained on June 2nd, 1943,
listed Mary Halperin, 30 Beechwood Ave., Ottawa, as a subscriber. On
March 17th, 1944, it was reported that she had been asked to join the
L.P.P.

all life he was a
ity, Kingston
work upon his dis-

A report, dated May 8th, 1944, listed one M. Halperin, 31 George St.,
Kingston, as a member of the Executive, Kingston L.P.P. Club. This in-
dividual was described as a member of the teaching staff of Queen's
University and one of the signers of a letter to the Kingston "Whig-
Standard" complaining of its "sniping policy at Russia". Investigation
revealed that Israel Halperin is the only person of that name who has
ever been employed at Queen's University. The letter to the Kingston
"Whig-Standard" was signed by a number of individuals including "M.
Halperin, 31 George". The letter concerned was published in the November
17th, 1944 issue of the newspaper named.

--4) and was attached
ad access to almost

No information was se-
cured establishing that Israel HALPERIN had ever lived at 31 George St.
but there is every indication that M. Halperin and Israel HALPERIN are
one and the same person.

supplying details
alcartier Explosives

t samples of ex-

on to LUNAN respecting
lives (CARDE) (ex.
ily responsible to
unizing this unit

over project and the
knowledge of either
with field improve-
x. 34-5).

th HALPERIN who re-
vide documents for

PROCESSED BY CBS UNDER THE
VISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
PRÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

Re: Isidore HALPERIN--cover name "BACON"

004572

GROUP RESEARCH (Manitoba)

STATEMENT

CORBY STATEMENT (Cont'd.)

He also appears to have been shocked when asked whether it would be possible to obtain a sample of U. 235 (ex. 57).

HALPERIN also refused to provide either personal data or a photograph (ex. 57).

He was prepared to talk to LUNAN (ex. 62) but since LUNAN had no technical qualifications it is doubtful if his information was of much value.

He described to LUNAN the general principles of the electron shell and of the bomb detonator used (ex. 57).

LUNAN is known to have received about \$250. between March and August, plus \$90. to be divided between his three sub-agents (ex. 34-7).

DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE.

Exhibit No. 34-1 - "Scheme of the Research Group". This concerned the complete organization of this Group under G. LUNAN (BACK).

BACON's first task was to give the organization and characteristics of Valcartier Explosive's Establishment's Direction and to write on the work it was doing. If possible to secure formulas of explosives and samples.

Exhibit No. 34-2 - 28-3-45 - Meeting with LUNAN. He was given \$190., \$30. for BACON.

Exhibit No. 34-4 - 28-3-45 - Organizational letter concerning "Research Group" signed "Back". BACK reported that BACON was not known to him personally but had received an excellent report and approached him more frankly than the others. BACON was anxious to help. BACON's attitude was that most of the so-called secret work was a joke.

He undertook to provide the information requested on Valcartier. BACK did not mention formulas or samples as he did not think BACON was sufficiently impressed with the conspiratorial nature of the work, but he was "definitely keen". He arranged to see BACON on April 2nd.

BACK identified BACON as a Mathematics Professor from Queen's University, Kingston, who was then a Major in the Army.

Exhibit No. 34-7 - ZABOTIN's record of organizational assignments for the "Research Group". It was evidently passed to BACK, possibly at the meeting on March 28th. BACK was instructed to meet his three agents separately, on an open street and once a month. Other instructions were supplied respecting the securing of materials and BACK was told to secure information from BACON two hours before meeting JAN.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
REVISE PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCES
A L'INFORMATION

RE: Isidore HALPERIN--cover name "BACON"

004573

GROUP

RESEARCH

STATEMENT

DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE (Cont'd.)

Exhibit No. 34-7 (cont'd)

BACK was also instructed to ascertain if BACON would let him have documents for 4 or 5 hours for photographing.

The last item concerned the payment to BACK of \$190., \$30. for BACON.

BACK was also instructed to give BACON an assignment bearing the number 4-24.

Exhibit No. 34-4 - Organizational letter from BACK. He reported that BACON had been absent from work with a cold and that he visited him at his home to receive a report.

BACON has given considerable thought to BACK's requests and supplied BACK with some material covered in a separate report. BACON offered to supply the further details, if asked.

BACK supplied further details re BACON, age about 35, married, two children and a third on the way, Professor of Mathematics at Queen's University, and that he intended to return there after the war.

CONFIRMED. See report Halperin :

BACON was then a Major in the Artillery.

BACON's report supplied details of the organization known as Canadian Army Research Division, Explosives. He explained that a pilot Explosives Plant would carry out experimental work with new explosives. BACON also supplied some information to BACK on existing explosives plants and capacities but as BACK thought this was well-known he did not supply the information, adding that this could be produced if desired.

BACON also reported on a Ballistics Laboratory and new explosives named "Dina" and "Albanite".

The report also supplied information respecting a Designs Branch and Field Trials Wing. BACON described the organization as a skeleton research centre which could be taken over by the British, if necessary.

Exhibit No. 34-6 - 8-6-45. Assignment No. 1 supplied to BACK on this date. Two items concerned BACK:/

(1) Details on the electro-projector (V-Bomb).

Marginal note - "He promised to obtain it for the next time".

(2) Details of new research work in connection with explosives and artillery.

Marginal note - Has no facts whatever.

Exhibit No. 34-2 - 8-6-45. ZABOTIN's record of a meeting with BACK on this date, at which assignment No. 1 was evidently handed to him.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
REVISÉ PAR LE SORS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

004574

ENQUIRY AND REPORT

ascertain if
documents for 4
are.

payment to BACK

give BACON an
ber 4-24.

BACK. He re-
absent from
he visited him
report.

ble thought to
ted BACK with some
arate report.
he further details,

ills re BACON,
o children and a
or of Mathematics
d that he inten-
the war.

CONFIRMED.

the Artillery.

etails of the
adian Army Re-
es. He explained
lant would carry
h new explosives.
information to
es plants and
ought this was
ply the informa-
uld be produced

Ballistics Labora-
imed "Dina" and

information res-
and Field Trials
a organization as
a which could be
, if necessary.

supplied to BACK
concerned ~~BACK~~!
Bacon

ro-projector

t for the next

roh work in
osives and

PROCESSED BY THE
OF THE
ASSIGNMENT No.
him.
SEPARATE
INFORMATION
RECEIVED
ET
LA LOI
SUR
SACRÉS
A L'INFORMATION

RE: Isidore HALPERIN--cover name "BACON"
 GROUP RESEARCH (modified)

STATEMENT

DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE (Cont'd.)

Exhibit No. 34-5 - 5-7-45. Organizational letter from BACK. He reported having spent one whole evening with BACON, with disappointing results. The tasks were mentioned and on both he claimed he had nothing to offer. He suggested that the electro-bomb was common knowledge and was unwilling to take any risk in obtaining material.

BACK reported that BACON had nothing to add to his previous report on explosive developments. He mentioned the Chalk River plant, and stated he was remote from information concerning it.

BACON wished to go back to teaching and BACK said he would continue to see him.

Exhibit No. 57 - Handwritten report in English, possibly in BACK's handwriting.

BACON difficult to work with, especially after the request for Ur. 235. The report is continued in Russian on two additional sheets which show that BACON explained the theory of atomic energy. BACON refused to write anything or supply a photograph or information concerning himself.

BACON however explained the general principles of the electron-shell and bomb detonator. BACON advised it would be possible to obtain instructions for it.

Exhibit No. 62 - Handwritten report concerning the last meeting of the Research Group.

It contains practically the same information as that contained in exhibit 57. It reveals however that BACON told of the production, in Canada and the United States, of special electric projectiles which can be accurately aimed by radio. Special instructions existed but BACON did not consent to bring them.

BACK instructed to take dictation from BACON and make drawings by hand.

Exhibit No. 34-8 - 6-8-45. Assignment No. 2. BACK to report if BACON, after going to Queen's University, could maintain connections with the Artillery Committee.

BACK to also report on possibilities BACON would have for working in Kingston.

Two other items asked for details of Army Divisions returned from Overseas and number of troops in the Canadian Army in the post-war period.

Exhibit No. 26 - 9-8-45. Telegram DIRECTOR to GRANT asking for information concerning BB and powders, TN and NS, Nitrate and Nitro-Guanidine, detonators and capsules. The DIRECTOR suggested that if BACON was still with the Artillery Committee, it should be handed to him.

PROCESSED BY COIS UNDER THE
 PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
 ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
 REVISE PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
 SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
 PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
 À L'INFORMATION

RE: Isidore HALPERIN--cover name "BACON"

GROUP RESEARCH (Montreal)

STATEMENT

DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE (Cont'd.)

Exhibit No. 11 - 14-8-45. Telegram GRANT to the DIRECTOR reporting that the tasks would be detailed to GRAY, BACON and THE PROFESSOR, through DEBOUZ.

This exhibit establishes that Fred ROSE was acquainted with BACON and it is not unlikely that it was he who recruited this agent.

Exhibit No. 34-2 - 18-8-45. ZABOTIN's meeting record with BACK. He reported that he had not seen BACON but that BACON had a baby.

CONFIRM

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

ENQUIRY AND REPORT

to
BOUZ.s
lyCONFIRMED:

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
TRAITE PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
TRAITE PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

15.
N.
M
A
Z
E
R
A
L
L

PROCESSED BY OSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT
REVISE PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

PROCESSED BY OSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT
REVISE PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

CORRECTION

The information that Mazerall had actually obtained the book mentioned was secured from an official of the National Research Council when enquiries were necessarily limited.

A re-check reveals that Mazerall did not have actual possession of the book, the entry in the N.R.C. Library records being made to show that he had ASKED for it. It was in the possession of another individual when he made his request.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
TRAITE PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCES
A L'INFORMATION

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
TRAITE PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCES
A L'INFORMATION

TASK	DATE	DESCRIPTION	DATE Mazerall OBTAINED from N.R.C. Library	DATE Lunan HANDED same to Rogov	DATE Rogov RETURNED same to Lunan
<u>Ex. 34-5</u>					
Lunan reported having given Mazerall "a full quota of tasks"	July 5 1945	# 14590 Special Modulator for Direction Finder 90-3000 MC	During July-Aug.	Aug. 6 - 45 (Ex. 34-2)	Aug. 7 - 45 (Ex. 34-2)
These would be:-			NOTE: After securing this book, Mazerall handed it to Lunan, obviously before Aug. 6-45, when it was handed, by Lunan, to Rogov		NOTE: Lunan obviously returned this book to Mazerall after Aug. 7-45 so that it could be returned to the N.R.C. Library
<u>Ex. 34-1</u>					
Report on radio sets, photographs, technical details etc.					
To report on work in Radio and devel- opment of new models etc.					
<u>Ex. 34-7</u>					
Assignment # 4-19 (not identified)					
<u>Ex. 34-6</u>					
Lunan to secure oral information.					

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
REVISE PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
REVISE PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

MAZERALL - National Research Library

DATE Lunan HANDED same to Rogov	DATE Rogov RETURNED same to Lunan	DATE Mazerall RETURNED same to N.R.C. Library
---------------------------------------	---	---

Aug. 6 - 45
(Ex. 34-2)

Aug. 7 - 45
(Ex. 34-2)

During July-Aug.

NOTE: Lunan
obviously
returned this
book to
Mazerall
after Aug. 7-45
so that it
could be
returned to
the N.R.C.
Library

NOTE: This book is considered to be
highly important. It was, in
no way, connected with Mazerall's
work.
In addition to this book,
Mazerall would have ready ac-
cess to various documents
drawn by the Head of the
Radio Section.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT
RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT
RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

NED MAZERALLSecure National Registration Card.Secure details of bank account.

Secure copy of MAZERALL's written application form for employment in the N.R.C. for background information.

Completed

X

Secure complete details of MAZERALL's duties in the N.R.C.

Exhibit 62 contains some words which were crossed out but they reveal that Fred ROSE had talked with MAZERALL and suggested he get acquainted with LUNAN and then work for him. Secure complete details of Fred ROSE's connections with MAZERALL.

MAZERALL supplied some radio material to be photographed. Check up N.R.C. library.

Exhibit 34-3. Establish that MAZERALL lived "out of town".

NOTICE: IT IS THE POLICY OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR THE INFORMATION ACT, / LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCES A L'INFORMATION.

PROCESSED
PROCESSE

NOTICE: IT IS THE POLICY OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR THE INFORMATION ACT, / LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCES A L'INFORMATION.

RE: Ned MAZERALL--cover name "BAGLEY"

GROUP RESEARCH (Montreal)

STATEMENT

BIOGRAPHYName - Edward MAZERALL Full Name - Edward Wilfred MAZERALLPlace of Birth - Fredericton, N.B.Date - October 13, 1916.Parents - Father - Canadian; Mother - English.Racial Origin - EnglishMarital Status - Married daughter of a Mr. Clinton Woodburn--
no children.Occupation - June, 1939 - January, 1942 employed at Station C.B.O., Ottawa. June 12 - 38 -- June 10 -
At present - Engineer in Air Force Section of
the Radio Section, National Research Council.Employment - Engineer, Air Force Section of the Radio Section,
National Research Council.Residence - Billings' Bridge, Ontario; phone 3-3991.
1942 - 194 Powell Ave., Ottawa; phone 4-6611.Status - British Subject.Police Record - Nil.GENERALMAZERALL's services with the CBC, at Station CBO, Ottawa,
were very satisfactory.Enquiries in the district where he resides, which were made
in 1942, reveal that he is well spoken of. Since his arrival
in Ottawa he has many prominent friends who speak highly of
him. No record of Communist activities.I.Y.M.C.A. and Khaki Scho
veterans).Attended University of
Engineering.

Associate member American

CORBY STATEMENTCORBY stated that Ned MAZERALL was one of three sub-agents
under G. LUNAN (ex. 34-1) and that he worked for the National
Research Council (ex. 36-6).MAZERALL's first task was to obtain photographs, technical
data and models of developed radio sets (ex. 34-1).CORBY could not recall if MAZERALL supplied any information
but early in July LUNAN had not succeeded in obtaining a re-
port though he claimed that MAZERALL was willing to co-operate.NOTE: Exhibits 34-2 and 34-6 definitely show that BAGLEY did
supply information, both oral and material, the latter
GRANT described as "valuable" which, after being
photographed, was returned.

Complete details follow hereunder.

DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCEExhibit No. 34-1 - "Scheme of the Research Group". This con-
cerns the complete set-up of this Group
under LUNAN (BACK).BAGLEY's first task was to give the models
of developed radio sets, photographs,
technical details and purposes.Once in three months to write reports on
work of Radio Department, forthcoming tasks
and development of new models.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

ENQUIRY AND REPORT

STANDING

AZERALL

Jodburn--

Station June 12 - 38 -- June 10 - 39 Engineer Apprentice, Canadian Westinghouse Company.

ion of
uncil.

o Section,

-6611.

tawa, 1 Y.M.C.A. and Khaki Scholarship, 1934-35 (awarded to sons of disabled veterans).
Attended University of New Brunswick 1934-38. Graduated B.S.C. Electrical Engineering.
Associate member American Institute of Electrical Engineers.

s made
s arrival
ghly of

agents
National

inical

rmation
ng a re-
co-operate.

BLEY did
s latter
ng

This con-
Group

he models
phs,

rts on
ning tasks

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

STATEMENT

DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE (Cont'd.)

Exhibit No. 34-2 - 28-3-45. ZABOTIN's record of meetings with LUNAN. Given \$190., \$30. for BAGLEY.

Exhibit No. 34-3 - 28-3-45. Organizational letter signed "BACK" addressed to "Dear Mother and Father".

BACK reported that BAGLEY was not known to him personally and that he lived far out of town and was dependent on train schedules.

BAGLEY not yet seen and BACK reports him as not being a regular or enthusiastic supporter for several months.

BACK figures that BAGLEY is naive politically and proposes to take things easy for a start.

BACK plans to develop his acquaintance and gain his confidence.

Exhibit No. 34-7 - Undated. "Organizational Assignments for Research Group". This contains instructions to BACK respecting the handling of his three agents.

BAGLEY to be given assignment described as 4-19.

BACK to secure material from BAGLEY during lengthy time.

BACK to ascertain if BAGLEY can let him have documents for four or five hours to be photographed.

The last item concerns the payment of \$190., \$30. for BAGLEY.

Exhibit No. 34-4 - 18-4-44. Organization letter from "B" (BACK).

EACK reported that it had been impossible for him to see BAGLEY and introduce him to his assignment.

EACK plans to become better acquainted and obtain some idea of his readiness to work.

Exhibit No. 62 - Undated. Report covering the results of the last meeting of "BACK's Group".

The item re BAGLEY states that contact had not been made.

BAGLEY lives far out of the City and his wife does not want him to go around at night.

The note that no contact had been made with BAGLEY is contradicted by an item to the effect that BACK has suggested a meeting but BAGLEY replied that he was working and will continue.

BAGLEY then suggested a meeting at his house.

BACK advised he will meet BAGLEY during the period 5-20 (May 20th) and 6-5 (June 5th).

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT
TRAITÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

STATEMENT

DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE (Cont'd.)

Exhibit No. 62 (cont'd.)

- Conclusion Drawn - that BACK should have one meeting, for contact, with BAGLEY at his home and that they then agree upon future meetings.

NOTE:

This document also contains some words which were crossed out. These words show that BACK reported that BAGLEY knows nothing about his immediate work since DEBOISE talked with him and he talked to him, and generally he recommended to him for BACK to get acquainted and only after that for him to start working with him. This exhibit indicates that it was DEBOISE (ROSE) who approached BAGLEY and suggested that he become acquainted with BACK and then work for him and suggests that it was ROSE who recruited BAGLEY. By inference DEBOISE must have known that LUNAN was handling the "Research Group".

- Exhibit No. 34-6 - 8-6-45. Assignment No. 1 for the "Research Group". An item concerning BAGLEY instructed BACK to establish a firmer contact and receive at least oral information.

Marginal note: Was completed 5-7-45.

- Exhibit No. 34-5 - 5-7-45. BACK's organization letter. He reported a very successful meeting with BAGLEY who agreed to participate to the best of his ability.

BAGLEY explained his early reluctance to meet BACK.

CONFIRMED -

BAGLEY interested in work and given a full quota of tasks, and he promised reports on his work and other aspects of the general work "at his place" (National Research Council).

BAGLEY promised to report in for the meeting of 5-7-45 but was unable to complete reports and needs another ten days. BACK will keep after him.

- Exhibit No. 34-2 - 5-7-45. ZABOTIN's record of meetings with BACK at which BACK's report was evidently handed to "JAN".

- Exhibit No. 34-2 - 6-8-45. ZABOTIN's record of meetings with BACK. Meeting normal and BACK brought "valuable material on the radio from BAGLEY".

CONFIRMED - See

- Exhibit No. 34-8 - 6-8-45. Assignment No. 2. Item 4 instructs BACK to tell BAGLEY to prepare a list of literature used in connection with his work, their titles, etc. and supply a short summary of the subject.

- Exhibit No. 34-2 - 7-8-45. The radio material obtained from BAGLEY on 6-8-45 returned after being photographed.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

004587

ENQUIRY AND REPORT

STANDING

one

ich

bout
ith
e
nted
ing
was

BACK
t
nce

ch
oted

est

has
ome.

l
n

ing
orts
ep

h

h

EY".

acts

rk,
mary

CONFIRMED -

CONFIRMED - See separate sheet re LAZERALL - N.R.C. Library.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
TRAJISE PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

RE: Ned MAZEROLL - cover name "BAGLEY"
 GROUP: RESEARCH (Mazroll)

COUNTY AND REPORT

STATEMENT

DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE (Cont'd.)

Exhibit No. 30 - 18-8-45. Telegram, The DIRECTOR to GRANT, advising him of mixing identities. It appears that GRANT, in telegrams sent to Moscow, referred to BADEAU as the Radio Engineer and BAGLEY as the Electrical Engineer, when it should have been vice versa. The telegram mentioned that BAGLEY was the Radio Engineer Mazroll.

Exhibit No. 36-6 Report on four small loose leaf sheets submitted by SMITH (BADEAU) on the organization of the National Research Council.

Ned MAZEROLL is listed as an engineer in the Air Force Section of the Radio Section, R.R.C.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
 PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
 ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
 RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
 SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
 PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
 À L'INFORMATION

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

10.
D.
S
N
I
T
H

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

P. P. SMITH - National Research Library (1)

DATE OF TASK	DESCRIPTION OF MATERIAL Smith OBTAINED FROM N.R.C. Library	DATE Smith OBTAINED same from N.R.C. Lib.	DATE Rogov RETURNED same to Smith	DATE Smith RETURNED same to N.R.C. Lib.
June 6 - 1945	712109 AN/APS-10-USA Radar	June 23 - 45	July 8 - 45 (Ex. 34-2) (Ex. 34-3) (Ex. 34-4) (Ex. 34-5)	July 13 - 45 (Ex. 34-3)
June 8 - 1945	711894 AN/APS-10-USA Radar	June 25 - 45	July 8 - 45 (Ex. 34-2) (Ex. 34-3) (Ex. 34-4) (Ex. 34-5)	July 13 - 45 (Ex. 34-3)
June 8 - 1945	711894/3 AN/APS-10-USA Radar	June 25 - 45	July 8 - 45 (Ex. 34-2) (Ex. 34-3) (Ex. 34-4) (Ex. 34-5)	July 13 - 45 (Ex. 34-3)

NOTE: The abbreviation AN/APS-10 stands for:
 AN - Army and Navy
 A - Airborne
 P - Radar
 S - Search
 10 - Type of set

PROCESSED BY THE NATIONAL RESEARCH LIBRARY UNDER THE
 ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT AND FOR
 RELEASE PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
 SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
 PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCES
 A L'INFORMATION

D. P. SMITH - National Research Library (2)

TASK	DATE OF TASK	Description of material Smith obtained from N.R.C. Library	DATE Smith OBTAINED same from N.R.C. Library to Rogov	DATE Rogov HANDLED same to Smith	DATE Smith RETURNED same to N.R.C. Library	Remarks
Ex. 36-4 To secure literature for photo- graphing numbered:- GL 14003..... Som.14032..... A.S.V.14040 B.and N.S. 13960	Aug. 6 - 45	G.L. 14003 Radar and Field Artillery TOP SECRET	Aug. 20 - 45	Aug. 25 - 45 (Ex. 36-1)	Aug. 30 - 45	Smith might have had a mild ex- cuse to obtain this although it was not directly connected with his work.
		Som.14032 Interception work at Point Reyes, California	Aug. 20 - 45	Aug. 25 - 45 (Ex. 36-1)	Aug. 28 - 45	Smith would have no excuse to obtain this although if he asked for it there would appear to be nothing unusual in his request.

NOTE: - N.R.C. Library has no record of A.S.V. 14040 and B. & N.S. 13960 having been charged personally to Smith, the following summarizes their records for information purposes

A.S.V. 14040

(1) Signal Corps
Radio 717-C
and AN/APQ 55
in blind bombing

(2) Radar mapping
and Reconnaissance
as aid to use of
717-C.

B. and N.S.

13960

AN/APQ 15

American

HPI Flight

Trials

Issued to Mr. Henderson, 1/2 of Microvase Section, date not recorded,
Returned July 27 - 45. TOP SECRET.

Issued to a Dr. Miller, date not recorded, returned Apr. 13 - 45.
Dr. Miller is not now with N.R.C.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
ACCESS TO THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
REVISE PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCES
A L'INFORMATION

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
ACCESS TO THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
REVISE PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCES
A L'INFORMATION

D. P. SMITH - National Research Library (3)

RESULT OF CHECK OF N.R.C. LIBRARY

DATE OF TASK

TASK

Mr. 36-5

To secure following literature:-

L.G. 13853
G.L. 14017
P(Rad) 13920

Aug. 25 - 1945

NOTE: N.R.C. Library has no record of having issued these books to Smith; the following summarizes their records for information purposes.

L.G. 13853
Field Examination
of targets and
projectiles with
"K" Band Radar.
TOP SECRET

Issued to Sgt. Anderson H.C.A. attached to H.A.C. Field Station, date not recorded, returned Apr. 9 - 45. If Smith wished to study this it would be in line with his work.

G.L. 14017
Maximum range of
AA #1, AL-2

Issued to Mr. Henderson, i/c Microwave Section, date not recorded, returned Apr. 9 - 45. No significance to this book, it is now obsolete.

P(Rad) 13920
Radar Liaison
Report # 19
TOP SECRET

Issued to Navy, date not recorded, returned July 27 - 45. If Smith asked for this, his request would not appear unusual but there would be no particular reason for him to see it insofar as his work is concerned.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND FOR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT
TRAITE PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCES
A L'INFORMATION

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND FOR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT
TRAITE PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCES
A L'INFORMATION

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
 PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
 ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
 TRAVÉ PAR LE SORS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
 SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
 PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
 À L'INFORMATION

NOTE: On August 27 - 45 Moscow was advised (Ex. 17) of receiving from Smith... "17 absolutely secret and secret documents (British, American and Canadian) on the question of magnet-radio-locators for field artillery, three secret scientific-research journals of 1945. Altogether about 700 pages..... in next few days we will receive almost the same amount of documents for 3 to 5 hours...."

It is clear that one of the documents was: G.L. 14003 - Radar and Field Artillery - TOP SECRET
 Another would clearly be: Som. 14032 - Interception work at Point Reyes, California.
 For details see Page 2 of Smith - H.R.C. Library Summary.

The following list shows other documents in Smith's possession on Aug. 25th when he handed over "a large quantity of radio literature and various reports, all told about ten books" (Ex. 36-1). These were returned on Aug. 28th. (Ex. 36-1). It is evident that the following list includes all or most of the material handed over by Smith on Aug. 25th as well as the material Labottin expected to receive "in the next few days".

It should be noted that in addition to the material personally charged to Smith, he would have ready access to all similar material drawn by Mr. Henderson i/c of the Microwave Section, N.R.C.

TASK	DATE OF TASK	DESCRIPTION etc.	DATE Smith OBTAINED from H.R.C. Library	DATE Smith RETURNED same to H.R.C. Library	REMARKS
Ex. 36-3 July 6, 1945					
1. Facts on Radio Bulbs L3 and L1		12520	June 11 - 45	Aug. 28 - 45	Required in Smith's work.
2. Bulb 4 J-33		13555 K Band MOST SECRET	June 11 - 45	Oct. 5 - 45	Doubtful if required in Smith's work.
3. Radio locators (Radar) for AA fire with L3 and L1		7921	June 25 - 45	Sep. 4 - 45	Required in Smith's work.
4. Re T.R. Switch on L3 and L1		14698 AN/TPS/51K U.S. Radar MOST SECRET	July 15 - 45	Sep. 4 - 45	NOT required in Smith's work.
5. Radio Antenna for L3 and L1		10439	July 23 - 45	Sep. 4 - 45	Doubtful if required in Smith's work.
6. What is being done at Boyd Station, possibly Infra-Red Rays etc.		12225 Testing Magnetrans	July 23 - 45	Sep. 4 - 45	" " " " " "
7. Give more detailed description of AP/APS-10		12245	July 23 - 45	Aug. 31 - 45	Required in Smith's work.
8. Point out trade marks in latest literature to supply documents for photographing		13016 13332 13336 14391 14772 12965 K Band Magnatron MOST SECRET	July 23 - 45 July 23 - 45 July 23 - 45 July 23 - 45 July 25 - 45 Aug. 8 - 45	No date Sep. 4 - 45 Sep. 4 - 45 Aug. 30 - 45 No date Aug. 31 - 45	" " " " " " Required in Smith's work. " Doubtful if required in Smith's work.
		13426	Aug. 7 - 45	No date	Required in Smith's work.
		14004	Aug. 20 - 45	Aug. 30 - 45	" " " " " "
		14052	Aug. 20 - 45	Aug. 31 - 45	" " " " " "
		14054	Aug. 20 - 45	Aug. 28 - 45	" " " " " "
		14076	Aug. 20 - 45	Aug. 28 - 45	" " " " " "

001593

D. P. SMITH - National Research Library (4) (cont)

DESCRIPTION etc.	DATE SMITH OBTAINED FROM N.R.C. LIBRARY	DATE SMITH RETURNED same to N.R.C. LIBRARY	REMARKS
14829 THE Journal 97 pages MO T SECRET	Aug. 20 - 45	Oct. 5 - 45	NOT required in Smith's work.
14832 THE Journal 109 pages MOST SECRET	Aug. 20 - 45	Oct. 5 - 45	NOT required in Smith's work.
14675 Modulator for C.W. Magnetrans MOST SECRET	Aug. 21 - 45	Aug. 28 - 45	NOT required in Smith's work.
14646 Magnetrans below X Band MOST SECRET	Aug. 22 - 45	Aug. 30 - 45	NOT required in Smith's work.
<p>NOTE: - The large number of books, i.e. 8 drawn on Aug. 20-21-22. This may be accounted for by the fact that at a meeting on Aug. 18th Smith did not bring anything but it was arranged that he would bring "other material" which we designate to the next meeting. Ref. Ex. 38-1 and these books were clearly drawn by him to take to the next meeting, namely Aug. 25th.</p> <p>NOTE: - The undermentioned book was in Smith's possession a few days after August 27 - 45, the date of the wire to Moscow - Ex. 17.</p>			
14851 THE Journal 109 pages MOST SECRET	Sep. 4 - 45	Dec. 6 - 45	NOT required for Smith's work.
<p>NOTE: - There is nothing in the exhibits to indicate that the book mentioned hereunder was handed over by Smith to Lunan or Rogov but it is pointed out that Lunan had a meeting with Rogov on Aug. 6th which was during the time that the book was in Smith's possession.</p>			
12654 Test Set - Type 205 SECRET	Jul. 23 - 45	Aug. 13 - 45	NOT required for Smith's work.
<p>NOTE: / There is nothing in the exhibits to indicate that the book mentioned hereunder was handed over by Smith to Lunan or Rogov but it is pointed out that Smith had a meeting with Rogov on July 6th when the book was probably in Smith's possession as it was not returned to the N.R.C. Library until July 12th.</p>			
7524/2 Note on trip to Administrative Signal Establishment, Nuthourne Jan. 22 - 45	Not on record	July 12 - 45	NOT required for Smith's work. It contains information which might be of interest to a foreign power.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
ACCESS TO THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO THE INFORMATION ACT.
RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

For information purposes. Note that SMITH did not draw many books since September 1945.

List of N.R.C. Library Books Not Included in Sheets 1, 2, 3 and 4 which Dr. SMITH had in his possession.

Description of Material SMITH Obtained from N.R.C. Library	Date SMITH Obtained Same from N. R. C. Library	Date SMITH Returned Same to N. R. C. Library	Remarks
9450 K Band USA Most Secret	11- 3-44	4- 4-44	Doubtful if required.
9366	11- 3-44	23- 3-44	Required in Smith's work.
9306	23- 3-44	4- 4-44	" " " "
7842	23- 3-44	4- 4-44	" " " "
9281 Loesting tanks by radio	11- 3-44	10- 7-44	Doubtful if required.
9522	10- 4-44	10- 7-44	Required in Smith's work.
10556	25- 5-44	10- 7-44	" " " "
8977	2- 8-44	10- 7-44	" " " "
7904 HF Tubes	11- 7-44	12- 9-44	Doubtful if required.
11208	15- 8-44	2- 9-44	Required in Smith's work.
11257	8- 9-44	24- 4-45	" " " "
7906 HF Triode Tubes	11- 9-44	13- 9-44	Doubtful if required.
8003 HF Tubes	11- 9-44	13- 9-44	" " " "
10203	12- 9-44	2- 2-45	Required in Smith's work.
12105	12- 9-44	24- 4-45	" " " "
12239	15- 9-44	10- 1-45	" " " "
11665	22- 9-44	11- 5-45	" " " "
10920	21-10-44	27-12-44	" " " "
12563	16-11-44	27-12-44	" " " "
11226	20-11-44	24- 4-45	" " " "
9531	No date	15- 2-45	" " " "
13464	6- 2-45	22- 3-45	" " " "
13103	21- 2-45	11- 6-45	" " " "
13740	9- 3-45	23- 3-45	" " " "
8004	22- 4-45	11- 6-45	" " " "
9806	22- 4-45	16- 6-45	" " " "
10053	22- 4-45	11- 6-45	" " " "
10414	22- 4-45	11- 6-45	" " " "
13574	30- 4-45	11- 6-45	" " " "

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

Description of Material Smith obtained from N. H. C. Library	Date Smith Obtained Same from N. H. C. Library	Date Smith Returned Same to N. H. C. Library	Remarks
10384	4- 6-45	No date	
12240	11- 6-45	No date	
9307	10- 7-45	12- 7-45	
9955	27- 9-45	No date	
14388	25- 9-45	5-10-45	
13543	9-10-45	22-10-45	
13543/2	No date	27-10-45	
6740/3	No date	27-10-45	
9289/2	No date	27-10-45	
7826	14-11-45	22- 1-46	
14147	30-11-45	No date	
11185	4-12-45	No date	
-----	No date	No date	
10394	No date	No date	
14150	No date	No date	
14778	No date	No date	
14805	No date	No date	
-----	No date	No date	

NOTE - These four books were drawn between May & November 1945, dates not recorded.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

001597

RE: Durnford Pemberton SMITH--cover name "BADEAU"
 GROUP: RESEARCH - *Independent*

PAGE No. /

STATEMENT	ENQUIRY AND REPORT
<p>BIOGRAPHY</p> <p><u>Name</u> - Durnford Pemberton SMITH <u>Full Name</u> - Philip Durnford Pemberton SMITH</p> <p><u>Place of Birth</u> - Westmount, P.Q.</p> <p><u>Date</u> - February 17th, 1912.</p> <p><u>Marital Status</u> - Married daughter of C.M. Cotton, K.C.-- two children.</p> <p><u>Parents</u> - Canadian.</p> <p><u>Racial Origin</u> - English.</p> <p><u>Occupation</u> - Electrical Engineer</p> <p><u>Employment</u> - 1937-42 Bell Telephone Company, Montreal, under at present Micro-wave Section, National Research Council.</p> <p><u>Residence</u> - 1942 - 338 Metcalfe Avenue, Montreal, home of father-in-law, C.M. Cotton, K.C. (phone AG 4535) Present - 145 St. Marie Street, Brightville, P.Q., phone 3-3870.</p> <p><u>Status</u> - British Subject.</p> <p><u>Police Record</u> - None known.</p> <p>GENERAL</p> <p>No record of Communist activities except that in 1942, while residing in Montreal, he showed an interest in the Quebec Committee for Allied Victory, a Communist-front organization.</p> <p>SMITH graduated from McGill University with a B. Sc. Degree in 1934. He obtained his M. Sc. Degree at the same University in 1936.</p> <p>His chief recreation is yachting, he was a member of the Pointe Claire Yachting Club.</p> <p>REBY STATEMENT</p> <p>CORBY reported that Major ROGOV used the cover name "JAN" (ex. 34-1) in handling G. LUNAN and the Research Group. Later on, LUNAN introduced him to Durnford SMITH (ex. 34-2, 34-1) when it was decided to run him as a direct agent (ex. 34-1, 34-5).</p> <p>CORBY described Durnford SMITH, under the cover name BADEAU, as being about 33 years old, married (ex. 34) and a graduate Electrical Engineer (ex. 34-3, 34-4).</p> <p>He secured his Degree in Science at McGill University in 1934 (ex. 56) and his Master's Degree in Physics at the same University in 1936 (ex. 56).</p> <p>SMITH's dissertation in 1936 dealt with the Geiger-Muller indicators which detect radio-activity. He had considerable practical experience in building these (ex. 56).</p> <p>He then worked in the Research Department of the Bell Telephone Company in Montreal before securing employment in the National Research Council as an assistant in the Micro-wave Section (ex. 56, 34-6).</p> <p>Durnford SMITH was recruited in March, 1945 for work under LUNAN (ex. 34-1).</p>	<p>A.L. Buckland, Transmission Engineer. Worked four summers with Hydrographic Survey under a Mr. Headman and F.C.O. Smith.</p>

Re: Durnford remberton SMITH--cover name "BADEAU"

GROUP RESEARCH - *Independent*

PAGE No. 2

STATEMENT

ENQUIRY AND REPORT

CORBY STATEMENT (Cont'd.)

His first assignment was to report on the work of the National Research Council generally (ex. 34-1). This he did and included details of the Secret Committee within the Council (ex. 58).

He also reported quite fully on Research developments in connection with Micro-waves (ex. 62).

Toward the end of March, 1945 SMITH revealed to LUNAN that the most secret work was in connection with nuclear physics and that research was being carried out in Montreal and McMaster University (ex. 34-3).

There was some question as to whether he should apply for a position in the nuclear physics branch which was being set up at McGill University (ex. 57).

It was however decided that he should remain in Research (ex. 62).

About the middle of April, 1945 he reported that he was working on a special battleship radar device for use in the Pacific and was responsible for the design and construction of a pilot model (ex. 34-4).

Owing to the strategic importance of SMITH's position, it was decided in mid-Summer to get in touch with him directly (ex. 62) and accordingly LUNAN arranged a meeting between him and ROGOV on July 5th (ex. 34-2, 36-1).

He was regularly contacted thereafter (ex. 36-1, 36-5) and given specific assignments (ex. 36-2, 36-3, 36-5) which included requests for information on a new photo-flash bulb (ex. 36-2), the work of the Photographic Research Department (ex. 36-2), the types of aerial photographic apparatus used in the R.A.F. and R.C.A.F. (ex. 36-2, 36-3) and Research in the field of radio locators and anti-aircraft artillery.

On August 25th (ex. 36-1) he turned over 17 secret and top secret documents of British, Canadian and American origin, containing about 700 pages on the use of radio locators in connection with field artillery (ex. 17). All this material was photographed and GRANT apparently considered it was valuable, for he telegraphed to Moscow (ex. 17) stating that he considered it necessary to examine the whole of the library of the Scientific Research Council (ex. 17).

DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

Exhibit No. 36 - GRANT Registration Card of Daruforth SMITH (BADEAU) residence 145 St. Marie (Hull) phone 3-3870.

Employed in Radio Division, Scientific Research Council, Ottawa.

33 years old, two children, worked in the Bell Telephone Co., Montreal.

Profession shown as Radio Engineer (this is incorrect, SMITH is an Electrical Engineer and this error accounts for Zabotia mixing up references to BADEAU and BAGLEY, as BAGLEY is a Radio Engineer)

Shown as a member of the Labor Progressive Party. Described as "very sympathetic to us". "Has a great desire to work for us".

Photograph attached.

The 1945 Ottawa - Hull Telephone Directory contains the following item:

"SMITH D F. 145 Ste Marie Hill 3-3870".

RE: Durnford Pemberton SMITH--cover name "BADEAU"
 GROUP: RESEARCH - *Independent*

PAGE No. 2

STATEMENT	ENQUIRY AND REPORT
<p>ANY EVIDENCE (Cont'd.)</p> <p>bit No. 34-1 - "Scheme of the Research Group". This concerned the complete set-up of the Research Group under LUNAN.</p> <p>Doruforth SMITH identified as BADEAU, his first task to write a report on the kind of work his department is engaged in and what departments it contacts.</p> <p>bit No. 34-2 - 28-3-45 - ZABOTIN's record of meetings with Lt. LUNAN who was given \$190., \$30. for BADEAU.</p> <p>bit No. 34-3 - Organizational letter signed BACK addressed "Dear Mother and Father".</p> <p>BACK reported that BADEAU was not known to him personally. When approached BADEAU displayed caution by checking BACK's credentials.</p> <p>BADEAU lives at the furthest end of Hull and works out of town during the day.</p> <p>BADEAU warmed up slowly and remained non-committal until he had independently checked LUNAN's bona fides.</p> <p>BADEAU preparing a report as requested, also a full report on the complete organization of the N.D.C.</p> <p>BADEAU promised these reports for April 9th.</p> <p>BADEAU advised BACK that the most secret work is on nuclear physics, more hush than radar. This work being carried on in the University of Montreal and McMaster University, Hamilton.</p> <p>BADEAU thinks the government purchase of a radium plant connected with this research.</p> <p>BADEAU reported no new developments in radar. BADEAU identified as an Electrical Engineer, formerly employed by the Bell Telephone Company at Montreal.</p> <p>t No. 34-7 - "Organizational Assignments for Research Group" containing instructions to BACK re handling of his three agents.</p> <p>BACK to ascertain what abbreviation N.D.C. stands for.</p> <p>BADEAU to be asked if he can obtain uranium 235 and to write in detail information concerning the radium plant.</p> <p>BADEAU to be given Assignment 4-23, not identified.</p> <p>BACK to secure materials from BADEAU after work.</p> <p>BACK to ascertain if BADEAU can let him have documents for 4 or 5 hours to be photographed. Payment of \$190., \$30. for BADEAU.</p>	<p>CONFIRMED - SMITH lives at 145 Ste. Marie, Hull.</p> <p>CONFIRMED - SMITH works in N.R.C. Radio Field Station, Letcalfe rd. via Billings Bridge.</p>

Re: Durnford Pemberton SMITH--cover name "BADEAU"
 GROUP RESEARCH - *Supervised*

PAGE NO.

STATEMENT	ENQUIRY AND REPORT
<p><u>DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE</u> (Cont'd.)</p> <p><u>Exhibit No. 34-4</u> - 18-4-45. Organization letter from "B" (Back). BACK reported that BADEAU had visited Toronto and was disturbed when he brought up the subject of payment. BACK figures that he felt it brought his work into a different and more conspiratorial focus.</p> <p>BADEAU was to think it over and let him know.</p> <p>BADEAU offered a printed report of the Research Council and described generally details of his work.</p> <p>BADEAU in Radio Engineering, specializing in radar. Current work concerns developing an extremely sensitive detecting device for use by battleships in the Pacific. A pilot model then being designed and BADEAU was largely responsible for it.</p> <p>BADEAU described as married, 2 children, 33 years old, former employee Bell Telephone Co., a graduate Electrical Engineer.</p> <p><u>NOTE:</u> This information is contained on Ex. 36, BADEAU's Registration Card, except that his occupation is stated to be Radio Engineer, and not Electrical Engineer.</p> <p><u>Exhibit No. 34-2</u> - ZABOTIN's record of meetings with BACK. It was arranged that BACK would bring BADEAU to the next meeting on 5-7-45.</p> <p><u>Exhibit No. 34-6</u> - 8-6-45. Assignment No. 1 to BACK's Group. Four tasks for BADEAU:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> (1) Information re American aeroplane locator, radar, navigation periscope. (2) Supply details on organization of Research Council, all leaders and what they do. (3) Get telephone directory of Research Council. (4) Report on the work of Durnford SMITH, D.A. KEYS, and I.S. FOSTER, etc. "See material No. 1 through BACK" <p><u>NOTE:</u> See ex. 37. See also Ex. 36 for BADEAU's report.</p>	<p>CONFIRMED - See SMITH - R.A.D. Library Sheet No. 1.</p>

Marginal note - Completed 5-7-45.

(2) Supply details on organization of Research Council, all leaders and what they do.

Marginal note - Partially completed.

(3) Get telephone directory of Research Council.

Marginal note - Not completed.

(4) Report on the work of Durnford SMITH, D.A. KEYS, and I.S. FOSTER, etc. "See material No. 1 through BACK"

NOTE: See ex. 37. See also Ex. 36 for BADEAU's report.

Marginal note - Completed 5-7-45.

Exhibit No. 37 - This is evidently material No. 1 referred to in ex. 34-6. It consists of one handwritten document in English and two in Russian. The English was apparently written by LUNAM and he reports that BADEAU continues to be agreeable but is extremely cautious. He includes a scientific explanation of BADEAU's work, commenting that it was beyond his limited knowledge of the subject.

GROUP RESEARCH - Independent

STATEMENT

DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE (Cont'd.)Exhibit No. 57 (cont 'd)

- BACK also includes a biography and photograph of BADEAU.

BACK reported that BADEAU was willing to apply for a position in a new nuclear physics set-up at McGill University, Montreal, for which work he was qualified. BADEAU reported it as being the highest secrecy. BACK encouraged him to apply but warned him to be extremely careful during a check-up period. He added that it would not be advisable for him to see BADEAU for several weeks after making application.

The handwritten notes in Russian do not appear to contain any reference to BADEAU.

Exhibit No. 62 -

- Undated. Zabotin's notes re last meeting with the "Back Group".

An item concerning BADEAU states that he wants to work and supply written information about research in the fields of radio technique optics, etc. This was "sent out by mail". It is possible that this material is Ex. 43.

BADEAU also supplied information respecting the organization of the National Research Council and the Committee of the Secret Council.

BADEAU wanted to know about securing a change of position in connection with uranium, he could enter either by invitation or suggestion.

Conclusions - Not recommended that BADEAU should work in uranium but do broader work in the Research.

To be disconnected from BACK's Group and arrange for an independent contact.

Exhibit No. 43 -

- Undated. Three pages of handwritten notes, including two small loose-leaf sheets. The notes appear to concern radio optics and are of a technical nature. These documents are apparently in SMITH's own handwriting.

One of the small loose-leaf sheets contains details of the leading officials of the National Research Council.

Exhibit No. 34-2

- 5-7-45. ZABOTIN's record of meetings with BACK.

BACK brought BADEAU to the meeting. BADEAU brought "valuable material". An agreement reached respecting further work.

Exhibit No. 36-1

5-7-45

- ZABOTIN's record of meetings with BADEAU. The entry of this date covers the first meeting with this agent.

BADEAU gave a good impression, was cautious and "a little cowardly".

BADEAU brought material on radio locators (radar) to be photographed.

BADEAU promised to do everything he could.

CONFIRMED - Examination by
written by SM1

CONFIRMED - See SMITH - N.

CONFIRMED - See SMITH - N

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
RÉVISÉ PAR LE SORS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

	ENQUIRY AND REPORT	STANDING
<p>otograph</p> <p>to apply cs set-up hich work as being him to careful hat it BADEAU ation.</p> <p>ot appear</p> <p>ting with</p> <p>he wants about que 11". It 43.</p> <p>cting the Council 1.</p> <p>a change , he ggestion.</p> <p>EAU should reader</p>	<p>PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND/OR ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT. REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET/OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION</p> <p>CONFIRMED - Examination by S/Sgt. Lett establishes that this exhibit was written by SMITH. See report January 2, 1946.</p>	
<p>BACK's independen-</p> <p>tes, The are of ap-</p> <p>ins National</p>	<p>CONFIRMED - See SMITH - N.R.C. Library Sheet No. 1.</p>	
<p>ith BACK.</p> <p>DEAU ent</p> <p>U. The ting</p>	<p>CONFIRMED - See SMITH - N.R.C. Library Sheet No. 1.</p>	
<p>ious and</p> <p>rs (radar)</p>	<p>CONFIRMED - See SMITH - N.R.C. Library Sheet No. 1.</p>	

ld.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND/OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET/OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

Re: Durnford Pemberton SMITH--cover name "BADEAU"
 GROUP RESEARCH - *Independent*

PAGE No. 6

STATEMENT

ENQUIRY AND REPORT

DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE (Cont'd.)Exhibit No. 36-1 (cont'd)

- BADEAU asked about independent photographing and connections with BAGLEY.
- BADAU given \$100, which he took readily.
- It concludes that BADEAU might be a Group Leader.
- Regular meetings not agreed upon and BADEAU will maintain connections with BACK.
- BADAU given a special assignment, this evidently Ex. 36-2.

Exhibit No. 36-2

- 6-7-45. Assignment No. 1 to BADEAU.
- Item 1 concerned tests of a new photo-flash bulb, complete details required respecting composition, etc.
- Item 2 concerned work being carried out by a photographic research committee in the field of aerial photography, colour and infra-red rays.
- Item 2 also asked for complete details of the newest types of aircraft photography equipment used by the R.C.A.F. and R.A.F.

Exhibit No. 56

- Undated. Report submitted by Durnford SMITH, degrees held, etc. Information supplied respecting technical features of some lamps and the work of Dr. D.H. KAYS and I.S. FOSTER.

NOTE:

This task was given on 6-6-45, ex. 34-8 and an entry on same shows that it was completed on 6-7-45.

Exhibit No. 36-3

- 6-7-45. Assignment No. 2 to BADEAU.

NOTE: Although LABOTIN's records of meetings did not contain entry for 6-7-45, it would appear that one was held to return the documents received from BADEAU on 6-7-45. (ex. 36-1).

Assignment No. 2 lists eight tasks concerning radio bulbs, radio locators, switches, antenna, the Boy Station, etc. and asked for the latest literature.

Samples of radio bulbs and documents for photographing required.

Exhibit No. 36-2

- 6-8-45. LABOTIN's record of meetings with BACK, everything normal.

Exhibit No. 36-4

- 6-8-45. Assignment No. 3 for BADEAU given through BACK. BADEAU to supply literature for photographing on specified material. If too bulky, reduce, care to be used.

Exhibit No. 34-8

- Assignment No. 8 for BACK's Group. Item 4 instructs BACK to supply the home and office telephone of BADU and his home address.

Exhibit No. 36-1

- 18-8-45. LABOTIN's record of meetings with BADEAU. Urgent meeting on photographing. BADEAU just returned from the United States, did not bring anything. Will report on U.S. trip at next meeting and bring designated materials.

CONFIRMED - See SMITH - N.H.C. Library Sheet No. 2.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
 PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
 LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
 PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCES
 A L'INFORMATION

STATEMENT

ENQUIRY AND RESP.

DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE (Cont'd.)

Exhibit No. 34-2 - 18-8-45. ZABOTIN's record of meetings with BACK.

It mentions a personal meeting with BADEAU and instructing him to bring designated material for photographing.

Exhibit No. 30 - 18-8-45. DIRECTOR telegram to GRANT, advising that he was incorrectly referring to BADEAU and BAGLEY and advised that BADEAU worked as Assistant to the Chief of the Scientific Research Council; asked for details of family name, pseudonym, profession and employment.

ZABOTIN also asked why he did not send some of BADEAU's materials, which was the subject of a communication to Moscow of July 27th.

Exhibit No. 36-1 - 25-8-45. ZABOTIN's record of meetings with BADEAU who handed over a large quantity of radio literature and various reports, about 10 books.

BADEAU reported he was going on a two weeks' vacation.

BADEAU given Assignment N.4 on radio material and other things (see ex. 36-5). Meeting to return radio material arranged (for 26-8-45).

It rained on August 25th and BADEAU said he would not come again during such weather.

NOTE: Refer to exhibit 17, GRANT's telegram to the DIRECTOR of Aug. 27th re importance of material received from BADEAU.

Exhibit No. 36-5 - 25-8-45. Assignment N. given personally to BADEAU 25-8-45.

Item 1 asks for an answer to a letter respecting new radio bulbs, etc. (this would be assignment No. 2, ex. 36-3)

Item 2--Find out something about electron shells.

Item 3--To bring three specified books.

Exhibit No. 36-1 - 26-8-45. ZABOTIN record of meetings with BADEAU. Meeting held to return literature received on 25-8-45. This was apparently a regular meeting arranged through BACK.

BADEAU given \$100.

An agreement reached respecting a password for urgent meetings, BRENT will call 3-3870 and after giving the password, a meeting will take place on the corner of Berry and St. Marie.

Exhibit No. 36-6 - 19-7-45 ? Four small loose-leaf sheets, some portions of which are written, most being printed. Some deal with the organization of various sections of the National Research Council. It is interesting to note that BADEAU's report contains

for add. info see next page

CONFIRMED - See SMITH - N.R.C. Library Sheet

CONFIRMED - Dominion Meteorological Bureau, weather on August 25th, 1945. 1.70 inch rain to 8.45 P.M. At 8.45 P.M. to 9.15 P.M., slow 9.35 P.M., very heavy rain, the heaviest of inches fell.

NOT

CONFIRMED - See SMITH - N.R.C. Library Sheet

CONFIRMED - See SMITH - N.R.C. Library Sheet

CONFIRMED - Examination by S/Sgt. Lett et al written by SMITH. See report J.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

3103-1 (93/01)

RE: Durnford Pemberton SMITH--cover name "BADKAU"
 GROUP RESEARCH - *Signature*

PAGE NO. 1

STATEMENT	ENQUIRY AND REPORT
<u>DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE</u> (Cont'd.)	
<u>Exhibit No. 36-g</u> (cont'd).	
<p>- a few added comments respecting some of the individuals named. In connection with a Lieut. Voyvedich, it is added "G.G.F. and a Red baiter". A William Wilson is described as "Reactionary and anti-Soviet".</p>	
<p>Ned MAZEROLL is listed as an Engineer in the Air Force Section of the Radio Section. Mr. Durnford-SMITH is listed as one of the leading officials in the Micro-wave Section.</p>	
<u>Exhibit No. 17</u>	CONFIRMED - See SMITH - N.H.C. Library Sheet No. 4.
<p>- 27-8-45. Telegram GRANT to The DIRECTOR reporting the receipt, from BADKAU, of 17 absolutely secret and secret documents, British, American and Canadian on the question of magnet radio locators for field artillery and three secret scientific Research Journals of 1945, altogether about 700 pages. This material photographed and GRANT expects to receive almost the same amount of documents for 3 to 5 hours in the next few days.</p>	
<p><u>NOTE:</u> GRANT obviously referred to the material handed over by BADKAU on 25-8-45 which was returned on 26-8-45, per exhibit 36-1.</p>	

PROCESSED BY C.I.B. UNDER THE
 PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND/OR
 ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT / ON
 RÉVISÉ PAR LE C.I.B. EN VERTU DE LA LOI
 SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
 PERSONNELS ET/OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
 À L'INFORMATION

PROCESSED BY C.I.B. UNDER THE
 PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND/OR
 ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT / ON
 RÉVISÉ PAR LE C.I.B. EN VERTU DE LA LOI
 SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
 PERSONNELS ET/OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
 À L'INFORMATION

STATEMENT

BIOGRAPHY

Name - Durnford Pemberton SMITH *Full Name* - Philip Durnford Pemberton SMITH

Place of Birth - Westmount, P.Q.

Date - February 17th, 1912.

Marital Status - Married daughter of C.M. Cotton, K.C.--
two children.

Parents - Canadian.

Racial Origin - English.

Occupation - Electrical Engineer

Employment - 1937-42 Bell Telephone Company, Montreal, under A. L. Buckland, transferred at present Micro-wave Section, National Research Council. Worked four summers w/ F.C.O. Smith.

Residence - 1942 - 358 Metcalfe Avenue, Montreal, home of father-in-law, C.M. Cotton, K.C. (phone #4 4535)
Present - 146 St. Marie Street, Wrightville, P.Q., phone 3-3870.

Status - British subject.

Police Record - None known.

GENERAL

No record of Communist activities except that in 1942, while residing in Montreal, he showed an interest in the Quebec Committee for Allied Victory, a Communist-front organization.

SMITH graduated from McGill University with a B. Sc. Degree in 1934. He obtained his M. Sc. Degree at the same University in 1936.

His chief recreation is yachting, he was a member of the Pointe Claire Yachting Club.

CORBY STATEMENT

CORBY reported that Major HOGGAY used the cover name "JAN" (ex. 34-1) in handling C. LUNAN and the Research Group. Later on, LUNAN introduced him to Durnford SMITH (ex. 34-2, 36-1) when it was decided to run him as a direct agent (ex. 36-1, 36-5).

CORBY described Durnford SMITH, under the cover name EADÉAU, as being about 33 years old, married (ex. 36) and a graduate Electrical Engineer (ex. 34-3, 34-4).

He secured his Degree in Science at McGill University in 1934 (ex. 36) and his Master's Degree in Physics at the same University in 1936 (ex. 36).

SMITH's dissertation in 1936 dealt with the Geiger-Muller indicators which detect radio-activity. He had considerable practical experience in building these (ex. 36).

He then worked in the Research Department of the Bell Telephone Company in Montreal before securing employment in the National Research Council as an assistant in the Micro-wave Section (ex. 36, 36-6).

Durnford SMITH was recruited in March, 1942 for work under LUNAN (ex. 34-1).

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

004608

s - Philip Durnford
ton SMITH

M. Cotton, K.C.--

ny, Montreal under A. L. Buckland, Transmission Engineer.
on, National Research

Worked four summers with hydrographic survey under a Mr. Headman and
F.C.G. Smith.

Montreal, home of
K.C. phone #4 4535)
ot, Wrightville, P.C.

that in 1942, while
at in the Quebec
front organization.

th a B. Sc. Degree
t the same University

member of the

cover name "JAN"
Search Group. Later
(ex. 34-2, 36-1)
agent (ex. 36-1,

cover name BADAU,
36) and a graduate

University in 1934
at the same

Geiger-Kuller
had considerable
(56)

of the Bell Tele-
employment in the
n the Micro-wave

for work under

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

GROUP

RESEARCH

STATEMENT

GURRY STATEMENT (Cont'd.)

His first assignment was to report on the work of the National Research Council generally (ex. 34-1). This he did and included details of the Secret Committee within the Council (ex. 32).

He also reported quite fully on Research developments in connection with Micro-waves (ex. 32).

Toward the end of March, 1945 SMITH revealed to LUNAN that the most secret work was in connection with nuclear physics and that research was being carried out in Montreal and at McMaster University (ex. 34-3).

There was some question as to whether he should apply for a position in the nuclear physics branch which was being set up at McGill University (ex. 37).

It was however decided that he should remain in Research (ex. 32).

About the middle of April, 1945 he reported that he was working on a special battleship radar device for use in the Pacific and was responsible for the design and construction of a pilot model (ex. 34-4).

Owing to the strategic importance of SMITH's position, it was decided in mid-summer to get in touch with him directly (ex. 32) and accordingly LUNAN arranged a meeting between him and HOOVER on July 5th (ex. 34-2, 34-1).

He was regularly contacted thereafter (ex. 36-1, 36-5) and given specific assignments (ex. 36-2, 36-3, 36-5) which included requests for information on a new photo-flash bulb (ex. 36-2), the work of the Photographic Research Department (ex. 36-2), the types of aerial photographic apparatus used in the H.M.F. and H.C.A.F. (ex. 36-2, 36-3) and Research in the field of radio locators and anti-aircraft artillery.

On August 25th (ex. 36-1) he turned over 17 secret and top secret documents of British, Canadian and American origin, containing about 700 pages on the use of radio locators in connection with field artillery (ex. 17). All this material was photographed and GRANT apparently considered it was valuable, for he telegraphed to Moscow (ex. 17) stating that he considered it necessary to examine the whole of the library of the Scientific Research Council (ex. 17).

DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

Exhibit No. 34 - GRANT Registration Card of Durnforth SMITH (DADMAU) residence 145 St. Marie (Hull) phone 3-3870.

Employed in Radio Division, Scientific Research Council, Ottawa.

33 years old, two children, worked in the Bell Telephone Co., Montreal.

Profession shown as Radio Engineer (this is incorrect, SMITH is an Electrical Engineer and this error accounts for Zabolitz mixing up references to MADZAU and MAGLEY, as MAGLEY is a Radio Engineer).

Shown as a member of the Labor Progressive Party. Described as "very sympathetic to us". "Has a great desire to work for us".

Photograph attached.

The 1945 Ottawa - Hull Telephone Directory contains the following item:

"SMITH D F. 145 Ste Marie Hill 3-3870".

Corrected

DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

Exhibit No. 64

- This is an undated telegram drafted by ZABOTIN to be sent "To The Director on M". It reads as follows:

"Today we received through Deboise: a photograph of Berman and a letter signed by Deboise for Berman. Baler is given appearance worked out by Deboise for Berman. Berman will know one thing, that the letter will be given him by Deboise's man. The letter is known to him as Frank. The contact must take place two weeks after the departure of B. from Montreal counting Sunday, in front of the building (office) of the High Commission at Canada Sunday at 15 hours. If it does not take place - it will be carried over to the following Sunday at the same time etc. until the meeting takes place."

It is pointed out that CORBY reports this telegram was not sent.

- This is an undated telegram which reads as follows:

"To The Director, on M.

I advise you appearance for Berman in London. The meeting will take place two weeks after Berman's departure from Montreal. The first Sunday after his departure is to be counted as the date of his departure. If he should have left on a Wednesday, the meeting will take place at 15 hours Sunday in front of the office of the High Commissioner for Canada, London, S.W.1. (Canada House, Trafalgar Sq.) If the first Sunday is gone, do not take place, it will be transferred to the next Sunday at the same hours etc. until contact is established.

Berman will be in civilian clothes, brown suit (tweed) a ratchet without a hat, with a newspaper in his right hand. Pass-word: "Gor's Kiste". Berman will reply: "She's fine."

Thereupon our man will give him a letter signed "Frank".

If the meeting at the designated place appears impossible or inconvenient for us, Berman will send his address to his wife. The latter will give it to Deboise, and the letter to us and it may be possible to undertake the contact at the address of his living quarters. Then you advise us that the contact will be more convenient at the apartment, then we will tell Deboise, and he will tell Berman's wife. Berman's wife will write him a letter with the following phrase: "Berman has not been feeling too well. After that he will await contact at his apartment."

NOTE: The fact that "Berman" would be in civilian clothes would indicate that he was an officer, who were permitted to wear clothes when not on duty. Other risks however were subject to a certain amount of control and regulation in connection with the wearing of civilian clothes.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS OF THE INFORMATION ACT.
RÉVISÉ PAR LE SERVICE DE RENSEIGNEMENTS
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

be heard
been

STAND

004612

On April 23, 1943, being appointed a Provisional 2nd Lieut. On April 23, 1943, he was transferred to Brockville, Ontario to attend an Officers' Training Course and following qualification was transferred to No. 4 District Depot, Montreal.

On August 21, 1943 he was promoted Lieut. and transferred to Three Rivers, P.Q., later returning to Montreal.

He was then attached to the Officers' Training Establishment at Brockville, Ontario and in May, 1944 was assigned to attend a Canadian Civil Affairs Staff Course at the R.M.C. in Kingston. Following completion he was transferred to Montreal.

On September 7, 1944 Burman embarked for Overseas service.

On September 25, 1944 BURMAN was promoted Acting Major whilst specially employed.

BURMAN returned from Overseas during the latter part of 1945 and on January 24, 1946 was struck off the strength of the Canadian Army.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
VISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT
TRAITE PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCES
A L'INFORMATION

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
VISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT
TRAITE PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCES
A L'INFORMATION

00 1477.

[illegible]

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
ACCESS TO THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

004482

FILE

PROCESSED BY GSE UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
TRAITE PAR GSE EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

PROCESSED BY GSE UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
TRAITE PAR GSE EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

001173

N A M EC O V E

1. Sam CARR	"SAM"(u
2. Dr. Henry HARRIS	"DOCTOR"
3. Emma WOIKIN	"NORA"
4. David SHUGAR	"PROMET"
5. Matt S. NIGHTINGALE	"LEADER"
6. F. W. POLAND	---
7. J. S. BENNING	"FOSTER"
8. Eric G. ADAMS	"ERNST"
9. K. WILLISHER	"ELLI"
10. Fred ROSE	"FRED" (
11. H. S. GERSON	"GRAY"
12. Professor R. ZOYER	"PROFE"
13. G. LUNAN	"BACK"
14. I. HALPERIN	"BACON"
15. N. MAZERALL	"BAGLE"
16. Durnford SMITH	"BADEA"
17. N. VEALL	---
18. Colonel G. M. LETSON	"DICK"
19. G. RABINOWITCH	---

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
 PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
 ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT
 TRAITE PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
 SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
 PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCES
 A L'INFORMATION

INDEXCOVER NAMEGROUP

"SAM"(until 1943) FRANK, WALTER	1/s Toronto - Ottawa (Montreal)
"DOCTOR"	Toronto - Ottawa
"NORA"	Toronto - Ottawa
"PHOMETHEUS"	Toronto - Ottawa
"LEADER"	Toronto - Ottawa
---	Toronto - Ottawa
"FOSTER"	Toronto - Ottawa
"KINGST"	Toronto - Ottawa
"ELLI"	-----
"FRED"(until 1942) DEMOISE	1/s Montreal (Toronto - Ottawa) (Research)
"ORAY"	Montreal
"PROFESSOR"	Montreal
"BACK"	1/s Research
"BACON"	Research (Montreal)
"BAGLEY"	Research (Montreal)
"BADEAU"	Research (Independent)
----	-----
"DICK"	Swiss
---	-----

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

INDEX

<u>NAME</u>	<u>COVER NAME</u>	<u>GROUP</u>
1. Sam GARR	"SAM"(until 1943) FRANK, WALTER	i/o Toronto - Ottawa (Montreal)
2. Dr. Henry HARRIS	"DOCTOR"	Toronto - Ottawa
3. Emma WOIKIN	"NORA"	Toronto - Ottawa
4. David SHUGAN	"PHOMETHEUS"	Toronto - Ottawa
5. Matt S. NIGHTINGALE	"LEADER"	Toronto - Ottawa
6. F. W. POLAND	---	Toronto - Ottawa
7. J. B. MENNING	"FOSTER"	Toronto - Ottawa
8. Eric G. ADAMS	"ERROT"	Toronto - Ottawa
9. K. WILLSHER	"ELLI"	-----
10. Fred ROSE	"FRED"(until 1942) DEBOISE	i/o Montreal (Toronto - Ottawa)
11. H. S. GERSON	"GRAY"	Montreal
12. Professor R. DOYER	"PROFESSOR"	Montreal
13. G. LUNAN	"BACK"	i/o Research
14. I. HALPERIN	"BACON"	Research (Montreal)
15. M. MAZERALL	"BAGLEY"	Research (Montreal)
16. Durnford SMITH	"BADEAU"	Research (Independent)
17. M. VEALL	----	-----
18. Colonel G. M. LETSON	"DICK"	-----
19. G. HABINOWITCH	---	Swiss

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

I N D E X

1. Sam CARR
2. Dr. H. HARRIS
3. Mrs. Emma WOIKIN ✓
4. D. SHUGAR
5. M. NIGHTINGALE ✓
6. F. W. POLAND
7. J. S. BENNING
8. E. ADAMS
9. Miss K. WILLISHER ✓
10. Fred ROSE
11. H. S. GERSON
12. Dr. R. BOYER
13. G. LUNAN ✓
14. I. HALPERIN
15. N. MAZERALL ✓
16. D. SMITH
17. N. VEALL
18. Colonel LETSON
19. G. RABINOWITCH
20. S. S. BURMAN.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

STATEMENT

BIOGRAPHY

Name - Sam CARR (Cohen--Kogan, changed by deed poll, 1937).

Place of Birth - Russia.

Date - July 7, 1906.

Parents - Russian Jews.

Racial Origin - Jewish.

Marital Status - Married, Julia Collins (former member Y.C.L.)
one son Ronny.

Occupation - Paid Communist functionary.

Employment - National Organizer, Labour Progressive Party.

Residence - 14 Montrose Avenue, Toronto.

Status - Naturalized British subject, 1945.

Police Record - 1931 - Nov. 13th - Toronto, Ont. - Seditious
conspiracy - 2 years, conc. with sen-
tence of even date, as Samuel COHEN, P.D.
#563/31. (quashed on appeal).

1931 - Nov. 13th - Toronto, Ont. - Member of an
unlawful association (2 chgs.) - 5 years,
each chg. conc., (Appealed; appeal dis-
missed, to commence Feb. 19/32), as Sam
COHEN, Kingston Pen'y. #2525.

1934 - June 30th - Released on Ticket-of-Leave.
Sentence due to expire Sept. 15/36.

GENERAL

Speaks, reads and writes English, Yiddish and Russian.
CARR came to Canada in 1924. In 1925 he acted as organizer of
the Young Communist League. In 1929 he proceeded to Moscow to
attend the Lenin Institute and returned to Canada in 1931.
Shortly after his return he was convicted, with Tim BUCK and
others, under Section 98 of the Criminal Code of Canada. In
1937 he took an active part in the National Training School
of the Communist Party of Canada.

In 1937 he visited Spain.

In 1938 he became Organizational Secretary of the Communist
Party of Canada.

In 1939-41 he contributed, while underground, numerous dis-
loyal anti-war articles for publication in the Communist Press,
not only in Canada but in other countries.
He was detained under Regulation 21 of the D.O.C.R. in
Toronto, Ontario when he surrendered on September 25, 1942,
being conditionally released on October 6, 1942.

In August, 1943 he became a member of the National Committee
of the Labour Progressive Party (Communist Party of Canada)
and at the same time was appointed National Organizer.

In August 1945 he was re-elected a member of the National
Executive.

CARR visited Montreal on April 19-20th, 1943 and occupied a
room in the Mount Royal Hotel under the name of J.W. DAVIS,
145 Lorendale Street, Toronto.

On May 16-17, 1943 he again visited Montreal and registered
at the LaSalle Hotel as J.W. DAVIS of 145 Lorendale Ave.,
Toronto.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

STATEMENT

GENERAL (cont'd.)

On January 3, 1945 CARR wrote to Prime Minister King with respect to his naturalization and declared that, in order to block the issuance of his Naturalization Certificate, the R.C.M.P. had produced as disqualifying evidence the fact that he registered in a Montreal hotel under an assumed name. He contended that he did so to seek rest from the calls made upon a person in the Public Service. As a matter of fact CARR visited Montreal on both occasions to conduct general Communist activities, further he is neither in the Public Service nor did he seek rest during his visits.

CORBY'S STATEMENT

In October 1942, CARR was contacted by Koudriavtzev (Leon-- exhibit 51) and his co-operation was enlisted by SOKOLOV, who was then organizing an espionage network.

CARR was put at the head of the Toronto-Ottawa section (ex. 51).

He recruited J.S. BENNING (ex. 51) and Eric ADAMS (ex. 51).

He had under his more direct control POLLARD and SUREJEL (ex. 51).

After the re-organization in May, 1943 Sam CARR seemed to have been used as a recruiting agent and for other specialized jobs (Ex. 28, 35-4, and 51).

Thus, it is CARR who was responsible for obtaining Canadian passports for Soviet agents and as recently as August 14th (Ex. 28) he was being pressed to obtain new papers for a man masquerading under the name of Ignacy WITCHAK, who was then in Los Angeles with an expired Canadian passport.

CARR claimed that he could bribe one of the employees in the Passport Department but that this would cost \$5,000.00. Moscow balked at this figure but were willing to spend \$3,000.00 to accomplish their purpose (Ex. 35-3).

WITCHAK's passport and four photographs of himself and his wife were handed to Sam CARR on August 1 (Ex. 35-1) and the following scheme was decided upon:-

Original application form of the real WITCHAK, together with his photograph would be removed from the file in the Passport Office and replaced by another application form, dated 1937 signed by the false WITCHAK, duly accompanied by his photograph and that of his wife. Once this was accomplished, it would be safe to apply for a new passport in the regular manner.

Carr also suggested that it might be useful to burn half the passport, leaving only the number, but no decision on this was reached.

CARR insisted that he would not be able to bribe the official in the Passport Office for less than \$3,000.00.

CARR referred to him as "The Executor" and claimed he was so placed that he could do everything himself personally without depending upon others.

CARR hoped to settle the matter by the first half of September.

GRANT was instructed on August 14 (ex. 27) to send to his headquarters a report on the "technical procedure of receiving and delivering passports" and a second report containing all the particulars "for our own purposes" together with an indication as to which one "of Frank's men" would be in charge of this type of operation.

PROCESSED
PROVISIONS OF
ACCESS

PROCESSED UNDER THE
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT AND/OR
LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION
PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET/OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

RE: Sam CARR--cover name "SAM" (until 1943), FRANK, WALTER.

GROUP: 1/2 Toronto. Ottawa (Montreal)

STATEMENT

CORBY'S STATEMENT (cont'd.)

CARR also runs agents in the early stages, i.e. when they are newly recruited (ex. 28) and before they are taken over by GRANT's own staff. D. SHUGAR in the Naval Service is a case in point.

Moscow instructed that contact should be maintained through CARR until SHUGAR's value was proved, after which he would be directly approached (ex. 28).

In June CARR was asked whether he could develop agents in all three branches of the Service under the Dept. of National Defence or in the General Staffs.

Moscow added "at the present time these fields are very interesting to us and we would like to have you extend your maximum efforts in that direction". (ex. 35-4).

Again on August 10th Moscow asked about the possibility of securing contacts within the General Staffs (ex. 35-6).

CARR was contacted by Koudriavtzev and by Motinov until 1945, when he was introduced to ROGOV (?)-- refer exhibit 35-3 "The Commander"--ROGOV knew Sam in June 1944 recheck with CORBY.

The cut out used to establish contact is Dr. Henry HARRIS of Toronto (ex. 35-1, 35-3).

As previously stated CARR was contacted by KOUDRIAVTZEY in October, 1942 and his co-operation was enlisted by SOKOLOV.

SOKOLOV worked mainly through two agents, one of whom was Sam CARR, but ZABOTIN modified this set-up by establishing direct relations.

ZABOTIN was warned not to compromise himself and he used various members of his staff for this work including Major ROGOV who, using the cover name BRENT, handled Sam CARR getting in touch with him through Dr. HARRIS.

MOTINOV was also used but ROGOV took over the contact on 7-5-45.

In October 1942 CARR was put in charge of the Ottawa-Toronto Group which was apparently divided into two parts because CARR resided in Toronto. Under CARR's more direct control and working in Toronto were HOLLAND--name not known of the Intelligence Branch of the Air Force, and SUREJEL of Naval Service (ex. 51).

CORBY comments that these two men did not know they were working for the Soviet Intelligence as they believed they were acting only for the Communist Party.

In December, 1944 CARR was given an assignment for SHUGAR (ex. 35-2) respecting hydro acoustic devices.

In June, 1945 CARR was asked how matters stood with SHUGAR (ex. 35-4) and replied that he was then working in the Naval staff but had been under observation and that special caution was required.

CARR recruited J.S. BENNING (FOSTER) for SOKOLOV's organization in 1942-43 (ex. 35-5).

CORBY later identified "The of the Intelligence Depart" ROGOV being "The Commander definitely clears up the m

PROCESSED BY
DIVISIONS OF
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT AND
PROTECTION OF PRIVACY ACT
AR LE BORS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

	ENQUIRY AND REPORT	STANDING
<p>. when they are aken over by vice is a case</p> <p>ained through ich he would</p> <p>p agents in all of National</p> <p>are very u extend your .</p> <p>ssibility of x. 35-6).</p> <p>nov until 1945, hibit 35-3 recheck with</p> <p>Henry HARRIS</p> <p>UDRIAVTZEV in ed by SOKOLOV.</p> <p>of whom was establishing</p> <p>and he used cluding Major d Sam GARR</p> <p>contact on</p> <p>Ottawa-Toronto arts because irect control known of the EJEL of Naval</p> <p>ow they were believed they were</p> <p>at for SHUGAR</p> <p>od with SHUGAR ing in the Naval t special caution</p> <p>OLOV's organiza-</p>	<p>CORBY later identified "The Commander" as Colonel MILSTEIN alias MILSKY of the Intelligence Department, Red Army, Moscow, thus any references to ROGOV being "The Commander" should be ignored. This identification definitely clears up the matter.</p> <p>PROCESSED BY CTS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION</p>	

PROCESSED BY
PROVISIONS OF
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT AND / OR
LA LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

STATEMENT

CORBY'S STATEMENT (cont'd.)

In connection with the passport matter, on August 1st CARR was handed WITCHAK's passport and four photographs of himself and wife (ex. 35-1).

It was arranged that the original application form of the real WITCHAK, together with his photograph, would be removed from the file in the Passport Office and replaced by another application form, dated 1937, signed by the false WITCHAK and bearing his photograph and that of his wife. CARR mentioned burning half the passport but no decision was reached.

He insisted he would not be able to bribe the official in the Passport Office for less than \$3,000.00 and said he hoped to settle the matter by the first half of September (ex. 35-1).

Sam CARR recruited S/L Nightingale who knew him as "WALTER" (ex. 54).

POLLAND of the Air Force Intelligence worked for Sam CARR from January to April 1943. (4.1)

SUREJEL also worked for Sam CARR from January to April, 1943. (4.1)

CORBY believes that Norman A. VALL may have been in touch with CARR, as the latter was instructed on June 15, 1945 to get in touch with him and find out what he wanted. (ex. 35-4)

In April, 1944 two Soviet diplomatic couriers arrived in the United States. One of these was named MILSKY, an Inspector General of the Intelligence Dept. of the Red Army whose home was MILSTEIN. MILSKY conferred with Sam CARR at some length respecting passports, identity documents, etc. and means of obtaining them.

Among a list of code names for towns and countries CORBY reported that references to the "town of Sam" meant Toronto.

DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE.

Exhibit No. 35 - GRANT's Registration Card of Sam CARR (FRANK) address - 14 Montrose, Toronto, telephone LL-747(Brook) knows Russam--finished the Lenin School in Moscow.

Exhibit No. 51 - SAM (FRANK) re Second Group Ottawa-Toronto. Studied in 1924-26 in Soviet School. Speaks Russian. LEON (KODRIAVTSEV) met Frank in October, 1942.

CARR proposed FOSTER, employed in the Dept. of Munitions and Supply for information respecting war material, etc. and ERNST, a Jew who worked in the United States for information respecting industries, etc.

Two agents employed in January--Holland, connected with aviation who gave a plan of instructional schools and SUREJEL, who works in Naval Intelligence, supplying information respecting ships.

Exhibit No. 52 - GRANT's note respecting those working for SAM's organization. Those concerned referred to as DAVIE, MARTIN who worked with ERNST and FOSTER, securing information respecting the Army and The Economist.

Exhibit No. 54 - GRANT's note re S/L NIGHTINGALE, Sam was known to him as WALTER. Details of meeting on 19-12-44 supplied and arrangements made for further contacts.

CONFIRMED - Toronto Telephone contains an item reading:

"CARR S r 14 Mo

Toronto Telephone Directory, following item:

"CARR S r 14 Mo

PROCESSED
PROVISIONS OF
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT AND/OR
PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET/OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

-ed.)

	ENQUIRY AND REPORT	STANDING
<p>August 1st CARR graphs of himself</p> <p>form of the real be removed from by another applica- TCHAK and bearing ationed burning le.</p> <p>official in the said he hoped to ber (ex. 35-1).</p> <p>im as "WALTER"</p> <p>for Sam CARR</p> <p>y to April, 1943.(45)</p> <p>been in touch with 1945 to get in (ex. 35-4)</p> <p>s arrived in the Y, an Inspector Army whose home RR at some length o. and means of</p> <p>ntries CORBY " meant Toronto.</p> <p>f Sam CARR (FRANK) nto, telephone -finished the</p> <p>Ottawa-Toronto. t School. Speaks (V) met Frank in</p> <p>oyed in the Dept. information res- and ERNST, a Jew tates for informa- , etc.</p> <p>ary--Holland, o gave a plan of SURETEL, who works playing information</p> <p>ose working for concerned referred rked with ERNST and on respecting the</p> <p>NGALE, Sam was known</p> <p>2-44 supplied and her contacts.</p>	<p>CONFIRMED - Toronto Telephone Directory, April, 1944 to December, 1944, contains an item reading:</p> <p>"CARR S r 14 Montrose LL oydbrook 7847".</p> <p>Toronto Telephone Directory, December, 1944 to July, 1945 contains the following item:</p> <p>"CARR S r 14 Montrose LL oydbrook 7847".</p>	

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
RELISE PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCES
A L'INFORMATION

RE: Sam CARR--cover name "SAM" (until 1943) FRANK, WALTER.
GROUP 1/2 Toronto, Ottawa (Montreal)

004489

STATEMENT

DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE (cont'd.)

- Exhibit No. 35-3 - SAM's address shown as 14 Montrose, Lloydbrook 7847 (same address as Ex. 35).
- Exhibit No. 35-3 - 14-6-44 - The Commander ^{MILLSTRAIN} (BOGOSOV) meeting SAM to arrange for future meetings with him and LEON (Koudriavtsev).
Meeting arranged for 15-9-44 to discuss passports and money.
Future meetings arranged through Dr. HARRIS, Midway 9565.
- Exhibit No. 35-3 - 13-9-44 - LEON given \$350. for SAM.
- Exhibit No. 35-3 - 15-9-44 - Re arrangements made for meeting to discuss passports and money.
- Exhibit No. 35-3 - 4-10-44 - Meeting. SAM reported handing materials to ERNST.
- Exhibit No. 35-3 - 5-12-44 - SAM asked for a meeting through FOSTER.
- Exhibit No. 35-3 - 8-12-44 - Appears to concern a meeting which was arranged for 11-12-44.
- Exhibit No. 35-3 - 11-12-44 - Meeting and SAM handed \$200. Reported that passport had been detained. Arrangements made for meeting on 16-12-44.
- Exhibit No. 35-3 - 16-12-44 - Meeting re passport when SAM was given new forms re passport. Agreement reached re transfer of ERNST. Further meeting arranged for 20-1-45.
- Exhibit No. 35-3 - 16-12-44 - Assignment No. 1 headed "Sam to Shugar" respecting hydro acoustic stations, etc.
- Exhibit No. 35-3 - 20-1-45 - Contact missed. Another meeting set for 15-6-45.
- Exhibit No. 35-1 - 7-5-45 - Meeting held at which the handing over of the Doctor from LAMONT to BRENT took place.
- Exhibit No. 35-1 - 15-6-45 - Meeting in Ottawa, the Doctor reported no success with the passport. FRANK paid \$200., the DOCTOR \$100. This meeting arranged through the DOCTOR. New meeting set for 17-7-45.
- Exhibit No. 35-4 - 15-6-45 - "Task No. 8" supplied at meeting on 15-6-45 re VEALE, Lt. SHUGAR, Capt. GOTHELL and possibilities of developing work in National Defence, aviation, Navy or Military Staffs. This exhibit mentions meeting arranged for 17-7-45.
- Exhibit No. 35-3 - 3-7-45 - Meeting respecting the passport. \$200. paid.

CONFIRMED - Toronto Telephone tains an item reading:

"CARR S r 14 Mont"

Toronto Telephone Directory, lowing item:

"CARR S r 14 Mont"

PROCESSED BY CSIS / TRAITÉ PAR LE SCRS
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT /
LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

ENQUIRY AND REPORT

STANDING

Montrose, Lloyd-
Ex. 35).
ASTAN
20044) meeting
or future meetings
(Koudriavtsev).

for 15-9-44 to
and money.

arranged through
by 9553.

for SAM.

made for meeting
orts and money.

ported handing
ST.

meeting through

rn a meeting
ed for 11-12-44.

handed \$200.
support had been
gements made for
-44.

ort when SAM was
re passport.
d re transfer of
meeting arranged

headed "Sam to
ing hydro acoustic

Another meeting

which the handing
or from LAMONT
lace.

va, the Doctor
cess with the pass-
id \$200., the
his meeting ar-
the DOCTOR. New
17-7-45.

plied at meeting
KALE, Lt. SHUGAR,
nd possibilities of
in National Defence,
or Military Staffs.
ntions meeting
-7-45.

ing the passport.

CONFIRMED - Toronto Telephone Directory, April 1944 to December 1944 con-
tains an item reading:

"CARR S r 14 Montrose

LL oydbrook 7847".

Toronto Telephone Directory, December 1944 to July 1945 contains the fol-
lowing item:

"CARR S r 14 Montrose

LL oydbrook 7847".

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

STATEMENT

DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE (cont'd.)

- Exhibit No. 35-1 - 17-7-45-Normal meeting held. The DOCTOR was present and business transacted in the car. Passport and 4 photographs of a person and wife handed over. Matter to be completed during first half of September.
- Method of making the change discussed and mention made of changing forms.
- Frank suggested burning half the passport but matter was left undecided.
- It was reported that the Executor agreed to everything and was ready to work and that FRANK affirmed once more that it would not cost lower than 3 (\$3,000.). FRANK given a bottle of whiskey and arrangements made for meeting on 8-8-45.
- Exhibit No. 35-5 - 1-8-45-Task No. 3 handed over at this meeting concerning illegal entry, documents, counter-espionage, etc.
- Exhibit No. 35-3 - 1-8-45-An entry on this exhibit reveals that the meeting on this date was held in Montreal.
- Exhibit No. 35-1 - 8-8-45-The meeting set for this date was normal, no details supplied.
- Exhibit No. 35-6 - 16-8-45-Assignment given on this date concerned the securing of general information respecting passports. It also dealt with information concerning PROMETHEUS and the possibilities of securing persons among the General Staff. For instructions respecting this assignment refer to the Director's telegram to GRANT (ex. No. 27).

MISCELLANEOUS DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE.

- Exhibit No. 37 - No date - GRANT's mail list. See item No. 174-- Sam - translation from English - biographies government workers - no date 46 pages - no marks.
- Exhibit No. 1 - GRANT'S. telegram. GRANT reporting to The Director 12-7-45 that SAM was not elected.
- Exhibit No. 2 - GRANT reporting to The Director 2-8-45 concerning agreement with SAM respecting the transfer of PROMETHEUS. SAM also promised information concerning several officers of the Armed Forces.
- Exhibit No. 27 - DIRECTOR's telegram to GRANT, 14-8-45, advising no further delay possible re passport and that new questionnaire should be signed by FRANK's man himself. It also asked for a report on the method of receiving and delivering passports, etc. (This duty assigned to FRANK 16-8-45, ex. 35-6).
- The DIRECTOR mentioned that SAM long ago changed to FRANK.
- Exhibit No. 28 - DIRECTOR's telegram to GRANT 14-8-45 instructing that contact with PROMETHEUS be maintained through FRANK, direct contact not to be completed until his possibilities established. Interested in securing prospects, FRANK to recommend. (Assigned to FRANK 16-8-45 - Ex. 35-6).

PROCESSED BY THE
DIVISION OF THE
ACCESS OF THE
RE PAR LE LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
ANNUELLE ET LOU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

RE: Sam CARR--cover name "SAM" (until 1945) FRANK, WALTER.
GROUP 1/2 Toronto-Itam (Montreal)

001492

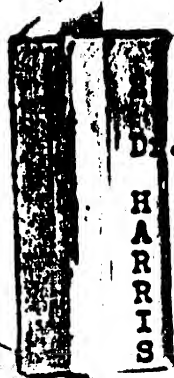
STATEMENT

DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE RESPECTING SAM CARR'S CONNECTIONS WITH THE PASSPORT MATTER.

- (MONTREAL)
- Exhibit No. 35-3 - 14-6-44 - Re meeting of COMMANDER with SAM and arrangements made to meet 15-9-44 to discuss preparation of passports and money.
- Exhibit No. 35-3 - 8-12-44 - SAM handed \$200. and reported the passport had been detained as forms were badly filled in. Arrangements made to supply new forms on 16-12-44.
- Exhibit No. 35-3 - 16-12-44 - SAM supplied with new forms.
- Exhibit No. 35-1 - 15-6-45 - Regular meeting. The DOCTOR reported no success with the passport. FRANK paid \$200. Future meeting arranged for 17-7-45.
- Exhibit No. 35-3 - 5-7-45 - Meeting out of town respecting the passport. Everything normal. \$200. paid.
- Exhibit No. 35-1 - Urgent meeting took place respecting the passport at the DOCTOR's apartment where FRANK was met. No date quoted.
- Exhibit No. 35-1 - 17-7-45 - Normal meeting took place. FRANK given \$200. Meeting arranged for 1-8-45.
- Exhibit No. 35-1 - 1-8-45 - Regular meeting held. Everything normal. Passport photographs handed over. A bottle of whiskey supplied. FRANK said cost would not be lower than 3 (\$3,000.).
- Exhibit No. 27 - DIRECTOR's telegram to GRANT of 14-8-45. No further delay re passport possible. Signature to be by FRANK's man himself. Information re securing of passports required.
- Exhibit No. 35-6 - 16-8-45 - Assignment given to FRANK covering requirements of DIRECTOR, per exhibit 27.
- Exhibit No. 20 - ZABOTIN telegram to DIRECTOR 29-8-45, reporting passport expected during course of the next few days.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND FOR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
TRAITE PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCES
A L'INFORMATION

001493



PROCESSED BY CASE OFFICER UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
TRAITE PAR LE BUREAU EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

PROCESSED BY CASE OFFICER UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
TRAITE PAR LE BUREAU EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

RE: Dr. Henry HARRIS--cover name "Doctor"
GROUP Toronto - Ottawa.

001194

STATEMENT

BIOGRAPHY

Name - Dr. Henry HARRIS

Place of Birth - New York City, N.Y., U.S.A.

Date - August 7, 1892.

Parents -

Racial Origin - Jew

Marital Status - Married, Ray Waldo (Wladovsky) daughter of Rabbi B. Waldo (Wladovsky) McCaul Synagogue, Toronto. (Wife born in Russia).

Occupation - Optometrist. Holds U.S. and Canadian Optical graduation certificates.

Residence - Home - 62 Brunswick Avenue, Toronto, up to about 10 years ago.
Present - Apt. 248, Cawthra Mansions, 215 College St., Toronto, phone MI. 6974.

Business - 279 College St., Toronto, telephone Midway 9553.

Status - Naturalized British subject, Certificate 61059A, 22-4-29, S.O.S. file 10845-28.

Police Record - None known.

GENERAL

RCMP enquiry re subject's application for naturalization indicates that Dr. HARRIS arrived in Canada from New York via Niagara Falls in either November or December 1919 but S.O.S. file shows Port of Entry as Houses Point, P.Q., per C.P.R., Commissioner of Immigration advised S.O.S. no record could be found of subject's entry into Canada.

He speaks English and Yiddish.

In December 1930 it was reported that Dr. HARRIS was a financial supporter of the Party. In 1931 he was a subscriber to "The Worker".

During his entire connections with the Communist Movement HARRIS has kept in the background.

During the course of a National Conference of the Dominion Communist Labour Total War Committee held in Toronto between January 15-17, 1943 Sam CARR made several visits to the office of Dr. HARRIS.

Dr. HARRIS was a shareholder of the Everready Printing Co., Toronto, Communist Publishing House. On one occasion the shares originally held by Zelda Alper were transferred to him.

On September 1, 1939 Dr. HARRIS transferred his share to Dr. Arthur Lipman.

Dr. HARRIS did most of the optical work for Party members and allowed them a cut rate. The rank and file of the Communist Movement regarded Dr. HARRIS as a secret Party member.

There is every indication that Dr. HARRIS is one of the backers of the Jewish-Anglo magazine "To-day" which is edited by R.S. Gordon, a former writer for the "Canadian Tribune".

It has been difficult to secure information respecting the Communist connections of Dr. Harris as he has always refrained from taking an open part in Communist activities.

PROCESSED BY CEC UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND/OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
TRAITE PAR LE CEC EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET/OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCES
A L'INFORMATION

RE: Dr. Henry HARRIS--no cover name. "Doctor"
GROUP: Toronto-Ottawa.

004495

STATEMENT

GENERAL

Between September 30, 1944 and August, 1945 we were in communication with the F.B.I. respecting one Arthur ADAMS, a Soviet agent who had come to their attention in connection with making certain contacts respecting an experimental project being handled by U.S. Army engineers at Oakridge, Tenn.

ADAMS had at one time resided in Canada and we were asked to supply all possible information respecting his general background, etc.

During the course of the investigations conducted by the F.B.I. it was ascertained that on November 30, 1937, Henry HARRIS, Financial Secretary of the Court of Ahavas Achen, Independent Order of Foresters, a Jewish Court of which ADAMS was a member in 1938, had written a letter of introduction for ADAMS introducing him as a member of his Court who visited New York occasionally. HARRIS addressed the letter to one Herman Hartig of New York City. It is significant that as far back as 1937 HARRIS should have supplied an individual, who was later identified as a Soviet agent, with a letter of introduction.

CORBY STATEMENT.

Major ROGOV, under the cover name BRENT, handles Sam CARR with whom he gets in touch through Dr. HARRIS of Toronto. ROGOV took over this contact from MOTINOV on 7-5-45 (ex. 35-1).

Sergei M. KOUDRIAVTSEV, under the cover name LEON, contacted Sam CARR between June and September 1944 through Dr. HARRIS (ex. 35-3).

In June, 1944 it was agreed that CARR would be contacted by KOUDRIAVTSEV through HARRIS (ex. 35-3). There is reason to believe that MOTINOV was handling HARRIS and CARR but he turned the contact over to ROGOV in May, 1945 (ex. 35-1).

It is clear that Dr. HARRIS is not an innocent out-out, since he was present at many of the meetings and took part in the transactions concerning WITZAK's passport (ex. 35-1, 35-3).

On June 15, 1945 ROGOV gave HARRIS \$100. (ex. 35-1).

DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE.

NOTE: While there is no indication that Dr. HARRIS was personally present at all of the meetings mentioned hereunder, details respecting the dates, etc. of meetings with Sam CARR have been quoted because it was through Dr. HARRIS that such meetings were arranged. The meetings actually attended by Dr. HARRIS are clearly shown.

Exhibit No. 35-3 14.6.44. ZABOTIN notes re SAM. It concerns SAM meeting the COMMANDER (ROGOV) and reaching an agreement concerning meetings between he and LEON once a month. A meeting was arranged for 15-9-44 in Montreal to discuss the matter of passports and to take money.

It was arranged that future meetings and extra calls would take place by LEON calling telephone Midway 9553 of Dr. HARRIS, 279 College Street, Toronto and giving the password, following which LEON would go to the place arranged for the meeting.

CONFIRMED - Toronto contains the fol

NOTE - It is obvious from this exhibit that Dr. HARRIS was approached prior to June 14, 1944 and that an agreement was reached with him respecting the password and notifying CARR of the times and places arranged for the meetings.

PROCESSED BY CBS UNDER THE
VISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND FOR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
TRAITE PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCES
A L'INFORMATION

we were in com-
thur ADAMS, a
in connection with
mental project being
Tenn.

we were asked to
is general back-

quoted by the F.B.I.
7, Henry HARRIS,
lohen, independent
ADAMS was a member
on for ADAMS
visited New York
to one Herman Hartig
far back as 1937
who was later
of introduction.

adies Sam CARR with
Toronto. ROGOV
5 (ex. 35-1).

LEON, contacted
ough Dr. HARRIS

be contacted by
re is reason to
CARR but he turned
35-1).

ont out-out, shoe
ook part in the
ex. 35-1, 35-3).

. 35-1).

. HARRIS was
ings mentioned here-
etc. of meetings
se it was through Dr.
ed. The meetings
clearly shown.

SAM. It concerns
ROGOV and
erning meetings
a month. A meeting
in Montreal to dis-
rts and to take

re meetings and extra
LEON calling telephone
, 279 College Street,
sword, following
e place arranged for

it that Dr. HARRIS
14, 1944 and that an
a respecting the pass-
e times and places

CONFIRMED - Toronto Telephone Directory, April 1944 to December 1944,
contains the following item:

"HARRIS HENRY Opton 279 College MI dway 9553".

PROCESSED BY THE
PROVISIONS OF THE
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT AND/OR
SE PAR LE SORS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
LA REVECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET/OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCES
A L'INFORMATION

STATEMENT

DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE (CONT'D.)

Exhibit No. 35-3 - Small note concerning an urgent call of SAM through Dr. HARRIS, phone Midway 9553. In this case it is LAMONT (MOTINOV) who would phone the Dr. and give the password.

NOTE:- The only change this arrangement made was for the call to Dr. HARRIS to be made by MOTINOV instead of LEON (KODRIAVTSEV). Another change was that the time of meetings was one half hour later, 21.30 instead of 21 o'clock.

Exhibit No. 35-3 - 4.10.44. Meeting, SAM reported having handed over material to ERNST.

Exhibit No. 35-3 - 8.12.44. SAM asked for a meeting through FOSTER.

Exhibit No. 35-3 - 8.12.44. Apparently this concerns a meeting arranged for 11.12.44.

Exhibit No. 35-3 - 11.12.44. Meeting re the passport. SAM handed \$200. and reported the passport had been detained. FORMS badly filled in.

Exhibit No. 35-3 - 16.12.44. A meeting with SAM who was given new forms. An agreement reached respecting the transfer of ERNST.

Mat. NIGHTINGALE made acquainted with Dr. HARRIS.

Future meeting arranged for 20.1.45 at the old place near the hospital if Dr. HARRIS did not change it.

Exhibit No. 35-3 - 20.1.45. Contact missed, next meeting arranged for 15-6-45 in Ottawa.

Exhibit No. 35-3 - 7-5-45. Meeting at which the Dr. was handed over from LAMONT (MOTINOV) to BRENT (ROGOV).

A item concerns the arranging of urgent calls for FRANK through Dr. HARRIS. BRENT would telephone MI. 9593 (9553) and give the password which would mean that the meeting would take place at 21 o'clock but if the Dr. made a certain reply the meeting would be held at the same time and place but on the following day.

NOTE:- This third change in the password simply meant that instead of HARRIS being called by LAMONT (MOTINOV) he would be called by BRENT (ROGOV).

It is quite evident from the three changes in the password that Dr. HARRIS was a highly trusted member of the organization as by this time, namely May 7, 1945, he had been personally called by LEON (KODRIAVTSEV), then LAMONT (MOTINOV) and BRENT (ROGOV).

Exhibit No. 35-1 - 15-6-45. Regular meeting in Ottawa. The Dr. reported no success with the passport. Reference made to a telegram of 16-6-45. FRANK paid \$200., the Doctor \$100.

Next meeting arranged for 17.7.45 at 21.30. Subsequent items on this exhibit show that this was a new time arranged for future meetings.

CONFIRMED - Toronto Tel
tains the following ite

"HARRIS HEN

CONFIRMED - Toronto P
an item reading as fo

"HARRIS H

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND FOR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
TRAITE PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET/OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCES
A L'INFORMATION

ENQUIRY AND REPORT

g an urgent call of SAM
phone Midway 9553. In
NT (MOTINOV) who would
ve the password.

s arrangement made was
HARRIS to be made by
LEON (KODRIAVTZEV).
that the time of meet-
our later, 21.30 instead

SAM reported having
1 to HARRIS.

for a meeting through

y this concerns a
r 11.12.44.

re the passport. SAM
ported the passport had
MS badly filled in.

g with SAM who was given
ement reached respecting
IST.

de acquainted with Dr.

nged for 20.1.45 at the
hospital if Dr. HARRIS

issed, next meeting
5 in Ottawa.

which the Dr. was handed
(MOTINOV) to BRENT (ROGOV).

arranging of urgent
ough Dr. HARRIS. BRENT
9593 (9553) and give
would mean that the
place at 21 o'clock but
ertain reply the meeting
e same time and place
g day.

n the password simply
of HARRIS being called
) he would be called by

t from the three changes
at Dr. HARRIS was a
ber of the organization
mely May 7, 1945.
illy called by LEON
en LAMONT (MOTINOV) and

meeting in Ottawa. The
cess with the passport.
a telegram of 16-6-45.
the Doctor \$100.

ged for 17.7.45 at 21.30.
n this exhibit show that
e arranged for future

CONFIRMED - Toronto Telephone Directory, April 1944 to December 1944, con-
tains the following item:

"HARRIS HENRY Opten 279 College MI dway 9553".

CONFIRMED - Toronto Telephone Directory, December 1944 to July 1945 contains
an item reading as follows:

"HARRIS HENRY Opten 279 College MI dway 9553".

ACCESS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND/OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

RE: Dr. Henry HARRIS--no cover name. "Doc"
 GROUP Toronto-Ottawa

STATEMENT

DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE (CONT'D.)

Exhibit No. 35-3 - Meeting out of town about the passport. It was evidently held at the Doctor's place.

\$200. paid out.

Exhibit No. 35-1 - No date. An urgent meeting took place respecting the passport. It was held in the apartment of Dr. HARRIS and states "I made the acquaintance of FRANK". This was apparently when HOGOV first met CARR and indicates that the COMMANDER is not HOGOV. This point requires clarification with COREY.

Although this item bears no date it was evidently held between July 3rd and 5th as it refers to a telegram of 5-7-45.

Next meeting arranged for 17-7-45.

Exhibit No. 35-1 - 17-7-45. Normal meeting. Next meeting arranged for 1-8-45. FRANK was given \$200.

Exhibit No. 35-3 - 17-7-45. This contains two items, one concerning a meeting arranged at the apartment of the Doctor and the other concerning the actual meeting which was normal.

Next meeting arranged for 1-8-45 in Montreal.

Exhibit No. 35-1 - 1-8-45. Regular meeting attended by the Doctor. All business transacted in a bar.

Sam CARR and Dr. HARRIS give a bottle of whiskey.

HOGOV handed over the passport and four photographs. Final documentation to be completed during the first half of September.

It also deals with the plans reached concerning the passport application substitution and CARR stating the cost would not be lower than three (\$3000).

Reference is made to a telegram of 2-8-45. Next meeting arranged through the Doctor on 8-8-45 in Ottawa.

Exhibit No. 35-1

8-8-45. Normal meeting. This entry contains two added words which read "See Doctors" which indicate that a separate dossier, similar to that which COREY supplied covering Sam CARR, exists in connection with Dr. HARRIS.

①
 COREY later identified "The of the Red Army Intelligence HOGOV being "The Commander" definitely clears up the m

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
 PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
 ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
 RÉVISÉ PAR LE SORS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
 SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
 PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
 À L'INFORMATION

ENQUIRY AND REPORT

rt.

le
l in

as

This

CARR and

ation

was
5thing
n

ne

r
wasthe
a

e of

our
be

sub-

).

8.45.

SUB-

PERSONNEL

ET

L'ACCES

A L'INFORMATION

A L'INFORMATION

A L'INFORMATION

A L'INFORMATION

A L'INFORMATION

A L'INFORMATION

A L'INFORMATION

A L'INFORMATION

A L'INFORMATION

A L'INFORMATION

A L'INFORMATION

A L'INFORMATION

A L'INFORMATION

A L'INFORMATION

A L'INFORMATION

CORBY later identified "The Commander" as Colonel MILISTEIN alias MILSKY of the Red Army Intelligence Department, Moscow, thus any references to ROGOV being "The Commander" should be ignored. This identification definitely clears up the matter.

PROCESSED BY GDS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND/OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT
REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET/OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCES
À L'INFORMATION

004501

RE: Dr. Henry HARRIS--~~no~~ cover name "*Doctor*"
GROUP Toronto-Ottawa Group

STATEMENT

DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE (CONT'D.)

Exhibit No. 35-4 15-6-45. Task No. 2 to Frank (Sam CARR)
respecting A.N. VEALL, Lt. SHUGAR, Capt.
GOTHELL and developing of work in the Navy,
Army and Air Force.

A P.S. mentions a regular meeting set for
17-7-45, emergency 24-7-45 to be held "in
your city" and ends by a statement which
reads "The Doctor knows".

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND/OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
TRAITE PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET/OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCES
A L'INFORMATION

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND/OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
TRAITE PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET/OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCES
A L'INFORMATION

004502

3.
E.
W
O
I
K
I
N

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND FOR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
TRAITE PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCES
A L'INFORMATION

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND FOR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
TRAITE PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCES
A L'INFORMATION

Declaration of the "Named Doukhobors" of Canada

PROCLAIMED AND ACCEPTED AT THE SECOND CONVENTION OF THE AUTHORIZED DELEGATES, HELD AT VERIGIN, SASK., CANADA, FROM THE 29TH DAY OF JULY TO THE 7TH DAY OF AUGUST, 1934, A. D.

1. We, the "Named Doukhobors," have been, are and will be members of Christ's Church, confirmed by the Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ Himself and assembled by His Apostles.

2. The "Named Doukhobors" essentially are of the Law of God, of the Faith of Jesus. The Law of God is expounded in the ten commandments and the Faith is professed thus: We believe in and profess, Jesus Christ the Son of God, who came in the flesh and was crucified. He is our sole Leader, Saviour and Hope. There is none and could not be any other name under the heavens through which man ought to be saved. We have faith and hope through His name to attain the highest blessings, and there is no higher blessing than—"Eternal life in unutterable joy." This is the Hope and Reward in Christ Jesus and the principal aim of the "Named Doukhobors." Following in the footsteps of our Divine Teacher we, the "Named Doukhobors," proclaim as did He: "We have come into this world not to transgress the Law of God but to fulfill it," and therefore all idolatry and desecration we strongly renounce and acknowledge only the law and supreme authority of God. "Named Doukhobors," having acknowledged and submitted themselves to the law and authority of God thereby became liberated from the guardianship and power established by men because "One cannot serve two masters;" and the "Named Doukhobors" cannot be slaves of men—having been redeemed by the precious blood of Jesus Christ. The "Named Doukhobors" are not slaves of corruption, but essentially are Sons of the Free Spirit of Jesus Christ, and declare "that we ought to submit more to God than to men." We triumphantly declare that we do not allow any force whatever of man over man and even more so the killing of man or of men by a man or men under any circumstances, causes or arguments whatsoever. Every individual, group of individuals, parties or governments of men, and anyone whoever it may be proclaiming struggle against war and its non-allowance but at the same time agreeing and admitting the allowance for the killing of even one individual for the sake of any interests whatsoever, is a lie and a hypocrisy

and nothing but a "heaven of the Pharisees." The life of one individual is of equal value to the lives of many individuals. The Commandment says: "Thou shalt not kill." Christ explains and warns: "No murderer has the Life Eternal abiding in him." War—mass murder, is an item compelled; where the killing of one individual is allowed there inevitably must be admitted the killing of many, which is war.

3. The modern world—generation of man, has scattered and divided itself into countless numbers of groups—following the watchwords and programmes of the various political parties. Every political party strives against another not for the benefit and welfare of the people, but for dominance over them—with all the consequences as a "diabolical incitement."

The "Named Doukhobors" never recognized and do not recognize any political party. They never entered or will they ever enter into the ranks of any political party. They never gave nor will they ever give, their votes during election, thereby they are free from any responsibility before God or men for the act of any government established of men.

The "Named Doukhobors" essentially are above party politics. They not only gave their votes, but their bodies, blood and souls to the one and unreplaceable guardian of the hearts and souls of men—the Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ, thereby attaining perfect freedom: egressing from the slavery of corruption into the glorious liberty of the children of God. We emphatically declare to all:

KNOW YE THE TRUTH AND THE TRUTH SHALL SET YOU FREE.

The "Named Doukhobors" accepted and are fulfilling the command of Jesus Christ: "Render unto Caesar the things that are Caesar's (meaning the governments of men), and unto God the things that are God's." Residing in whatever state or country in this world we triumphantly declare that, going under the banner of "Toll and Peaceful Life," everything demanded of us which is not contradictory to the Law of God and to the Faith of Jesus, we will accept; fulfill and execute, not through fear but by conscientious guidance.

Memorandum re Emma WOIKIN

Emma WOIKIN's parents are Named Doukhobours. When Emma WOIKIN completed National Registration on August 20, 1940, the following details were entered by her to question No. 7, which read:-

"Nationality or Country of Allegiance--British Subject (a)
by birth? - No - Named Doukhobour.

As she is a Named Doukhobour she no doubt accepts the Declaration of the "Named Doukhobours" which was proclaimed at Verigin, Sask. between July 29th and August 7th, 1934. This Declaration was reaffirmed as recently as 1944.

Prior to Emma WOIKIN's examination, it is suggested that the Declaration, a photostat copy of which is attached, should first be studied. In this regard, it will be observed that Named Doukhobours claim to be "of the Law of God and the Faith of Jesus" and it continues about Faith and Hope and Reward, etc. This is followed by declaring that "We have come into this world not to transgress the Law of God but to fulfill it and acknowledge only the supreme authority of God." Having made this acknowledgement the Named Doukhobours consider themselves liberated from the guardianship and power established by men. Another item declares that as the Named Doukhobours have no connections whatsoever with any political party, they are free from any responsibility before God or men for the act of any government established of men.

It ends by declaring that "everything demanded of us which is not contradictory to the Law of God and to the Faith of Jesus, we will accept, fulfill and execute, not through fear but by conscientious guidance".

It is not unlikely that Emma WOIKIN will declare her acceptance of the Declaration in question and may possibly admit having supplied information, justifying her actions by "conscientious guidance".

to
WO
bsEn
or
reTh
a
rM
d
a

M

N

T
f
vC
I

PROCESSED
PROVISIONS OF THE
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
A L'INFORMATION

UNDER THE
PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
INFORMATION ACT
PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
A L'INFORMATION

Re - Emma WOIKIN

ich

The column "Enquiry and Report" contains various items to be investigated. Items, 4, 5, 6 and 7 concern Emma WOIKIN's parents, late husband, character and educational background.

on
k.
-

Emma WOIKIN applied for a position in the Civil Service and on October 29, 1943 we were asked to conduct an investigation respecting her character.

it be
bours
ved
ess the

This revealed Mrs. WOIKIN was the daughter of Alec KONKIN, a retired farmer. He is a Doukhobour and bears a good reputation.

p and
amed
party,
s act

Mrs. WOIKIN attended Ospinia School in the Blaine Lake district and later took a commercial course in a convent at Marcelin, Saskatchewan.

Mrs. WOIKIN's husband died about 1941.

No derogatory information was received.

not
will
lous

Of the points mentioned in items 4, 5, 6 and 7, the only item now not cleared up is the cause of death of Emma WOIKIN's husband.

e

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
TRAITE PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCES
A L'INFORMATION

Re: Emma WOIKIN--cover name "Nora".
GROUP Toronto - Ottawa

STATEMENT

BIOGRAPHY

Name - Emma WOIKIN
Place of Birth - Blaine Lake, Saskatchewan
Date - December 30th, 1920
Parents - Russian
Racial Origin - Russian - Named Doukhebour
Marital Status - Married 1937, now widow
Occupation - Farmer, housewife, clerk, stenographer
Employment - Laboratory Helper, St. Paul's Hospital, Saskatoon;
Passport Office, Dept. of External Affairs,
Sept. 10, 1943 - February 25, 1944, transferred to
Cipher Division February 25, 1944, recently re-
turned to Passport Office.
Salary - \$
Residence - Langham, Sask.; 357 Chapel Street, Ottawa;
63 Frank St., Ottawa; 550 O'Connor St. (May 1944).

GENERAL

Speaks and reads English and Russian.

When completing National Registration on August 20, 1940, de-
clared she owed allegiance to no country.

When applying for position in Dept. of External Affairs on
September 10, 1943 declared she was a British subject, of
Russian origin.

In completing another departmental form on March 20, 1944 claims
she attended primary school from 1927 to June, 1933 and
qualified for High School entrance, following which she took a
Commercial Course, bookkeeping, typing and shorthand in
Marcelin, Saskatchewan.

CORBY STATEMENT

CORBY identified Emma WOIKIN as a Cipher Clerk in the Dept. of
External Affairs.

He explained that she tried for some time to secure a transfer
to the Canadian Embassy in Moscow (this is substantiated to a
certain extent by the Departmental form of Mar. 20, 1944 when
she expressed her willingness to serve in Russia). Her efforts
were unsuccessful so she endeavoured to secure a transfer to
the Commercial Attache's office in Moscow but same was refused.

She then approached the Soviet Embassy in Ottawa for a position
and although she was turned down, it was intimated that she
could help the Soviet Union in other ways. She agreed to
provide information but for some time, fearing penetration,
she was kept at arm's length. Later, however, due to the
importance of the material she had provided, which had been
called to the attention of Moscow and Stalin himself, she was
accepted as an agent.

It appears to have been her practice to reconstruct, in her
apartment, in summary form, cables which she thought might be
of interest. CORBY submitted 4 of these summaries (see
exhibits 38, 39, 40, and 41).

Emma WOIKIN also supplied other material, refer to exhibit 37
re 24 pieces of mail sent by GRANT to The DIRECTOR.

Get specimen of handwriting.

Evidence re WOIKIN, handling of
exhibits 38, 39, 40, and 41.

Reference Exhibit 37 - endeavour
ascertain if WOIKIN handled or not

Secure date WOIKIN transferred to
Passport Office.

Ascertain names of parents, where
to obtain this information, her

Ascertain similar details regard:
marriage, cause of death, any fac

Check up character and reputation

Investigate educational background
course at Marcelin, Sask. It is
be taken in a small country town

Ascertain present salary.

Check Civil Service records for
and references.

Question CORBY: How he knew WOIKIN
Canadian Embassy

Who in the USSR
Soviet Union in

How was she con

Who instructed
of information?

Was it as a ree
position as Mal

What basis for

Can any evidence

Under what circ

When completing National
declared her circumstances did not
by changing her present occupat
she was qualified. Ascertain wh
and applied for a position as th
outside of Canada, namely Russia
this change.

PROCESSED
ON 05/01/45

UNDER THE
INFORMATION ACT AND / OR
PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU LA LOI SUR L'ACCES
A L'INFORMATION

	ENQUIRY AND REPORT	STANDING
<p>Enographer</p> <p>Hospital, Saskatoon; ernal Affairs, 1944, transferred to 1944, recently re-</p> <p>20 per month.</p> <p>est, Ottawa; nnor St. (May 1944).</p> <p>ugust 20, 1940, de-</p> <p>ernal Affairs on ish subject, of</p> <p>March 20, 1944 claims une, 1933 and ing which she took a shurthand in</p> <p>lark in the Dept. of</p> <p>to secure a transfer substantiated to a Mar. 20, 1944 when Russia). Her efforts ure a transfer to but same was refused.</p> <p>Ottawa for a position intimated that she She agreed to ring penetration, ver, due to the ed, which had been in himself, she was</p> <p>construct, in her she though might be summaries (see</p> <p>refer to exhibit 37 DIRECTOR.</p>	<p>Get specimen of handwriting.</p> <p>Evidence re WOIKIN, handling of or having access to originals or copies of exhibits 38, 39, 40, and 41.</p> <p>Reference Exhibit 37 - endeavour to identify items mentioned. If identified, ascertain if WOIKIN handled or had access to originals.</p> <p>Secure date WOIKIN transferred from Cipher Division, External Affairs to Passport Office.</p> <p>Ascertain names of parents, character and reputation. (It may be possible to obtain this information, her parents being Mamed Doukheboura).</p> <p>Ascertain similar details regarding WOIKIN's late husband, including date of marriage, cause of death, any family, etc.</p> <p>Check up character and reputation of Emma WOIKIN before and after marriage.</p> <p>Investigate educational background and claim that she completed business course at Marcellin, Sask. It is doubtful if a course of this nature could be taken in a small country town in Saskatchewan.</p> <p>Ascertain present salary.</p> <p>Check Civil Service records for details of examination, proof of education and references.</p> <p><u>Question COREY:</u> How he knew WOIKIN endeavoured to secure a transfer to the Canadian Embassy in Moscow or Commercial Attache's Office?</p> <p>Who in the USSR Embassy intimated that she could help the Soviet Union in other ways?</p> <p>How was she contacted to hand over information?</p> <p>Who instructed her to contact L. Malania and for what kind of information?</p> <p>Was it as a result of such instructions that she secured a position as Malania's housekeeper?</p> <p>What basis for statement Mme. Sokolov contacted Miss WOIKIN?</p> <p>Can any evidence be secured to corroborate?</p> <p>Under what circumstances, etc. did contact take place?</p> <p>When completing National Registration in August, 1940 Emma WOIKIN declared her circumstances did not permit her to serve in the national crisis by changing her present occupation (housewife) for some occupation for which she was qualified. Ascertain why she later secured employment in Civil Service and applied for a position as typist- clerk abroad, being willing to serve outside of Canada, namely Russia. There may be a significant reason for this change.</p>	

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT AND/OR
LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION
PERSONNELLES ET/OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

RE: Emma WOIKIN--cover name "Nora"
 GROUP Bureau - Ottawa

STATEMENT

CORBY STATEMENT (Cont'd.)

CORBY declared that WOIKIN was recently instructed to get in close touch with L. Malania, an employee in the Political Division of the Dept. of External Affairs. WOIKIN is understood to be acting as Malania's housekeeper and helps him with his work and translations.

Malania is not known to have passed over any information but he may be an unconscious source, in any event he is not a direct agent. Malania's father is a leading official of the Federation of Russian Canadians.

Inspector Anthony reports it is alleged that Mme. Sokolov, wife of Major Sokolov, now Commercial Attache, contacted Kila WOIKIN.

DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE.

Exhibit 37 - GRANT mail list to DIRECTOR. Item on page 5:- 175-Nora--copies--telegrams census and photos-- November-December--10, census 3, photo 11--none.

Exhibit 38 - Handwritten copy of despatch from Secretary of State for Dominion Affairs, London to External Affairs Ottawa, dated August 24, 1945 re Bulgaria, Yugoslavia, Hungary and Roumania.

Exhibit 39 - Copy of despatch from Secretary of State for Dominion Affairs, London to External Affairs Ottawa, dated August 24, 1945 re Belgrade, Yugoslavia, Cetniks.

Exhibit 40 - Copy of despatch from Secretary of State for Dominion Affairs, London, England to External Affairs, Ottawa dated August 28, 1945 respecting Spain and a conversation between Mr. Bevin and Goussiev.

Exhibit 41 - Copy of despatch from Secretary of State for Dominion Affairs, London, England to External Affairs Ottawa, dated August 31, 1945 re Hungary and municipal elections.

NOTE: Exhibits 38, 39, 40 and 41 believed to be in Emma WOIKIN's handwriting.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
 PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT
 ACCESS TO THE INFORMATION ACT
 REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
 SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
 PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
 À L'INFORMATION

001509

4.
D.
S
H
U
G
A
R

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND/OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT
TRAITE PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET/OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND/OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT
TRAITE PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET/OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

RE: David SHUGAR--cover name "PROMETHEUS" (PROMETHEY)
GROUP *13177 R. 105*

004510

STATEMENT

BIOGRAPHY

Name - David SHUGAR

Place of Birth - Apaeow, Poland

Date - September 10, 1915 (gave date as Sept. 6, 1915 at McGill).

Parents - Polish Hebrews

Father - Joseph SHUGAR, Egg Candler

Racial Origin - Hebrew

Marital Status - Married, Grace Bishop Wales

Occupation - Graduate Physicist--Lieutenant, R.C.N.

Employment - Research Enterprises Limited, Toronto up to February, 1944. Joined R.C.N. February 14, 1944. Transferred H.M.C.S. Cornwallis Feb. 23, 1944 for basic training. Transferred to N.S.H.Q. for duty on March 28, 1944 with Director of Electrical Supply.

Residence - 1933 - 76 Duluth Street, West, Montreal; 266 First Avenue, Ottawa

April, 1945 - 390
February, 1946 -

Status - Naturalized British subject 1927.

Police Record - None known.

GENERAL

SHUGAR speaks English and French and reads Scientific German.

SHUGAR came to Canada in 1920. He registered at McGill University, Montreal on September 29, 1933, conduct good, excellent record.

His file showed that he previously attended Baron Byng High School.

He gave as references - Mr. H. Hacknitz, 4882 Sherbrooke St.W. Mr. I. Hacknitz, 4137 Esplanade Avenue, and Mr. N. Hacknitz, 4065 Esplanade Avenue, Montreal.

Following graduation from McGill University as a Physicist he secured employment with Research Enterprises Ltd. of Toronto. Whilst so employed he was chairman of the R.E.L. Branch of the Association of Technical Employees. He was dismissed by the R.E.L. for "showing insufficient vigour in prosecuting his assignments". The A.T.E. charged that he was dismissed because of his connections with that Association. SHUGAR was subsequently reinstated.

On one occasion SHUGAR represented the A.T.E. on a labour delegation of A.F. of L. unions, which approached the Ontario Government respecting collective bargaining legislation.

During his service with R.E.L. the Canadian Tribune (replaced The Clarion after it was banned) published three articles concerning SHUGAR's dismissal.

One published on March 6, 1943 described SHUGAR as Chairman of the A.T.E. Local at R.E.L. and Secretary of the Union's National Executive. It charged that SHUGAR's discharge was the culmination of numerous attempts at intimidation by the company. It also mentioned the appointment of a Commissioner, by the Dept. of Labour, to investigate SHUGAR's discharge.

A newspaper item of L. Unions for out objections to collective bargaining Dewar Ferguson Workers. [A report Road, Toronto, September 21st, Montreal for re: B. Taylor, 3633 were Fred Rose Dr. Shugar and Election in sup

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
VISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND OF
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT
E PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET/OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCES
A L'INFORMATION

ENQUIRY AND REPORT

STANDI

6, 1915 at

R.C.N.

ronto up to
bruary 14, 1944.
Feb. 23, 1944
to N.S.H.Q. for
ctor of Electrical

ntreal; 266 First April, 1945 - 396 Avenue Road, Apartment 212, Toronto.
February, 1946 - Apartment 12, Kerstone Apartments, Elgin and Cooper
Sts., Ottawa.

Scientific German.

at McGill
nduct good,

iron Byng High

Sherbrooke St.W.
r. N. Hacknitz,

s a Physicist he
Ltd. of Toronto.
L. Branch of the
dismissed by the
osecuting his
dismissed because
UGAR was sub-

on a labour
ched the Ontario
egislation.

Tribune (replaced
ree articles

AR as Chairman of
the Union's
s discharge was the
tion by the
of a Commissioner,
R's discharge.

A newspaper item, dated March 30th, 1943, concerned a delegation of A.F.
of L. Unions formed to meet the Ontario Provincial authorities to point
out objections to certain recommendations by a Legislative Committee on
collective bargaining. The Committee included Pat Sullivan, Sam Lapedes,
Dewar Ferguson and Dr. David Shugar of the Association of Technical
Workers. A report of May 29th, 1943 listed Dr. David Shugar, 396 Avenue
Road, Toronto, as a subscriber to the Canadian Tribune.

A report of January 11th, 1946 stated that
Dr. Shugar and his wife, Grace Hales were active in the Toronto Municipal
Election in support of Stewart Smith, L.P.P. candidate for controller.

RE: David SHUGAR--cover name "PROMETHEUS" (PROMETEEY)

001512

GROUP: (Cover Name: SHUGAR)

STATEMENT

GENERAL (Cont'd.)

An item published on March 13, 1943 dealt with the Toronto district Trades and Labour Council supporting the A.T.E. in its fight to win Dr. SHUGAR's reinstatement.

An item published on February 5, 1944 referred to SHUGAR's dismissal in February, 1943 "for union activity" and subsequent reinstatement, adding that he had again been fired because "his qualifications were too high".

CORBY STATEMENT

SHUGAR is one of Sam CARR's recruits and he ran him during the early stages before being taken over by GRANT's own staff (ex. 28).

In December, 1944 CARR was given an assignment for SHUGAR (ex. 35-2) asking for information on hydro-acoustic stations, the location of plants, etc.

CORBY states that SHUGAR also gave valuable information on submarines and periscopes (ex. 28 mentioned some material received from PHOMETHEUS).

In June, 1945 CARR was asked how matters stood with SHUGAR (ex. 35-2). CARR replied that he was then working in the Naval Staff but had been under observation and that special caution was required (ex. 35-4, information obtained from CARR at meeting on 15-6-45 (ex. 35-1)).

On August 2 GRANT informed Moscow that SHUGAR was in Florida (ex. 2) and that as soon as he returned to Toronto arrangements would be made to contact him directly instead of through CARR (ex. 2). GRANT suggested that BRENT (ROGOV) undertake the contact (ex. 2).

Moscow, however, had qualms and pointed out on August 14th (ex. 28) that they had little information on SHUGAR. They added that if he should prove valuable, direct contact should be established, mentioning that it was not desirable to entrust this to BRENT (ROGOV) but rather through CHESTER (GORSHKOV) (ex. 28).

DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE.

Exhibit No. 35-2 - Assignment No. 1 for Sam CARR, dated 16-12-45 (obvious error and should read 16-12-44) which listed 7 tasks respecting Naval and Coastal hydro-acoustic stations and apparatus. It was headed "Sam to Shugar".

Exhibit No. 35-4 - Task No. 2 for FRANK (Sam CARR) of 15-6-45. Paragraph 2 asked how the matter stood concerning the fulfilment of a former assignment for Lt. SHUGAR. It bears a marginal note which reads:-

"At the present time he is working Maritime Staff. He has consented to work for us but with special caution. He has been under observation."

Exhibit No. 35-1 - 15-6-45 - This concerns a meeting in Ottawa at which FRANK was paid \$200. It was evidently at this meeting that task No. 2 was handed to Sam CARR, and the marginal note clearly covers the information then supplied by CARR.

Exhibit No. 2 - Telegram GRANT to The DIRECTOR, dated Aug. 2, 1945. Paragraph 1 concerns an agreement having been made with SAM

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA
LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET/OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

RE: David SHUGAR--cover name "PROMETHEUS" (PROMETEX).
 GROUP: General (Hana)

STATEMENT

DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE (Cont'd.)Exhibit No. 2 (cont'd.)

concerning the transfer of PROMETEX's connections to "us". PROMETEX was then in Florida but it was arranged to effect the transfer "in the town of SAM" (Toronto) on his return. GRANT suggested giving BRENT the connection with PROMETEX.

Exhibit No. 28 - Telegram DIRECTOR to GRANT, 10-8-45 (14-8-45)
 This refers to a telegram of 19.7, advising that until information received from PROMETHEUS and until his possibilities in the NAVY were established, contact should be maintained through FRANK. If PROMETHEUS valuable, direct contact could then be established. Not desirable to entrust new contact to BRENT, better to have CHESTER make it.

The Director asked for the full name, position, etc. of PROMETHEUS in the Navy Dept.

It also referred to obtaining other persons from the said departmental services and asked that FRANK make a survey and submit his recommendations.

Exhibit No. 35-6 - Assignment given to Sam CARR (FRANK) on 16-8-45. It listed 5 tasks. Item 3 concerned biographical facts of PROMETHEUS. Item 4 asked for a suggested place "Pronet" should work in event of demobilization, and item 4 concerned the possibilities of securing persons in the General Staff.

Exhibit 35-6, 16-8-45 assignment given to FRANK on this date per the DIRECTOR's telegram to GRANT--ex, 28

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
 ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT AND/OR
 LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION
 PERSONNELS ET/OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
 À L'INFORMATION

004514

5.
M.
N
I
G
H
T
I
N
G
A
L
E

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
TRAITE PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
TRAITE PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

RE: Matthew S. NIGHTINGALE--cover name "LEADER"

GROUP Toronto-Ottawa

004515

STATEMENT

BIOGRAPHY

Name - Matthew S. NIGHTINGALE (Matt. Simons NIGHTINGALE)

Place of Birth - Mobile, Alabama, U.S.A.

Date - January 25, 1906.

Parents - Both born in Quebec, P.Q.

Racial Origin - English.

Marital Status - Married, separated, wife suing for divorce.

Occupation - In charge of Toll Transmission Engineering
Dept., Bell Telephone Co., Montreal.

Employment - Bell Telephone Co.--R.C.A.F.--since demobilized
and returned to former position.

Residence 1900 209 Lakeshore Road, Pointe Claire, P.Q.

1944 Apt. 1, 155 O'Connor Street, Ottawa,

1947 1671 Sherbrooke Street, Montreal ?

3425 University Street, Montreal, telephone

Lancaster 7905. (1941) 3616 Oxenden Ave., Montreal.

1942 - 84 Cedar Ave., Pointe

Status - American citizen ? Entered Canada 1922.

NOTE - National Registration
States.

Police Record - Nil

GENERAL

A report dated Montreal 13-5-40 concerns the
receipt of an anonymous complaint respecting Communists in
the Pointe Claire district.

The list included Mat. S. NIGHTINGALE and wife, residing at
209 Lakeshore Road, employed by the Bell Telephone Co.

NIGHTINGALE joined the R.C.A.F., date not known and later
became a Squadron Leader. Following demobilization he re-
turned to the Bell Telephone Co.

In his employment with the Bell Telephone Co. NIGHTINGALE had
access to all the latest technical information on listening
devices and is aware of future research plans of the Bell
Telephone Company.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

004516

ENQUIRY AND REPORT

STAN

CHTINGALE)

engineering
al.
e demobilized

P.Q. 1942 - 84 Cedar Ave., Pointe Clair, P.Q.
a,
telephone
n Ave., Montreal.

1922. NOTE - National Registration August 15 - 40. Claimed allegiance to United States.

ncerns the
mmunists in

residing at
one Co.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

ICHTINGALE had
on listening
f the Bell

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

Re: Matthew S. NIGHTINGALE--cover name "LEADER"

GROUP Toronto-Ottawa

004517

STATEMENT

CORBY STATEMENT

NIGHTINGALE was formerly a member of the Communist Party who was detached for secret work (ex. 54). He no longer does Party work of any kind, his sole contact with the Party being for control purposes only (ex. 54).

Before the war he was employed by the Bell Telephone Company (ex. 54).

NIGHTINGALE was apparently recruited by Sam CARR, whom he knew as WALTER (ex. 54).

In December, 1944 NIGHTINGALE was introduced to Dr. Henry HARRIS (ex. 35-3).

On December 19, 1944 he was asked to supply information on the network of aerodromes on both coasts, as well as supplying coast maps (ex. 54).

On January 25, 1945 he told BRENT (HOGOV) that he was being demobilized and would return to his old job with the Bell Telephone Co. (ex. 54)

CORBY states that NIGHTINGALE supplied HOGOV with complete information on telephone tapping devices used in Canada and supplied H.C.A.F. coastal maps.

DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE.

Exhibit No. 35-3 - 16-12-44. ZABOTIN's various items concerning Sam CARR.

A meeting was held on December 16, 1944 when CARR was given the new passport forms. It contains the following reference to NIGHTINGALE:-

"I gave the contact with Mat. NIGHTINGALE I made (him?) acquainted with Dr. Henry Harris".

Exhibit No. 58 - Undated. ZABOTIN's note headed "LEADER" which lists the following:-

1. ----photo.
2. Possibilities.
3. Bags - letter.
4. Call up.
5. Money.

Exhibit No. 54 - Undated. This note concerns various matters connected with S/L NIGHTINGALE.

Address given as 155 O'Connor St., Apt. 1, telephone 2.45.34. "Sam" is known to him as "Walter".

Exhibit No. 54 - 19-12-44. First meeting with NIGHTINGALE at his house. Possibilities being shown as:-

1. Network of aerodromes in the country (both coasts).
2. Map of the coast.

It continues that NIGHTINGALE had been detached and reserved for the future, that he did not work in the "corporation", the contact being merely of a control nature, twice a year.

The first item in this exhibit 1944. The address and tel.

1945 Ottawa-Hull Tele
"FOSTER DM A

for add.
info
please see
next page

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
RÉVISÉ PAR LE SORS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

ENQUIRY AND REPORT

BY: [illegible]

Communist Party who
no longer does
with the Party being

1 Telephone Company

am CARR, whom he knew

ced to Dr. Henry

ly information on the
sell as supplying

that he was being
b with the Bell

OV with complete
used in Canada and

rious items concern-

December 16, 1944 when
passport forms. It
reference to

th Mat. NIGHTINGALE
ted with Dr. Henry

headed "LEADER"
ng:-

urns various matters
INGALE.

Connor St., Apt. 1,
is known to him

with NIGHTINGALE at
being shown as:-

comes in the
ests).

GALE had been de-
ne future, that he
oration", the contact
nature, twice a year.

The first item in this exhibit was apparently written about December 19th, 1944. The address and telephone is that of Dr. A.L. FOSTER.

1945 Ottawa-Hull Telephone Director contains following item:
"FOSTER DR A L 155 O'Connor 2-4534".

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

RE: Matthew S. NIGHTINGALE--cover name "LEADER"

GROUP Toronto-Ottawa

STATEMENT

DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE (Cont'd.)

Exhibit No. 54 (cont'd.)

- NIGHTINGALE stated to be married to an Englishwoman

Exhibit No. 54 - 25-1-45. Meeting with BRENT (ROGOV) who he told of being demobilized and returning to the Bell Telephone Company.

Future meeting arranged for 24-2-45.

Exhibit No. 54 - 24-2-45. Meeting at which NIGHTINGALE gave the address "Maurice 1671 Sherbrooke 57 (51) later. Telephone 1.16.84."

Future meeting set for 24-3-45 when "he will give the coast (BBC) and listening in on the telephone".

Task listed -

- (1. Recruiting (call-up)
- (2. Materials of the company.
- (3. Dubox - GINI (HINI) - how.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

6.

F.

7.

P
O
L
A
N
D

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

RE: S/L F.W. POLAND

001521

GROUP Toronto - Ottawa

STATEMENT

BIOGRAPHY

Name - F. W. POLAND

Place of Birth - Granite City, Illinois, U.S.A.

Date - June 20, 1909.

Parents - -- Father, London, England -- Minister.

Racial Origin - English.

Marital Status - Married, wife's name Phyllis.

Occupation - Newspaper and publicity.

Employment - 1932-36 - Canadian Press.
1936-38 - Free-lance writing and publicity.
1938 - Writer for Editorial Services Ltd.,
80 Richmond Street, West, Toronto. This
concern also known as "The Company for
Public Relations". A James Cowan of
Toronto was Vice-President

1938-39 - Toronto Star.

1939-42 - Montreal Star. Joined R.C.A.F. May 15,
1942. Details of R.C.A.F. service
quoted hereunder.

Residence - 1936-39 Apt. 4, 404 Jarvis Street, Toronto.
June-Sept. 1944 - 2 Chicora Ave., Toronto with Lon
LAWSON (ex detenu) and his wife
Jane WATTS. She was a Special
Correspondent for "The Worker"
during the Spanish Civil War and
made radio broadcasts while in
Spain.
POLAND's Ottawa address Apt. 7, 9337 Elgin Street
(Gordon LUNAN lives with him).

GENERAL

POLAND attended a 3-year Arts Course in McGill University.

POLAND has a limited knowledge of French.

R.C.A.F. Service

Date of Appointment - 15-5-42

Served from 15-5-42 to 10-11-44 with the Director of Intelli-
gence, AFHQ from the rank of Pilot Officer to Squadron Leader.

Seconded to War Time Information Board 10-11-44 to 10-5-45.

On 12-5-45 he was made available to Secretary of State for
External Affairs to act as Executive Secretary to the
Psychological Warfare Committee.

R.C.A.F. Responsibilities

- (a) Supervision of security education, including the prepara-
tion and distribution of a series of Security Lectures.
- (b) Advising D. of I. on matters of Security Policy.

RE: S/L F. W. POLAND

GROUP Toronto - Ottawa

001522

STATEMENT

GENERAL (Cont'd)

(c) Member of Security of Sub-Committee of Canadian Joint Intelligence Committee, acting as secretary.

(d) Member of the Sub-Committee of the Psychological Warfare Committee.

(e) Member of the AFHQ Committee on grading of classified documents.

(f) Liaison officer with other Service on Intelligence Matters and employed on Censorship duties.

It is reported that POLAND was seconded to the W.I.B. following a proposal made by

While with the W.I.B. POLAND used an office on the second floor of 139 1/2 Sparks Street.

He was and still might be Editor of a publication entitled "Canada Digest".

After leaving the W.I.B. on May 12, 1945 Poland worked with the Department of External Affairs in connection with matters concerning prisoners of war--office, Room 309 New Post Office Building, phone 6879. The Psychological Warfare Committee, of which he is now Executive Secretary, is a Joint Committee under the direction of the Department of External Affairs.

CORBY STATEMENT

It is not certain if this individual was ever actually introduced into ZABOTIN's organization.

An individual known as HOLLAND or POLLAND worked for Sam CARR from January to April, 1943 (ex. 51). He was employed in the Intelligence Branch of the Air Force in Toronto but was later transferred to Ottawa.

He provided a plan or map of Instructional Schools, but apparently was not working at the time of the re-organization, the latter half of 1943 (ex. 51).

This individual has been tentatively identified as S/L F.W. POLAND, who was placed on a special assignment under the Camp Commandant, RCAF, Ottawa. CORBY later advised that POLAND was seconded from the RCAF to the Wartime Information Board and that he is now employed on the staff of "Canadian Affairs".

He lives in the same apartment as G. LUNAN (BACK) and works in the same office.

DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

Exhibit No. 51 - This document concerns the Second Group, Ottawa-Toronto, under SOKOLOV and shows that Sam CARR was in charge of the Ottawa-Toronto Group. It contains the following item:-

"Taken to work at the end of January.
3. HOLLAND. Ministry of Aviation.

Works in Toronto in the Intelligence Branch. At the moment is being transferred to Ottawa. He gave a map (plan) of the instructional schools. Up to present is not working." "Worked up to April".

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

RE: S/L Y. A. POLAND

GROUP Toronto - Ottawa

STATEMENT

SUMMARY AND REPORT

DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

Exhibit No. 34 -

ZABOTIN's registration card of Lieut. LUNAK which shows that he resided in Apt. 7, 537 Elgin Street, Ottawa, telephone 5-7120. The address is Poland's apartment and the telephone number is Poland's residence telephone, thus it was Lunan who lived in Poland's apartment.

This document concerns the "Research Group" which was organized in March 1945.

1945 Ottawa-Hull Telephone Directory contains the following item:
"POLAND Y 537 Elgin 5-7120"

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

SECRET

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

004525

J. S. BENNING

Secure National Registration Card.

Secure details of bank account.

"S" Division report that BENNING is a brother-in-law of H.S. GERSON, whose cover name is "GRAY". GERSON's wife has relatives in Central Europe--see exhibit 60. The relationship should be clarified.

Check Civil Service records for complete details of BENNING's employment.

There is some question as to BENNING's true origin, in October, 1942 he claimed that his parents were born in Newfoundland; on another occasion they were born at St. Pierre et Miquelon, P.Q. Question him on this point.

Question BENNING as to the method used in handing over material to ZABOTIN. The large quantity handed over by BENNING would indicate that meetings were frequently arranged.

Exhibit 35-3 concerns an item dated December 5, 1944 which shows that CARR asked for a meeting through FOSTER (BENNING). The circumstances of this should be obtained.

Ascertain if BENNING was connected in any way with, or a member of, a North American Committee of Co-ordination.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

RE: James Scotland BENNING--cover name "FOSTER"

GROUP *Charles Frank Allen*

STATEMENT

ENQUIRY AND

BIOGRAPHYName - James Scotland BENNINGPlace of Birth - Montreal, P.Q.Date - June 15, 1913.Parents - Born St. Pierre et Miquelon, P.Q. (in applying for a position with the Civil Service in October, 1942 BENNING declared his parents were born in Newfoundland).Racial Origin - Celtic, Anglo-Saxon (English).Marital Status - Married, one child.NOTE:- "C" Division report BENNING is a brother-in-law of H.S. GERSON, cover name "GRAY".Occupation - Clerk.

Employment - 1932-33, Canadian National Steamship Lines-- Deck Hand.
 1933-34, Canadian Steel Strapping Co., Ltd., Montreal, P.Q.
 1934-35, Machine Operator, storekeeper, Canadian Laster Ltd., Montreal.
 1935-41, Costs Clerk, Dominion Hubber Co. Montreal.
 1941-42, Barrett Company, Montreal.
 July 1 - 21, 1942, Allied War Supply Corporation, Montreal.
 July 21, 1942 - July, 1945, Liaison Officer, Ammunition Division, Ammunition Production Branch, D.M.S. and Joint Secretary of Canadian Munition Assignment Committee.
 July, 1945 - Transferred to Depreciation Committee, D. M. and S.
 Present - Economics Statistical Branch, D.M. & S.

Residence - ~~From~~ July 14, 1942 resided with H.S. GERSON, Apt. 1, August 1940 - 1192 Bishop St., Montreal.
 5680 Hutchison St., Montreal, phone GO 8824.
 Ottawa - c/o T. Bryne, 193 Sunnyside Ave.

Status - British subject.Police Record - None known.GENERAL

He was educated in the Montreal Public Schools and attended McGill University in 1936-37, subject Accounting.

When he made application for the Civil Service he was sponsored by Mr. M.B. Fisher, Comptroller, Ritz Carlton Hotel, Montreal; Mr. T.S.C. Saunders, Comptroller, Quebec Liquor Commission, and Mr. G. LeBlanc, Insurance Agent, Montreal.

In his application BENNING applied for a position as Munitions and Supply Officer.

Investigations conducted in 1942 respecting his character reveal that BENNING received many merit marks whilst employed by the Dominion Hubber Co. and received three promotions, Junior Cost Clerk and Cost Estimator to Standard Cost Clerk.

BENNING's record at the Canadian Steel Strapping Co. was favourable.

His record at the Barrett Co. was favourable, except for one occasion when he was checked up by the management for remarking, to certain employees, that they were working for too small a salary.

No record of Communist activities.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
 PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
 ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
 RÉVISÉ PAR LE CSIS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
 SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
 PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
 À L'INFORMATION

GROUP

Frontend Toronto Ottawa

STATEMENT

CORBY STATEMENT.

CORBY stated that BENNING was recruited by Sam CARR for SOKOLOV's organization in 1942-43 (ex. 51). He then came under ZHEVENIOV of Tass (ex. 51, ex. 52).

BENNING has been employed by the Department of Munitions and Supply since the latter part of 1942 (ex. 51).

CORBY reports that BENNING supplies large amounts of information, including monthly reviews, production figures and copies of correspondence with companies.

A single bag, sent to Moscow on January 5, 1945, contained over 360 pages of information supplied by him (ex. 37).

DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE.

Exhibit No. 51 - October, 1942. This document concerns the Ottawa-Toronto Group under Sam CARR and reveals that in October, 1942 CARR proposed that FOSTER, an Assistant to the Superintendent of the Department of Distribution of War Production, Munitions and Supply "gave material about war material, guns and other kinds of supplies". It was also mentioned that he could gain other information with promotion and give better materials.

FOSTER was tied up or contacted with Martin (ZHEVENIOV).

Exhibit No. 52 - Undated. This concerns three individuals who did not "work for us directly but for SAM's organization". One of the individuals is MARTIN who evidently worked with ERNST (ERIC ADAMS) and FOSTER (BENNING). Their main task was to supply information concerning the Army and look for new people.

Three reports were submitted concerning aviation, the Fleet and the Army.

Exhibit No. 35-3 - 5-12-44. ZABOTIN notes concerning various meetings with Sam CARR. One item reads as follows:-

"5-12-44 Asked for meeting through FOSTER".

Exhibit No. 37 - 5-1-45. GRANT's Mail List.

This contains 70 items all of which FOSTER is shown as being the source. The total number of pages of material supplied by FOSTER amounts to 361. The number of the items on the list are quoted hereunder:-

111,	112,	113,	114,	115
116,	117,	118,	119,	120
121,	122,	123,	124,	125
126,	127,	128,	129,	130
131,	132,	133,	134,	135
136,	137,	138,	139,	140
141,	142,	143,	144,	145
146,	147,	148,	149,	150
151,	152,	153,	154,	155
156,	157,	158,	159,	160
161,	162,	163,	164,	165
166,	167,	168,	169,	170
171,	172,	173,	177,	178
179,	191,	192,	193,	194

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
REVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

RE: James Scotland BENNING--cover name "FOSTER"

GROUP ~~Montreal~~ Toronto-Ottawa

STATEMENT

DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE (CONT'D.)

Exhibit No. 37 (cont'd.)

- The 70 items cover numerous subjects. The following will give some idea of the many subjects dealt with:-

Manuscripts on Canadian-British relations, production of aeroplanes, production of ships, telegrams, correspondence with companies, corrections of contracts, notes to contractors, supplements to contracts, explosives, notes on certain programs, reports on Censorship Branch, specifications, correspondence respecting Inspection Branch, the composition of a packing commission, notes on production, telegrams, monthly reviews, production of arms during November, 1944, analysis of orders on November 30, 1944, reports on a North-American Committee of Co-ordination and notes concerning the same Committee.

PROCESSED BY CMB UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
LE VISE PAR LE CMB EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCES
À L'INFORMATION

004529



8
E
R
I
C
A
D
A
M
S

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
TRAITE PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCES
A L'INFORMATION

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
TRAITE PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCES
A L'INFORMATION

STATEMENT

BIOGRAPHYName - Eric George ADAMSPlace of Birth - Hull, P.Q.Date - April 3, 1907.Parents - C.A. ADAMS, former Principal Granby High School--retired, now residing at Ste. Anne de Bellevue;Racial Origin - BritishMarital Status - Married prior to 1934, Josepha McKinnon, born Sherbrooke, P.Q. March 13, 1908.Occupation - Consulting Engineer.

Employment - 1925-29, McGill University, Engineer B. Sc.
 1930, Harvard University, M.B.A. (Master Business Administration.
 1931-34, Employed Copplefield Brown Co., Montreal.
 1934-35, Secretary, Canadian Newsprint Association.
 1935-36, Economics, Office of the President, C.P.R.
 1936-39, Coverdale and Colpitts, New York, as Consulting Engineer.
 1940, Operated own business as Consulting Engineer in Toronto.
 1940, Wartime Registration Board, Dept. M. & S.-- Foreign Exchange Control Board, Montreal.

Later employed as Industrial Engineer and Appraiser, Industrial Development Bank, F.E.C.B., Montreal.

Residence - 1935 - 4870 Cote des Mages Road, Montreal.
 1940 - 3280 Ridgwood Road, Hampstead, P.Q., Atlantic 2807.
 1940 - 83 Inglewood Drive, Toronto.

Status - British subject.Police Record - None known.GENERAL

Prior to attending McGill and Harvard Adams attended Primary and High Schools at Granby, P.Q.

After graduating from Harvard he was employed as previously stated.

On July 11, 1934 Passport No. 84048 was issued to ADAMS and his wife, same being returned during June, 1940 bearing the following endorsement:-

New York 1934, Germany September 1934,
 Russia, during August or September 1934.

Following his return to Canada ADAMS wrote five articles under the caption "Russia To-day" which were published in the "Evening Post" of Montreal. Perusal of these articles reveal that ADAMS was much impressed by conditions in Russia.

On May 22, 1935 Colonel Sir Vernon Kell, London, England advised that Mrs. ADAMS had been in touch with the Communist Opposition Group in New York City and advised that she was interested in Communism but knew little about it. She was referred to the Montreal Branch.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
 PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
 ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
 REVISE PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
 SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
 PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
 À L'INFORMATION

RE: Eric George ADAMS--cover name "ERNEST"

004531

GROUP: Toronto - Ottawa

STATEMENT

GENERAL(cont'd.)

On September 4, 1936 the U.S. Immigration Dept. granted ADAMS permission to reside permanently in the U.S.A. This permission was apparently obtained so that he could work in New York City

The July 29, 1935 issue of "The Worker" contained an item showing that Eric Adams was elected a member of the Canadian committee of the Friends of the Soviet Union.

CORBY STATEMENT

CORBY reported that prior to the re-organization ZHEVENIOV of Tass acted as a contact between Sokolov and Eric ADAMS (ex. 52).

CORBY stated that Adams was originally recruited by Sam Carr for Sokolov's 1942-43 set-up (ex. 51 and 52). He then worked under the direct control of ZHEVENIOV (ex. 52).

Under ZABOTIN Adams continued to work under CARR (ex. 35-5) until December, 1944 when the contact was transferred, presumably to one of Grant's own men.

CORBY identified Adams as an employee of the Foreign Exchange Control Board in Ottawa and that he supplied detailed information on industry and future plans.

He also supplied reports of meetings of Boards of Scientists, Industrialists, etc. and the despatch of munitions to England.

A single mail bag, forwarded to Moscow on January 5, 1945, (ex. 37) contained 263 pages of information supplied by ADAMS.

CORBY added that Kay WILLISHER passed her information to Eric ADAMS.

RE: Eric George ADAMS--cover name "ERNST"

004532

GROUP

Physical Terms - Ottawa

STATEMENT

DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE.

Exhibit No. 51 - Zabotin notes of former organization which contained the following item respecting ERNST, who was proposed by Sam CARR:-

"ERNST" - Jew. He works in the United (some of the paper torn off) ??? of the war government (USA and Canada) (co-ordinator)
He gives detailed information about all kinds of industries, plans for the future. Supplies detailed accounts of sessions. (meaning meetings of Boards, scientists, industrialists, etc.)
Gave materials daily.
Good worker."

Exhibit No. 52 - Zabotin note concerning three individuals who work for SAM's organization.

ERNST and FOSTER worked with MARTIN and their main task was to supply information concerning the Army and look for new people.

Three reports were submitted concerning aviation, the Fleet and the Army.

Exhibit No. 35-3 - 4-10-44. ZABOTIN's various notes re Sam CARR.

An item of this date contains an entry showing that Sam reported having handed over some materials to ERNST "that he will not obtain them, he asked to advise."

Exhibit No. 37 - 5-1-45. ZABOTIN's mail list. This contains 27 entries showing ERNST as the source of the material which totalled some 263 pages. The items are as follows:-

180,	181,	182,	183,	184
185,	186,	187,	188,	189
190,	195,	199,	200,	201
202,	203,	204,	205,	206
207,	208,	209,	210,	211
212,	213.			

The material concerned numerous matters:-

Despatch of munitions to England, invention of waterproofing, notes on a conference, unloading of munitions, reports, inspection branch, correspondence with companies, enquiries, material concerning a C&N. Branch etc.

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND/OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
REVISÉ PAR LE SORS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET/OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

001533

9
K
W
I
L
S
H
E



PROCESSED BY OSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND FOR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
REVISÉ PAR LE SORS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET/OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

- 2 -

her for details. Apparently it was not connected with her work as she called there after office hours, i.e. 5.10 p.m. to 5.50 p.m.

KAY WILLISHER

Secure National Registration Card.

Secure details of bank account.

Endeavour to secure copies of the following items handed over by Miss WILLISHER:-

Letter Wilgress to King, 3-11-44 concerning financial credits USSR and Great Britain.

Letter Wilgress to King 11-10-44, enquiry Dominion Office and relations with Canada, December, 1944.

Note of Lord Keynes re financial arrangements - Great Britain and Canada.

It is reported that Miss WILLISHER handed over other material to Eric ADAMS in carbon copy. Question as to circumstances under which other material was prepared, place, if handwritten or typewritten, etc.

Ascertain if she came into official contact with Eric ADAMS.

On December 21, 1945 Miss Willsher handed a fruit basket and a rolled envelope to

* Endeavour to ascertain material handed by Miss Willsher to

On December 27th Miss Willsher spent 40 minutes in the office of the C.I.S. Have "A" Division check to learn if she was in Luman's office.

On December 27th Miss Willsher spent 40 minutes in the C.I.S. offices. Question

PROCESSED BY C.I.S. UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND/OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
REVISED PARL. ESCR. EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET/OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCES
A L'INFORMATION

Re: Kathleen (Kay) WILLISHER - former name WILLISHER

GROUP

STATEMENT

BIOGRAPHY

Name - Kathleen M. WILLISHER, Correct Name - Kathleen MaryPlace of Birth - England.Date - 40 - 45 years of age, March 28th, 1905.Parents - Father, Garrett Willsher, Forest Hill, 62 Westborn Rd., London.Racial Origin - English.Marital Status - Single.Occupation - Stenographer, clerk.Employment - 1930 - 1933 - Grade 1-2 Shorthand Clerk, Registry Office of British High Commissioner for Canada, Ottawa.

In England for a short period.

1933 - Present - Grade 4 stenographer same office.

Residence - Apt. 15, Courtland Arms, 225 Kent Street, Ottawa. Resides with Charlotte Islay Johnston, Dept. of Agriculture.Status - British subject.Police Record - None known.

GENERAL

Miss WILLISHER is believed to have graduated from a London University, which might possibly be the London School of Economics.

The Rt. Honourable Malcolm MacDonald, British High Commissioner for Canada, described Miss WILLISHER as a nervous type who does not get much enjoyment out of life. She is not regarded as efficient and is not known to have shown any Communist tendencies whatsoever in or about her place of employment.

The Rt. Honourable Malcolm MacDonald has asked that, in the event of Miss WILLISHER being apprehended, he first be allowed to have a private interview with her, during the course of which he will explain that her actions have come to the attention of the Police, that she has violated her Oath of Office and the Official Secrets Act and he is prepared to give her an opportunity to make any explanation she may desire. Mr. MacDonald considers that Miss WILLISHER will likely make a complete admission to him.

If this turns out to be the case, Mr. MacDonald will repeat, in the presence of Miss WILLISHER, to a member of this Force, what she reveals, following which she may be taken into custody for further interrogation.

Some time prior to 1930 the British High Commissioner in Ottawa wrote England concerning the engagement of a Grade 2 stenographer for secret work. His proposal was approved and Kay WILLISHER was engaged in England for a term of three years.

At the expiration of this period she was a Grade 1 stenographer and indicated a desire to remain in Canada but her services were not entirely satisfactory, a Grade 2 stenographer being considered more efficient. It was desired to promote the latter and it was suggested to Miss WILLISHER that as she had completed her period of engagement she should return to England and that if she wished so to do, she could later return to Canada at her own expense when she would be given an opportunity to again work in the office as a local appointee.

National Registration, Aug.
B.Sc. (Economics - London)

Speaks, reads and writes

PROCESSED BY GCS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
TRAITE PAR LE SERS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCES
A L'INFORMATION

INQUIRY AND REPORT	STANDING
<p> sen Mary WILLISHER. 32 Westbom Rd., erk, Registry Commissioner period. r same office. reet, Ottawa. n, Dept. of London bol of Commissioner pe who does arded as ist tendencies , in the event owed to have which he will of the Police, ficial Secreta o make any s that Miss im. l repeat, in Force, what custody for er in Ottawa 3 stenographer WILLISHER was stenographer services were ving con- the latter d completed d and that nada at her o again work </p>	<p> National Registration, August 20 - 40. Subject claimed she held Degree of B.Sc. (Economics - London). Speaks, reads and writes English, French and German. </p>

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 08-19-2007 BY 60322 UCBAW/DK

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 08-19-2007

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 08-19-2007 BY 60322 UCBAW/DK

Re: Kathleen (Kay) WILLISHER--cover name WILLIS

GROUP

STATEMENT

GENERAL (CONT'D)

Miss WILLISHER returned to England and her position was then filled by the Grade 2 Stenographer.

After a short period in England Miss WILLISHER returned to Canada and accepted a position as Grade 2 Clerk. She was later appointed a Grade 4 Clerk at a salary of \$1,380. per annum which has since been raised to \$1,680.

Our records reveal that between 1937 and 1939 Miss WILLISHER displayed an interest in Communist activities and attended various meetings. She did everything possible to conceal her activities in the Communist Movement and arranged for the purchase of books through a Communist bookstore in Ottawa to be made by other individuals, so that she would not have to personally visit the store.

In view of the information supplied by COREY, it is interesting to note that as far back as June, 1937, it was alleged that Miss WILLISHER furnished to the Communist Movement, names and addresses secured from material handled by her.

There is some indication that these names were obtained from the records of the League of Nations Society, of which a Mr. Inch is a leading official. This may have been voluntary employment without salary.

COREY STATEMENT

COREY advised that WILLISHER passed information to Eric ADAMS, cover name ERNST. She apparently believed this information went to the Communist Party but was not aware that same found its way to the Soviet Union.

She has never been contacted directly by one of ZABOTIN's staff.

COREY states that WILLISHER obtained a copy of a despatch from Dana WILGROSS, the Canadian Ambassador to Moscow, dated 3-11-44, (ex. 33, 37). This despatch dealt with the financial credits for the assurance of trade between the USSR and Great Britain after the war, (ex. 33). Copies of this report and another of 11-10-44 were sent by bag to Moscow on January 5, 1945 (ex. 37).

COREY also advised that ZABOTIN obtained, through WILLISHER, copy of a note written by Lord Keynes which dealt with financial arrangements between Great Britain and Canada.

NOTE: COREY's statement that Miss WILLISHER had never been contacted directly by one of GRANT's staff should be accepted only for what it may be worth. She was given a code name which indicates a more close connection than COREY may be aware of. In this regard, the material available reveals that code names were not usually given unless the individual concerned was actually employed as an agent.

NOTE: Enquiries at the Office of the High Commissioner fail to find any trace of the despatches of 3-11-44 and 11-10-44. It is pointed out, however, that exhibit 37 specifically mentions both items and shows ELLI as the source. It is also clear from exhibit 33 that the despatch of 3-11-44 actually reached Moscow.

DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

Exhibit No. 37 - January 5, 1945. ZABOTIN's mail list which contains the following items:-

"109 - Ellie - Copy of letter of Wilgross to King - No. 386, 3-11-44 - 8 - Secr."

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

10.
F.
R
O
S
E

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

PROCESSED BY CSIS UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT AND / OR
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT.
RÉVISÉ PAR LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
SUR LA PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

RE: Fred ROSE--ROVER BARK DEBOISE, DEBOISE--
GROUP: *Montreal (Toronto-New) (Rural)*

09-1540

PAGE NO.

STATEMENT

ENQUIRY AND REPORT

BIOGRAPHY

Name - Fred ROSE (Rosenberg)
Place of Birth - Lublin, Poland
Date - December 7, 1907
Parents - Polish Jews
Racial Origin - Polish Jew
Marital Status - Married 1931, Fanny Cherness (Ukrainian)--
Member Y.C.L. One child.
Occupation - Electrician by trade--paid Communist functionary
for many years. M.P. (L.P.P.)
Residence - 1942 -- 709 Bell Avenue, Montreal; 461 Sherbrooke
Street, West, Montreal; 30 Beechwood, Apartment 1,
Eastview, Ontario.
Status - Naturalized British subject on father's certificate
(Jacob Rosenberg) 1926.
Police Record -
1929 - Oct. 22nd - Toronto, Ont. - Disorderly
conduct - \$25. and costs and 30 days or
30 add. days as Fred ROSE, P.D. #651/29.
1931 - June 6th - Montreal, Que. - Seditious
utterances - 12 months case appealed.
1932 - Oct. 24th - Montreal, Que. Appeal dis-
missed - To serve 12 months from October
24, 1932, less 32 days served from Feb.
29, 1932 to April 1st, 1932 as Fred ROSE,
QPP #10293.

GENERAL

ROSE has a knowledge of English, French, Polish, German and
Yiddish.

ROSE came to Canada per the S.S. "Corsican" in 1920.

He joined the Young Communist League in 1925.

He joined the Communist Party of Canada in 1929, later be-
coming Provincial Organizer in the Province of Quebec.

In 1929 he became National Secretary of the Young Communist
League.

From May to November 1930 he was in Moscow as an executive
member of the Y.C.L. International.

During his membership in the Young Communist League he acted
as editor of "The Young Worker".

In 1937 he became Secretary of the Central Control Commission
of the C.P. of C.

A souvenir program of the 8th convention of the Y.C.L., held
in 1938, lauded ROSE for his long connections with the
Communist Movement and described him as having "led many
strikes". It also claimed he "was jailed for organizing the
unemployed" (actually the charge was for making seditious
utterances).

After the outbreak of war in 1939 ROSE was continuously active
underground, writing disloyal pamphlets and leaflets opposing
Canada's participation in the war.

INFORMATION ACT AND / OR
DÉCRETION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
À L'INFORMATION

GROUP 4: Montreal (Tiger-Haw) (March)

STATEMENT	EXPLANATION AND REPORT	REMARKS
<p>GENERAL (CONT'D.)</p> <p>He was detained under Regulation 21 of the D.C.C.R. when he surrendered in Toronto on September 23, 1942 and was conditionally released on October 6, 1942.</p> <p>In August 1943 he became a member of the National Committee of the Labour Progressive Party. At the same time, he became a member of its National Executive.</p> <p>In October, 1944 he was appointed chairman of the L.P.P. English Section in the Province of Quebec.</p> <p>ROSE was elected M.P. for Carleton Place, as a Labour Progressive candidate in the by-election held on August 9, 1944. He was then known as "RED". (ex. 49)</p> <p>ROSE was connected with a group of individuals, some of whom had the special task of securing passports and identification papers for Soviet agents. It was YELMAN who arranged and through Fred ROSE, for the passport of WILL BRADEN, the Soviet agent who organized and directed the penetration of Woolwich Arsenal about 1937. YELMAN was detained under Regulation 21 of the D.C.C.R. during the war.</p> <p>CORRECTION</p> <p>ROSE approached SAJID SOKOLOV (MONTREAL) in May-June 1943 (ex. 49). ROSE was then known as "RED". (ex. 49)</p> <p>SOKOLOV checked ROSE through Michael (Walter) a Soviet Consul or Lee York who was then assisting SOKOLOV in Ottawa (ex. 49).</p> <p>ROSE was then put in charge of the Montreal Group (ex. 49). He assisted SOKOLOV, known as "RED" (ex. 49) and Professor BOYER (ex. 51). His contact with SOKOLOV was maintained through a woman known only as CALIA (ex. 50).</p> <p>Toward the end of 1944 ROSE supplied to CALIA the details of a secret session of the Dominion Parliament (ex. 57, lines 2-106).</p> <p>One of the official agents of SOKOLOV, 1942 set-up, under ROSE, was Professor BOYER who was in touch with YELMAN (ex. 53). BOYER was the contact between him and ROSE.</p> <p>Attached to ROSE's Montreal Group was a secondary group which consisted of a few known only as "GUM". This group was a photographic laboratory. Helping him with the drug store and a photographic laboratory. "Helping him with the drug work was a young artist known as "COLLE" or "HOLLE" (ex. 50).</p> <p>Contact was maintained with ROSE through YELMAN, who was then working in the International Labour Office and CALIA who occasionally was appearing in the apartment to SOKOLOV and who was a contact between him and ROSE.</p> <p>On one occasion Moscow proposed that ROSE should act as the contact with Priozor but YELMAN opposed this as being too dangerous and suggested one of his men.</p> <p>Several months ago YELMAN gave the name of Arthur STEINBERG (BERLIN) to YELMAN, probably through Fred ROSE and YELMAN arranged that on May 12, 1945 ROSE himself or one of ROSE's men would see STEINBERG in Washington and sound him out.</p> <p>(ex. 43) STEINBERG was to be asked to work for the Communist Party or for Soviet Intelligence, according to his reaction. Evidently STEINBERG was later turned over by YELMAN to his opposite number in the United States.</p>	<p>On October 2nd, 1939 Fred ROSE returned to Toronto after having visited Northern Ontario to collect money from organizations and individuals who financially supported the Party. The money mentioned that one of the most prominent executives of the C.P. of C. in Northern Ontario was a Jewish mining engineer.</p> <p>Upon investigation, Kirkland Lake Detachment learned that the Jewish mining engineer was known as Harvey Carson, Manager of the Kirkland Gold Mine, Kirkland Lake. The mine was not then in operation; when it was operated most of its employees were Communists. They received preference from Carson. "Harvey" Carson was obviously Harold Carson who was Manager of the mine referred to from 1936 to December 1941. ROSE had, accordingly, known Carson for many years.</p>	

004541

RE: Fred ROSE--code name DEBOISE, DEBOUZ
 GROUP: 4. Montreal (Attache General) (Rene)

STATEMENT

ENQUIRY AND REPORT

CORBY STATEMENT (Cont'd)

About May, 1944 a person known as BERMAN went to England and was given instructions by Fred ROSE concerning a contact to be made in London (ex. 60 and 64). These exhibits reveal that BERMAN was to be handed a letter by ROSE's man in London which would bear the signature "FRANK", BERMAN evidently being previously advised of this arrangement. If the contact was missed, a new arrangement would be made through ROSE (ex. 60).

DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

Exhibit No. 49 - GRANT's notes before re-organization. Reference to "FRED--Director of the Corporation". Mentioned as having worked with "NEIGHBOURS" (NKVD) up to 1944. In May-June, 1944 met DAVY (Sokoloff) who proposed he join. DAVY checked up on FRED through MOLIER (Consul Michailov). The "NEIGHBOURS" proposed to use FRED. In September of 1944 FRED, on instructions from MOLIER, contacted Sokoloff.

FRED's work was in charge of the Montreal Group. The names of two of his group are given as GRAY and OREK. The first supplied information respecting war materials, the second respecting tanks.

Exhibit 60 - GRANT telegram to The DIRECTOR, undated, summarizing information supplied by Deboise in connection with conversation he had with Minister of Fisheries Bertrand and Jean Louis Gagnon.

Unsigned telegram to The Director on M. It concerns arrangements made for the meeting with BERMAN in London, England and handing him the letter signed "FRANK". If meeting missed, BERMAN to send his address to his wife, who will give it to DEBOUZ who will deliver it to "us" so that arrangements might be made to complete the contact in BERMAN's living quarters. Upon receiving approval of The Director, DEBOUZ will be advised and he will write to BERMAN's wife in connection with the new password.

Exhibit 61 - GRANT's note to DEBOUZ respecting STEINBERG (BERGER). It instructs that DEBOUZ should contact BERGER and depending on the circumstances propose that he work "for us or the corporation". Method of contact in Washington to be arranged. \$600. to be given. If DEBOUZ unable to visit U.S.A., then matter to be handled by means of a letter from DEBOUZ to BERGER.

These instructions were apparently handed to DEBOUZ on May 12, 1945 at 2200 hours (10 p.m.) at St. Patrick and Cumberland Streets in Ottawa.

Exhibit No. 64 - Draft unsigned message to The DIRECTOR on "M". It refers to receiving from DEBOISE a photograph of BERMAN and a letter for him. DEBOISE's man, who will hand letter to BERMAN, known as "FRANK". Mention made of place and circumstances of the meeting in London. CORBY reports this message was not sent.

INFORMATION ACT AND / OR
 LE SCRS EN VERTU DE LA LOI
 PROTECTION DES RENSEIGNEMENTS
 PERSONNELS ET / OU DE LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS
 À L'INFORMATION

